&SCIENTIFIC BOOKS
LL LANGUAGES
8th St.NEW YORK

THIS IS THE PROPERTY
OF
SOUTHERN EVANGELICAL SEMINARY LIBRARY

Fonolexika Langenscheidt

Hebrew-English

☆ Fonolexika Langenscheidt ☆

A complete

Hebrew-English Pocket-Dictionary

to the Old Testament

Compiled by

Prof. Karl Feyerabend, Ph. D.

of Cöthen, Germany

Fifth Edition

Registered Trade-mark

BERLIN-SCHÖNEBERG
LANGENSCHEIDTSCHE VERLAGSBUCHHANDLUNG
(Prof. G. Langenscheidt) G. m. b H.

Ref
PJ4833
.F4
1930

All rights reserved

Agency
for Great Britain:
David Nutt, London W.C.,
for U. S. A.:
The International News Comp.,
New York

Printed by G. Langenscheidt, Berlin-Schöneberg

U. VIII. Cc. 257

To

PROFESSOR A. A. BEVAN, M. A.,

OF TRINITY COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE

this little volume
is dedicated by an old friend

THIS IS THE PROPERTY
OF
SOUTHERN EVANGELICAL SEMINARY LIBRARY

PREFACE

The present Pocket-Dictionary, containing the whole vocabulary of the Hebrew Old Testament, does not pretend to be an enrichment of Lexicography, nor is it meant to supersede a scientific Lexicon. But it will, perhaps, be welcome to beginners as a cheap and trustworthy help, and even to advanced students, who know how to avail themselves of a more copious Dictionary, as a commodious implement when there is no larger work at hand.

The transcription given with each word, and besides in a few cases where there may arise any doubt as to the right pronunciation, is adapted to the well-known phonetic system of the Publishing Firm. It is based upon the pronunciation of the Sephardim, or Jews of Western Europe.

TRANSCRIPTION

A. Vowels

	Hebrew characters		
1	ָ	ā	long } = a in *father*
2	ַ	ă	short }
3	ְ	a	volatilized
4	ֵ	ē	long and narrow
5	ֶ	ĕ	short and open = a in *bad*
6	ֱ	e	volatilized = e in *happen*
7	ִ, יִ	ī	long = ee in *bee*
8	ִ	ĭ	short = i in *sin*
9	ֹ, וֹ	ō	long and narrow
10	ָ	ŏ	short and open = o in *god*
11	ֳ	o	volatilized, a very short open o
12	וּ, ֻ	ū	long = o in *move*
13	ֻ	ŭ	short = u in *full*
14	ֽ	ŏ	(Shva mobile) shortest e

B. Consonants

15	א	’	denoting consonant Alef = the Greek soft breathing or h in French *homme*
16	ב	b	} aspirated
17	ג	g	
18	ד	d	
19	בּ	b	
20	גּ	g	in *get*
21	דּ	d	
22	ה	h	
23	ו	v	nearly = English *w*

	Hebrew characters		
24	ז	z	in *zeal*
25	ח	ḫ	= ch in Scottish *loch*
26	ט	**t**	very hard or emphatic
27	י	y	in *yes*
28	כ ך	ḵ	= ch in German *ich*
29	ל	k	= k in *kind*
30	מ	l	
31	ם	m	
32	נ ן	n	
33	ס	ß	= s in *sin*
34	פ ף	f	
35	פ	p	
36	ע	ʿ	a guttural peculiar to the Semitic languages
37	צ ץ	**ß**	= s in *sin*, very hard or emphatic (also pronounced as ts)
38	ק	**k**	hard or emphatic
39	ר	r	mostly guttural
40	שׂ	ß	= s in *sin*
41	שׁ	š	= sh in *wish*
42	ת	ϑ	= th in *thing*
43	ת	t	

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

abs.	= absolute
adj.	= adjective
adv.	= adverb
art.	= article
c.	= construct
Chald.	= Chaldee (Aramæan)
cohort.	= cohortative
coll.	= collective
conj.	= conjunction
def.	= definite
dem.	= demonstrative
denom.	= denominative
dimin.	= diminutive
du.	= dual
e. g.	= exempli gratia, for example
f	= feminine
fut.	= future
gent.	= gentilic
Hi.	= Hiphil
Hith.	= Hithpael
Hithpalp.	= Hithpalpel
Hithpo.	= Hithpolel
Ho.	= Hophal
Hoth.	= Hothpael
i. e.	= id est, that is
imp.	= imperative
inf.	= infinitive
interj.	= interjection
interr.	= interrogative
intr.	= intransitive
i. p.	= in pause
loc.	= local
m	= masculine
n.	= noun
Ni.	= Niphal
Nithp.	= Nithpael
num.	= numeral, number
opp.	= opposed
p.	= pause
patr.	= patronymic
perf., *pf.*	= perfect
Pers.	= Persian
pers.	= person, personal
Pi.	= Piel
Pil.	= Pilel
Pilp.	= Pilpel
pl.	= plural
Po.	= Poel, Poal
prep.	= preposition
pr. n.	= proper name
pron.	= pronoun
prop.	= properly
pt.	= participle
pt. p.	= passive participle
Pu.	= Pual
Pul.	= Pulal
Q.	= Qal (Kal)
quadril.	= quadriliteral
refl.	= reflexive
rel.	= relative
s.	= suffix
sg., *sing.*	= singular
st. abs.	= *status absolutus*
subst.	= substantive
Tiph.	= Tiphel
tr.	= transitive
w. art.	= with article
w. loc. ה	= with local ה
w. s.	= with suffix

א

א the first letter of the alphabet, called אָלֶף (ʾā'lĕf) [= אָלֶף ox, cattle]; as a numeral = 1 or 1000.

אָב (ʾāḇ) *m*, *c.* אֲבִי, *w.s.* אָבִי, *pl.* אָבוֹת (ʾāḇō'ṯ), *c.* אֲבוֹת, father, begetter, parent, ancestor, forefather; creator, lord, master; counsellor, adviser; benefactor, teacher.

אֵב (ʾēḇ) [root אָבַב] *m*, *w.s.* אִבּוֹ, *pl. c.* אִבֵּי, young shoot, sprout; greenness, verdure, fresh grass.

אֲבַגְתָא (ʾăḇăgəṯā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אָבַד (ʾāḇă'ḏ) *fut.* יֹאבַד, יֹאבֵד, to wander about, to be lost, perish, cease; *pt.* אֹבֵד being lost. — *Pi.* אִבֵּד (ʾibbē'ḏ) to lead astray, scatter, destroy, annihilate. — *Hi.* הֶאֱבִיד (hĕʾĕḇī'ḏ), *fut.* 1. *sg.* אַבִּיד, אַבִּידָה the same as *Pi.*

אֹבֶד (ʾōḇē'ḏ) *m* destruction, ruin.

אֲבֵדָה (ʾăḇēḏā') *f* anything lost, loss.

אֲבַדּוֹן and **אֲבַדֹּן** (ʾăḇăddō') *m* destruction, place of perdition, abyss, nether world.

אַבְדָן (ʾăḇḏā'n) and **אָבְדָן** (ʾāḇᵉḏā'n) *m*, *c.* אָבְדַן, destruction.

אָבָה (ʾāḇā'), *fut.* יֹאבֶה to be willing, to desire, consent, obey.

אֵבֶה (ʾēḇĕ') *m* reed, cane; אֳנִיּוֹת אֵ swift sailing ships, made of reed.

אָבוּא = אָבוֹא [from אָבָה].

אַבְוֵי (ʾaḇō'y) [neediness, poverty] *interj.* = אוֹי woe to.

אֵבוּס (ʾēḇū's) *m*, *c.* אֲבוּס, *pl.* אֲבוּסִים, place of feeding, crib, manger.

אֲבוֹשׁ see בּוֹשׁ.

אִבְחָה (ʾiḇḥā') *f*, *c.* אִבְחַת, threat; אִבְחַת חֶרֶב the

threat of the sword, the threatening sword.

אֲבַטִּיחַ (ʾăḇaṭṭīʾaḵ) *m*, only *pl.* אֲבַטִּיחִים pumpkin, melon.

אֲבִי (ʾaḇīʾ) *pr.n.f.* = אֲבִיָּה.

אָבִי[1] (ʾāḇīʾ) *interj.* oh that, I wish that

אָבִי[2] = אָבִיא, see בּוֹא *Hi.*

אֲבִיאֵל (ʾaḇīʾēʾl) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִיאָסָף (ʾaḇīʾāsāʾp̄) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִיב (ʾāḇīʾḇ) *m* ear [*coll.*], ears of barley; month of the ears, first month in the spring; see also תֵּל.

אֲבִיגַיִל, אֲבִיגַל (ʾaḇīgaʾyil) *pr.n.f.*

אֲבִידָן (ʾaḇīḏāʾn) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִידָע (ʾaḇīḏāʿ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִיָּה (ʾaḇīyyāʾ), אֲבִיָּהוּ (ʾaḇīyyāʾhū). אֲבִיָּם *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִיהוּא (ʾaḇīhūʾ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִיהוּד (ʾaḇīhūʾḏ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִיחַיִל (ʾaḇīḥaʾyil) *pr.n.f.*

אֶבְיוֹן (ʾeḇyōʾn) *adj.*, *w.s.* אֶבְיוֹנְךָ, *pl.* אֶבְיוֹנִים, needy, poor, miserable, wretched.

אֲבִיוֹנָה (ʾaḇīyyōnāʾ) *f* caper, berry of the caper-bush.

אֲבִיחַיִל (ʾaḇīḥāʾyil) *pr.n.f.*

אֲבִיטוּב (ʾaḇīṭūʾḇ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִיטַל (ʾaḇīṭāʾl) *pr.n.f.*

אֲבִיָּם see אֲבִיָּה.

אֲבִימָאֵל (ʾaḇīmāʾēʾl) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִימֶלֶךְ (ʾaḇīmĕʾlĕḵ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִינָדָב (ʾaḇīnāḏāʾḇ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִינֹעַם (ʾaḇīnōʿăm) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִינֵר see אַבְנֵר.

אֲבִיסָף see אֲבִיאָסָף.

אֲבִיעֶזֶר (ʾaḇīʿĕʾzĕr) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִיעַלְבוֹן (ʾaḇīʿălḇōʾn) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִיר (ʾāḇīʾr) *m*, *c.* אֲבִיר vigorous man, hero, protector.

אַבִּיר (ʾăbbīʾr) *adj.*, *pl.* אַבִּירִים, *c.* אַבִּירֵי, strong, manly, courageous, powerful, distinguished, noble; also applied to oxen and horses.

אֲבִירָם (ʾaḇīrāʾm) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִישַׁג (ʾaḇīšāʾg) *pr.n.f.*

אֲבִישׁוּעַ (ʾaḇīšūʾaʿ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִישׁוּר (ʾaḇīšūʾr) *pr.n.m.*

אֲבִישַׁי (ʾaḇīšāʾy) *pr.n.m.* [also אַבְשַׁי].

אֲבִישָׁלוֹם (ʾaḇīšālōʾm) *pr.n.m.* [also אַבְשָׁלוֹם].

אֲבִיתָר (ʾăḇyāṯāʾr) *pr.n.m.*

אָבַךְ (ʾāḇāʾḵ), *Hith. fut.*

יִתְאַבֵּךְ to wind oneself upward, to rise in rotation.

אָבַל (ʾāḇal') to fade, languish, pine, mourn. — *Hi.* הֶאֱבִיל, *fut.* יַאֲבֵל to cause to mourn. — *Hith.* הִתְאַבֵּל to mourn, lament.

אָבֵל¹ (ʾāḇēl') *adj.*, *c.* אֲבֵל, *pl.* אֲבֵלִים, *c.* אֲבֵלַי, *f.* אֲבֵלוֹת mourning, desolate.

אָבֵל² (ʾāḇēl') *f* meadow, grassy place, pasture, plain. — In proper names: אָבֵל בֵּית־מַעֲכָה town in Naphtali; אָבֵל הַשִּׁטִּים place in Moab; אָבֵל כְּרָמִים a village of the Ammonites; אָבֵל מְחֹלָה town in Issachar; אָבֵל מִצְרַיִם place east of the Jordan.

אֵבֶל (ʾēḇel) *m*, *w.s.* אֶבְלִי, mourning, lament.

אוּבָל, אֻבָל (ūḇāl') *m*, *c.* אוּבַל, river, stream.

אֶבֶן (ʾeḇen) *f*, *i.p.* אָבֶן, *w.s.* אַבְנוֹ, *pl.* אֲבָנִים, c. אַבְנֵי, stone, precious stone, gem; rock, ore, weighing stone, weight, plummet.

אָבְנַיִם *m*, only *du.* (ʾoḇnā'yim) potter's wheel; chair of delivery, midwife-stool [others: vagina, or the two sexes].

אֲבָנָה = אֲמָנָה.

אַבְנֵט (ʾaḇnē't) *m*, *w.s.* אַבְנֵטְךָ, *pl.* אַבְנֵטִים girdle, sash, belt (of a priest).

אַבְנֵר (ʾaḇnē'r) *pr.n.m.*

אָבַס (ʾāḇā's), *pt. p.* אָבוּס, *pl.* אֲבוּסִים to feed, fatten.

אַבַּעְבֻּעָה (ʾaḇā'bū'ā') *f*, only *pl.* אַבַּעְבֻּעֹת, blister, pustule, ulcer.

אֶבֶץ (ʾe'ḇeṣ) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

אִבְצָן (ʾiḇṣā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אָבַק (ʾāḇā'k), only *Ni. inf. w.s.* בְּהֵאָבְקוֹ, fut. יֵאָבֵק to wrestle.

אָבָק (ʾāḇā'k) *m*, *c.* אֲבַק, *w.s.* אֲבָקָם dust.

אַבְקָה (ʾaḇāqā') *f*, *c.* אַבְקַת dust, powder, powdered spice.

אָבַר (ʾāḇā'r), only *Hi. fut.* יַאֲבֵר to fly up, soar.

אֵבֶר (ʾē'ḇer) *m* and אֶבְרָה (ʾeḇrā') *f*, *c.* אֶבְרַת, *pl. w.s.* אֶבְרוֹתֶיהָ, wing, pinion.

אַבְרָהָם (ʾaḇrāhā'm) and אַבְרָם (ʾaḇrā'm) *pr.n.m.*

אַבְרֵךְ (ʾaḇrē'ḵ) an Egyptian word, probably with the meaning of an imperative:

kneel, bend your heads, prostrate yourself.

אַבְשַׁי see אֲבִישַׁי.

אַבְשָׁלוֹם = אֲבִישָׁלוֹם.

אָגָא (ʾāgāʾ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲגַג (ʾagaʿg) and אֲגָג *pr.n.m.* of Amalekite kings.

אֲגָגִי (ʾagāgīʾ) *m*, surname of Haman, the Agagite [= Amalekite].

אֲגֻדָּה (ʾagŭddāʾ) *f*, *pl.* אֲגֻדּוֹת connection, knot, bundle; band, troop; celestial vault.

אֱגוֹז (ʾegōʾz) *m* nut, nut-tree [Persian].

אָגוּר (ʾāgūʾr) *pr.n.m.*

אֲגוֹרָה (ʾagōrāʾ) *f*, *c.* אֲגוֹרַת, [berry], small coin, mite.

אֵגֶל (ʾĕʿgĕl) or אָגֶל (ʾēʿgĕl) *m*, only *pl.c.* אֶגְלֵי, drops.

אֶגְלַיִם (ʾĕglăʾyĭm) *pr.n.* of a place in Moab.

אֲגַם (ʾagăʾm) *m*, *c.* אַגַם, *pl.* אֲגַמִּים, *c.* אַגְמֵי pool, pond; reed; bulrush.

אָגֵם (āgeʿm) *adj.*, only *pl.c.* אַגְמֵי, sad, grieved.

אַגְמוֹן (ăgmōʾn) *m*, *c.* אַגְמֹן reed, bulrush; cord made of rushes; caldron.

אַגָּן (ăggāʾn) *m*, *c.* אַגַּן, *pl.* אַגָּנוֹת basin, bowl, round vessel.

אֲגַף (ʾagăʿf) *m*, only *pl.* אֲגַפִּים, *w.s.* אֲגַפָּיו army, troops.

אָגַר (āgăʾr), *fut.* יֶאֱגֹר to collect, gather.

אֶגְרֹף, אֶגְרֹף (ĕgrōʾf) *m* fist.

אֲגַרְטָל (ʾagărṭāʾl) *m*, only *pl. c.* אֲגַרְטְלֵי basin, bowl, charger.

אִגֶּרֶת (ĭggĕʾrĕṯ) *f. pl.* אִגְּרוֹת, official letter, writ, edict.

אֵד (ēḏ) *m*, *w.s.* אֲדֵי, mist, vapour.

אָדַב (āḏăʾḇ), only *Hi. inf.* לְהַאֲדִיב [for לְהַאְדִיב] to cause to languish, to grieve.

אַדְבְּאֵל (ăḏḇᵉʾēʾl) *pr.n.m.*

אֲדַד (ʾaḏăʾḏ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲדַדָּה and אֲדָדָם see דָּדָה *Hith.*

אֲדָה see אוֹדָה.

אִדּוֹ (ʾiddōʾ) *pr.n.m.*

אֱדוֹם see אֱדֹם.

אָדוֹן (ādōʾn) *m. c.* אֲדוֹן, *w.s.* אֲדוֹנִי, *pl.* אֲדוֹנִים, *c.* אֲדוֹנֵי commander, lord, master; the *pl.* is also applied to single persons; אֲדֹנָי my Lord, the Lord God [יהוה]; hence Adonis.

אַדּוֹן see אַדָּן.

אֲדוֹרַיִם (ʾăḏōrăʾyîm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אֲדוֹרָם see אֲדֹנִירָם.

אֲדוּת see אוֹד.

אַדִּיר (ʾăddîʾr) *adj.*, *w.s.* אַדִּירוֹ, *f* אַדֶּרֶת (ʾăddeʾrĕṯ), *pl.* אַדִּירִים, *c.* אַדִּירֵי great, powerful, mighty, majestic, splendid, distinguished, glorious, noble.

אֲדַלְיָה (ʾăḏălyāʾ) *pr.n.m.*

אָדַם (ʾāḏaʾm) or אָדַם (ʾāḏōʾm), *pl.* אָדְמוּ (ʾāḏᵉmūʾ) to be red. — *Pu. pt.* מְאָדָּם (mᵉʾŏḏāḏaʾm) for מְאֻדָּם to be red-coloured. — *Hi. fut.* יַאְדִּים to be red. — *Hith. fut. i.p.* יִתְאַדָּם to become red, to be erubescent.

אָדָם[1] (ʾāḏāʾm) *m* man, *coll.* men, some one; בְּנֵי אָדָם serves as a *pl.*: the sons of man, mortals; *pr.n.m.* the first man created.

אָדָם[2] (ʾāḏāʾm) *pr.n.* of a town on the Jordan.

אָדֹם (ʾāḏōʾm) *adj.*, *f.* אֲדֻמָּה, *pl.* אֲדֻמִּים red, red-cheeked; a red thing, red colour.

אֹדֶם (ʾōḏĕm) *f* a red precious stone, carneol.

אֱדֹם (ᵉḏōʾm) *pr.n.m.* = Esau, Edom; the tribe and land of the Edomites.

אֲדָמָה (ʾăḏāmāʾ) *f*, *c.* אַדְמַת, *w.s.* אַדְמָתִי, *pl.* אֲדָמוֹת, humus, arable land, earth, soil; country.

אַדַמְדָּם (ʾăḏămḏāʾm) *adj.*, *f* אַדַמְדֶּמֶת, *pl.* אַדַמְדַּמּוֹת, reddish.

אֲדַמָּה see דָּמָה *Hith.*

אַדְמָה (ʾăḏmāʾ) *pr.n.* of a town in the vale of Siddim.

אַדְמֹנִי, אַדְמוֹנִי (ʾăḏmōnîʾ) *adj.* reddish, red-haired, of a red complexion.

אַדָּמִי (ʾăḏāmîʾ) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

אַדְמִי (ʾăḏōmîʾ) *pr.n. adj.*, *f* אַדְמִית, *pl. m* אַדְמִים, אַדְמִיִּים, *f* אַדְמִיּוֹת, Edomitish, Edomite.

אַדֻּמִּים (ʾăḏŭmmîʾm) *pr.n.* of a district between the Jordan and Gilgal.

אַדַרְתָּא (ʾăḏrāṯāʾ) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אֶדֶן (ʾĕʾḏĕn) *m*, *i.p.* אָדֶן, *pl.* אֲדָנִים, *c.* אַדְנֵי foundation, basis, pedestal, socket of a column.

אַדָּן (ʾăddāʾn) *pr.n.* of a place in Babylonia.

אֲדֹנִי־בֶזֶק (ᵃḍō'nī-ḅĕ'zĕk) *pr.n.m.*

אֲדֹנִיָּה (ᵃḍōnĭyyā'), **אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ** (ᵃḍōnĭyyā'hū) [**אֲדֹנִיקָם**] *pr.n.m.*

אֲדֹנִי־צֶדֶק (ᵃḍō'nī **ßĕ'ḍĕk**) *pr.n.m.*

אֲדֹנִירָם (ᵃḍōnīrā'm), **אֲדוֹרָם** (ᵃḍōrā'm) *pr.n.m.*

אָדַר (āḍă'r) *Ni.* **נֶאְדַּר** (nĕ'dă'r), *pt.* **נֶאְדָּרִי** [=**נֶאְדָּר** with connecting **ִי**] to show oneself glorious, splendid. — *Hi. fut.* **יַאְדִּיר** to glorify.

אֲדָר (ᵃḍā'r) *m* twelfth month of the Hebrew year, corresponding to March and April.

אֶדֶר (ĕ'ḍĕr) *m* garment, mantle; splendour, magnificence.

אַדָּר (ăddā'r) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah; *pr.n.m.*

אֲדַרְכּוֹן (ᵃḍărkō'n) *m, pl.* **אֲדַרְכֹּנִים**, Persian gold-coin [not connected with Darius].

אַדְרַמֶּלֶךְ (ăḍrămmĕ'lĕḵ) *pr.n.m.* of an Assyrian deity and of an Assyrian king [son of Sennacherib].

אֶדְרְעִי (ĕḍrᵉ'ī') *pr.n.* of the chief-town of Bashan; of a town in Naphtali.

אַדֶּרֶת (ăddĕ'rĕϑ) *f* a wide garment, mantle; glory, magnificence; see also **אַדִּיר**.

אָדַשׁ (āḍă'š) *inf.* **אָדוֹשׁ** = **דּוּשׁ** to thrash.

אָהֵב (āhē'ḅ), **אָהַב** (āhă'ḅ), *inf.* **אֱהֹב**, **אַהֲבָה**, *imp.* **אֱהַב**, *fut.* **יֶאֱהַב**, 1. *sg.* **אֵהַב** and **אֹהַב**, *pt.* **אֹהֵב**, *f* **אֹהֶבֶת** [friend], to love, to like, to be fond of; to desire, covet. — *Ni. pt.* **נֶאֱהָב** to be beloved, amiable. — *Pi. pt.* **מְאַהֵב**, *pl.* **מְאַהֲבִים** to be a passionate lover or paramour.

אַהַב (ă'hăḅ) *m*, only *pl.* **אֲהָבִים** love-affair, intrigue; charm, loveliness.

אֹהַב (ō'hăḅ) *m, w.s.* **אָהֳבָם** (ŏhᵒḅā'm), *pl.* **אֲהָבִים** (ᵒhāḅī'm) love, love-intrigue; lover.

אַהֲבָה (ăhᵃḅā') *f* [also *inf.* of **אָהֵב**] love, affection, tender friendship.

אֹהַד (ō'hăḍ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲהָהּ (ᵃhā'h) *interj.* [expressing sorrow] woe, alas, ah, oh.

אַהֲוָא (ăhᵃvā') *pr.n.* of a river in Media.

אֵהוּד (ēhū'ḍ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ see יָדָה *Hi.*

אֱהִי[1] (ᵉhī') *adv.* [interrogative] = אֵי how? where?

אֱהִי[2] see הָיָה.

אָהַל[1] (āhă'l) *Hi. fut.* יַאֲהִיל to shine, to be bright.

אָהַל[2] (āhă'l) [*denom.* of אֹהֶל], *fut.* יֶאֱהַל to pitch tents, to wander. — *Pi. fut.* יַהֵל [for יְאַהֵל] the same as *Q.*

אֹהֶל[1] (ō'hĕl) *m, ws.* אָהֳלִי (ŏhᵒlī'), *w.* loc. אֹהֱלָה ה, *pl.* אֳהָלִים (ᵒhālī'm), אֹהָלִים, *c.* אָהֳלֵי (ŏhᵒlē'), *w.s.* אֹהָלַי, tent, hut, habitation, family; אֹ׳ מוֹעֵד tent of congregation, tabernacle, also אֹ׳ הָעֵדוּת tent of the law.

אֹהֶל[2] (ō'hĕl) *pr.n.m.*

אָהָל (āhā'l) *m,* only *pl.* אֲהָלִים and אֲהָלוֹת aromatic wood, aloe-wood.

אָהֳלָה (ŏhᵒlā') *pr.n.f.* [a woman symbolizing Samaria].

אָהֳלִיאָב (ŏhᵒlī'ā'ḅ) *pr.n.m.*

אָהֳלִיבָה (ŏhᵒlīḅā') *pr.n.f.* [a lewd woman, symbolically denoting Jerusalem].

אָהֳלִיבָמָה (ŏhᵒlīḅāmā') *pr. n.f.*

אֶהֱמָיָה = אֶהֱמֶה, see הָמָה.

אַהֲרֹן (ăhᵃrō'n) *pr.n.m.* Aaron.

אוֹ (ō) *conj.* or [Lat. vel and aut]; אוֹ—אוֹ either—or; or if, or perhaps.

אוּאֵל (ū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

אוֹב (ōḅ) *m, pl.* אוֹבוֹת, skin, leather bag; spectre, conjuring ghost; necromancer, sorcerer.

אוֹבוֹת (ōḅō'ϑ) *pr.n.* of a camping station.

אוֹבִיל (ōḅī'l) *pr.n.m.*

אוּבָל see אֻבָל.

אוֹד (ōḍ) *m,* only *pl.* אוֹדוֹת, אֹדוֹת, circumstance, cause, occasion, concern; עַל אֹדוֹת because of, on account of, concerning.

אוּד (ūḍ) *m, pl.* אוּדִים, firebrand, fire-stick, poker.

אָוָה[1] *Pi.* אִוָּה (ĭvvā'), *fut.* יְאַוֶּה to desire eagerly, to covet. — *Hith.* הִתְאַוָּה, *fut.* יִתְאָו (yĭϑ'ā'v) to desire, want, lust after.

אָוָה[2] only *Hith.* הִתְאַוָּה, 2. *pl. m* הִתְאַוֵּיתֶם to measure off, to mark for oneself.

אַוָּה (ăvvā́) *f* desire, longing, lust.

אוּזַי (ūzắy) *pr.n.m.*

אוּזָל (ūzā́l) *pr.n.m.* [Arabian tribe and its capital, Zanaa in Yemen].

אֱוִי (ĕvī́) *pr.n.m.*

אוֹי (ōy) and אָוֶיָה (ṓyā) *interj.* woe, alas, ah.

אוֹיֵב see אָיַב.

אֱוִיל (ĕvī́l) *adj., pl.* אֱוִילִים foolish, silly; impious.

אֱוִילִי, אֱוֹלִי = אֱוִיל.

אֱוִיל מְרֹדַךְ (ĕvī́l mĕrōḏắḵ) *pr.n.m.* [king of Babylon].

אוּל[1] (ūl) *m, w.s.* אוּלָם belly, body; strength.

אוּל[2] (ūl) *m, pl. c.* אוּלִי, a mighty, powerful person [see אַיִל *pl.*].

אוּלַי[1] (ūlắy) *pr.n.* of a river in Persia [Eulæus].

אוּלַי[2] (ūlắy) *conj.* and *adv.* if not, whether not, if perhaps; perhaps.

אוּלָם[1] (ūlā́m), אֻלָּם (ŭllā́m) *m, pl. c.* אֻלַמֵּי vestibule, hall, portico [of the temple].

אוּלָם[2] (ūlā́m) *adv.* but however, yet, nevertheless.

אוּלָם[3] *pr.n.m.*

אִוֶּלֶת (ĭvvĕ́lĕṯ) *f, w.s.* אִוַּלְתִּי folly, foolishness; ungodliness, wickedness.

אוֹמָר (ōmā́r) *pr.n.m.*

אָוֶן (ā́vĕn) *m, c.* און (ōn), *w.s.* אוֹנֶךָ, *pl.* אוֹנִים breath, vainness, nothingness; idolatry, idol; falsehood, wickedness, sin; distress, hardship, toil.

אוֹן[1] (ōn) *m, pl.* אוֹנִים, substance, wealth; power, strength.

אוֹן[2], אָן (ōn) *pr.n.* of a city in lower Egypt (Heliopolis).

אוֹנוֹ (ōnṓ) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

אוֹנִיּוֹת see אֳנִיָּה.

אוֹנָם (ōnā́m) *pr.n.m.*

אוֹנָן (ōnā́n) *pr.n.m.*

אוֹפָז (ūfā́z) *pr.n.* of an unknown country rich in gold.

אוֹפָן, אֹפָן (ōfā́n) *m, c.* אוֹפַן, *pl.* אוֹפַנִּים, wheel [of a chariot, of a thrashing-sledge].

אוֹפִיר, אוֹפִר, אֹפִיר (ōfī'r) *pr.n.m.* a son of Joktan; the gold-country Ophir, probably in Southern Arabia [acc. to others in India or East Africa].

אוּץ (ūṣ), *pt.* אָץ to press; to be pressed or narrow; to hasten. — *Hi. fut.* יָאִיץ to press, urge, impel.

אוֹצָר, אֹצָר (ōṣā'r) *m*, *c.* אוֹצַר, *pl.* אוֹצָרוֹת, *c.* אֹצְרוֹת, store, stock, provision, supply; store-house, treasury.

אוֹר[1] (ōr), *fut.* יָאוֹר, יָאֵר, to be or become bright, to dawn, to become clear, to shine. — *Ni.* נָאוֹר, *fut.* יֵאוֹר, *inf.* לְהֵאוֹר [for לְהֵאוֹר] to become lighted, to dawn; *pt.* נָאוֹר bright, splendid, glorious. — *Hi.* הֵאִיר, *fut.* יָאִיר, וַיָּאֶר to lighten, to fill with light, to make clear; to enlighten, instruct, teach; to enliven, to comfort; *intr.* to be light.

אוֹר[2] (ōr) *m*, *pl.* אוֹרִים, light, brightness, daylight, sunlight, lightning; illumination, enlightenment; happiness, cheerfulness.

אוּר[1] (ūr) *m* = אוֹר[2], *pl.* אוּרִים, אֻרִים lighted country, land of the sunrise, the east; fire, flame; enlightenment, revelation; אוּרִים וְתֻמִּים light and truth, the oracle on the breastplate of the high priest.

אוּר[2] (ūr) *pr.n.* of a town in Chaldea, south of Babylon [אוּר כַּשְׂדִּים].

אוֹרָה[1] *f* (ōrā') = אוֹר[2].

אוֹרָה[2] (ōrā') *f*, only *pl.* אוֹרוֹת, אֹרוֹת, green herbs, vegetables.

אֲוֵרוֹת see אֲרֻבָּה.

אוּרִי (ūrī'), אוּרִיאֵל (ūrī'ē'l), אוּרִיָּה (ūrîyyā'), אוּרִיָּהוּ (ūrîyyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

אוֹת, אֹת (ōṯ) *m* and *f*, *pl.* אוֹתוֹת, אֹתֹת, sign, mark, token, badge, standard, monument, memorial, warning, omen, prodigy, symbol.

אוּת (ūṯ), אוֹת (ōṯ), only *Ni. fut.* יֵאוֹת, *cohort.* נֵאוֹתָה to consent, agree, yield.

אָז (āz) *adv.* then, at that time; therefore; מֵאָז [= מִן אָז] formerly, heretofore, of old; *prep.* since.

אֶזְבַּי (ĕzbă'y) *pr.n.m.*

אֵזוֹב (ēzō'ḅ) *m* an aromatic plant, hyssop.

אֵזוֹר (ēzō'r) *m* girdle, belt; fetter.

אֲזַי (ᵃză'y) *adv.* = אָז then.

אַזְכָּרָה (ăzkārā') *f* memorial; that part of an offering which was destined to bring the sacrifice to the remembrance of God.

אָזַל (āză'l), *fut.* תֵּזְלִי for תֶּאֱזְלִי to go away, to go out; to fail, cease, vanish. — *Pu. pt.* מְאוּזָּל what is spun, yarn, thread [perh. miswritten for מֵאוּזָּל, see אוּזָל].

אֶזֶל (ĕ'zĕl) in אֶבֶן הָאֶזֶל stone of departure [a memorial stone].

אָזַן[1] (āză'n) *Q.* not used. — *Hi.* [*denom.* of אֹזֶן] הֶאֱזִין, *imp.* הַאֲזִין, *fut.* יַאֲזִין [אָזִין for אַאֲזִין], *pt.* מֵזִין = מַאֲזִין, to turn or lend an ear to, to listen, hearken, attend; to answer [a prayer]; to obey.

אָזַן[2] only *Pi.* אִזֵּן (ĭzzē'n) to weigh, to prove.

אֹזֶן (ō'zĕn) *f, du.* אָזְנַיִם (ŏznă'yĭm) ear [organ of hearing].

אֻזֵּן שֶׁאֱרָה (ŭzzē'n šĕᵉrā') *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

אָזְנִי (ŏznī') *pr.n.m.*

אֲזַנְיָה (ᵃzănyā') *pr.n.m.*

אֲזִקִּים (ᵃzĭkkī'm) only *pl.* [from אֲזֵק], *w. art.* הָאזִקִּים, chains, fetters, handcuffs.

אָזַר (āză'r) *fut.* יֶאֱזֹר, *w.s.* יַאַזְרֵנִי to bind, gird, put on. — *Ni. pt.* נֶאְזָר to be girded. — *Pi. pt.* יְאַזֵּר, *pt.* מְאַזֵּר to gird, to arm with. — *Hith.* הִתְאַזֵּר, *i.p.* הִתְאַזָּר to gird or equip oneself.

אֶזְרוֹעַ see זְרוֹעַ.

אֶזְרָח (ĕzrā'ḥ) *m, c.* אֶזְרַח a tree not transplanted; native, indigene.

אֶזְרָחִי (ĕzrāḥī') *pr.n. patr.*, Ezrahite, son of one אֶזְרָח.

אָח[1] (āḥ) *m, c.* אֲחִי, *w.s.* אָחִי, אָחִיךָ, אָחִיו, אֲחִיכֶם. *pl.* אַחִים, *w.s.* אַחַי, אֶחָו, *c.* אַחֵי, brother, near relation, cousin, countryman, fellow-man, friend; אָח–אִישׁ the one—the other.

אָח[2] (āḥ) *f* fire-pot, coal-pan.

אָח[3] (āḥ) *interj.* woe! alas!

אֹחַ (ʾōḥ) *m*, only *pl.* אֹחִים a howling animal, bird with lamenting voice, owl, scops.

אַחְאַב (ʾaḥʾaḇ) *pr.n.m.* [once אַחְאָב].

אַחְבָּן (ʾaḥbān) *pr.n.m.*

אֶחָד (ʾeḥāḏ) *num.*, *c.* אַחַד, *f.* אַחַת [for אַחֲדָה], *i.p.* אֶחָת, one, some one, the same, a single one, the first; *pl.* אֲחָדִים some few, the same. — בְּאַחַת once, at once; כְּאֶחָד like one, jointly, in a body, together.

אָחַד (ʾāḥaḏ) only *Hith.* [denom. of אֶחָד] הִתְאַחֵד to unite oneself, to collect one's strength or faculties.

אָחוּ (ʾāḥū) *m* reed, Nile-grass.

אֲחוּד (ʾăḥūḏ) *pr.n.m.*

אַחְוָה (ʾaḥvā') *f* declaration, explanation.

אַחֲוָה (ʾaḥᵃvā') *f* brotherhood.

אֲחוֹחַ (ʾᵃḥōʾᵃḥ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲחוּמַי (ʾᵃḥūmāʾy) *pr.n.m.*

אָחוֹר (ʾāḥōʾr) *m* back, backside; *adv.* back, backward, behind; west, west side, westward, westerly; future.

אָחוֹת (ʾāḥōʾṯ) *f*, *c.* אַחוֹת, *w.s.* אֲחוֹתִי, *pl.* [אֲחָיוֹת], *c. w.s.* אַחְיוֹתַי, אֲחוֹתַי, sister, female relation, friend; after אִשָּׁה = the other [compare אָח].

אָחַז (ʾāḥāz) *fut.* יֹאחֵז, יֹאחַז to seize, take, grasp, lay hold of; to lock up, bolt, fasten, connect. — *Ni.* נֶאֱחַז to get caught, to be held fast. — *Ni.* [denom.] נֵאחַז, *fut.* יֵאָחֵז to take possession of. — *Pi. pt.* מְאַחֵז to hold back, to lock up, to hide. — *Ho. pt.* מָאֳחָז to be attached or fastened.

אָחָז (ʾāḥāz) *pr.n.m.*

אֲחֻזָּה (ʾᵃḥuzzāʾ) *f*, *c.* אֲחֻזַּת, occupation, possession, property.

אַחְזַי (ʾaḥzāʾy); אֲחַזְיָה (ʾᵃḥazyāʾ), אֲחַזְיָהוּ (ʾᵃḥazyāʾhū); אֲחֻזָּם (ʾᵃḥuzzāʾm); אֲחֻזַּת (ʾᵃḥuzzāʾṯ) *pr.n.m.*

אַחְחִי *pr.n.m.*, *patr.* of אֲחוֹחַ.

אַחְטַאֲנָה = אֲחַטְאֲנָה, see חָטָא *Pi.*

אַחִי (ʾaḥī') *pr.n.m.* = אֲחִיד.

אֲחִי (ʾᵃḥī') *pr.n.m.* = אֲחִיָּה.

אֲחִיאָם (ʾᵃḥīʾāʾm); אֲחִיָּח (ʾᵃḥīyyāʾ); אֲחִיָּהוּ (ʾᵃḥīyyāʾhū); אֲחִיהוּד (ʾᵃḥīhūʾḏ); אֲחִיו

(ăḥyō′); אֲחִיטוּב (ᵃḥītū′ḇ); אֲחִילוּד (ᵃḥīlū′ḏ); אֲחִימוֹת (ᵃḥīmō′ṯ); אֲחִימֶלֶךְ (ᵃḥīmĕ′lĕḵ); אֲחִימָן (ᵃḥīmā′n); אֲחִימַעַץ (ᵃḥīmă″ʿaB); אֲחִינָדָב (ᵃḥīnāḏā′ḇ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲחִינֹעַם (ᵃḥīnō″ăm) *pr.n.f.*

אֲחִיסָמָךְ (ᵃḥīsāmā′ḵ); אֲחִיעֶזֶר (ᵃḥī″ʿe′zĕr); אֲחִיקָם (ᵃḥīkā′m); אֲחִירָם (ᵃḥīrā′m) [חוּרָם]; אֲחִישַׁחַר (ᵃḥīră″); אֲחִירַע (ᵃḥīšă′ḥăr); אֲחִישָׁר (ᵃḥīšā′r); אֲחִיתֹפֶל (ᵃḥīṯō′p̄ĕl) *pr.n.m.*

אַחְלָב (ăḥlā′ḇ) *pr.n.* of a place in North Palestine.

אַחֲלַי (ăḥᵃlă′y), אַחֲלֵי (ăḥᵃlē′) particle of wishing: oh that! might it be that.

אַחְלַי (ăḥlă′y) *pr.n.m.*

אַחְלָמָה (ăḥlā′mā) *f* a precious stone, amethyst.

אַחְמְתָא (ăḥmᵉṯā′) *pr.n.* of the capital of Media, Egbatana.

אַחַסְבַּי (ᵃḥăzbă′y) *pr.n.m.*

אָחַר (ā′ḥăr), *fut.* 1. *sg.* אֹאחַר to be behind, to remain behind, to tarry.—*Pi.* אִחֵר, *fut.* יְאַחֵר *intr.* to tarry, stay; *tr.* to delay, detain, procrastinate.

אַחֵר (ăḥē′r) *adj.*, *f* אַחֶרֶת, *pl.* אֲחֵרִים, אֲחֵרוֹת the following, second, other, later; foreign, strange.

אַחַר (ă′ḥăr) *m*, *pl.* [אֲחֹרִים] *c.* אַחֲרָיו, *w.s.* אַחֲרַי, אַחֲרָיִו the hind-part, back-part; *adv.* and *prep.* behind, after, afterward; אַחֲרֵי כֵן after that, thereupon; מֵאַחֲרֵי from after, from behind.

אֲחֹרוּ = אֲחֹרָיו, see אָחַר *Pi.*

אַחֲרוֹן (ăḥᵃrō′n) *adj.*, *f* אַחֲרוֹנָה, *pl.* אַחֲרוֹנִים, hinder, following, later, latter, last, posterior, western; *f. adv.* for the last time, lastly.

אַחֲרַחַל (ăḥărăḥē′l); אַחֲרַח (ăḥără′ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

אַחֲרִית (ăḥᵃrī′ṯ) *f* hindest, latest part, future, end, posterity.

אַחֲרַנִּית (ᵃḥārănnī′ṯ) *adv.* backwards.

אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִים (ᵃḥăšdărpᵉnī′m) *m.pl.* [*sing.* אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפָּן] Persian governors, satraps.

אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ (ᵃḥăšvērō′š), אֲחַשְׁרֹשׁ (ᵃḥăšrō′š) *pr.n.m.* of Persian kings, Ahasuerus [= Xerxes, Cambyses, Astyages].

אֲחַשְׁתָּרִי (ᵃḥăštārī') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אֲחַשְׁתְּרָנִים (ᵃḥăštᵉrānī'm) *m.pl.* [*sing.* תָּרָן] *adj.* one being of the royal service [others: mules].

אַחַת see אֶחָד.

אַט (ăṭ) *m* whisper, low, noiseless speaking; אִטִּים whisperers, sorcerers, necromancers; *adv.* אַט, לְאַט, לָאַט noiselessly, in a whisper, secretly, slowly, by degrees.

אָטָד (ăṭā'ḏ) *m* thorn-bush [Christ's thorn].

אֵטוּן (ēṭū'n) *m* thread, yarn.

אָטַם (ăṭă'm) *pt.p.* אָטוּם, *pl.* אֲטוּמִים to shut, close; to grate up, to lattice.—*Hi. fut.* יַאְטֵם to close.

אָטַר (ăṭă'r), *fut.* יֶאְטַר to shut, close.

אָטָר (ăṭā'r) *pr.n.m.*

אָטֵר (ĭṭṭē'r) *adj.* bound, hampered; אֲטַר יָד יְמִינוֹ left-handed.

אַי (ăy) *adv.*, *c.* אֵי, *w.s.* אַיֵּכָה, אַיּוֹ, אַיָּם where? [where art thou? &c.]; אֵי זֶה which one? who?; אֵי מִזֶּה wherefrom?; אֵי לָזֹאת why?

אִי[1] (ī) *m* and *f*, *pl.* אִיִּים, coast-land, island; foreign, transmarine parts round the Mediterranean and in India.

אִי[2] (ī) *m*, only *pl.* אִיִּים, howler, jackal.

אִי[3] (ī) = אוֹי *interj.* woe to.

אִי[4] (ī) [= אֵין from אַיִן] *adv.* denoting negation [equal to the prefixes in-, un-]; אִי־כָבוֹד without honour, inglorious.

אָיַב (āyă'ḇ) to hate, to treat as an enemy; *pt.* אֹיֵב, אוֹיֵב, *w.s.* אֹיְבִי, *f* אוֹיֶבֶת, *pl.* אֹיְבִים, *c.* אֹיְבַי, enemy, hater.

אֵיבָה (ēḇā') *f*, *c.* אֵיבַת enmity, hostility.

אֵיד (ēḏ) *m* burden, oppression, misfortune, misery, distress.

אַיָּה[1] (ăyyā') *f* vulture, kite.

אַיָּה[2] (ăyyā') *pr.n.m.*

אַיֵּה (ăyyē') = אֵי *adv.* where, wherever.

אִיּוֹב (ĭyyō'ḇ) *pr.n.m.* Job.

אִיזֶבֶל (ĭzĕ'ḇĕl) *pr.n.f.*

אֵיזֶה (ēzĕ') *adv.* where?

אֵיךְ, אֵיכָה (ʾēḵ, ʾēḵāh) *adv.* and *interj.* how? where? alas!

אֵיכוֹ, אֵיכֹה (ʾēḵō) *adv.* where.

אֵיכָכָה (ʾēḵāḵāh) *adv.* how?

אַיִל (ʾayil) *m* power, strength.

אַיִל (ʾayyēl) *m*, *c.* אֵיל, *pl.* אֵילִים, אֵלִים, *c.* אֵילֵי [strength] a ram; pilaster, projection [in architecture], socle; strong tree, oak, terebinth; *pl.* mighty, powerful people, the nobles.

אַיָּל (ʾayyāl) *m*, *pl.* אַיָּלִים buck, stag, hart.

אַיָּלָה (ʾayyālāh) *f*, *c.* אֵיֶלֶת, *pl.* אַיָּלוֹת, *c.* אַיְלוֹת a hind; אַיֶּלֶת הַשַּׁחַר hind of the dawn.

אַיָּלוֹן (ʾayyālōn) *pr.n.* of towns in Dan and Zebulon.

אַיָּלֹן, אַיְלֹן (ʾēlōn) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

אַיָּלוּת (ʾayyālūth) *f* strength, power.

אֵילוֹת see אֵילַת.

אֵילָם (ʾēlām) *m*, *pl.* אֵילָמִים, אֵילְמוֹת, projection [in architecture], moulding.

אֵילִם (ʾēlīm) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

אֵילַת, אֵילוֹת (ʾēlath), *pr.n.* of an Edomitish seaport on the Red Sea [now Akaba].

אָיֹם (ʾāyōm) *adj.*, *f* אֵיֹמָה terrible, formidable.

אֵימָה (ʾēmāh) *f*, *c.* אֵימַת, *w. loc.* אֵימָתָה ה, *pl.* אֵימוֹת terror, fear.

אֵימִים (ʾēmīm) *pl.m.* terrors, horrors; idols; giants, original inhabitants of the Moabite country.

אַיִן[1] (ʾayin) *m*, *c.* אֵין, nonentity, nothingness, nonexistence; *adv.* not, not existing, without; *w.s.* אֵינֶנִּי [I am not there]; אֵינְכִי, אֵינֶנּוּ, אֵינֶנָּה, אֵינְכֶם, אֵינְכֶן, אֵינָם [= אֵין לִי]; אֵין לִי I have not [there is not to me]. — בְּאֵין without, when there was not, before being; כְּאֵין almost, nearly; לְאֵין = לַאֲשֶׁר אֵין to him to whom not; מֵאֵין because not, so that not.

אַיִן[2] (ʾayin) *adv.* where?; מֵאַיִן [= מִן אַיִן] from where, whence.

אִין (īn) *adv. interr.* [is there] not?

אִיעֶזֶר (ʾīʿezer) = אֲבִיעֶזֶר.

אֵיפָה, אֵפָה (ʾēfā') *f*, *c.* אֵיפַת a corn measure, equal to 1,08 bushel.

אֵיפֹה (ʾēfō') *adv.* where? how?

אֵיפוֹא see אֲפוֹא.

אִישׁ (ʾīš) *m*, *w.s.* אִישִׁי, *pl.* אֲנָשִׁים, אִישִׁים, *c.* אַנְשֵׁי a man [as opposed to beast and woman and God], a mortal, husband, possessor, inhabitant, follower, attendant; some one, any one, every one, each; with אָח or רֵעַ the one — the other.

אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת (ʾīš-bō'šeṯ) *pr.n.m.*

אִישְׁחוּד (ʾīšḥō'd) *pr.n.m.*

אִישׁוֹן (ʾīšō'n) *m* [dimin. of אִישׁ little man] the pupil of the eye, eye-ball, centre.

אִישׁ־חַיִל (ʾīš ḥay'yil) *m* valiant man, perh. *pr.n.m.*

אִישׁ־טוֹב (ʾīš ṭō'b) *pr.n.* of a town or district in Syria.

אִישַׁי see יִשַׁי.

אִיתוֹן (ʾīṯō'n) *m* entrance.

אִיתַי (ʾīṯay') *pr.n.m.*

אִיתִיאֵל (ʾīṯī'ʾēl) *pr.n.m.* [for אִתִּי אֵל God with me].

אִיתָם[1] see אֵתָם.

אִיתָם[2] = אֵתָם, אֹתָם, see תָּמַם.

אִיתָמָר (ʾīṯāmā'r) *pr.n.m.*

אִיתָן, אֵיתָן (ʾīṯā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אַךְ (ʾāḵ) *adv.* certainly, yea; only, but, however, yet; hardly, no sooner than.

אַכַּד (ʾakkā'd) *pr.n.* of a town built by Nimrod.

אַכְזָב (ʾaḵzā'ḇ) *m* deceiving brook [without water].

אַכְזִיב (ʾaḵzī'ḇ) *pr.n.* of towns in Asher [Ecdippa] and in Judah.

אַכְזָר (ʾaḵzā'r) *adj.* bold, cruel, merciless, destructive, deadly.

אַכְזָרִי (ʾaḵzārī') *adj.* hard, harsh, cruel, terrible.

אַכְזְרִיּוּת (ʾaḵzᵉrîyyūṯ') *f* cruelty, fierceness.

אֲכִילָה (ᵃḵīlā') *f* eating, food.

אָכִישׁ (ʾāḵī'š) *pr.n.m.*

אָכַל (ʾāḵā'l) *inf.* אֲכֹל, *w.s.* אָכְלוֹ (ʾāḵlō'), *fut.* יֹאכַל, *i.p.* יֹאכֶל, 1. *sing.* אֹכַל, to eat, enjoy, devour, consume, take away, destroy. — *Ni.* נֶאֱכַל, *fut.* יֵאָכֵל to be eaten, consumed. — *Pu.* אֻכַל to be consumed, destroyed. — *Hi.* הֶאֱכִיל, *fut.*

יַאֲכִיל to make eat, to give to eat.

אֹכֶל (ō'ḉĕl) *m*, *w.s.* אָכְלוֹ (ŏḉlō') [act and material of] eating, food, meat.

אֻכָל (ūḉā'l), אֻכָּל (ŭkkā'l) *pr.n.m.* [or to be derived from כָּלָה].

אָכְלָה (ŏḉlā') *f* = אֹכֶל.

אֲכֶלְךָ = אֲכַלְךָ, see כָּלָה *Pi.*

אָכֵן (āḉē'n) *adv.* certainly, surely, even so; but, yet.

אָכַף (āḉă'f) to burden, weigh on, press, drive on.

אֶכֶף (ĕ'ḉĕf) *m*, *w.s.* אַכְפִּי, burden, load, pressure.

אִכָּר (ĭkkā'r) *m*, *pl.* אִכָּרִים, ploughman, tiller, husbandman.

אַכְשָׁף (ăḉšā'f) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

אַל[1] (ăl) a negation corresponding to Greek μή, applied in prohibitions and wishes: that not, lest, may not, let not.

אַל[2] [אֶל] the Arabic definite article, occurring in אַלְגָּבִישׁ, אַלְמֻגִּים, אַלְקוּם.

אֵל[1] (ēl) *m*, *w.s.* אֵלִי, *pl.* אֵלִים, a strong, mighty one, a hero, a god; הָאֵל the true God; אֵל שַׁדַּי almighty God; אֵל עֶלְיוֹן God the most high; strength, power, might; יֵשׁ לְאֵל יָדִי it is in the power of my hand, I am able. [אֵלִים once for אֵילִים rams].

אֵל[2] (ēl), הָאֵל *pron. dem. pl.* = אֵלֶּה these.

אֶל־ (ĕl) *prep.* to, towards, in the direction of, according to, in addition to, with regard to, against, into, among, near, with.

אֵלָא (ēlā') *pr.n.m.*

אֶלְגָּבִישׁ (ĕlgāḇī'š) *m* hail, ice.

אַלְגּוּמִים see אַלְמֻגִּים.

אֶלְדָּד (ĕldā'ḍ) *pr.n.m.*

אֶלְדָּעָה (ĕldā'ā') *pr.n.m.*

אָלָה[1] (ālā') to confirm by an oath, to swear, forswear.— *Hi. inf.* הַאֲלוֹת, *fut.* וַיֹּאֶל to confirm, to cause to swear, to swear.

אָלָה[2] (ālā') *f*, *w.s.* אָלָתִי, *pl.* אָלוֹת swearing, oath; curse; agreement by oath, sworn covenant.

אַלָּה (ăllā') *f* oak.

אֵלָה[1] (ēlā') *f* oak, terebinth.

אֵלָה² (ēlā′) *pr.n.m.*

אֵלֶּה (ē′llĕ) *pron. dem. pl.* these, those.

אִלּוּ (ĭllū′) *conj.* [אִם לוּ] if.

אֱלוֹהַּ (ĕlō′ah) *m, sing.* mostly in poetry: a god, God; *pl.* אֱלֹהִים, *c.* אֱלֹהֵי, *ws.* אֱלֹהֵינוּ God, the one, true God [הָאֱ]; אִישׁ אֱ, בֶּן אֱלֹהִים angel, Israelitic king, prophet; heathen gods, higher and godlike beings.

אֱלוּל (ĕlūl′) *m* the sixth month of the Hebrew year, corresponding to September and October; *adj.* = אֱלִיל.

אֵלוֹן¹ (ēlō′n), אַלּוֹן (ăllō′n) *m, pl.* אֵלוֹנִים, אַלּוֹנִים, *c.* ~נֵי, oak, terebinth.

אֵלוֹן² (ēlō′n) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* אֵלוֹנִי.

אָלוּף (ăllū′f) *m* and *adj.*, *pl.* אַלָּפִים tame beast, lamb, ox, cow; attached friend, companion, husband; head of a family, of a tribe [אֶלֶף].

אֵלוּת see אֵילוּת.

אָלוּשׁ (ălū′š) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

אֶלְזָכָר (ĕlzāḵā′r) *pr.n.m.*

אָלַח (ālă′ḵ) only *Ni.* נֶאֱלַח to be corrupt, to get spoiled.

אֶלְחָנָן (ĕlḵānā′n) *pr.n.m.*

אֱלִיאָב (elī′ā′b); אֱלִיאֵל (elī′ē′l); אֱלִידָד (elīḏā′ḏ) [אֶלְדָּד]; אֱלִיאָתָה (elī′ā′ṯā); אֱלִידָע (ĕlyāḏā′ʿ) *pr.n.m.*

אַלְיָה (ălyā′) *f* fat tail of oriental sheep.

אֶלְיָדָה (ēlĭyyā′) and אֶלְיָהוּ (ēlĭyyā′hū); אֱלִיהוּ and אֱלִיהוּא (elīhū′); אֶלְיְהוֹעֵינַי (ĕlyehō′ʿēnă′y); אֶלְיוֹעֵנַי (ĕlyō′ʿēnă′y); אֶלְיַחְבָא (ĕlyăḵbā′); אֱלִיחֹרֶף (elīḵō′rĕf) *pr.n.m.*

אֱלִיל (elī′l) *adj.* null, vain, nought; nothingness, feebleness; *pl.* אֱלִילִים idols.

אֱלִימֶלֶךְ (elīmĕ′lĕḵ); אֶלְיָסָף (ĕlyāsā′f); אֶלְיעֶזֶר (elī′ĕ′zĕr); אֶלְיעֵנַי (elī′ʿēnă′y); אֶלְיעָם (elī′ʿā′m); אֱלִיפַז (elīfă′z); אֱלִיפָל (elīfā′l); אֱלִיפְלֵהוּ (elīfĕlḗ′hū); אֱלִיפֶלֶט (elīfĕ′lĕt); אֶלְיְצָפָן (ĕlyĕzāfā′n); אֱלִיקָא (elīḳā′); אֶלְיָקִים (ĕlyāḳī′m) *pr.n.m.*

אֱלִישֶׁבַע (elīšĕ′bă′) *pr.n.f.* [Elizabeth].

אֱלִישָׁה (elīšā′) *pr.n.m.* [Greek

tribe in the Peloponnesus or in Sicily].

אֱלִישׁוּעַ (elīšū'aʿ); אֱלִישִׁיב (ĕlyāšī'ḇ); אֱלִישָׁמָע (elī'šāmāʿ); אֱלִישָׁע (elīšāʿ); אֱלִישָׁפָט (elī'šāfāʿṭ); אֱלִיָּתָה [= אֱלִיאָתָה] *pr.n.m.*

אַלְלַי (ăl-lă'y) *interj.* alas, woe to!

אָלַם (ālă'm), *Ni.* נֶאֱלַם, *fut.* יֵאָלֵם to be bound in the tongue, to be dumb, mute. — *Pi. pt.* מְאַלֵּם to bind, to make up in sheaves.

אֵלֶם (ē'lĕm) *m* the growing dumb, dumbness, silence.

אִלֵּם (ĭllē'm) *adj.*, *pl.* אִלְּמִים, dumb, mute.

אֻלָּם (ŭllā'm) see אוּלָם.

אַלְמֻגִּים (ălmŭggī'm) *m*, only *pl.*, a precious wood, red or white sandal-wood.

אֲלֻמָּה (ᵃlŭmmā') *f*, *pl.* אֲלֻמִּים, אֲלֻמּוֹת, bundle, sheef.

אַלְמוֹדָד (ălmōḍā'ḍ) *pr.n.m.* [Arabian tribe in Yemen].

אַלַּמֶּלֶךְ (ăllămmĕ'lĕḵ) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

אַלְמָן (ălmā'n) *adj.* widowed.

אַלְמֹן (ălmō'n) *m* widowhood, interregnum.

אַלְמָנָה (ălmānā') *f*, *pl.* אַלְמָנוֹת, *c.* אַלְמְנוֹת widow, a widowed state [without a ruler].

אַלְמָנוֹת (ălmānō'ϑ) *f/pl.* [perh. for אַרְמָנוֹת] palaces.

אַלְמָנוּת (ălmānū'ϑ) *f*, *c.* אַלְמְנוּת, *pl.* אַלְמְנוּתִים, widowhood; destitution [exile].

אַלְמֹנִי (ălmōnī') *m*, with preceding פְּלֹנִי, a certain one, one not named.

אֶלְנַעַם (ĕlnă'ʿăm); אֶלְנָתָן (ĕlnāϑā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אֶלָּסָר (ĕllāßā'r) *pr.n.* of town and district in Mesopotamia.

אֶלְעָד (ĕlʿā'ḍ), אֶלְעָדָה (ĕlʿāḍā'); אֶלְעוּזַי (ĕlʿūză'y); אֶלְעָזָר (ĕlʿāzā'r) *pr.n.m.*

אֶלְעָלֵא, **אֶלְעָלֵה** (ĕlʿālē') *pr.n.* of a town near Hesbon [in Reuben].

אֶלְעָשָׂה (ĕlʿāßā') *pr.n.m.*

אָלַף (ālă'f), *fut.* יֶאְלַף to learn. — *Pi. fut.* יְאַלֵּף, *pt.* מַלֵּף [for מְאַלֵּף] to teach. — *Hi. pt.* מַאֲלִיף, *pl. f* מַאֲלִיפוֹת to make thousands, to bring forth thousands [denom. of אֶלֶף].

אֶלֶף[1] (ʾĕlĕf) *m*, *i.p.* אָלֶף, *w.s.* אַלְפִּי, *du.* אַלְפַּיִם, *pl.* אֲלָפִים, *c.* אַלְפֵי 1. only *pl.* domesticated beasts, oxen, cows, cattle. 2. a thousand, *du.* two thousands, *pl.* thousands. 3. a community, family, part of a tribe.

אֶלֶף[2] (ʾĕlĕf) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

אֶלְפֶּלֶט [אֱלִיפֶלֶט] (ʾĕlpĕ'lĕṭ); אֶלְפַּעַל (ʾĕlpă''ăl) *pr.n.m.*

אָלַץ (ʾālă'ṣ) *Pi. fut.* יְאַלֵּץ to drive, press, urge.

אֶלְצָפָן (ʾĕlṣāfā'n) = אֱלִיצָפָן.

אַלְקוֹם (ʾălkō'm) *m* no resistance; מֶלֶךְ אַ a king against whom there is no rising up [others: people, militia].

אֶלְקָנָה (ʾĕlkānā') *pr.n.m.*

אֶלְקֹשִׁי (ʾĕlkōšī') *pr.n.m.*, a native of אֶלְקֹשׁ [a village in Galilee].

אֶלְתּוֹלַד [תּוֹלַד] (ʾĕltōlă'd) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

אֶלְתֶּקֵה, אֶלְתְּקֵא (ʾĕlt'kē') *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

אֶלְתְּקוֹן (ʾĕlt'kō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אֵם (ēm) *f*, *w.s.* אִמִּי, *pl.* אִמּוֹת, mother, grandmother, ancestress; benefactress; metropolis, mother-country, people; אֵם הַדֶּרֶךְ parting-way.

אִם (ĭm) *conj.* [in direct and indirect questions] if, whether; הַ—אִם whether—or; in conditional sentences: if, when, אִם לֹא if not; in sentences of wishing and asseveration: oh that [Lat. utinam], certainly not, אִם לֹא certainly.

אֹם *m*, only *pl.* אֻמִּים (ŭmmī'm], people, nation.

אָמָה (ʾāmā') *f*, *w.s.* אֲמָתִי, *pl.* אָמָהוֹת, *c.* אַמְהוֹת, maid-servant, female slave.

אַמָּה[1] (ʾammā') *f*, *c.* אַמַּת, *du.* אַמָּתַיִם, *pl.* אַמּוֹת, forearm; ell, cubit; in architecture: foundation; metropolis.

אַמָּה[2] (ʾammā') *pr.n.* of a hill near Gibeon.

אֲמָה see אֵימָה.

אֻמָּה (ŭmmā') *f*, only *pl.* אֻמּוֹת people, nation, tribe.

אָמָהוֹת see אָמָה.

אָמוֹן[1] (ʾāmō'n) *m* builder, architect.

אָמוֹן[2] (ʾāmṓn) *pr.n.m.*; also the Egyptian god Ammon.

אָמוֹן[3] see הָמוֹן.

אֱמוּן (ʾĕmūn), אֱמֶן *adj.*, *pl.* אֱמוּנִים fastened, faithful; *pl.* fidelity, trustiness.

אֱמוּנָה (ʾĕmūnā́) *f*, *w.s.* אֱמוּנָתִי, *pl.* אֱמוּנוֹת firmness, security, fidelity, honesty, conscientiousness, faith.

אָמוֹץ (ʾāmṓṣ) *pr.n.m.*

אֵמִים see אֵימִים.

אֲמִינוֹן see אַמְנוֹן.

אַמִּיץ (ʾammīṣ) *adj.* firm, strong, valiant.

אָמִיר (ʾāmīr) *m* top of a tree, summit of a mountain.

אָמַל (ʾāmā́l) [אָמֵל] *pt. p.f.* אֲמֵלָה to fade, languish. — *Pul.* אֻמְלַל, *pt.* אֻמְלָל [for מְאֻמְלָל] to fade, droop, wither; to be sorrowful, to mourn.

אֲמֵלָל (ʾămēlā́l) *adj.*, only *pl.* אֲמֵלָלִים weak, feeble.

אֲמָם (ʾămā́m) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אָמַן (ʾāmā́n) *intr.* to be firm; *tr.* to make firm, fasten, bring up, nurse; *pt.* אֹמֵן guardian, fosterer, *f* אֹמֶנֶת nurse. — *Ni.* נֶאֱמַן, *fut.* יֵאָמֵן to be fastened, to be firm, constant, faithful, honest; to last, continue; to be nursed, supported; *pt.* נֶאֱמָן firm, faithful, constant, lasting. — *Hi.* הֶאֱמִין, *fut.* יַאֲמִין, יַאֲמֵן to hold fast by, to believe firmly, to trust; to stand still, to stop.

אֹמָן (ʾāmā́n) *m* workmaster, artist.

אֶמֶן (ʾāmḗn) *adj.* firm, true, faithful; *m* faithfulness; *adv.* certainly, truly, so be it!

אֹמֶן (ʾṓmĕn) *m* truth, fidelity.

אֲמָנָה[1] (ʾămānā́) *f* firm covenant; fixed wages.

אֲמָנָה[2] (ʾămānā́) *pr.n.* of a river flowing through Damascus [and of that part of the Antilibanus from which it comes].

אֹמְנָה (ṓmnā́) *f*, only *pl.* אֹמְנוֹת, pilaster, column.

אֹמֶנֶת (ṓmnā́) *f* the bringing up, nursing; *adv.* in truth, truly.

אַמְנוֹן (ʾămnṓn) *pr.n.m.*

אָמְנָם (ṓmnā́m), אָמְנָם *adv.* in truth, truly, verily.

אָמַץ (ʾāmṣ'B) *fut.* יֶאֱמַץ to be strong, vigorous; to be stronger, to prevail. — *Pi.* אִמֵּץ, *fut.* יְאַמֵּץ to make strong, to strengthen, harden; to select. — *Hi. fut.* יַאֲמֵץ to display strength, to act courageously. — *Hith.* הִתְאַמֵּץ to collect one's strength, to show oneself vigorous, bold or quick; to be firmly resolved.

אָמֻץ (ʾāmṣ'B) *adj.*, only *pl.* אֲמֻצִּים strong; others: reddish, bay [horse].

אֹמֶץ (ṣ'mĕB) *m* strength, vigour.

אַמְצָה (ʾămBāʾ) *f* strength.

אַמְצִי (ʾămBîʾ), אֲמַצְיָה (ʾămăByāʾ) *pr.n.m.*

אָמַר (ʾāmărʾ) *inf.* אֱמֹר, אָמוֹר, with לֵאמֹר [in the way of saying], *w.s.* אָמְרִי (ʾŏmrîʾ), *fut.* יֹאמַר, וַיֹּאמֶר, וַיֹּאמֶר, 1. *sing.* אֹמַר, to say, name, call, admonish, promise, praise; to say to oneself, to think, intend; to command. — *Ni.* נֶאֱמַר, *fut.* יֵאָמֵר to be said, to be named; it is said. — *Hi.* הֶאֱמִיר to make say, to promise. — *Hith.* הִתְאַמֵּר to boast, to be over-proud, imperious.

אֵמֶר (ʾēʾmĕr) *m*, *w.s.* אִמְרוֹ, *pl.* אֲמָרִים, *c.* אִמְרֵי a saying, word, utterance, command, promise.

אִמֵּר (ʾĭmmēʾr) *pr.n.m.*

אֹמֶר (ṣ'mĕr) *m* word, saying, song, praise, promise; thing [like דָּבָר].

אִמְרָה (ʾĭmrāʾ), אֹמְרָה (ʾŏmrāʾ) *f*, *c.* אִמְרַת, *pl.* אֲמָרוֹת, *c.* אִמְרוֹת word, utterance, song.

אֱמֹרִי (ʾĕmōrîʾ) *pr.n.m.* Amorite, chief tribe of the Canaanites.

אִמְרִי (ʾĭmrăʾy); אֲמַרְיָה (ʾămăryāʾ), אֲמַרְיָהוּ (ʾămăryāʾhū) *pr.n.m.*

אַמְרָפֶל (ʾămrāfĕʾl) *pr.n.m.* [king of Shinar, Hammurabi].

אֶמֶשׁ (ʾĕʾmĕš) *m* and *adv.* yesterday, last night.

אֱמֶת (ʾĕmĕʾṯ) [from אֲמָנָה] *f*, *w.s.* אֲמִתִּי firmness, duration, certainty, security, faithfulness, faith, truth, honesty.

אַמְתַּחַת (ʾămtăʾḥăṯ) *f*, *w.s.*

אַמְתְּחוֹת, *pl. c.* אַמְתְּחוֹת bag, sack.

אֲמִתַּי (ᵃmīttā́y) *pr.n.m.*

אָן (ān) [comp. אַיִן] *adv.* where? whither?; מֵאָן whence?; עַד־אָן till when? how long? — *w. loc.* אָנָה ה [also אָנָּה] whither? where? how long?; אָנָה וְאָנָה hither and thither.

אֹן see אוֹן.

אָנָּא, אָנָה (ā́nnā) *interj.* I pray! pray thee!

אָנֶה see אָן.

אָנָה[1] (ānā́) to sigh, lament.

אָנָה[2] (ānā́) *Pi.* אִנָּה to cause to meet. — *Pu.* אֻנָּה to befall, happen. — *Hith.* הִתְאַנָּה to seek opportunity [for a quarrel].

אָנוּ see אֲנַחְנוּ.

אֱנוֹשׁ[1] (ᵉnṓš) *m* man, human being, mankind.

אֱנוֹשׁ[2] (ᵉnṓš) *pr.n.m.*

אָנַח (ānā́ḥ), only *Ni.* נֶאֱנַח to sigh, lament, mourn.

אֲנָחָה (ᵃnāḥā́) *f, pl.* אֲנָחוֹת, lament, sighing.

אֲנַחְנוּ (ᵃnā́ḥnū) *pron. pers.* 1. *pl.*, *i.p.* אֲנַחְנוּ, once אָנוּ, abbreviated נַחְנוּ we, ourselves.

אֲנַחְרַת (ᵃnā́ḥᵃrā́ṯ) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

אֲנִי (ᵃnī́) *pron. pers.* 1. *sing.* I, I myself = אָנֹכִי.

אֳנִי (ᵒnī́) *m* and *f coll.* ships, a fleet.

אֳנִיָּה (ᵒnīyyā́) *f, pl.* אֳנִיּוֹת, ship.

אֲנִיָּה (ᵃnīyyā́) *f* lamentation, mourning.

אֲנִיעָם (ᵃnī́ʿā́m) *pr.n.m.*

אֲנָךְ (ᵃnā́ḵ) *m* the metal lead; plummet, plumb-line.

אָנֹכִי (ʾānṓḵī́) *pron. pers.* 1. *sing.*, *i.p.* אָנֹכִי I, myself.

אָנַן (ānā́n), only *Hith.* הִתְאוֹנֵן to complain, to murmur.

אָנַס (ānā́s), *pt.* אֹנֵס to urge, compel.

אָנַף (ānā́f) *fut.* יֶאֱנַף to breathe heavily, to be angry. — *Hith.* הִתְאַנֵּף to be angry.

אֲנָפָה (ᵃnāfā́) *f* an unclean bird, parrot, sandpiper, or heron.

אָנַק (ānā́k) *fut.* יֶאֱנַק, to groan, sigh. — *Ni. imp.* הֵאָנֵק, *pt.* נֶאֱנָק the same as *Q.*

אֲנָקָה (ᵃnāqā́) *f, c.* אֲנָקַת, sighing, complaint, moaning.

אָנַשׁ (ʾnš) *pt. p.* אָנוּשׁ to sicken, to make incurable; *pt. p.* ill, sick, incurable; melancholy, sorrowful; bad, wicked. — *Ni. fut.* יֵאָנֵשׁ to be sick to death.

אָסָא (ʾsʾ) *pr.n.m.*

אָסוּךְ (ʾsûḵ) *m* oil-flask.

אָסוֹן (ʾsôn) *m* damage, hurt.

אָסוּר (ʾsûr) *m*, *pl.* אֲסוּרִים, cord, fetter, bond.

אָסִיף (ʾsîf) *m* harvest, ingathering time.

אָסִיר (ʾsîr) *m*, also [1]אַסִּיר (ʾassîr), *pl.* אֲסִירִים, prisoner, captive, exile.

[2]אַסִּיר (ʾassîr) *pr.n.m.*

אָסָם (ʾsām) *m*, only *pl.* אֲסָמִים store house, granary.

אַסְנָה (ʾasnā) *pr.n.m.*

אָסְנַפַּר (ʾosnappar) *pr.n.m.* [an Assyrian king or a dignitary].

אָסְנַת (ʾosnaṯ) *pr.n.f.*

אָסַף (ʾsap) *fut.* יֶאֱסֹף, יֹאסֵף, *w.s.* יַאַסְפֵנִי, אֹסִפֵהוּ, [*fut.* 1. *sing. w.s.* and also *pt.* אֹסְפָהּ *w.s.*] to gather, collect, to draw together, to receive, to take under protection; to draw up [feet]; to withdraw, to take away; to close a march, bring up the rear. — *Ni.* נֶאֱסַף to assemble, to be gathered [to one's forefathers, i. e. to die]; to be received, withdrawn, to disappear. — *Pi.* אִסֵּף to gather diligently, to receive, to close. — *Pu.* אֻסַּף to be gathered. — *Hith.* הִתְאַסֵּף to be gathered together.

אָסָף (ʾsāf) *pr.n.m.*

אָסֵף (ʾsēf) *m*, only *pl.* אֲסֵפִים, gathered-in provisions, store.

אֹסֶף (ʾōsef) *m*, *pl. c.* אָסְפֵי (ʾosfê) ingathering, harvest.

אֲסֵפָה (ʾasēfā) *f* assemblage; seizure, imprisonment.

אֲסִפָּה (ʾasuppā) *f*, only *pl.* אֲסִפּוֹת assembly [of wise men].

אֲסַפְסֻף (ʾasafsuf) *m*, *w. art.* הָ~, mixed multitude, rabble.

אַסְפַּתָא (ʾaspaṯā) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אָסַר (ʾsar) *fut.* יֶאְסֹר, יֹאסַר, *w.s.* וַיַּאַסְרֵהוּ, *inf.* אֱסֹר, *pt. p.* אָסוּר to bind, fetter; to seize, to put in

prison; to put to harness or in yoke; to begin, join [battle]; to charge oneself with, to engage; *pt. p.* captive, prisoner. — *Ni. fut.* יֵאָסֵר to be fettered, to be held captive. — *Pu.* אֻסַּר to be taken captive.

אִסָּר (ĭßßā'r), **אֱסָר** (eßā'r) *m*, *w.s.* אֱסָרָהּ, *pl. ws.* אֱסָרֶיהָ, vow of abstinence, renunciation.

אֵסַר־הַדֹּן (ēßărhăddō'n) *pr.n. m* [king of Assyria].

אֶסְתֵּר (ĕßtē'r) *pr.n.f.* Esther [Persian: star, bliss].

אַף[1] (ăf) *conj.* [denoting addition, climax or emphasis], also, too, and yet, and even, even more; אַף—אַף as well as; אַף כִּי even more; in questions: is it so? really?

אַף[2] (ăf) [from אָנַף] *m*, *i.p.* אָף, *w.s.* אַפִּי heavy breathing, anger, wrath; nose. — *du.* אַפַּיִם, *c.* אַפֵּי the nostrils, nose, face; anger, wrath; two persons.

אַפְאֵיהֶם see פָּאָה *Hi.*

אָפַד (āfă'ḍ) *fut.* יֶאְפֹּד to surround, gird, put on.

אֲפֻדָּה (afŭddā') *f*, *c.* אֲפֻדַּת the act of girding round; a covering, coat of a statue.

אַפֶּדֶן (ăppĕ'ḍĕn) *m*, *w.s.* אַפַּדְנוֹ, palace.

אָפָה (āfā') *fut.* יֹאפֶה, יֹפֶה to bake; *pt.* אֹפֶה, *pl.* אֹפִים baker, *f* אֹפָה, *pl.* אֹפוֹת female baker or cook. — *Ni. fut.* יֵאָפֶה to be baked.

אֵפוֹ, **אֵפוֹא** (ēfō') *adv.* now, then, consequently.

אֵפוֹד[1], **אֵפֹד** (ēfō'ḍ) *m* the ephod or official garment of priests, especially of the high-priest, a bipartite covering.

אֵפוֹד[2] (ēfō'ḍ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲפִיחַ (afī'aḫ) *pr.n.m.*

אָפִיל (āfī'l) *adj.*, *f/pl.* אֲפִילוֹת, late in ripening.

אַפַּיִם (ăppă'yĭm) *pr.n.m.*

אָפִיק[1] (āfī'k) *m*, *c.* אֲפִיק, *pl.* אֲפִיקִים, *c.* אֲפִיקֵי, river-bed, bottom, channel, stream, brook, river.

אָפִיק[2] (āfī'k) *adj.* strong, powerful.

אֲפִיק see אֲפֵק.

אֹפֶל (ō'fĕl) darkness, concealment; misfortune.

אָפֵל (āfē'l) *adj.* dark.

אֲפֵלָה (ᵃfēlā') *f*, *pl.* אֲפֵלוֹת deep darkness.

אֶפְלָל (ĕflā'l) *pr.n.m.*

אֹפֶן (ō'fĕn) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* אָפְנָיו (ŏfnā'v) circumstance, turn, due time.

אֹפָן see אוֹפָן.

אָפֵס (āfē'ß) to end, cease, disappear.

אֶפֶס (ĕ'fĕß) *m*, *du.* אַפְסַיִם, *pl. c.* אַפְסֵי, end, extremity; *du.* soles of the feet; *adv.* at an end, no more, not, except, only; בְּאֶפֶס without; אֶפֶס כִּי only that, however.

אֶפֶס דַּמִּים (ĕ'fĕß dămmī'm) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

אַפְסִי (ăfßī') *adv.* except, nothing besides.

אֶפַע (ĕ'fă') *m*, *i.p.* אָפַע, breath, nothingness.

אֶפְעֶה (ĕf'ĕ') *m* and *f* adder, viper, basilisk.

אָפַף (āfă'f) [not contracted, e.g. אֲפָפוּ] to involve, to surround.

אָפַק (āfă'**k**) only *Hith.* הִתְאַפֵּק to control or restrain oneself.

אֲפֵק (ᵃfē'**k**) *pr.n.* of towns in northern Palestine.

אֲפֵקָה (ᵃfē**k**ā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אֵפֶר (ē'fĕr) *m* ashes, dust, nothingness.

אֲפֵר (ᵃfē'r) *m* head-cover, tiara.

אֶפְרֹחַ (ĕfrō'ᵃĥ) *m*, only *pl.* אֶפְרֹחִים, young bird, nestling.

אֶפְרַיִם (ĕfră'yĭm) *pr.n.m.*

אֶפְרָת (ĕfrā'ϑ), *w. loc.* אֶפְרָתָה ה *pr.n.*, older name for Bethlehem; also equivalent to אֶפְרַיִם.

אֶפְרָתִי (ĕfrāϑī') *pr.n.m.*, a Bethlehemite; an Ephraimite.

אֶצְבּוֹן (ĕ**ß**bō'n) *pr.n.m.*

אֶצְבַּע (ĕ**ß**bă'') *f*, *w.s.* אֶצְבָּעִי, *pl.* אֶצְבָּעוֹת, *c.* אֶצְבְּעוֹת, finger, index, toe; finger-breadth.

אָצִיל (ā**ß**ī'l) *m*, *pl. c.* אֲצִילֵי extremity, remote corner. *adj.* noble, chief person.

אֲצִיל (ă**ßß**ī'l) *m*, *pl. c.* אַצִּילֵי, joint [knuckle, elbow].

אָצַל (ā**ß**ă'l) [derived from אֵצֶל] to put aside, to take away, withdraw, refuse. — *Ni.* נֶאֱצַל to be taken away,

to be reduced. — *Hi. fut.* וַיָּאצֶל to take away.

אֵצֶל (ē'Bĕl) *m, w.s.* אֶצְלִי, side, region; *prep.* at the side of, beside, close to, near.

אָצֵל (āBē'l) *pr.n.m.* [*i.p.* אָצַל]; *pr.n.* of a place.

אֲצַלְיָהוּ (aBălyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

אֹצֶם (ō'Bĕm) *pr.n.m.*

אֶצְעָדָה (ĕB'ādā') *f* bracelet, step-chain.

אָצַר (āBă'r) *pt.* אֹצֵר to heap up, store up. — *Ni. fut.* יֵאָצֵר to be stored up. — *Hi. fut.* 1. *sing.* וָאוֹצְרָה to appoint one treasurer.

אֹצָר see אוֹצָר.

אֵצֶר (ē'Bĕr) *pr.n.m.*

אֶצֹּר see יָצַר and נָצַר.

אֶקְדָּח (ĕkdā'ḥ) *m* a sparkling precious stone, carbuncle.

אַקּוֹ (ăkkō') *m* roe [or wild goat].

אֶקַּח, אֶקְחָה see לָקַח.

אֶקְרָאֶה [for אֶקְרָא] see קָרָא.

אֹר see אוֹר.

אֲרָא (arā') *pr.n.m.*

אַרְאִיל see אֲרִיאֵל.

אֶרְאֵל (ĕr'ē'l) *m*, only *pl.w.s.* אֶרְאֶלָּם their heroes.

אַרְאֵלִי (ăr'ēlī') *pr.n.m.*

אָרַב (āră'ḅ) *fut.* יֶאֱרֹב to weave plots, to lie in ambush, to lurk; *pt.* אֹרֵב, אוֹרֵב lurking, lurker; *coll.* ambush. — *Pi. pt. pl.* מְאָרְבִים lurkers, liers in wait. — *Hi. fut.* וַיָּאֶרֶב [for וַיַּאֲרֵב] to form an ambush.

אֲרָב (arā'ḅ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אֶרֶב (ĕ'rĕḅ) *m* ambush, lurking-place.

אֹרֶב (ō'rĕḅ) *m, w.s.* אָרְבּוֹ (ŏrbō') ambush, plot, cunning, deceit.

אַרְבֵּאל (ărbē'l) *pr.n.* [בֵּית אַ׳] of a place in Naphtali.

אָרְבָּה (ŏrbā') *f*, only *pl. c.* אָרְבוֹת, intrigue, plot.

אַרְבֶּה (ărbĕ') *m* locust, migratory locust.

אֲרֻבָּה (arŭbbā') *f, pl.* אֲרֻבּוֹת lattice, window, dove-cote, latticed outlet for the smoke.

אֲרֻבּוֹת (arŭbbō'ϑ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah near Sochoh.

אַרְבִּי (ărbī') *pr.n.m.*, inhabitant of אֲרָב.

אַרְבַּע[1] (ărbă″) *num. f, m* אַרְבָּעָה, *c.* אַרְבַּעַת, four; *du.* אַרְבַּעְתַּיִם fourfold; *pl.* אַרְבָּעִים forty.

אַרְבַּע[2] (ărbă″) *pr.n.m.* [an Anakite giant].

אָרַג (āră′g) *fut.* יֶאֱרֹג, יַאֲרֹג, to plait, weave; *pt.* אֹרֵג, *f.* אֹרֶגֶת weaver.

אֶרֶג (ĕ′rĕg) *m* plait, texture; weaver's shuttle.

אַרְגֹּב (ărgō′b) *pr.n.* of a region in Bashan.

אַרְגְּוָן (ărgᵉvā′n) see אַרְגָּמָן.

אַרְגָּז (ărgā′z) *m* chest, box.

אַרְגָּמָן (ărgāmā′n) *m* purple, purple cloth.

אַרְד (ărd) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְדּוֹן (ărdō′n) *pr.n.m.*

אָרָה[1] (ārā′) to pull, pluck off, collect.

אָרָה[2] [אָרָה־לִי] see אָבַר.

אֲרוֹד [אֲרוֹדִי] (ᵃrō′d) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְוָד (ărvă′d) *pr.n.* of a Phenician city, Arvad or Aradus; אַרְוָדִי the inhabitant.

אֻרְוָה (ŭrvā′) *f*, only *pl.* [אֻרְוֹת] *c.* אֻרְוֹת (ŭrvō′th) and אֲרִיוֹת, crib, manger, stable, set of horses.

אָרוּז (ārū′z) *adj.*, only *pl.* אֲרוּזִים, cedrine, firm like cedar-wood.

אֲרוּכָה (ᵃrūkhā′), אֲרֻכָה *f* healing, recovery, convalescence.

אֲרוּמָה (ᵃrūmā′) *pr.n.* of a place near Sichem.

אֲרוֹמִים miswritten for אֱדוֹמִים Edomites.

אֲרוֹמֵם [for אֲתְרוֹמֵם] see רוּם *Hith.*

אָרוֹן (ārō′n) *f* and *m*, *c.* אֲרוֹן chest, box, coffin [for a mummy]; אֲ֫רוֹן הַבְּרִית ark of the covenant; אֲ֫רוֹן הָעֵדוּת ark of the testimony; אֲ֫רוֹן אֱלֹהִים ark of God, the sacred ark containing the tables of the law.

אֲרַוְנָה (ᵃrăvnā′) *pr.n.m.*

אֶרֶז (ĕ′rĕz) *m*, *i.p.* אָרֵז, *pl.* אֲרָזִים, *c.* אַרְזֵי cedar; panel of cedar-wood.

אַרְזָה (ărzā′) *f* cedar-work.

אָרַח[1] (āră′kh) to wander, travel; *pt.* אֹרֵחַ (ōrē′ᵃkh), *pl.* אֹרְחִים wanderer, traveller.

אָרַח[2] (āră′kh) *pr.n.m.*

אֹרַח (ō′răkh) *f* and *m*, *w.s.*

אָרְחוֹ (ŏrḥō'), *pl.* אֳרָחוֹת (ᵒrāḥō'ϑ), *c.* אָרְחוֹת (ŏrḥō'ϑ), אֹרְחוֹת, path, way, manner of life, manner, condition, lot; wanderer, caravan.

אֹרְחָה (ōrᵉḥā') *f*, *pl.* אֹרְחוֹת, travelling company, caravan.

אֲרֻחָה (ᵃrūḥā') *f* portion, allowance; אֲרֻחַת יָרָק dish of greens.

אֲרִי (ᵃrī') *m*, *pl.* אֲרָיִים, אֲרָיוֹת, lion.

אֲרִיאֵל (ᵃrī'ē'l) *m* lion of God, hero; the heroic city, Jerusalem; the hearth of God, altar.

אֲרִידַי (ᵃrīḍă'y), אֲרִידָתָא (ᵃrīḍāϑā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian = Aridaeus].

אַרְיֵה[1] (ăryē') *m* and *f* lion, lioness.

אַרְיֵה[2] (ăryē') *pr.n.m.*

אֻרְיָה see אֻרְוָה.

אַרְיוֹךְ (ăryō'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲרַיֶּוֶךְ [for אֲרַוֶּיךָ] see רָוָה *Pi.*

אֲרִיסַי (ᵃrīßă'y) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אָרַךְ (āră'ḥ) *fut.* יֶאֱרַךְ, יַאֲרֹךְ to stretch, to be long, to wear on. — *Hi.* הֶאֱרִיךְ, *fut.* יַאֲרִיךְ to make long, to lengthen, prolong, extend, delay; *intr.* to be long, to abide, sojourn.

אָרֵךְ (ārē'ḥ) *adj.*, only *c.* אֶרֶךְ long, patient; אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם forbearing.

אָרֹךְ (ārọ'ḥ) *adj.*, *f* אֲרֻכָּה, long, enduring.

אֶרֶךְ[1] (ĕ'rĕḥ) *m* length, delay [see also אָרֵךְ].

אֶרֶךְ[2] (ĕ'rĕḥ) *pr.n.* of a city in Babylonia.

אֹרֶךְ (ō'rĕḥ) *m*, *w.s.* אָרְכּוֹ (ŏrkō'), length, duration, patience.

אֲרֻכָה *f* see אֲרוּכָה.

אַרְכִּי (ărkī') *pr.n.m.* inhabitant of אֶרֶךְ, a town in Palestine.

אֲרָם (ᵃrā'm) *pr.n.*, *c.* אֲרַם [mountain-land] Aramæa, Syria, and people therein, descended from Aram, the grandson of Nahor; אֲרַם נַהֲרַיִם Aramæa of the two rivers, Mesopotamia.

אַרְמוֹן (ărmọ'n) *m*, *pl. c.* אַרְמְנוֹת, palace, castle, citadel.

אֲרַמִּי (ᵃrămmī') *pr.n.m.*, *pl.* אֲרַמִּים, *f* אֲרַמִּיָּה, Aramæan, Syrian, Mesopotamian.

אֲרָמִית (ᵃrāmī'θ) *adv.* [*f* from אֲרַמִּי Aramæan], in the Aramæan or Syrian language.

אַרְמֹנִי (ărmōnī') *pr.n.m.*

אַרְן (ᵃrā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אֹרֶן[1] (ō'rĕn) *m* a cedar or pine [perh. miswritten for אֶרֶז].

אֹרֶן[2] (ō'rĕn) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְנֶבֶת (ărnĕ'bĕθ) *f* a hare.

אַרְנוֹן (ărnō'n) *pr.n.* of a river between Moab and Ammon.

אַרְנִיָּה (ᵃrănyā') and אָרְנָן (ŏrnā'n) *pr.n.m.* = אַרְוָנָה.

אַרְנָן (ărnā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְפָּד (ărpā'd) *pr.n.* of a city in Syria near Hamath.

אַרְפַּכְשַׁד (ărpăkhšă'd) *pr.n.m.*, a son of Shem, father of the Chaldeans or Northern Shemites.

אֶרֶץ (ĕ'rĕB) *f* and *m*, *w. art.* הָאָרֶץ, *i.p.* אָרֶץ, *w. loc.* אַרְצָה ה, *w.s.* אַרְצִי, *pl.* אֲרָצוֹת, *c.* אַרְצוֹת the earth [as a body of the universe], the earth [opposed to heaven]; land, ground, soil, country, fatherland, territory.

אַרְתָּא (ărBā'') *pr.n.m.*

אָרַר (ārā'r) *imp.* אֹר, אָרְרָה־לִי (ŏ'rrā-lī), *pl.* אֹרוּ, אָרוּרוּ, *fut.* יָאֹר, *pt.* אֹרֵר, *pt.p.* אָרוּר, to curse, execrate. — *Ni. pt.* נֶאְרָר to be cursed. — *Pi.* אֵרַר to curse, to cause a curse. — *Ho. fut. i.p.* יוּאָר to be cursed.

אֲרָרָט (ᵃrārā'ṭ) *pr.n.* of a district and high mountain in Armenia; all Armenia.

אֲרָרִי (ᵃrārī') *pr.n.m.*

אָרַשׂ (ārā'S) *Pi.* אֵרֵשׂ [with אִשָּׁה] to take a wife, to espouse. — *Pu.* אֹרָשׂ, *pt. f* מְאֹרָשָׂה to be engaged, betrothed.

אֲרֻשַׁת (ᵃrŭ'šăθ) *f* desire, wish.

אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׂתָּא (ărtăkhšă'stā), אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתָּא, אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתָּא *pr.n.m.*, Artaxerxes I. Longimanus, king of Persia.

אֲשַׁרְאֵל (ᵃBăr'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

אַשְׁרִיאֵל (ăBrī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

אֵשׁ (ēš) *f* and *m*, *w.s.* אִשִּׁי, אֶשְׁכֶם fire, heat; lightning; flame of war; wrath; radiance, glitter.

אִשׁ (Iš) = יֵשׁ there is.

אַשְׁבֵּל (ăšbē'l); אֶשְׁבָּן

(ʾăšbāʿn); אַשְׁבֵּעַ (ʾăšbēʿaʿ); אֶשְׁבַּעַל (ʾăšbāʿal) *pr.n.m.*

אֶשֶׁד (ʾēšeḏ) *m* the flowing out, discharge of water, watered place.

אֲשֵׁדָה (ʾăšēḏāh) *f*, *pl.* אֲשֵׁדוֹת, *c.* אַשְׁדוֹת outpouring; declivity where mountain waters flow together.

אַשְׁדּוֹד (ʾăšḏōḏ) *pr.n.*, one of the five Philistine cities, Azotus, Ashdod.

אֶשְׁדָּת = אֲשֵׁדָה or = אֵשׁ דָּת [see דָּת].

אִשָּׁה (ʾiššāh) *f*, *c.* אֶשֶׁת, *w.s.* אִשְׁתִּי, *pl.* נָשִׁים, *c.* נְשֵׁי, woman, wife, female; with אַחוֹת or רָעוּת the one — the other; every one, each [*f*].

אִשֶּׁה (ʾiššeh) *m*, *c.* אִשֵּׁה, *pl. c.* אִשַּׁי, a burning, burnt-offering, holocaust, sacrifice.

אֲשׁוּיָה see אֲשָׁיָה.

אֶשְׁוָן *m*, only *c.* אֶשְׁוֹן perh. = אִישָׁוֹן.

אָשׁוּר (ʾāšūr) *m*, *pl.* אֲשֻׁרִים, *c.* אַשֻׁרֵי step, gait; = תְּאַשּׁוּר a kind of cedar [sherbîn].

אַשּׁוּר[1] (ʾaššūr) = אָשׁוּר.

אַשּׁוּר[2] (ʾaššūr) *pr.n.* Assyria [in some passages including Syria, Babylonia, Persia] *pl.* אַשּׁוּרִים an Arabian tribe, descended from Dedan.

אַשּׁוּרִי (ʾaššūrī) *pr.n.*, a native of אָשׁוּר [a district in Asher].

אַשְׁחוּר (ʾašḥūr) *pr.n.m.*

אָשְׁיָה (ʾošyāh) *f*, *pl. w.s.* אָשְׁיוֹתֶיהָ, support, prop.

אֲשִׁימָא (ʾăšîmāʾ) *pr.n.* of an idol in Hamath.

אֲשֵׁירָה see אֲשֵׁרָה.

אָשִׁישׁ (ʾāšîš) *m*, only *pl. c.* אֲשִׁישֵׁי foundations, ruined remains.

אֲשִׁישָׁה (ʾăšîšāh) *f*, *pl.* אֲשִׁישׁוֹת and אֲשִׁישִׁים, cake, pan-cake.

אֶשֶׁךְ (ʾēšeḵ) *m*, *i.p.* אָשֵׁךְ, testicle.

אַשְׁכִּים see שָׁכַם *Hi.*

אֶשְׁכֹּל[1] (ʾešḵōl) *m*, *pl.* אַשְׁכְּלוֹת, *c.* אֶשְׁכְּלוֹת, אַשְׁכְּלוֹת, cluster of grapes, grape, raceme.

אֶשְׁכֹּל[2] (ʾešḵōl) *pr.n.m.* of an Amorite; *pr.n.* of a valley near Hebron.

אַשְׁכְּנַז (ʾašḵᵉnaz) *pr.n.m.* of a Japhetite, son of Gomer, and his race [Armenia;

according to the Rabbins: Germany].

אֶשְׁכָּר (ʾeškā'r) *m* barter, ware; gift, tribute.

אֶשֶׁל (ʾē'šel) *m* tamarisk, grove, wood.

אָשַׁם[1] (ʾāšē'm) and אָשַׁם (ʾāšā'm) *fut.* יֶאְשַׁם, יֶאְשַׁם to be guilty, to trespass; to atone; to lie waste. — *Ni.* נֶאְשַׁם to suffer for, to be destroyed. — *Hi. imp.* הַאֲשִׁים to punish, destroy.

אָשָׁם (ʾāšā'm) *m*, *w.s.* אֲשָׁמוֹ, *pl.* אֲשָׁמִים, fault, guilt, trespass; trespass-offering.

אָשֵׁם[2] (ʾāšē'm) *adj.* guilty, bound to atone.

אַשְׁמָה (ʾašmā') *f*, *c.* אַשְׁמַת, *pl.* אֲשָׁמוֹת, *c.* אַשְׁמוֹת fault, trespass, guilt; idol, as worshipped sinfully; trespass-offering.

אַשְׁמַן (ʾašmā'n) *m*, only *pl.* אַשְׁמַנִּים, darkness, desolate place [others: fat, healthy].

אַשְׁמוּרָה, אַשְׁמֻרָה (ʾašmūrā') and אַשְׁמֹרֶת (ʾašmō'rɛṯ) *f*, *c.* אַשְׁמֻרַת, *pl.* אַשְׁמוּרוֹת, night-watch [third part of the night].

אֶשְׁנָב (ʾešnā'ḇ) *m*, *w.s.* אִשְׁנַבִּי, lattice, window.

אַשְׁנָה (ʾašnā') *pr.n.* of two towns in Judah.

אֶשְׁעָן (ʾeš'ā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אַשָּׁף (ʾaššā'f) *m*, only *pl.* אַשָּׁפִים, enchanter, magician.

אַשְׁפָּה[1] (ʾašpā') *f* quiver.

אַשְׁפָּה[2] (ʾašpā') *f*, only *pl.* אַשְׁפּוֹת [which is also taken as a *sing. m*] dirt, dunghill.

אַשְׁפְּנַז (ʾašp'nā'z) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אֶשְׁפָּר (ʾešpā'r) *m* a measure for fluids, cup, portion.

אַשְׁפָּת (ʾašpā'ṯ) *f*, only *pl.* אַשְׁפַּתּוֹת, dunghill.

אַשְׁקְלוֹן (ʾašk'lō'n) *pr.n.*, one of the five Philistine cities, Askalon; אַשְׁקְלוֹנִי the inhabitant.

אָשַׁר (ʾāšā'r) to walk straight. — *Pi.* אִשֵּׁר to go, lead, direct the right way; to make happy, to pronounce happy. — *Pu.* אֻשַּׁר to be made happy.

אָשֵׁר (ʾāšē'r) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town east of Shechem.

אֲשֶׁר (ᵃšɛ'r) particle denoting relation, correspond-

ing to our *pron. rel.* in all genders and numbers: who, which, that; also opening dependent sentences: that, how, because, when; אֲשֶׁר־שָׁם where; אֲשֶׁר־מִשָּׁם whence; בַּאֲשֶׁר where, because, since; כַּאֲשֶׁר as, in so far as; מֵאֲשֶׁר from where, since.

אֶשֶׁר (ĕ'šĕr) *m*, only *pl. c.* אַשְׁרֵי, happiness, bliss; אַ֫ הָאִישׁ happiness of the man, i. e. happy is the man; אַשְׁרֶיךָ hail to thee, happy art thou.

אֹשֶׁר (ō'šĕr) *m*, *w.s.* אָשְׁרִי (ŏšrī'), happiness.

אָשֻׁר, **אַשֻּׁר** see אָשׁוּר, אַשּׁוּר.

אֲשַׁרְאֵל (ᵃšăr'ē'l), **אֲשַׁרְאֵלָה** (ᵃšăr'ēlā') *pr.n.m.*

אֲשֵׁרָה, **אֲשֵׁירָה** (ᵃšērā') *f*, *pl.* אֲשֵׁרוֹת, אֲשֵׁרִים a Phenician goddess of prosperity [sometimes identified with עַשְׁתֹּרֶת]; image or pillar of the goddess.

אָשַׁשׁ (āšă'š) *Hithpo.* הִתְאַשֵּׁשׁ (hĭϑ'ōšē'š) to show oneself strong, firm.

אֵשֶׁת see אִשָּׁה

אֶשְׁתָּאֹל (ĕštā'ō'l) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan; *gent.* אֶשְׁתָּאֻלִי.

אֶשְׁתּוֹן (ĕštō'n) *pr.n.m.*

אֶשְׁתְּמֹה (ĕštᵉmō') and **אֶשְׁתְּמוֹעַ** (ĕštᵉmō'ᵃʿ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אַתָּ, **אַתְּ** see אַתָּה.

אֵת[1] (ēϑ) *m*, *w.s.* אֵתוֹ, *pl.* אֵתִים and אִתִּים, an agricultural tool: mattock, hoe or plough-share.

אֵת[2] (ēϑ), **אֶת־** (ĕϑ), *w.s.* אֹתִי, אֹתְךָ, אֶתְכֶם [properly *m* existence, substance] particle denoting the determined accusative.

אֵת[3] (ēϑ), **אֶת־** (ĕϑ) *prep.*, *w.s.* אִתִּי, אִתְּכֶם [also אֹתִי, &c.], with, at, near; מֵאֵת from, away from.

אֹת see אוֹת, and אֵת[2].

אֶתְבַּעַל (ĕϑbă'ʿăl) *pr.n.m.* [a king of Sidon].

אָתָה (āϑā') [אָתָא] *pf.* 1. *pl.* אָתָנוּ, *imp. pl.* אֵתָיוּ, *fut.* יֶאֱתֶה, תֵּאתֶה [for תֶּאֱתֶה], וַיֵּתֵא, וַיֵּאת [for וַיֵּאַת] to come, to come to pass, to impend, to pass away; *pt. pl. f* אֹתִיּוֹת future things, coming events. — *Hi.* הֵתָה [for הֶאֱתָה], *pl.* הֵתָיוּ [or *imp. pl.*], to bring.

אַתָּה (ʾattā'), אַתְּ *m*, אַתִּ (ʾatt) *f.*, *pron. pers.* 2. *sing.* thou, thyself.

אֶתְוַדַּע = אֶתְיַדַּע, see יָדַע *Hith.*

אָתוֹן (ʾāṯō'n) *f*, *c.* אֲתוֹן, *pl.* אֲתֹנוֹת, she-ass.

אַתְּי (ʾattī') = אַתְּ thou [*f*].

אַתִּיק (ʾattī'k) [also אַתּוּק] *m*, *pl.* אַתִּיקִים, portico, gallery.

אַתֶּם (ʾattĕ'm) *m*, אַתֶּנָה [אַתֶּנָּה] (ʾattĕ'nā) and אַתֶּן (ʾattĕ'n) *f*, *pron. pers.* 2. *pl.* you, yourselves.

אֶתָּם (ʾĕṯā'm) *pr.n.* of an encampment on the border of the Arabian desert.

אֶתְמוֹל (ʾĕṯmō'l), אִתְמוֹל (Itmō'l), אֶתְמוֹל (ʾĕṯmū'l) *adv.* formerly, of old, yesterday.

אַתְנָה see אֶתֶם.

אֶתְנָה (ʾĕṯnā') *f* reward.

אֶתְנִי (ʾĕṯnī') *pr.n.m.*

אֶתְנַן (ʾĕṯnă'n) *m*, *i.p.* אֶתְנָן, *w.s.* אֶתְנָנָהּ, *pl.* אֶתְנַנִּים, reward, harlot's hire.

אֲתָרִים (ʾăṯārī'm) *pr.n.* of a place in southern Palestine.

ב

ב the second letter of the alphabet, called בֵּית (bēṯ) = בַּיִת tent; as a numeral = 2 or 2000.

בְּ (bᵊ) prefix or inseparable *prep.*; combined with the def. *art.* בַּ, בָּ, בָּ, *ws.* בִּי, בָּךְ, בּוֹ, בָּהּ &c., in, at, to, on, among, with, towards; according to, by, because of.

בְּאָה (bᵊʾā') *f* entrance.

בָּאַר (bāʾă'r) *Pi.* בֵּאֵר, *imp.* בָּאֵר to engrave, to explain.

בְּאֵר[1] (bᵊʾē'r) *f*, *pl.* בְּאֵרוֹת, *c.* בֶּאֱרוֹת [once בְּאֹרוֹת], pit, well.

בְּאֵר[2] (bᵊʾē'r) *pr.n.* of several places.

בְּאֵר אֵלִים (bᵊʾē'r ʾēlī'm) *pr.n.* of a place on the border of Moab [well of the heroes].

בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי (bᵊʾē'r lăḥăy rō'ī) *pr.n.* of a well in the desert [*prop.* well of the living, i. e. God, looking upon me].

בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע (bᵉ'ēr šĕ'ḅă') *pr.n.* of a well and place on the southern frontier of Palestine [*prop.* well of the oath].

בֹּאר see בּוֹר.

בְּאֵרָא, בְּאֵרָה (bᵉ'ērā') *pr.n.m.*

בְּאֵרוֹת (bᵉ'ērō'ϑ) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *gent.* בְּאֵרֹתִי, בֵּרֹתִי.

בְּאֵרוֹת בְּנֵי־יַעֲקָן (bᵉ'ērō'ϑ bᵉnē' yă'ᵃkā'n) *pr.n.* of an encampment in the desert.

בְּאֵרִי (bᵉ'ērī') *pr.n.m.*

בָּאַשׁ (bā'ă'š) to be foul or loathsome, to stink. — *Ni.* נִבְאַשׁ to make oneself stinking, i. e. hated. — *Hi.* הִבְאִישׁ, *fut.* יַבְאִישׁ to make stinking, loathsome, hated, defamed. — *Hith.* הִתְבָּאֵשׁ to become odious.

בְּאֹשׁ (bᵉ'ō'š) *m*, *w.s.* בָּאְשָׁם (bŏ'šā'm) stench, stink.

בָּאֹשׁ (bā'ō'š) *m*, only *pl.* בְּאֻשִׁים unripe, useless grapes.

בָּאְשָׁה (bŏ'šā') *f* foul plant, weed.

בָּבָה (bāḅā') *f*, *c.* בָּבַת, apple [of the eye], pupil.

בֵּבַי (bēḅă'y) *pr.n.m.*

בָּבֶל (bāḅĕ'l) *pr.n.f.*, *w. loc.* בָּבֶלָה ה, Babylon; Babylonia including Persia [*prop.* gate of God].

בַּג (băg) *m* food [or booty].

בָּגַד (bāgă'ḍ) *fut.* יִבְגֹּד, יִבְגַּד to act secretly, to deceive, cheat, betray, forsake, fall off; *pt. pl.* בֹּגְדִים the recreant, impious.

בֶּגֶד (bĕ'gĕḍ) *m*, *w.s.* בִּגְדִי [without dagesh], *pl.* בְּגָדִים, once בְּגָדֹת, *c.* בִּגְדֵי, covering, garment, dress, robe, cloth; concealment, malignity, robbery.

בֹּגְדוֹת (bō'gᵉḍō'ϑ) *f/pl.* faithlessness, treachery.

בָּגוֹד (bāgō'ḍ) *adj.*, only *f* בָּגוֹדָה, faithless, treacherous.

בִּגְוַי (bĭgvă'y) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

בִּגְלַל see גָּלָל.

בִּגְתָא (bĭgϑā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian]; also בִּגְתָן.

בַּד[1] (băḍ) [from בָּדַד] *m*, *pl.* בַּדִּים, *c.* בַּדֵּי, separation, separable part [בַּד בְּבַד part by part, at equal parts]; *pl.* parts of the

body, limbs; parts of a tree, branches, poles, bars; לְבַד *adv.* separately, apart, besides, except, alone; לְבַדִּי I alone, by myself.

בַּד[1] (bāḏ) *m*, *pl.* בַּדִּים, white linen, linen clothes.

בַּד[2] (bāḏ) *m*, only *pl.* בַּדִּים, idle talk, prattle; prater, braggart, liar.

בָּדָא (bāḏā') *pt. w.s.* בּוֹדְאָם for בּוֹדְאָם, to invent [in an evil sense], to lie.

בָּדַד (bāḏaḏ') *pt.* בּוֹדֵד to be separated, to be lonely, solitary.

בָּדָד (bāḏā'ḏ) *m* separation; *adv.* [also לְבָדָד] separately, alone.

בִּדְדָ (bᵉḏaḏ'ḏ) *pr.n.m.*

בְּדֵי see דֵּי.

בִּדְוָה (bᵉḏᵉwā') *pr.n.m.*

בְּדִיל (bᵉḏīl') *m*, *pl.* בְּדִילִים, lead-alloy [mixed with silver], tin.

בָּדַל (bāḏaḏ'l) *Ni.* נִבְדַּל, *fut.* יִבָּדֵל, to separate oneself, to be separated or selected. — *Hi.* הִבְדִּיל, *fut.* יַבְדִּיל, וַיַּבְדֵּל, *pt.* מַבְדִּיל, to sever, separate, divide, discern, select, distinguish, shut out.

בָּדָל (bāḏā'l) *m*, only *c.* בְּדַל, part, flap [of the ear].

בְּדֹלַח (bᵉḏō'lāḥ) *m* bdellium, an aromatic resin [according to the Rabbins: pearls].

בִּדְן (bᵉḏā'n) *pr.n.m.* [for בְּדָק, עַבְדּוֹן = עַבְדָּן, or שִׁמְשׁוֹן = שִׁמְשָׁן].

בָּדַק (bāḏaḏ'k) *inf.* בְּדוֹק, to repair, rebuild.

בֶּדֶק (bā'ḏeḳ) *m*, *i.p.* בֶּדֶק, *w.s.* בִּדְקוֹ, rent, cleft, gap, dilapidation.

בִּדְקַר (bīḏḳaḏ'r) *pr.n.m.*

בֹּהוּ (bō'hū) *m* [always preceded by תֹּהוּ], emptiness, chaos.

בַּהַט (bā'haṭ) *m* a marble-like stone, alabaster.

בָּהִיר (bāhī'r) *adj.* shining, bright.

בָּהַל (bāhaḏ'l) *Ni.* נִבְהַל, *fut.* יִבָּהֵל, to be terrified, frightened, perplexed; to be quick, overhasty; to flee; *pt. f* נִבְהָלָה sudden destruction. — *Pi.* בִּהֵל, *inf.* בַּהֵל, *fut.* יְבַהֵל to frighten, confound, perplex; to accelerate, to do in haste. — *Pu.* בֻּהַל to be hastened, *pt.* מְבֻהָל gotten in haste.

—*Hi.* הַבְהִיל, *fut.* יַבְהִיל to frighten, to scare away.

בְּהָלָה (bᵉhālā') *f*, *pl.* בְּהָלוֹת, fright, terror, sudden destruction.

בְּהֵמָה (bᵉhēmā') *f*, *c.* בְּהֶמַת, *w.s.* בְּהֶמְתּוֹ, בְּהֶמְתָּהּ, *pl.* בְּהֵמוֹת, *c.* בַּהֲמוֹת beast, brute, mammal, tame or wild animal.

בְּהֵמוֹת (bᵉhēmō'ṯ) *m* [used as a *sing.*], *c.* בַּהֲמוֹת hippopotamus, Nile-horse.

בְּהֶן (bō'hĕn) *f*, *pl.* בְּהֹנוֹת [from בְּהוֹן] thumb, big toe.

בֹּהַן (bō'hăn) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

בֹּהַק (bō'hăk) *m* a whitish breaking-out on the skin.

בַּהֶרֶת (băhĕ'rĕṯ) *f*, *pl.* בְּהָרוֹת, white spot on the skin.

בָּהַשְׁמָה — בְּהַשְׁמָה, see שָׁמַם *Ho.*

בוֹא (bō) *pf.* and *pt.* בָּא [1. *pl.* also בָּנוּ for בָּאנוּ], *inf.* בּוֹא, בֹּא, *imp.* בוֹא [בֹּא], בְּאִי, בֹּאוּ, *fut.* יָבֹא, יָבוֹא, יָבוֹ, to go in, step in, to enter, to turn in, to alight, to set [of the sun]; to come, arrive; עַד בֹּאֲךָ [*inf. w.s.*] till thy coming, till one comes; to come to pass; to go, to travel. — *Hi.* הֵבִיא, הֲבִאתָ, *w.s.* הֲבִיאֹתָנִי, *inf.* הָבֵא and הָבִיא, *imp.* הָבֵא and הָבִיא, הָבִיאִי and הָבִי, *fut.* יָבִיא, וַיָּבֵא, *pt.* מֵבִיא to cause to come in, to lead in, to bring in, to put in; to lead; to offer, to bring on. — *Ho.* הוּבָא, 3. *sing. f* הָבְאַת, *pt.* מוּבָא to be led in, to be brought, to be put in.

בוּז[1] (būz) *pf.* and *pt.* בָּז [בַּז], *fut.* יָבוּז to despise, disdain, treat with contempt.

בּוּז[2] (būz) *m* contempt, scorn, derision.

בּוּז[3] (būz) *pr.n.m.*, an Arabian tribe; *gent.* בּוּזִי [also *pr.n.m.*].

בּוּזָה (būzā') *f* object of contempt.

בִּגְוַי (bĭgvăy') *pr.n.m.* [perh. Persian].

בּוּךְ (būḵ) *Ni.* נָבוּךְ, *pt.* נָבוֹךְ, *pl.* נְבֻכִים, to be confused, bewildered, to go astray.

בּוּל[1] (būl) *m* produce, fruit; branch, bough.

בּוּל (būl) *m* eighth month of the old Hebrew year [November to December].

בּוֹן see בִּין.

בּוֹנָה (bōnā') *pr.n.m.*

בּוֹנִי (bōnnī') *pr.n.m.*

בּוּס (būs) *fut.* יָבוּס, *pt. pl.* בּוֹסִים [for בָּסִים] to tread down, to crush. — *Pil.* בּוֹסֵם to tread down, trample on, profane. — *Ho. pt.* מוּבָס to be crushed under foot. — *Hith. pt. f* מִתְבּוֹסֶסֶת to be trodden down, to be abandoned to kicks.

בּוּץ (būṣ) *m* byssus, a fine white cotton or linen texture.

בּוֹצֵץ (bōṣē'ṣ) *pr.n.* of a rock.

בּוּקָה (būqā') *f* devastation, desolation.

בּוֹקֵר (bōqē'r) *m* herdsman, shepherd.

בּוֹר (bōr) *m*, *pl.* בֹּרוֹת pit, hole; cistern, well; dungeon, grave.

בּוֹשׁ (bōš) *pf.* בֹּשׁ, בּוֹשׁ, *inf.* and *imp.* בּוֹשׁ, בֹּשׁ, *fut.* יֵבוֹשׁ, אֵבוֹשׁ to be or feel ashamed, to be confounded, to be disappointed; עַד בּוֹשׁ till they were disappointed in waiting. — *Pil.* בּוֹשֵׁשׁ to make ashamed, to disappoint expectation, to keep waiting. — *Hi.* הֵבִישׁ, הוֹבִישׁ, הוֹבִישׁ, הוֹבְאִישׁ, 2. *sing. m* הֲבִישׁוֹתָ (hᵒḇīšō'ṯā), *fut.* יָבִישׁ, *pt.* מֵבִישׁ to confound, deceive, disappoint; to act shamefully; *intr.* to be ashamed, disappointed. — *Hith.* הִתְבּוֹשֵׁשׁ to be ashamed.

בּוּשָׁה (būšā') *f* shame, disgrace.

בַּז (bāz) *m*, *w.s.* בִּזָּה (bizzā'h), booty, prey.

בָּזָא (bāzā') to cut through, flow through.

בָּזָה (bāzā') *fut.* יִבְזֶה, יִבֹּז, *pt.* בֹּזֶה, *pl. w.s.* בֹּזַי, *pt. p.* בָּזוּי to despise; *intr.* to be contemptible. — *Ni.* *pt.* נִבְזֶה to be despised. — *Hi. inf.* הַבְזוֹת to make contemptible.

בָּזֶה (bāzē') *adj.*, only *c.* בָּזוּי despised.

בִּזָּה (bizzā') *f* booty, prey, spoil.

בָּזַז (bāzā'z) *inf.* בֹּז, *fut.* יָבֹז, *pt.* בּוֹזֵז, *pt. p.* בָּזוּז, to plunder, spoil, rob, get as booty. — *Ni.* נָבֹז, *inf.* הִבָּזוֹ,

fut. יִבְּזוֹ to be plundered. — *Pu.* בֻּזַּז to be robbed.

בְּזָיוֹן (bĕzzāyō'n) *m* contempt.

בְּזְיוֹתְיָה (bĕzyō'thyā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

בָּזָק (bāzā'k) *m* lightning.

בֶּזֶק (bĕ'zĕk) *pr.n.* of a town in northern Palestine.

בָּזַר (bāzā'r) *fut.* יִבְזֹר and *Pi.* בִּזֵּר to scatter.

בִּזְתָא (bizthā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

בָּחוֹן (bāḥō'n) *m* [*adj.*] trier of metals.

בַּחוֹן (bāḥū'n) *m*, *pl. w.s.* בַּחוֹנָיו, watch-tower.

בָּחוּר [for בַּחוּר] (bāḥū'r) *m*, *pl.* בַּחוּרִים, *c.* בְּחוּרֵי, youth, young man, adult fit to bear arms, young warrior.

בְּחוּרִים (bᵉḥūrī'm) *m/pl.* and בְּחוּרוֹת (bᵉḥūrō'th) *f/pl.* age of youth.

בַּחִין = בַּחוֹן.

בָּחִיר (bāḥī'r) *adj.*, *c.* בְּחִיר, chosen, elect.

בָּחַן (bāḥă'n) *imp.* בְּחַן, *fut.* יִבְחַן to try, prove, test, examine, purify. — *Ni.* נִבְחַן to be tried. — *Pu.* בֻּחַן the test is made.

בַּחַן (bă'ḥăn) *m* watch-tower.

בְּחַן (bŏ'ḥăn) *m* trial, proof [see also בָּחַן *Pu.*]; אֶבֶן בְּחַן tried stone, headstone, corner-stone.

בָּחַר (bāḥă'r) *imp.* בְּחַר, *fut.* יִבְחַר, *pt. p.* בָּחוּר, *pl. c.* בְּחוּרֵי to prove, try, choose, select, distinguish, prefer, like, love. — *Ni.* נִבְחַר to be chosen, preferred, to be pleasing. — *Pu.* בֻּחַר to be chosen.

בְּחִרִים see בְּחוּרִים.

בַּחֻרִים (băḥūrī'm) *pr.n.* of a town between Jerusalem and Jericho; *gent.* בַּחֻרוּמִי, בַּרְחֻמִי.

בָּטָא (bāṭā') *Pi.* בִּטֵּא, *fut.* יְבַטֵּא to talk idly.

בָּטַח (bāṭă'ḥ) *imp.* בְּטַח, *fut.* יִבְטַח, *pt.* בּוֹטֵחַ, *f* בּוֹטַחַת, *pt. p.* בָּטוּחַ, to attach oneself, to trust, to confide in [בְּ, עַל, אֶל]; to feel secure, to be careless. — *Hi.* הִבְטִיחַ, *fut.* יַבְטַח, *pt.* מַבְטִיחַ to make secure and fearless, to inspire with confidence.

בֶּטַח[1] (bĕ'ṭăḥ) *m*, *i.p.* בָּטַח security, safety, confidence;

לָבֶטַח and בֶּטַח *adv.* securely, carelessly.

בֶּטַח[3] (bĕ'ṭăḥ) *pr.n.* of an Aramæan town.

בִּטְחָה (bĭṭḥā') *f* and בִּטָּחוֹן (bĭṭṭāḥō'n) *m* confidence, hope.

בַּטְחוֹת (băṭṭūḥō'th) *f/pl.* security [see also טָחוֹת].

בָּטַל (bāṭă'l) to cease, to rest.

בֶּטֶן (bĕ'ṭĕn) *f*, *i.p.* בָּטֶן, *w.s.* בִּטְנוֹ, belly, womb, the inmost part, bottom of the heart; belly-shaped protuberance on pillars.

בָּטְנָה (bŏṭnā') *m*, only *pl.* בָּטְנִים (bŏṭnī'm) pistacia-nut.

בִּטְנִים (bi'ṭnī'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Gad.

בִּי (bī) particle of entreaty: I pray; בִּי אֲדֹנָי pray, my Lord!

בִּין [בּוּן] (bīn) *imp.* בִּין, *fut.* יָבִין, וַיָּבֶן to discern, perceive, observe, pay attention, understand, know. — *Ni.* נָבוֹן, 1. *sing.* נָבֹנְתִּי, *pt.* נָבוֹן to be intelligent, knowing. — *Pil.* בּוֹנֵן to heed. — *Hi.* הֵבִין, *inf.* הָבִין, הָבֵן, *imp.* הָבֵן, הָבִינוּ [בִּינוּ or *Q.*], *fut.* יָבִין, וַיָּבֶן [or *Q.*], *pt.* מֵבִין to make intelligent; to make understood; to instruct, teach; like *Q.* to perceive, mark, understand, know. — *Hith.* הִתְבּוֹנֵן to perceive, mark, to attend to; to be sensible.

בֵּין (bē'yĭn) *m* [*st. abs.* not used], *c.* בֵּין (bēn), *du.* בֵּינַיִם, *pl.* בֵּינוֹת, *w.s.* בֵּינֵי, בֵּינֵיהֶם, בֵּינוֹתֵינוּ, interstice, space between; אִישׁ בֵּינַיִם mediator, champion; *c.* בֵּין *adv.* between, among; מִבֵּין from between.

בִּינָה (bĭnā') *f*, *c.* בִּינַת, *pl.* בִּינוֹת, understanding, insight, prudence.

בֵּיצָה (bēṣā') *f*, only *pl.* בֵּיצִים, egg.

בַּיִר (bă'yĭr) = בְּאֵר.

בִּירָה (bīrā') *f* castle, citadel, fortress; palace, temple; chief city.

בִּירָנִית (bī'rānī'th) *f*, only *pl.* בִּירָנִיּוֹת, castle, fortress.

בַּיִת (bă'yĭth) *m*, *i.p.* בָּיִת, *c.* בֵּית, *w. loc.* הַבַּיְתָה and הַבַּיִתָה, *pl.* בָּתִּים (bāṯī'm or bāttī'm), *c.* בָּתֵּי (bāṯē') tent, hut, house, mansion; palace, temple; dwelling-

place; receptacle, place where things are found; interior [*opp.* חוּץ]; בַּיְתָה towards the inside, within; מִבַּיִת from within; — family, household, race, descendants.

בֵּית in compound proper names of places: ב׳ אָוֶן in Benjamin; בֵּית־אֵל, בֵּיתְאֵל on the border of Benjamin and Ephraim; ב׳ בַּעַל מְעוֹן in Reuben; ב׳ בִּרְאִי in Simeon; ב׳ בָּרָה [perh. for ב׳ עֲבָרָה] place of passage, ford on the Jordan; ב׳ גָּדֵר in Judah; ב׳ גָּמוּל in Moab; ב׳ דָּגוֹן in Judah and in Asher; ב׳ הַיְשִׁימוֹת in Moab [Reuben]; ב׳ הַכֶּרֶם in Judah; ב׳ הַמֶּרְחָק near Jerusalem; ב׳ הַמֶּרְכָּבוֹת in Simeon; ב׳ חָנָן in Judah or Dan; ב׳ חֹרוֹן in Ephraim; ב׳ כַּר near Mizpah; ב׳ לֶחֶם in Judah, Bethlehem, *gent.* בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי; ב׳ מִלּוֹא citadel of Shechem [see מִלּוֹא]; ב׳ מַעֲכָה at the foot of Hermon; ב׳ עֵדֶן on mount Lebanon; ב׳ עֲנוֹת in Judah; ב׳ עֲנָת in Naphtali; ב׳ עֶקֶד הָרֹעִים between Jezreel and Samaria; ב׳ פְּעוֹר in Moab; ב׳ צוּר in the mountains of Judah; ב׳ שָׁן, ב׳ שְׁאָן in Manasseh, in the valley of the Jordan, afterwards Scythopolis; ב׳ שֶׁמֶשׁ on the border of Judah and Dan, *gent.* בֵּית־הַשִּׁמְשִׁי, also in Naphtali and in Issachar [see אוֹן]; ב׳ תַּפּוּחַ in Judah.

בִּיתָן (bīθā'n) *m*, *c.* בִּיתַן house, palace.

בָּכָא (bāchā') *m*, *pl.* בְּכָאִים, a species of tree, balm-tree [others: mulberry-tree]; עֵמֶק הַבָּכָא [for בָּכָה] valley of weeping.

בָּכָה (bāchā') *inf.* בָּכוֹ, בָּכֹה, בְּכוֹת, *fut.* יִבְכֶּה, וַיֵּבְךְּ, *pt. pl.* בֹּכִים to weep, to shed tears. — *Pi. pt. f* מְבַכָּה to bewail.

בֶּכֶה (bĕ'chĕ) *m* weeping.

בְּכוֹר, בְּכֹר (bᵉchō'r) *adj.* first-born [of men and beasts], eldest son.

בִּכּוּר (bĭkkū'r) *m*, only *pl.* בִּכּוּרִים, בִּכֻּרִים, *c.* בִּכּוּרֵי first-fruits, firstlings, early grapes or corn.

בִּכּוּרָה (bĭkkūrā'), **בַּכּוּרָה** (băkkūrā') *f* early fig.

בְּכוֹרַת (bᵉḵōrăṯ') *pr.n.m.*

בָּכוּת (bāḵūṯ) *f* weeping.

בְּכִי (bᵉḵî') *m*, *i.p.* בֶּכִי, *w.s.* בְּכְיִי weeping, lamentation; dripping [of water in a mine].

בְּכִים (bōḵî'm) *pr.n.* of a place near Gilgal.

בָּכִיר (bāḵî'r) *adj.*, only *f* בְּכִירָה, first-born.

בְּכִית (bᵉḵî'ṯ) *f* = בְּכִי.

בֶּכֶר (bē'ḵĕr) *m*, *pl. c.* בִּכְרֵי young male camel.

בֶּכֶר (bĕ'ḵĕr); בִּכְרִי (bōḵᵉrî'); בִּכְרִי (bîḵrî') *pr.n.m.*

בִּכְרָה (bîḵrā') *f* young female camel.

בְּכֹרָה, בְּכוֹרָה (bᵉḵōrā') *f*, *pl.* בְּכֹרוֹת, first-birth, primogeniture.

בַּל (bal) particle of negation: not, not yet, hardly, that not.

בֵּל (bēl) *m* Belus, the highest god of the Babylonians [from בַּעַל Lord].

בַּלְאֲדָן (bal'ᵃḏā'n) *pr.n.m.*, a Babylonian king.

בֶּלְאַשַּׁצַּר see בֶּלְשַׁאצַּר.

בָּלַג (bālă'g) *Hi. fut.* יַבְלִיג, *pl.* מַבְלִיג to cause to flash up, to spread; *intr.* to burst forth in splendour.

בִּלְגָּה (bilgā'), בִּלְגַּי (bilgă'y) *pr.n.m.*

בִּלְדָּד (bildā'ḏ) *pr.n.m.*

בָּלָה (bālā') *inf.* בְּלֹת, *fut.* יִבְלֶה to be worn out, wasted, rotten; to decay. — *Pi.* בִּלָּה, *inf.* בַּלּוֹת, *fut.* יְבַלֶּה to consume, wear out, use, waste.

בָּלֶה (bālĕ') *adj.*, *f* בָּלָה, *pl.* בָּלִים, בָּלוֹת old, worn out, consumed.

בַּלֶּהָה (ballā'h) *Pi. pt. pl. m* מְבַלֶּהִים to terrify, frighten.

בַּלָּהָה (ballāhā') *f*, *pl.* בַּלָּהוֹת, *c.* בַּלְהוֹת, fright, sudden terror, death.

בִּלְהָה (bilhā') *pr.n.f.*

בִּלְהָן (bilhā'n) *pr.n.m.*

בְּלוּאִים [בִּלְאִים] (bᵉlōyî'm) *m/pl.*, only *c.* בִּלְאֵי, בְּלוּאֵי rags, worn out clothes.

בֵּלְטְשַׁאצַּר (bēltᵉšăBBă'r) *pr.n.m.* [Chaldean surname of Daniel].

בְּלִי (bᵉlî') *m* annihilation, perdition, nothingness; used as a particle of negation: no, not, without,

un-; לִבְלִי without; מִבְּלִי because not; עַד בְּלִי till not; עַל בְּלִי because not.

בְּלִיל (bᵉlī'l) *m* farrago, mixed fodder.

בְּלִימָה (bᵉlīmā') *f* [from בְּלִי and מָה] nothing.

בְּלִיַּעַל (bᵉlĭyyă'ᵉăl) *m* worthlessness, good-for-nothingness, wickedness; perdition; wicked man; destroyer.

בָּלַל (bālă'l) *fut.* וַיָּבָל (văyyā'-bŏl), 1. *pl.* נָבְלָה [for נָבֹל, נָבֹלָה], *pt. p.* בָּלוּל, to flow, to be moistened; *tr.* to pour over, to mix, to confound; to give fodder [בְּלִיל]. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְבּוֹלֵל to mix oneself.

בָּלַם (bālă'm) *inf.* בְּלוֹם to bind, bridle, check.

בָּלַס (bālă'ß) *pt.* בּוֹלֵס to cultivate sycamore-figs by nipping.

בָּלַע (bālă'ᵉ) *fut.* יִבְלַע, to swallow, devour, eat up. — *Ni.* נִבְלַע to be destroyed or overcome. — *Pi.* בִּלַּע, *imp.* בַּלַּע, *fut.* יְבַלַּע to swallow up, devour; to destroy; כְּבַלַּע like a swallowing, i. e. for a moment. — *Pu.* בֻּלַּע, *fut.* יְבֻלַּע and *Hith. fut.* יִתְבַּלַּע to be destroyed.

בֶּלַע[1] (bĕ'lăᵉ) *m*, *i.p.* בָּלַע, *w.s.* בִּלְעִי something swallowed; a swallowing, destruction.

בֶּלַע[2] (bĕ'lăᵉ) *pr.n.m.*, *patron.* בַּלְעִי; *pr.n.* of a town, afterwards called Zoar [צֹעַר].

בַּלְעַד (băl'ă'ḍ), בִּלְעַד (bĭl'ă'ḍ), only *pl. c.* בִּלְעֲדֵי, בַּלְעֲדֵי, *w.s.* בִּלְעָדַי, *prep.* without, except; מִבַּלְעָדַי apart from me, without my being concerned, besides me.

בִּלְעָם (bĭl'ā'm) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Manasseh.

בָּלַק (bālă'**k**) *pt.* בּוֹלֵק to destroy, to waste. — *Pu. pt.* מְבֻלָּק to be laid waste.

בָּלָק (bālā'**k**) *pr.n.m.* [king of the Moabites].

בִּלְתִּי [*c.* of a not used בֶּלֶת] (bĭltī') *adv.* not; *prep.* without, besides, except; *conj.* besides that, unless. — לְבִלְתִּי with *inf.* not to, so that not; מִבִּלְתִּי because not; עַד־בִּלְתִּי till not.

בָּמָה (bāmā') *f*, *pl.* בָּמוֹת, *c.* בָּמוֹת and בָּמוֹתֵי, *w.s.* בָּמוֹתַי, height, hill, elevation; stronghold; height destined for unlawful worship; grave-mound, tomb-hill.

בִּמְהָל (bĭmhā'l) *pr.n.m.*

בָּמוֹת (bāmō'ϑ) *f/pl.*, *pr.n.* of a place in Moab [identical with בָּמוֹת בַּעַל].

בֵּן[1] (bēn) *m*, *c.* בֶּן, בִּן־, בְּנוֹ, בְּנִי, *w.s.* בְּנִי, בִּנְךָ, בְּנֵךְ, בְּנֵנוּ, *pl.* בָּנִים, *c.* בְּנֵי, son, child, boy, young one [בְּנֵי אָדָם used as *pl.* of אָדָם, children of man, mankind]; grandson, grandchild, descendant; pupil; subject, disciple, favourite. — בֵּן with following subst. noun supplies the place of adjectives: בֶּן חָמֵשׁ שָׁנִים five years old; בֶּן שֶׁמֶן fat, stout.

בֵּן[2] (bēn) *pr.n.m.*

בֶּן־אוֹנִי [= בִּנְיָמִין] (bĕn-ōnī'); בֶּן־הֲדַד (bĕn-hᵃḍă'ḍ); בֶּן־חַיִל (bĕn-ϧă'yĭl); בֶּן־חָנָן (bĕn-ϧānā'n); בֶּן־יָמִין [בִּנְיָמִין] (bĕn - yāmī'n), *patron.* בֶּן־הַיְמִינִי, *pr.n.m.*

בָּנָה (bānā') *inf.* בָּנֹה, בְּנוֹת, *fut.* יִבְנֶה, וַיִּבֶן, *pt.* בֹּנֶה, *pt. p.* בָּנוּי, *f.* בְּנוּיָה, to build, form, develop, erect; to cover with buildings; to repair, to rebuild; to edify [to make prosperous].—*Ni.* נִבְנָה, *inf.* הִבָּנוֹת, *fut.* יִבָּנֶה to be built, restored; to get issue.

בָּנוּ = בָּאנוּ, see בּוֹא.

בִּנּוּי (bĭnnū'y); בָּנִי (bānī'); בֻּנִּי (bŭnnī') *pr.n.m.*

בְּנֵי־בְרַק (bᵉnē'-bᵉră'k) *pr.n.* of a place in Dan.

בְּנָיָה (bᵉnāyā'), בְּנָיָהוּ (bᵉnāyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

בִּנְיָה (bĭnyā') *f* building.

בִּנְיָן (bĭnyā'n) *m* building.

בְּנִינוּ (bᵉnī'nū) *pr.n.m.*

בִּנְעָא or בִּנְעָה (bĭnᵉā'); בְּסוֹדְיָה (bᵉßō'ḍᵉyā'); בֵּסַי (bēßă'y) *pr.n.m.*

בֵּסֶר (bē'ßĕr) and בֹּסֶר (bō'ßĕr) *m*, *coll.* unripe grapes.

בַּעַד (bă''ăḍ) *m*, *c.* בְּעַד, *w.s.* בַּעֲדִי, בַּעַדְךָ, interval, distance; *prep.* behind, after, through, around, among; in favour of, for.

בְּעֹד see עוֹד.

בָּעָה (bā'ā') *imp.* בְּעִי, *fut.* יִבְעֶה to make bubble up, to boil; to desire, covet, demand, ask. — *Ni.* נִבְעָה, *pt.* נִבְעֶה to swell [to a bulge], to project; to be searched.

בְּעוֹר (bᵉ'ō'r) *pr.n.m.*

בְּעוּתִים (bᵉ'ūṯī'm) *m/pl.* terror, anguish.

בְּעַז (bō'az) *pr.n.m.*; name of a bronze pillar in front of the temple.

בָּעַט (bā'aṭ) *fut.* יִבְעַט, to tread down, to kick, jerk.

בְּעִי (bᵉ'ī') *m* prayer.

בְּעִיר (bᵉ'īr) *m coll.* cattle.

בָּעַל (bā'al) *fut.* יִבְעַל, *pt.* בּוֹעֵל, *pt. p. f* בְּעוּלָה to be master, to rule, possess, marry. — *Ni. fut.* תִּבָּעֵל to be married, to be taken to wife.

בַּעַל (ba'al) *m*, *i.p.* בָּעַל, *w.s.* בַּעֲלִי, *pl.* בְּעָלִים, *c.* בַּעֲלֵי, master, lord, possessor, owner, husband, citizen, burgess, inhabitant; as *pr.n.m.* the supreme Syro-Phenician deity [*pl.* the different appearances of the god]; בַּעַל בְּרִית Baal of the Covenant, בַּעַל זְבוּב B. of the Flies [keeping off vermin], בַּעַל פְּעוֹר B. of Denudation. — In *pr.n.* of places: בַּעֲצָמוֹן, בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן, בַּעַל פְּרָצִים, בַּעַל שְׁלִישָׁה, &c.

בַּעֲלָה (ba'ᵃlā') *f*, *c.* בַּעֲלַת, mistress, owner; *pr.n.* of some places.

בְּעָלוֹת (bᵉ'ālō'ṯ) *f/pl.*, *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

בְּעַלְיָדָע (bᵉ'alyādā'); בְּעַלְיָה (bᵉ'alyā'); בַּעֲלִים (ba'ᵃlī'm) *pr.n.m.*

בַּעֲלַת (ba'ᵃlaṯ) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

בְּעֹן *pr.n.* — מְעוֹן.

בַּעֲנָא, בַּעֲנָה (ba'ᵃnā') *pr.n.m.*

בָּעַר[1] (bā'ar) *fut.* יִבְעַר, *pt.* בֹּעֵר, בֹּעֶרֶת, בְּעֵרָה, בְּעֻרָה *f*, *tr.* to burn; *intr.* to burn, to be on fire, to be consumed by fire. — *Pi.* בִּעֵר, *fut.* יְבַעֵר, to kindle, burn, consume, destroy. — *Pu. pt.* מְבֹעָר to be kindled. — *Hi.* הִבְעִיר, *fut.* וַיַּבְעֵר, *pt.* מַבְעִיר, to kindle, burn, consume, destroy.

בָּעַר[2] (bā'ar) *fut.* יִבְעַר, *pt*

בֹּעֵר, to be stupid, brutish. — *Ni. pt.* נִבְעָר to become stupid or bad.

בַּעַר (bă'ʿăr) *m* stupidity; *adj.* stupid, brutish.

בַּעֲרָא (băʿarā') *pr.n.f.*

בְּעֵרָה (bᵉʿērā') *f* fire, burning.

בַּעְשָׁא (băʿšā') *pr.n.m.*

בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה (bᵉʿĕštᵉrā') *pr.n.* of a town in Manasseh.

בָּעַת (bāʿă'ϑ) *Ni.* נִבְעַת to be frightened. — *Pi.* בִּעֵת, *fut.* יְבַעֵת, *pt. f w.s.* מְבַעֶתֶךָ [מְבַעֶתֶת] to overtake, frighten, strike with fear.

בְּעָתָה (bᵉʿāϑā') *f* terror.

בֹּץ (bōβ) *m* mud, mire.

בִּצָּה (bĭββā') *f, pl. w.s.* בִּצֹּאתָיו [for בִּצּוֹתָיו], swamp.

בָּצוּר (bāβū'r) *adj., f* בְּצוּרָה, cut off, steep, inaccessible, impregnable.

בְּצוּר (bᵉβū'r) *m*, perh. = בֶּצֶר [or from צוּר].

בֵּצַי (bēβă'y) *pr.n.m.*

בָּצִיר (bāβī'r) *m, c.* בְּצִיר, cutting of grapes, vintage.

בֶּצֶל (bĕ'βĕl) *m*, only *pl.* בְּצָלִים, onion.

בְּצַלְאֵל (bᵉβălʾē'l); בַּצְלוּת (băβlū'ϑ) *pr.n.m.*

בָּצַע (bāβă'ʿ) *inf.* בְּצֹעַ, *fut.* יִבְצַע, *pt.* בֹּצֵעַ to cut off, to break; to get unrighteous gain, to overreach. — *Pi. fut.* יְבַצַּע to cut off, rob; to complete, finish.

בֶּצַע (bĕ'βăʿ) *m, w.s.* בִּצְעוֹ, curtailment, unjust gain, profit, lucre, covetousness.

בָּצֵק[1] (bāβē'k) to swell up.

בָּצֵק[2] (bāβē'k) *m, w.s.* בְּצֵקוֹ, dough.

בָּצְקַת (bŏβkă'ϑ) *pr.n.* of a town in the plain of Judah.

בָּצַר (bāβă'r) *fut.* יִבְצֹר, to cut off; to gather grapes [*pt.* בּוֹצֵר vintager]; to diminish, shorten; see also בָּצוּר. — *Ni. fut.* יִבָּצֵר to be cut off, prohibited. — *Pi. inf.* בַּצֵּר to make steep, to fortify.

בֶּצֶר[1] (bĕ'βĕr) and בְּצָר (bᵉβā'r) *m, pl.* בְּצָרִים, ore of gold and silver.

בֶּצֶר[2] (bĕ'βĕr) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

בָּצְרָה[1] (bŏβrā') *f* fold, fence.

בָּצְרָה[2] (bŏ**ß**rā′) *pr.n.* of the chief town of the Edomites [Bostra].

בַּצָּרָה (bă**ßß**ārā′) and בַּצֹּרֶת (bă**ßß**ō′rĕṯ) *f*, *pl.* בַּצָּרוֹת, deficiency, want, lack of rain, drought.

בִּצָּרוֹן (bĭ**ßß**ārō′n) *m* fortress, stronghold.

בַּקְבּוּק, בַּקְבֻּק (bă**k**bū′**k**) *m* bottle.

בַּקְבֻּקְיָה (bă**k**bŭ**k**yā′); בַּקְבַּקָּר (bă**k**bă**kk**ā′r); בְּקִי (bŭ**kk**ī′); בְּקֻיָּהוּ (bŭ**kk**ĭyyā′hū) *pr.n.m.*

בָּקִיעַ (bā**k**ī′ă′) *m*, only *pl.* בְּקִיעִים, *c.* בְּקִיעֵי, cleft, rent, breach.

בָּקַע (bā**k**ă′) *fut.* יִבְקַע, *pl.* בִּקְעוּ, to cleave, sever, burst open; to invade; to split in brooding. — *Ni.* נִבְקַע, *fut.* יִבָּקַע, to be cloven, torn, broken, opened; to burst forth; to be hatched [break the shell]; to be taken by storm. — *Pi.* בִּקַּע [3. *pl.* בִּקְּעוּ], *fut.* יְבַקַּע, to cleave, split, rend, open, hatch. — *Pu. pt.* מְבֻקָּע to be rent, to be stormed. — *Hi. inf.* הַבְקִיעַ, *fut. pl.* נַבְקִיעָה, to open [a town, to storm]; to break through, to force one's way. — *Hith.* הִתְבַּקַּע to be cleft, rent.

בֶּקַע (bĕ′**k**ă′) *m* half, half-shekel.

בִּקְעָה (bĭ**k**ʿā′) *f*, *pl.* בְּקָעוֹת, fissure, wide valley, plain.

בָּקַק (bā**k**ă′**k**) *pt.* בּוֹקֵק, to empty, unpeople, deprive; to grow luxuriantly. — *Ni.* נָבַק, *inf.* הִבָּקֵק, *fut.* יִבָּקֵק to be emptied out, to be poured out. — *Po.* בּוֹקֵק to depopulate.

בָּקַר (bā**k**ă′r) *Pi.* בִּקֵּר, *inf.* בַּקֵּר, *fut.* יְבַקֵּר to examine, to look after, to consider with pleasure; to judge, punish.

בָּקָר (bā**k**ā′r) *m* [and *f*], *c.* בְּקַר, *pl.* [rare] בְּקָרִים, *coll.* plough-cattle, horned cattle, oxen, cows; בֶּן בָּקָר calf, heifer.

בֹּקֶר see בּוֹקֶר.

בֹּקֶר (bō′**k**ĕr) *m*, *pl.* בְּקָרִים, morning, morning-time, dawn; the next morning; *adv.* to-morrow, early, soon.

בַּקָּרָה (bă**kk**ārā′) *f* care, superintendence.

בִּקֹּרֶת (bĭ**kk**ō′rĕṯ) *f* judicial inquiry, punishment.

בָּקַשׁ (bāqă'š) *Pi.* בִּקֵּשׁ, *fut.* יְבַקֵּשׁ, *pt.* מְבַקֵּשׁ to seek, to search for, to investigate; to aim at; to require, demand, ask. — *Pu.* בֻּקַּשׁ, *fut.* יְבֻקַּשׁ to be sought.

בַּקָּשָׁה (băqqāšā') *f* request.

בַּר[1] (băr) and בָּר (bār) *m* corn, grain; cornfield.

בַּר[2] (băr) *m*, *w.s.* בְּרִי, son.

בַּר[3] (băr) *adj.*, *i.p.* בָּר, *f* בָּרָה, chosen, pure, clear, sincere; empty.

בֹּר[1] see בּוֹר.

בֹּר[2] [once בּוֹר] (bōr) *m* purity, innocence; salt of lye, alkali.

בָּרָא[1] (bārā') *inf.* בְּרֹא, *imp.* בְּרָא, *fut.* יִבְרָא, *pt.* בּוֹרֵא to create, form, make, produce. — *Ni.* נִבְרָא, *inf.* הִבָּרֵא to be created, to be made. — *Pi.* בֵּרֵא to cut, cut down; to engrave, carve.

בָּרָא[2] (bārā') *Hi. inf.* הַבְרִיא to fatten.

בְּרַאדַךְ see מְרֹדַךְ.

בְּרָאיָה (bᵉrāyā') *pr.n.m.*

בַּרְבֻּר (bărbū'r) *m*, only *pl.* בַּרְבֻּרִים, fat bird, fowl [capon or goose].

בָּרַד (bāră'd) to hail.

בָּרָד (bārā'd) *m* hail, hailstone.

בָּרֹד (bārō'd) *adj.*, *pl.* בְּרֹדִים, spotted, pied.

בֶּרֶד (bĕ'rĕd) *pr.n.* of a place in the desert of Shur.

בָּרָה[1] (bārā') *imp. pl.* בְּרוּ, to decide, choose, select.

בָּרָה[2] (bārā') *fut.* יִבְרֶה, to eat, to feed. — *Pi. inf.* בָּרוֹת to eat. — *Hi. inf.* הַבְרוֹת, *fut.* יַבְרֶה to give to eat.

בָּרוּךְ (bārū'ḵ) *pr.n.m.* [blessed].

בְּרוֹם (bᵉrō'm) *m*, *pl.* בְּרוֹמִים, party-coloured cloth, damask.

בְּרוֹשׁ (bᵉrō'š) *m*, *pl.* בְּרוֹשִׁים, cypress, pine; spear of cypress wood; musical instrument.

בְּרוֹת (bᵉrō'ṯ) = בְּרוֹשׁ.

בָּרוֹת (bārū'ṯ) *f* food, nourishment.

בֵּרוֹתָה (bē'rōṯā') *pr.n.* of a town in Syria [perh. Berytus].

בִּרְזָוֹת (bĭrzō'ṯ) or בִּרְזָיִת (bĭrzā'yiṯ) *pr.n.f.*

בַּרְזֶל (bărzĕ'l) *m* iron, iron tool, fetter.

בַּרְזִלַּי (bărzillă'y) *pr.n.m.*

בָּרַח (bāră'ḥ) *inf.* בְּרֹחַ, *imp.* בְּרַח, *fut.* יִבְרַח to flee, to run away, to escape; to go through. — *Hi.* הִבְרִיחַ, *pt.* מַבְרִיחַ to put to flight, to drive away; to make [a bolt] go through.

בָּרֵחַ (bārē'ach) [בָּרִיחַ] *adj.*, *pl.* בָּרִיחִים, swift, fleeing, fugitive.

בַּרְחֻמִי (bărḥumī') = בַּחֲרוּמִי, a native of בַּחֻרִים.

בִּרְי (bĕrī') *pr.n.m.*

בְּרִי[1] (bĕrī') *adj.*, *f* בְּרִיָּה [בְּרִיָּה] see בָּרִיא.

בְּרִי[2] see רִי.

בָּרִיא (bārī') *adj.*, *f* בְּרִיאָה [בְּרִיָּה = בְּרִיָּה], *pl.* בְּרִיאִים, *f* בְּרִיאוֹת, fat, fattened, thick, stout.

בְּרִיאָה (bĕrī'ā') *f* a thing created, a novelty.

בְּרִיָּה (bĕryā') *f* food.

בָּרִיחַ (bārī'ach) *m*, see בָּרַח.

בְּרִיחַ (bĕrī'ach) *m*, *pl.* בְּרִיחִים, *c.* בְּרִיחִי, bar, bolt.

בִּרִים (bĕrī'm) *pr.n.* of a place.

בְּרִיעָה (bĕrī'ā') *pr.n.m.*; *patron.* בְּרִיעִי.

בְּרִית (bĕrī'th) *f* determination, stipulation, covenant.

בֹּרִית (bōrī'th) *f* salt of lye, vegetable alkali.

בָּרַךְ (bāră'ch) *fut.* יְבָרֵךְ to bend the knee, to kneel down; to bless, praise; *pt. p.* בָּרוּךְ blessed, praised. — *Ni.* נִבְרַךְ to be blessed. — *Pi.* בֵּרַךְ, *inf.* בָּרֵךְ, *fut.* יְבָרֵךְ, *pt.* מְבָרֵךְ to bless, to praise; to pray to, to invoke, to ask a blessing; to greet; to curse. — *Pu.* בֹּרַךְ, *pt.* מְבֹרָךְ to be blessed, praised. — *Hi. fut.* וַיַּבְרֵךְ to make kneel down. — *Hith.* הִתְבָּרֵךְ to be blessed, to bless oneself.

בֶּרֶךְ (bĕ'rĕch) *f*, *du.* [denoting also *pl.*] בִּרְכַּיִם, *c.* בִּרְכֵּי, בִּרְכֶּי, knee, lap.

בִּרְכָאֵל (bĕrăch'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרָכָה[1] (bĕrāchā') *f*, *c.* בִּרְכַּת, *pl.* בְּרָכוֹת, *c.* בִּרְכוֹת, blessing, benediction, benefit, favour, peace; a happy or blessed man.

בְּרָכָה[2] (bĕrāchā') *pr.n.m.*

בְּרֵכָה (bĕrēchā') *f*, *c.* בִּרְכַּת, *pl.* בְּרֵכוֹת, pond, pool.

בֶּרֶכְיָה (bĕ'rĕchyā') and **בֶּרֶכְיָהוּ** (bĕ'rĕchyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

בַּרְנֵעַ see קָדֵשׁ.

בֶּרַע (bĕ'ră') *pr.n.m.*

בָּרַק (bāră'k) *inf.* בְּרוֹק to send forth lightning.

בָּרָק[1] (bārā'k) *m* splendour, flash of lightning.

בָּרָק[2] (bārā'k) *pr.n.m.*

בַּרְקוֹס (bărkō'ß) *pr.n.m.*

בַּרְקָן (bărkā'n) *m*, only *pl.* בַּרְקָנִים thorns; threshing-sledge.

בָּרֶקֶת (bārĕ'kĕϑ) and **בָּרְקַת** (bārᵉkă'ϑ) *f* a precious stone, emerald.

בָּרַר (bāră'r) *inf.* בַּר, *w.s.* לְבָרָם, *pt, p.* בָּרוּר to separate, secrete, single out, choose; to cleanse, purify, polish; to prove. — *Ni.* נָבַר, *imp.* הִבָּרוּ, *fut.* יִבָּר, *pt.* נָבָר, to keep oneself pure. — *Pi. inf.* בָּרֵר to purify. — *Hi. inf. i.p.* הָבַר, *imp.* הָבֵר, to clean, polish. — *Hith.* הִתְבָּרַר, *fut.* יִתְבָּרַר and יִתָּבַר, *i.p.* יִתָּבָר to purify oneself, to show oneself pure.

בִּרְשַׁע (bĭršă'ᵉ) *pr.n.m.*

בֵּרֹתַי (bē'rōϑă'y) *pr.n.* of a city in Syria = בֵּרוֹתָה

בְּשׂוֹר (bᵉßō'r) *pr.n.* of a brook near Gaza.

בְּשׂוֹרָה see בְּשֹׂרָה.

בָּשָׂם (bāßā'm) *m* balsam-shrub.

בֶּשֶׂם (bĕ'ßĕm) and **בֹּשֶׂם** (bō'ßĕm) *m, pl.* בְּשָׂמִים sweet scent, fragrance, balsam-scent; aromatic spice; also = בָּשָׂם.

בָּשְׂמַת (bā'ßᵉmă'ϑ) *pr.n.f.*

בָּשַׂר (bāßă'r) *Pi.* בִּשֵּׂר, *pt.* מְבַשֵּׂר, *f* מְבַשֶּׂרֶת to announce, esp. to bring good news, to tell glad tidings. — *Hith.* הִתְבַּשֵּׂר to receive good tidings, to be told good news.

בָּשָׂר (bāßā'r) *m, c.* בְּשַׂר, *pl.* בְּשָׂרִים flesh [of men and beasts], body, living creature; man, mankind; blood-relation; skin, pudenda.

בְּשֹׂרָה (bᵉßōrā') *f* glad tidings, message of good; reward for good news.

בָּשַׁל (bāšă'l) *intr.* to boil, seethe, ripen. — *Pi.* בִּשֵּׁל, *fut.* יְבַשֵּׁל *tr.* to boil, cook, roast. — *Pu. pt.* מְבֻשָּׁל to

be boiled.—*Hi.* הִבְשִׁיל to make ripe.

בָּשֵׁל (bāšē'l) *adj.*, *f* בְּשֵׁלָה, boiled, cooked.

בְּשֵׁל, בְּשֵׁלִי, בְּשֶׁלְמִי see שֶׁל.

בִּשְׁלָם (bĭšlā'm) *pr.n.m.*

בָּשָׁן (bāšā'n) *pr.n.* of a fertile country on the eastern side of the Jordan, Bashan or Batanæa.

בָּשְׁנָה (bŏšnā') *f* shame.

בֹּשֶׁת (bō'šĕϑ) *f*, *w.s.* בָּשְׁתִּי (bŏštī') shame, disgrace; a [scandalous] idol.

בַּת[1] (băϑ) [from בֶּנֶת] *f*, *w.s.* בִּתִּי, *pl.* בָּנוֹת, *c.* בְּנוֹת, daughter, grand-daughter, girl, maid, pupil; בַּת צִיּוֹן or בְּנוֹת women of Jerusalem. — בַּת with following subst. noun supplies the place of adjectives; with cities it denotes the villages and environs belonging to them.

בַּת[2] (băϑ) *m*, *pl.* בַּתִּים, a measure for liquids, tenth part of a חֹמֶר.

בָּתָה (bāϑā') and בַּתָּה (băttā') *f*, *pl.* בַּתּוֹת, something cut off, precipice, cliff; end, ruin, desolation.

בְּתוּאֵל (bᵉϑū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

בְּתוּלָה (bᵉϑūlā') *f*, *c.* בְּתוּלַת, *pl.* בְּתוּלוֹת, chaste maiden, virgin, bride.

בְּתוּלִים (bᵉϑūlī'm) *m/pl.*, *c.* בְּתוּלֵי, virginity, maidenhood.

בִּתְיָה (bĭϑyā') *pr.n.f.*

בָּתַר (bāϑă'r) *Q.* and *Pi.* *fut.* יְבַתֵּר to cut into pieces, to divide.

בֶּתֶר (bĕ'ϑĕr) *m*, *w.s.* בִּתְרוֹ, piece, portion; disruption, cleft.

בַּת־רַבִּים (băϑ-răbbī'm) *pr.n.* of a gate of Heshbon.

בִּתְרוֹן (bĭϑrō'n) *m* ravine; *pr.n.* of a defile on the eastern side of the Jordan.

בַּת־שֶׁבַע (băϑ-šĕ'ḅă') *pr.n.f.*

ג

ג the third letter of the alphabet, called גִּמֶל or גִּימֶל [= גָּמָל camel]; as a numeral = 3 or 3000.

גֵּא (gē) *adj.* proud, haughty.

גָּאָה (gā'ā') *inf.* גָּאֹה, *fut.* יִגְאֶה to rise, grow up; to be high, elevated, majestic.

גֵּאָה (gē'ā') *f* pride, haughtiness.

גֵּאֶה (gē'ĕ') *adj.*, *pl.* גֵּאִים, high, exalted, proud, presumptious.

גְּאוּאֵל (gᵉū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

גַּאֲוָה (gă'ᵃvā') *f*, *c.* גַּאֲוַת elevation, majesty, magnificence, pride, insolence.

גְּאוּלִים (gᵉūlī'm) *m/pl.* redemption, release.

גָּאוֹן (gā'ō'n) *m*, *c.* גְּאוֹן, swelling, highness, excellence, majesty; splendour, glory, pride, haughtiness.

גְּאוּת (gē'ū'ṯ) *f* = גָּאוֹן.

גַּאֲיוֹן (gă'ᵃyō'n) *adj.* proud. insolent.

גֵּאָיוֹת (gē''āyō'ṯ) *f*, only *pl.* valley [perh. for גְּיָאוֹת, גֵּיאוֹת].

גָּאַל[1] (gā'ă'l) *imp.* גְּאַל, *fut.* יִגְאַל, *pt.* גּוֹאֵל, *pl.* גּוֹאֲלִים, *pt. p.* גָּאוּל to redeem, to ransom, release, deliver; to fulfil the duties of relationship, to marry the childless widow of an elder brother; גּוֹאֵל revenger, kinsman-helper. — *Ni.* נִגְאַל to be redeemed, to be brought back, to ransom oneself.

גָּאַל[2] (gā'ă'l) *Ni. pf. pl.* נִגְאֲלוּ [for נִגְאֲלוּ or *Pu.*], *fut.* יִגָּאֵל, to be polluted, defiled, stained. — *Pi.* גֵּאַל to defile, profane. — *Pu.* גֹּאַל, *pt.* מְגֹאָל to be polluted, profaned, to be rejected as unclean. — *Hi. pf. i.p.* אֲגִאַלְתִּי [for הִגְאַלְתִּי], to soil, to make unclean. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְגָּאַל to defile oneself.

גֹּאַל (gō'ă'l) *m*, only *pl.* גֹּאֲלֵי (gŏᵒlē'), pollution, profanation.

גְּאֻלָּה (gᵉ'ŭllā') *f* redemption, release, repurchase, duty of relationship [as a גּוֹאֵל, see גָּאַל[1]].

גַּב (gă̈b) *m*, *i.p.* גָּבִּי, *w.s.* גַּבִּי, *pl.* גַּבִּים and גַּבּוֹת, elevation, top, back, hunch, hump, boss; arch, vault, brothel; rim of a wheel.

גָּב see גּוֹב.

גֵּב[1] (gē̈b) *m*, only *pl.* גֵּבִים, pit, water-hole, cistern; a cut piece of wood, board.

גֵּב (gēḇ) *m*, only *pl.* גֵּבִים, locust.

גֵּב (gēḇ) *pr.n.* of a place.

גֵּבִים = גִּבְעִים or יִגְבִּים.

גֶּבֶא (gĕ'ḇĕ) *m* cistern, pool, lagoon.

גַּבָּה see גֵּב.

גָּבַהּ (gāḇă'h) *inf.* גְּבַהּ, *fut.* יִגְבַּהּ to be high, elevated, exalted, high-minded, proud, haughty. — *Hi. inf.* הַגְבֵּהַּ, *fut.* יַגְבִּיהַּ, *pt.* מַגְבִּיהַּ to make high, to raise.

גָּבֹהַּ (gāḇō'ah) *adj.*, *c.* גְּבַהּ and גְּבֹהַּ, *f* גְּבֹהָה, *pl.* גְּבֹהִים, גְּבֹהוֹת, high, tall, elevated; proud, haughty.

גֹּבַהּ (gō'ḇăh) *m*, *w.s.* גָּבְהוֹ (gŏḇhō'), *pl. c.* גָּבְהֵי (gŏḇhē') height; highness, majesty, pride, insolence.

גַּבְהוּת (găḇhū'ṯ) *f* pride, haughtiness.

גְּבוּל and גְּבֶל (gĕḇū'l) *m*, *pl.* גְּבוּלִים, extremity, border, edge, boundary, territory.

גְּבוּלָה (gĕḇūlā') *f*, mostly *pl.* גְּבֻלוֹת, גְּבוּלוֹת, border, margin, territory.

גִּבּוֹר, גִּבֹּר (gĭbbō'r) *adj.* and *m* strong, mighty, valiant, powerful, violent, rich; hero, warrior, leader; גִּ׳ חַיִל a warlike hero; tyrant.

גְּבוּרָה (gĕḇūrā') *f*, *pl.* גְּבוּרוֹת strength, power, force, valour, courage, victory.

גִּבֵּחַ (gĭbbē'aḥ) *m* a bald-headed man [of the forehead].

גַּבַּחַת (găbbă'ḥăṯ) *f* baldness.

גַּבַּי (găbbă'y) *pr.n.m.*

גֵּבִים (gēḇī'm) [cisterns or locusts; see גֵּב] *pr.n.* of a place.

גְּבִינָה, גְּבִנָּה (gĕḇīnā') *f* hard curds, cheese.

גָּבִיעַ (gāḇī'a') *m*, *c.* גְּבִיעַ, cup, bell of a flower.

גְּבִיר (gĕḇī'r) *m* lord, master.

גְּבִירָה (gĕḇīrā') *f*, *c.* גְּבֶרֶת, *w.s.* גְּבִרְתִּי, mistress, queen.

גָּבִישׁ (gāḇī'š) *m* ice, hail, crystal.

גָּבַל (gāḇă'l) *fut.* יִגְבֹּל to confine, to draw a boundary; to border upon. — *Hi.* הִגְבִּיל to bound, confine.

גְּבַל (gĕḇă'l) *pr.n.* of a town in Phenicia [Byblos]; *gent.* גִּבְלִי, *pl.* גִּבְלִים.

גְּבָל (gᵉḇāl') *pr.n.* of a mountainous country, south of the Dead Sea, belonging to the Edomites.

גִּבְּל see גִּבּוֹל.

גַּבְלֻת (gaḇlūṯ) [for גַּבְלוּת] *f* compactness, twisted work.

גִּבֵּן (gibbēn) *adj.* gibbous, hunch-backed.

גִּבְנָה see גִּבְיָנָה.

גַּבְנוֹן (gaḇnō'n) *adj.*, only *pl.* גַּבְנֻנִּים, peaked mountains.

גֶּבַע (gĕ'ḇa') *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin [confounded also with גִּבְעָה² and גִּבְעוֹן].

גִּבְעָה¹ (gib'ā') *f*, *pl.* גְּבָעוֹת, *c.* גִּבְעוֹת, height, hill.

גִּבְעָה² (gib'ā') *pr.n.* of several towns in Benjamin and Judah; *gent.* גִּבְעָתִי.

גִּבְעוֹן (gib'ō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *gent.* גִּבְעֹנִי.

גִּבְעֹל (gib'ō'l) *m* cup, bell of flowers [or perh. capsule].

גִּבְעַת (gib'a'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a place.

גָּבַר (gāḇa'r) [גָּבֶר] *fut.* יִגְבַּר to be or become strong and mighty, to grow, swell, prevail, overcome. — *Pi.* גִּבֵּר, *fut.* יְגַבֵּר to make strong. — *Hi.* הִגְבִּיר, *fut.* יַגְבִּיר to make strong, to exert strength. — *Hith. fut. i.p.* יִתְגַּבַּר to show oneself strong, to prevail.

גֶּבֶר¹ (gĕ'ḇĕr) *m*, *i.p.* גָּבֶר, *c.* גֶּבֶר and גַּבַּר, *pl.* גְּבָרִים, man, valiant man, male person, boy, husband, warrior; every one [= אִישׁ].

גֶּבֶר² (gĕ'ḇĕr) *pr.n.m.*

גִּבָּר (gibbā'r) *pr.n.* of a place.

גַּבְרִיאֵל (gaḇrī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.* [an archangel].

גְּבִרַת see גְּבִירָה.

גִּבְּתוֹן (gibbᵉṯō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

גָּג (gāg) *m*, *c.* גַּג, *w.s.* גַּגּוֹ, *w. loc.* ה גַּגָּה, *pl.* גַּגּוֹת, flat roof, cover of an altar.

גָּד¹ (gāḏ) *m* fortune, good luck; בְּגָד fortunately.

גָּד² (gāḏ) *pr.n.m.*; *gent.* גָּדִי.

גַּד¹ (gaḏ) *m* coriander.

גַּד² (gaḏ) *pr.n.m.*, Baby-

lonian god of fortune [Baal or Jupiter].

גְּדְגָּד (gĕḏgā'ḏ) or גְּדְגֹּד (gĕḏgō'ḏ), *w. loc.* גְּדְגָּדָה ה, *pr.n.* of a place.

גָּדַד (gāḏă'ḏ) *fut. pl.* יָגֻדוּ to cut; to break in, to fall upon. — *Hith.* הִתְגּוֹדֵד to make cuts; to collect in a crowd.

גָּדָה (gāḏā') *f*, only *pl. c.* גְּדוֹת, bank of a river.

גַּדָּה (gădā') *f* goddess of fortune, only in *pr.n.* חֲצַר גַּדָּה.

גְּדוּד (gᵉḏū'd) *m*, *pl.* גְּדוּדִים, *c.* גְּדוּדֵי, cut, furrow; collection of warriors, troop of soldiers, plunderers, scouring party, attack.

גְּדוּדָה (gᵉḏūḏā') *f*, only *pl.* גְּדוּדוֹת, incision, cut in the skin.

גָּדוֹל, גָּדֹל (gāḏō'l) *adj.*, *c.* גְּדוֹל, *f* גְּדוֹלָה, *pl.* גְּדֹלִים, גְּדֹלוֹת, great, large, tall, high, mighty, old, elder; גְּדֹלִים the great, noble, proud; גְּדֹלוֹת great things, great deeds.

גְּדוּלָה (gᵉḏūlā'), גְּדֻלָּה, גְּדֻלָּה (gᵉḏŭllā') *f* greatness, majesty; great deeds.

גְּדוּפָה (gĕḏūfā') *m*, only *pl.* גְּדוּפִים and גְּדוּפוֹת, scorn, reproach.

גְּדוּפָה = גְּדוּף.

גָּדִי and גַּדִּי (gāḏī', găddī') *pr.n.m.*

גְּדִי (gᵉḏī') *m*, *pl.* גְּדָיִים, *c.* גְּדָיֵי, young goat, kid [mostly with following עִזִּים].

גַּדִּיאֵל (găddī'ʾēl) *pr.n.m.*

גְּדָיָה (gᵉḏāyā') *f*, only *pl. c.* גְּדָיוֹת = גְּדָה.

גְּדִיָּה (gᵉḏĭyyā') *f*, only *pl.* גְּדִיּוֹת, little goat, kid.

גְּדִיל (gāḏī'l) *m*, only *pl.* גְּדִילִים twisted threads, tassels; festoons.

גָּדִישׁ (gāḏī'š) *m* pile of corn, heap of sheaves; tomb-hill.

גָּדַל (gāḏă'l), גָּדֵל (gāḏē'l) *fut.* יִגְדַּל, *pt.* גָּדֵל, to be or become great, to grow up; to be mighty, rich, important, precious. — *Pi.* גִּדֵּל, גִּדַּל, *inf.* גַּדֵּל, to make great or strong, to bring up; to make distinguished, mighty, powerful; to praise, extol. — *Pu. pt.* מְגֻדָּל to be brought up. — *Hi.*

הִגְדִּיל, *fut.* יַגְדִּיל, the same as *Pi*; to do great, proud things. — *Hith.* הִתְגַּדֵּל to show oneself great or proud.

גָּדֵל (gāḍē'l) *adj.*, *pl. c.* גִּדְלֵי, becoming great, growing strong.

גָּדִל see גָּדִיל.

גִּדֵּל (gĭddē'l) *pr.n.m.*

גֹּדֶל (gō'ḍĕl) *m*, *w.s.* גָּדְלוֹ (gŏḍlō') and גֻּדְלוֹ greatness, tallness, power, might, dignity, majesty; arrogance, pride.

גְּדֻלָּה see גְּדוּלָה.

גְּדַלְיָה (gᵉḍălyā') and גְּדַלְיָהוּ (gᵉḍălyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

גִּדַּלְתִּי (gĭddă'ltī) *pr.n.m.*

גָּדַע (gāḍă'ʿ) *fut.* יִגְדַּע, *pt. p.* גָּדוּעַ, *pl.* גְּדֻעִים, to hew down, to fell; to cut, to shave off, to destroy. — *Ni.* נִגְדַּע [נֶגְדַּע] and *Pu.* גֻּדַּע to be cut down, to be broken, to be destroyed. —*Pi.* גִּדַּע and גִּדֵּעַ, *fut.* יְגַדַּע, *i.p.* יְגַדֵּעַ to break to pieces.

גִּדְעוֹן (gĭḍᵉō'n) *pr.n.m.*

גִּדְעֹם (gĭḍᵉō'm) *pr.n.* of a place.

גִּדְעֹנִי (gĭḍᵉōnī') *pr.n.m.*

גָּדַף (gāḍă'f) only *Pi.* גִּדֵּף, *pt.* מְגַדֵּף, to revile, blaspheme.

גָּדַר (gāḍă'r) *fut.* יִגְדַּר, to enclose, hedge in, wall up, to surround with a wall; *pt. pl.* גֹּדְרִים masons.

גָּדֵר (gāḍē'r) *m*, *c.* גֶּדֶר, *w.s.* גְּדֵרוֹ, *pl.* גְּדֵרִים, wall, enclosure, fence; walled place.

גֶּדֶר (gĕ'ḍĕr) *pr.n.* of a place; *gent.* גְּדֵרִי.

גְּדֹר, גְּדוֹר (gᵉḍō'r) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of two places.

גְּדֵרָה[1] (gᵉḍērā') *f*, *pl.* גְּדֵרוֹת, *c.* גִּדְרוֹת, wall, hedge, fence; fold, hurdle.

גְּדֵרָה[2] (gᵉḍērā') and גְּדֵרוֹת (gᵉḍērō'ϑ) *pr.n.* of places.

גְּדֵרוֹתַיִם (gᵉḍērōϑă'yĭm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

גֵּה miswritten for זֵה [or = גֵּא plain, valley].

גָּהָה (gāhā') *fut.* יִגְהֶה to be removed [the bandage of a wound], to heal.

גֵּהָה (gēhā') *f* healing.

גָּהַר (gāhă'r) *fut.* יִגְהַר, to bow down, to prostrate oneself.

גַּו (găv) *m*, *w.s.* גַּוֶּךָ, גַּוָּם the back.

גֵּו (gēv) *m*, *w.s.* גֵּוִי, גֵּוְךָ, the back; the middle, interior, circle.

גּוּב (gūḅ) to plough; only *pt. pl.* גָּבִים ploughmen, husbandmen.

גּוֹב[1] (gōḅ), גּוֹבַי (gōḅă'y) *m* *coll.* locusts; גּוֹב גּוֹבַי locusts upon locusts.

גּוֹב[2] (gōḅ) *pr.n.* of a place.

גּוֹג (gōg) *pr.n.m.*, Gog, prince of the people of Magog.

גּוּד (gūḍ) *fut.* יָגֻד, יָגוּד, *w.s.* יְגוּדֶנּוּ [*pl.* יָגוֹדּוּ, belongs to גָּדַד] to break in, to fall upon, to attack.

גֵּוָה (gēvā') *f* body; lifting up, elevation; pride.

גֹּוֶה (gōvĕ') *m*, only *pl. w.s.* גֹּוַיִךְ see גּוֹי.

גּוּז (gūz) *pf.* גָּז, *fut.* וַיָּגָז (văyyā'gŏz) to fly away, to pass rapidly; *tr.* to drive on.

גּוֹז (gōz) *m*, *w.s.* גּוֹזִי refuge [or from גָּזָה].

גּוֹזָל (gōzā'l) *m*, *pl.* גּוֹזָלִים, young bird, young dove.

גּוֹזָן (gōzā'n) *pr.n.* of an Assyrian district in Mesopotamia.

גּוּחַ (gū'ᵃḥ), גִּיחַ (gī'ᵃḥ) *imp. f* גֹּחִי to send forth, to bring forth, to bear.—*Hi.* הֵגִיחַ [*inf.* גִּיחַ = הָגִיחַ], *fut.* יָגִיחַ, וַתָּגַח to break or burst forth, to sally.

גּוֹי, **גֹּי** (gōy) *m*, *w.s.* גּוֹיִ, *pl.* גּוֹיִם, *c.* גּוֹיֵי, *w.s.* גּוֹיֶךָ, person, inhabitant, populace, people, tribe, nation; *pl.* non-Israelitic or heathen peoples.

גְּוִיָּה (gᵉvĭyyā') *f*, *c.* גְּוִיַּת, *pl.* גְּוִיּוֹת, body, corpse.

גּוּל see גִּיל.

גּוֹלָה, **גֹּלָה** (gōlā') *f* emigration, evacuation, exile, banishment; exiles, captives.

גּוֹלָן (gōlā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Manasseh.

גּוּמָץ (gūmā'ʒ) *m* pit.

גּוּנִי (gūnī') *pr.n.m.*; *patron.* גּוּנִי.

גָּוַע (gāvă'ᵉ) *inf.* גְּוַע and גְּוֹעַ (gᵉvō'ă'ᵉ), *pt.* גֹּוֵעַ, to expire, pine away, die away.

גּוּף (gūf) only *Hi. fut.* יָגִיף, to shut.

גּוּפָה (gūfā') *f* body, corpse.

גּוּר[1] (gūr) *pf.* גָּר, *inf.* גּוֹר and גּוּר, *imp.* גּוּר, *fut.* יָגוּר, וַיָּגָר (văyyā'gŏr), *pt.* גָּר, *pl.* גָּרִים, *c.* גָּרֵי, to take

up one's abode, to dwell [as a stranger], to lodge, sojourn; to fear, to be afraid or anxious, to revere; to crowd together, to meet; to stir, to excite. — *Hith.* הִתְגּוֹרֵר, *fut.* יִתְגּוֹרֵר to settle, dwell, sojourn; to assemble, to gather together.

גּוּר[1] (gūr) and גֹּר (gōr) *m*, *pl.* גּוֹרִים, גְּרִים, גּוֹרִים, גֹּרוֹת, young animal, whelp.

גּוּר[2] (gūr) *pr.n.* of a place; גּוּר בַּעַל dwelling of Baal [town in Arabia].

גּוֹרָל (gōrā'l) *m*, *c.* גּוֹרָל, *pl.* גּוֹרָלוֹת, voting-stone, lot, portion, share.

גּוֹרָן see גָּרֶן.

גּוּשׁ (gūš) *m* clod, lump of earth.

גֵּז (gēz) *m*, *pl. c.* גִּזִּים fleece, clip, shearing, mowing.

גִּזְבָּר (gizbā'r) *m* treasurer.

גָּזָה (gāzā') *pl. w.s.* גּוֹזֵי [or perh. from גּוּז] to deliver [from the mother's womb].

גִּזָּה (gizzā') *f* shearing, fleece.

גָּזַז (gāzaz') *inf.* גְּזוֹז and גֵּז, *imp.* גְּזִי, *i.p.* גָּזִי, *fut.* יָגֹז, וַיָּגָז (vayyā'gōz), *pt.* גֹּזֵז, *pl.* גֹּזְזִים, *c.* גָּזְזִי, to cut off, to shear, mow. — *Ni.* נָגְזוּ to be cut off, to be extirpated.

גָּזָז (gāzāz') *pr.n.m.*

גָּזִית (gāzī'th) *f* cutting or hewing of stones, hewn stone, square-stone.

גָּזַל (gāzal') *fut.* יִגְזֹל, *pt.* גּוֹזֵל, *pt. p.* גָּזוּל to tear, pull, take away, to seize, rob, plunder; to flay. — *Ni.* נִגְזַל to be robbed.

גָּזֵל (gāzē'l), גָּזֶל (gā'zel) *m* and גְּזֵלָה (gᵉzēlā') *f* robbed things, spoil, plunder.

גָּזָם (gāzā'm) *m* locust [not yet winged].

גַּזָּם (gazzā'm) *pr.n.m.*

גִּזֹנִי (gī'zōnī') *m*, *gent.* of גְּזוֹ or גְּזוֹן [an unknown place].

גֶּזַע (gĕ'zaʿ) *m*, *w.s.* גִּזְעָם, trunk or stem of a tree.

גָּזַר (gāzar') *imp.* גְּזוֹר, *fut.* יִגְזֹר, יִגְזַר, *pt.* גּוֹזֵר, to cut, to fell, to divide; to eat, consume; to decide; *intr.* to be cut off, to be gone. — *Ni.* נִגְזַר to be separated, excluded; to be

undone or lost; to be decreed.

גֶּזֶר[1] (gĕ'zĕr) *m*, *pl.* גְּזָרִים, piece, part.

גֶּזֶר[2] (gĕ'zĕr) *pr.n.* of a Levitic town.

גְּזֵרָה (gᵉzērā') *f* outline of the body, figure, frame; sequestered place [part of the temple buildings, hall or court].

גִּזְרִי (gizrī') *pr.n.m.* of a people in the south of Palestine.

גָּחוֹן (gā*ḥ*ō'n) *m*, *c.* גְּחוֹן, belly.

גֵּחֲזִי (gē*ḥ*ᵃzī') *pr.n.m.*

גַּחֶלֶת (gă*ḥ*ĕ'lĕṯ) *f*, *w.s.* גַּחַלְתִּי, *pl.* גֶּחָלִים, *c.* גַּחֲלֵי [as from גָּחָל] burning coal, lightning.

גַּחַם (gă'*ḥ*ăm) *pr.n.m.*

גַּחַר (gă'*ḥ*ăr) *pr.n.m.*

גַּי, גַּיְא (găy), גֵּיא, גֵּי (gē), גָּיְא (gă) *m* and *f*, *c.* גֵּי, גֵּיא, *pl.* גֵּיאוֹת and גֵּיאָוֹת, depression, lowland, valley; גֵּיא בֶן הִנֹּם [בְּנֵי] valley of the sons of Hinnom, south of Jerusalem [Geenna]; גֵּי מֶלַח salt-valley, near the Dead Sea; other compounds denoting geographical names: גֵּי הַחֲרָשִׁים, גֵּי יִפְתַּח־אֵל, גֵּי הַצְּבוֹעִים, &c.

גֵּי see גּוֹי.

גִּיד (gīḏ) *m* sinew, muscle; chain, band.

גִּיחַ (gī'ᵃ*ḥ*) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

גִּיחוֹן, גִּחוֹן (gī*ḥ*ō'n) *pr.n.* of a river in Paradise; of a fountain west of Jerusalem; a name of the Nile.

גֵּיחֲזִי see גֵּחֲזִי.

גִּיל[1] [גּוּל] (gīl) *pf.* גָּלָה, גָּלְתִּי, *inf.* גִּיל, *imp.* גִּילוּ, *fut.* יָגֵל, יָגֶל, וַיָּגֶל, יָגִיל, to turn oneself round; to rejoice, to exult; to tremble; to shake with fear.

גִּיל[2] (gīl) *m* generation, age; exultation, joy.

גִּילָה (gīlā') *f* exultation.

גִּילֹנִי see גִּלֹה.

גִּינַת (gīnă'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

גִּיר, גֵּר (gīr) *m* lime.

גֵּישָׁן (gē*š*ā'n) *pr.n.m.*

גַּל[1] (găl) *m*, *i.p.* גָּל, *pl.* גַּלִּים, heap of stones, ruins; well, fountain, wave.

גַּל[2] (găl) — גָּלָה, see גָּלָה *Pi.*

גֵּל (gēl) *m*, *w.s.* גֶּלְלוֹ, *pl. c.* גֶּלְלֵי, dung, excrements.

גֹּל (gōl) *m* oil-vessel.

גַּלָּב (gălla'ḅ) *m* barber.

גִּלְבֹּעַ (gĭlbō'ă') *pr.n.* of a mountain in Issachar.

גַּלְגַּל (gălgă'l) *m*, *pl.* גַּלְגַּלִּים, wheel, water-wheel; whirlwind, whirling dust or chaff.

גִּלְגָּל[1] (gĭlgā'l) *m*, *c.* גִּלְגַּל, wheel.

גִּלְגָּל[2] (gĭlgā'l) *pr.n.* of three different towns, one near Jericho.

גֻּלְגֹּלֶת (gŭlgō'lĕϑ) *f*, *w.s.* גֻּלְגָּלְתּוֹ, *pl.* גֻּלְגְּלוֹת, skull, head.

גֶּלֶד (gĕ'lĕḍ) *m*, *w.s.* גִּלְדִּי, skin, hide.

גָּלָה (gālā') *inf.* גָּלֹה, גְּלוֹת, *imp.* גְּלֵה, *fut.* יִגְלֶה, וַיִּגֶל, *pt.* גֹּלֶה, *f* גֹּלָה, *pt. p.* גָּלוּי, to bare, denudate, strip, unveil, disclose, reveal; to evacuate a country, to emigrate, to go into exile. — *Ni.* נִגְלָה, *inf.* נִגְלֹה, נִגְלוֹת, הִגָּלוֹת, *fut.* יִגָּלֶה, תִּגָּל to be uncovered, unveiled, revealed; to appear, to show, reveal or bare oneself; to be led away. — *Pi.* גִּלָּה, *imp.* גַּל = גַּלֵּה, *fut.* יְגַלֶּה, וַיְגַל, to uncover, to open, reveal, show. — *Pu.* גֻּלָּה to be removed [or to be stript]. — *Hi.* הִגְלָה, הֶגְלָה, *fut.* יַגְלֶה, וַיֶּגֶל to lead into exile. — *Ho.* הָגְלָה (hŏglā') to be driven into exile. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְגַּל to uncover oneself, to reveal oneself.

גִּלֹה (gĭlō') *pr.n.* of a town; *gent.* גִּילֹנִי.

גֹּלָה (gōlā') see גּוֹלָה.

גֻּלָּה (gŭllā') *f*, *c.* גֻּלַּת, *pl.* גֻּלּוֹת, well, spring; oil-vessel; rounded part of a capital.

גִּלּוּל (gĭllū'l) *m*, only *pl.* גִּלּוּלִים, גִּלֻּלִים, roller, log, idol.

גְּלוֹם (gᵉlō'm) *m* large covering, mantle.

גָּלוּת (gālū'ϑ) *f*, *c.* גָּלוּת, *w.s.* גָּלוּתִי, deportation, captivity, exile; captives, exiles.

גָּלַח (gālă'ḥ) *Pi.* גִּלַּח, *inf.* גַּלַּח, *fut.* יְגַלַּח to make bald, to shear, shave. — *Pu.* גֻּלַּח to be shorn. —

Hith. הִתְגַּלַּח to shave oneself.

גְּלָיוֹן (gĕlāyō'n) *m*, *pl.* גְּלָיֹנִים, table, polished plate, mirror.

גָּלִיל (gāli'l) *m*, *c.* גְּלִיל, *pl.* גְּלִילִים, *c.* גְּלִילַי, turning-door, folding-door; roller, cylinder; circuit, district, country; גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם Galilee.

גְּלִילָה (gᵉlīlā') *f*, *pl.* גְּלִילוֹת, circuit, territory, country.

גַּלִּים (gallī'm) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

גָּלְיָת (gŏlyā'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

גָּלַל (gālă'l) *inf.* גֹּל, גּוֹל, *imp.* גּוֹל, גֹּל, גַּל, *pl.* גֹּלוּ, *pt.* גּוֹלֵל, to whirl, to roll, turn, drive away. — *Ni.* נָגוֹל, *fut.* וַיִּגֹּל, to be rolled together, to roll oneself on. — *Pilp.* גִּלְגֵּל to roll. — *Po. pt.* מְגוֹלָל to be rolled [in blood], to be dyed red. — *Hi. fut.* וַיָּגֶל to roll away. — *Hith.* הִתְגֹּלֵל and הִתְגַּלְגֵּל to roll oneself upon.

גָּלָל[1] (gālā'l) *m* dung, excrement.

גֻּלָל[2] (gālā'l) *m*, *c.* גְּלַל, turn, occasion, circumstance, concern; בִּגְלַל for the sake of, on account of.

גִּלְגָּלַי (gi'lgālă'y) *pr.n.m.*

גָּלַם (gālă'm) *fut.* יִגְלֹם, to wrap together.

גֶּלֶם (gō'lĕm) *m*, *w.s.* גָּלְמִי (gŏlmī') something wrapt together, a mass not yet formed, fetus.

גַּלְמוּד (gălmū'ḏ) *adj.*, *f* גַּלְמוּדָה, unfruitful, sterile, barren; desolate, famished.

גָּלַע (gālă'ʿ) *Hith.* הִתְגַּלַּע to quarrel [to show one's teeth].

גִּלְעָד (gil'ā'ḏ) *pr.n.m.*; *patron.* גִּלְעָדִי; a country east of the Jordan.

גַּלְעֵד (gălʿē'ḏ) *pr.n.* of a hill.

גָּלַשׁ (gālă'š) to lie down.

גַּם (găm) *adv.* and *conj.* together, also, too, even; גַּם—גַּם as well as; גַּם כִּי even when, although.

גָּמָא (gāmā') *Pi. fut.* יְגַמֵּא to drink in, to carry along. — *Hi. imp.* הַגְמִיאִי, to give to drink, to water.

גֹּמֶא (gō'mĕ) *m* papyrus-plant, papyrus-reed.

גַּמָּד (gămmā'ḏ) *m*, only *pl.* גַּמָּדִים, warrior.

גֹּמֶד (gō'mĕḏ) *m* a measure, ell or span.

גָּמוּל (gāmū'l) *pr.n.m.* [see also גְּמַל].

גְּמוּל (g'mū'l) *m*, *w.s.* גְּמֻלְכֶם, *pl.* גְּמוּלִים, deed, action, benefit; recompense, desert; בִּגְמוּל, לִגְמוּל, עַל גּ׳ in return of.

גְּמוּלָה (g'mūlā') *f*, *pl.* גְּמוּלוֹת, recompense, retaliation.

גִּמְזוֹ (gimzō') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah

גָּמַל (gāmă'l) *inf.* *w.s.* גָּמְלֵךְ (gŏmlē'ḵ), *fut.* יִגְמֹל, *pl.* גִּמְלוּ, *pl.* *p.* גָּמוּל, גָּמֵל, *intr.* to become ripe; *tr.* to make ripe; to wean; to do, perform, accomplish; to deal with, to do [good or evil], to requite

גָּמָל (gāmā'l) *m* and *f*, *pl.* גְּמַלִּים, *c.* גְּמַלַּי camel.

גִּמַּלִּי (g'mălli') *pr.n.m.*

גַּמְלִיאֵל (gămli'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

גָּמַר (gāmă'r) *fut.* יִגְמֹר, *pl.* גִּמְרוּ, to cease, disappear, vanish; *tr.* to finish, accomplish.

גֹּמֶר[1] (gō'mĕr) *pr.n.f.*

גֹּמֶר[2] (gō'mĕr) *pr.n.m.*, son of Japhet and people descended from him [Cappadocians or Cimmerians].

גִּמַרְיָה (g'măryā'); גִּמַרְיָהוּ (g'măryā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

גַּן (găn) *m* and *f*, *i.p.* גָּן, *w.s.* גַּנִּי, *pl.* גַּנִּים, garden, orchard, park.

גָּנַב (gānă'ḇ) *inf.* גָּנֹב, *fut.* יִגְנֹב, *pt.* גֹּנֵב, *pt.* *p.* גָּנוּב, *pl.* גְּנוּבִים, *f* *c.* גְּנֻבָתִי [for גְּנֻבַת] to purloin, abstract, steal, deceive. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִגָּנֵב to be stolen. — *Pi.* *fut.* יְגַנֵּב to steal or deceive by habit. — *Pu.* גֻּנַּב, *fut.* יְגֻנַּב, *inf.* גֻּנֹּב, to be stolen, to be imparted by stealth. — *Hith.* הִתְגַּנֵּב to steal oneself away, to withdraw by stealth.

גַּנָּב (gănnā'ḇ) *m*, *pl.* גַּנָּבִים, thief [by habit].

גְּנֵבָה (g'nēḇā') *f* theft. something stolen.

גְּנֻבַת (g'nūḇă'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

גַּנָּה (gănnā') *f*, *w.s.* גַּנָּתוֹ, *pl.* גַּנּוֹת, garden, grove.

גִּנָּה (gĭnnā') *f* = גַּנָּה.

גִּנְזִי (gē'nĕz) *m*, only *pl.* *c.* גִּנְזֵי treasures, coffers.

גִּנָּזָךְ (gĭnzā'ḵ) *m*, only *pl.* גַּנְזַכִּים, treasure-house, treasury.

גָּנַן (gānă'n) *inf.* גָּנוֹן, to cover, protect, guard. — *Ni. fut.* יִגָּנֵן the same as *Q.*

גִּנְתוֹן (gĭnṯō'n) *pr.n.m.* [גִּנְתוֹי].

גַּעַ, גָּעַת see נָגַע.

גָּעָה (gā'ă') *inf.* גָּעוֹ, *fut.* יִגְעֶה to roar, to low.

גָּעָה (gō'ă') *pr.n.* of a place near Jerusalem.

גָּעַל (gā'ă'l) *fut.* יִגְעַל, to abhor, detest, reject. — *Ni.* נִגְעַל to be rejected, to be thrown away. — *Hi.* הִגְעִיל to cast away, to waste.

גַּעַל (gă''ăl) *pr.n.m.*

גְּעַל (gō''ăl) *m* rejection, reprobation.

גָּעַר (gā'ă'r) *inf.* גְּעֹר, *imp.* גְּעַר, *fut.* יִגְעַר to address harshly, to cry at, scold, rebuke, threaten.

גְּעָרָה (gᵉ''ărā') *f*, *c.* בִּגְעָרַת, scolding, threatening, rebuke.

גָּעַשׁ (gā'ă'š) *fut.* יִגְעַשׁ, to quake, tremble, shake. — *Pu. fut.* יִגְעַשׁ to be shaken. — *Hith.* הִתְגָּעֵשׁ, הִתְגַּעַשׁ to be shaken, to stagger or reel.

גַּעַשׁ (gă''ăš) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Ephraim.

גַּעְתָּם (gă'tā'm) *pr.n.m.*

גַּף (gă'f) *m*, *w.s.* גַּפּוֹ, *pl. c.* גַּפֵּי, back, top; body, person.

גֶּפֶן (gĕ'fĕn) *f* [twice *m*], *w.s.* גַּפְנוֹ, *pl.* גְּפָנִים, vine, vine-plant; shoot, tendril.

גֹּפֶר (gō'fĕr) *m* a resinous tree, cypress, cedar or fir.

גָּפְרִית (gŏfrī'ṯ) *f* brimstone.

גָּר (gār) *adj.* [*pt.* of גּוּר], *pl. c.* גָּרֵי, *f* גָּרָה, dwelling, abiding; with בַּיִת: inmate, servant.

גֵּר (gēr) *m*, *w.s.* גֵּרוֹ, גֵּרָהּ, *pl.* גֵּרִים, *c.* גֵּרֵי, stranger, foreigner, pilgrim, guest, visitor.

גִּר (gīr) *m* lime.

גִּר = גּוֹר².

גֵּרָא (gērā') *pr.n.m.*

גָּרָב (gārā'ḇ) *m* itch, scurvy [leprosy].

גָּרֵב (gārē'ḇ) *pr.n.m.* [scabby, leper].

גַּרְגַּר (gărgă'r) *m*, *pl.* גַּרְגְּרִים, berry.

גַּרְגְּרֹת (gărgĕ'rĕṯ) *f*, only *pl. c.* גַּרְגְּרוֹת, throat, neck.

גִּרְגָּשִׁי (gĭrgāšī') *pr.n.* of a Canaanitic people, Girgasites.

גָּרַד (gārăḏ) *Hith.* הִתְגָּרֵד to scratch oneself.

גָּרָה (gārā') *Pi. fut.* יְגָרֶה, to kindle, provoke, stir. — *Hith. imp.* הִתְגָּר, *fut.* יִתְגָּרֶה, יִתְגַּר to grow angry or enraged; to make war upon, to infest.

גֵּרָה (gērā') *f* chewed cud; grain, berry, 20th part of a shekel [smallest weight of the Hebrews].

גָּרוֹן (gārō'n) *m*, *w.s.* גְּרוֹנִי, throat, voice, neck.

גְּרוּת (gĕrū'ṯ) *f* harbour, shelter, inn.

גָּרַז (gārăz') *Ni.* נִגְרַז to be cut off.

גִּרְזִי (gʿrĭzzī') and גִּרְזִי (gĭrzī') *pr.n.* of a people in southern Palestine.

גִּרְזִים (gʿrĭzzī'm) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Ephraim.

גַּרְזֶן (gărzĕ'n) *m* hatchet, axe.

גָּרֹל (gārō'l) *adj.*, *c.* גְּרֹלֶת (gʿrŏ'leṯ), rough, harsh [perh. for גָּדוֹל].

גֶּרֶל see גּוֹרָל.

גָּרַם (gārăm') to skin, flay; to let remain. — *Pi. fut.* יְגָרֵם to skin, to gnaw.

גֶּרֶם (gĕ'rĕm) *m*, *i.p.* גֶּרֶם, *pl.* גְּרָמִים, bone; body, person, self [= עֶצֶם].

גַּרְמִי (gărmī') *pr.n.m.*

גֹּרֶן (gō'rĕn) *f*, *w.s.* גָּרְנִי (gŏrnī'), *pl.* גְּרָנוֹת, *c.* גָּרְנוֹת (gŏrnō'ṯ), thrashing-floor; open place before the gate of a town.

גָּרַס (gārăś') to be crushed. — *Hi. fut.* יְגָרֵס to crush.

גָּרַע (gārăʿ') *fut.* יִגְרַע to cut off, remove, withdraw, diminish; to shear, shave. — *Ni. fut.* יִגָּרַע, *pt.* נִגְרָע to be withdrawn, diminished, lessened. — *Pi. fut.* יְגָרַע to draw in, to swallow.

גָּרַף (gārăf') to sweep away, to snatch away.

גָּרַר (gārăr') *fut.* יִגֹּר to draw, collect, snatch away; *fut.* יִגַּר to draw up, to chew the cud. — *Pu. pt. f/pl.* מְגֹרָרוֹת to be sawed

asunder. — *Hith.* הִתְגּוֹרֵר to whirl [see also גּוֹר].

גְּרָר (gᵉrā'r) *pr.n.* of a town of the Philistines.

גֶּרֶשׁ (gĕ'rĕš) *m* something pounded or crushed.

גָּרַשׁ (gārā'š) *fut. pl.* יְגָרְשׁוּ, *pt.* גֹּרֵשׁ, *pt. p. f* גְּרוּשָׁה to drive away, to expel; to divorce [a wife]; to empty, pillage. — *Ni.* נִגְרַשׁ, *pt.* נִגְרָשׁ, to be cast out, to be stirred up. — *Pi.* גֵּרֵשׁ, *inf.* גָּרֵשׁ, *imp.* גָּרֵשׁ, *fut.* יְגָרֵשׁ to drive away, expel. — *Pu.* גֹּרַשׁ to be expelled.

גָּרֶשׁ (gĕ'rĕš) *m* fruit, produce.

גְּרֻשָׁה (gᵉrūšā') *f* expulsion.

גֵּרְשׁוֹן (gē'rᵉšō'n) *pr.n.m.*

גֵּרְשֹׁם (gērᵉšō'm) *pr.n.m.*

גְּשׁוּר (gᵉšū'r) *pr.n.* of a district between Hermon and Bashan; *gent.* גְּשׁוּרִי.

גָּשַׁם (gāšă'm), only *Hi.* הִגְשִׁים to cause to rain.

גֶּשֶׁם (gĕ'šĕm) *m*, *i.p.* גָּשֶׁם, *pl.* גְּשָׁמִים, *c.* גִּשְׁמֵי, heavy rain, shower.

גִּשֶׁם (gē'šĕm) *m*, *w.s.* גִּשְׁמָה = גֶּשֶׁם.

גֹּשֶׁן (gō'šĕn) *pr.n.* of a district in eastern Egypt; of a town in Judah.

גִּשְׁפָּא (gĭšpā') *pr.n.m.*

גָּשַׁשׁ (gāšă'š) *Pi. fut.* יְגַשֵּׁשׁ, to grope, fumble.

גֶּשֶׁת see נָגַשׁ.

גַּת[1] (gă'ṯ) *f*, *pl.* גִּתּוֹת, wine-press.

גַּת[2] (gă'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a city of the Philistines; *gent.* גִּתִּי.

גִּתַּיִם (gĭttă'yĭm) *du*, *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

גִּתִּית (gĭttī'ṯ) *f* name of a tune, or of a musical instrument.

גֶּתֶר (gĕ'ṯĕr) *pr.n.* of an Aramæan people.

ד

ד the fourth letter of the alphabet, called דָּלֶת [door]; as a numeral = 4.

דָּאַב (dă'ă'b) *inf.* דַּאֲבָה, to languish, pine, faint.

דְּאָבָה (dᵉ'ăbā') *f* fear, anguish.

דְּאָבוֹן (dᵉ'ăbō'n) *m*, *c.* דַּאֲבוֹן, faintness, pining.

דָּאג see דָּגַג.

דָּאַג (dā̆'ă'g) *fut.* יִדְאַג, to be anxious or troubled, to fear.

דֹּאֵג (dō̆''ē̆g) *pr.n.m.*

דְּאָגָה (dĕ'ā̆gā') *f* fear, apprehension.

דָּאָה[1] (dā̆'ā') *fut.* יִדְאֶה, וַיִּדֶא, to fly, soar.

דָּאָה[2] (dā̆'ā') *f* bird of prey, vulture or kite.

דֹּאר see דּוֹר.

דֹּב, דּוֹב (dō̆ḅ) *m* and *f*, *pl.* דֻּבִּים bear, she-bear.

דֹּבֶא (dō̆'ḅĕ) *m*, *w.s.* דָּבְאֵךְ (dŏḅ'ē'ḉ) well-being, comfort, affluence.

דָּבַב (dā̆ḅă'ḅ) *pt.* דּוֹבֵב to cause to speak.

דִּבָּה (dĭbbā') *f* talk, report, slander, calumny.

דְּבוֹרָה[1] (dĕḅōrā') *f*, *pl.* דְּבֹרִים bee.

דְּבוֹרָה[2] (dĕḅōrā') *pr.n.f.*

דִּבְיוֹן (dĭḅyō'n) *m*, only *pl.* דִּבְיוֹנִים dung, excrements of doves.

דְּבִיר[1] (dĕḅī'r) *m* hinder or western part of the temple, the inner sanctuary, the holy of holies.

דְּבִיר[2] (dĕḅī'r) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of towns.

דְּבֵלָה (dĕḅēlā') *f*, *c.* דְּבֶלֶת, *pl.* דְּבָלִים, cake of figs.

דִּבְלָה (dĭḅlā') miswritten for רִבְלָה.

דִּבְלַיִם (dĭḅlă'yĭm) *pr.n.m.*

דָּבַק (dā̆ḅă'**k**), **דָּבֵק** (dā̆ḅē'**k**) *inf.* דָּבְקָה (dŏḅ**k**ā'), *fut.* יִדְבַּק to stick, cling, adhere, to be attached to, to pursue. — *Pu.* דֻּבַּק to cleave fast together. — *Hi.* הִדְבִּיק, *fut.* יַדְבֵּק to cause to cleave, to pursue, to catch. — *Ho. pt.* מֻדְבָּק to cleave, to be attached.

דָּבֵק (dā̆ḅē'**k**) *adj.*, *pl.* דְּבֵקִים, *f* דְּבֵקָה, cleaving, attached to.

דֶּבֶק (dĕ'ḅĕ**k**) *m*, *pl.* דְּבָקִים, welding of metals, solder; joint in a coat of mail.

דָּבַר (dā̆ḅă'r) *inf. w.s.* דָּבְרֶךָ (dŏḅrĕ'ḉā), *pt.* דֹּבֵר, *pl.* דֹּבְרִים, *f* דֹּבְרוֹת, *pt. p.* דָּבֻר, the same as *Pi.* — *Pi.* דִּבֶּר, *i.p.* דִּבֵּר, *inf.* דַּבֵּר, דַּבֶּר, דַּבֶּר־, *imp.* דַּבֵּר, דַּבֶּר, *fut.* יְדַבֵּר, *pt.* מְדַבֵּר, *f* מְדַבֶּרֶת to speak, to accost; to say [with *acc.*], to promise, command, exhort, [to destroy]. — *Pu. fut.* יְדֻבַּר, *pt.* מְדֻבָּר to be

spoken; to be wooed. — *Ni.* נִדַּבֵּר to speak to one another, to consult. — *Hi. fut.* יַדְבֵּר to drive, subdue. — *Hith. pt.* מִתְדַּבֵּר [for מִתְחַדֵּבֵּר] to converse.

דָּבָר (dāḇā́r) *m*, *c.* דְּבַר, *pl.* דְּבָרִים, *c.* דְּבָרַי, word, saying, speach, news, command, promise; thing, incident, occurrence, history, concern, cause, question, law-suit.

דֶּבֶר (dĕ́ḇĕr) *m*, *i.p.* דָּבֶר, *pl.* דְּבָרִים, destruction, pestilence, plague.

דֹּבֶר (dṓ́ḇĕr) *m* pasture, steppe, desert.

דִּבְרָה (dḯḇrā́) *f*, *w.s.* דִּבְרָתִי, manner, fashion, cause; עַל דִּבְרַת on account of, in order that.

דִּבֹּרָה (dⁱḇṓrā́) see דְּבוֹרָה.

דִּבְרִי (dḯḇrī́) *pr.n.m.*

דֹּבֶרֶת (dṓḇĕ́rĕṯ) *f*, only *pl.* דֹּבְרוֹת, raft, float.

דִּבְרַת (dā́ḇⁱrā́ṯ) *pr.n.* of a Levitical town.

דְּבַשׁ (dⁱḇā́š) *m*, *i.p.* דְּבָשׁ, *w.s.* דִּבְשִׁי, honey, sirup of grapes.

דַּבֶּשֶׁת[1] (dăḇḇĕ́šĕṯ) *f* lump of fat, hump of a camel.

דַּבֶּשֶׁת[2] (dăḇḇĕ́šĕṯ) *pr.n.* of a place.

דָּג (dāg) *m*, *pl.* דָּגִים, *c.* דְּגֵי fish.

דָּגָה[1] (dāgā́) *f*, *c.* דִּגַת, *w.s.* דְּגָתָם, *coll.* fish.

דָּגָה[2] (dāgā́) *fut.* יִדְגֶּה to increase, multiply.

דָּגוֹן (dāgṓ́n) *pr.n.m.*, the national god of the Philistines.

דָּגַל (dāgắl) *fut.* יִדְגֹּל, *pt. p.* דָּגוּל to set up a banner; *pt. p.* distinguished. — *Ni.* נִדְגַּל to be provided with banners.

דֶּגֶל (dĕ́gĕl) *m*, *w.s.* דִּגְלִי, *pl.* דְּגָלִים, *c.* דִּגְלֵי banner, flag.

דָּגָן (dāgā́n) *m*, *c.* דְּגַן, *w.s.* דְּגָנִי corn, grain, bread, nourishment.

דָּגַר (dāgắr) to gather, to hatch.

דַּד (dăḏ) *m*, only *du.* דַּדַּיִם, breast, teat.

דֹּד see דּוֹד.

דָּדָה (dāḏā́) only *Hith.* הִתְדַּדָּה, *fut.* אֶדַּדֶּה to walk

slowly, to go in a procession.

דְּדָן (dᵉḏā'n) *pr.n.m.* of an Ethiopian tribe; *gent.* דְּדָנִי, *pl.* דְּדָנִים.

דְּדָנִים (dᵊḏā'nī'm) *pr.n.m.* of a Japhetic people [Rhodians, Dardanians or Dodonæans].

דָּהַם (dāhă'm) *Ni. pt.* נִדְהָם to be perplexed, terrified.

דָּהַר (dāhă'r) *pt.* דֹּהֵר to run, to galop.

דַּהֲרָה (dă'hᵃrā') *f*, only *pl. c.* דַּהֲרוֹת, course, run.

דּוּב (dūḇ) *Hi. pt.* מַדִּיב, to cause to pine.

דַּוָּג (dăvvā'g) *m* fisher.

דּוּגָה (dūgā') *f* fishing, fishery.

דּוֹד, דֹּד (dōḏ) *m*, *w.s.* דּוֹדִי, *pl.* דּוֹדִים, love; one beloved, friend; relation, cousin, uncle.

דּוּד (dūḏ) *m*, *pl.* דּוּדִים and דְּוָדִים, pot, kettle; basket.

דָּוִד, דָּוִיד (dāvī'ḏ, dāvī'ḏ) *pr.n.m.*

דּוֹדָה (dōḏā') *f* aunt.

דּוֹדוֹ (dōḏō'); דּוֹדָוְהוּ (dōḏā-vā'hū); דּוֹדַי (dōḏă'y) *pr.n.m.*

דּוּדַי (dūḏă'y) *m*, only *pl.* דּוּדָאִים, = דּוּד basket; mandragora, love-apple.

דָּוָה (dāvā') *inf.* דָּוֹת, to be sick [of monthly courses], to be ill.

דָּוֶה (dāvĕ') *adj.*, *f* דָּוָה sick, unwell, unclean; sad, wretched.

דּוּחַ (dū'ᵃḥ) *Hi.* הֵדִיחַ, *fut.* יָדִיחַ, to expel, cast out; to wash off, cleanse.

דַּוַי (dᵉvă'y) *m*, *i.p.* דָּוַי, *c.* דַּוַי, sickness; something unclean and loathsome.

דַּוְוַי (dăvvā'y) *adj.* severely ill.

דּוֵיג = דָּאֵג.

דּוּךְ (dūḵ) *pf.* דָּךְ, to pound [in a mortar].

דּוּכִיפַת (dū'ḵīfă'ṯ) *f* an unclean bird [hoopoe or mountain-cock].

דּוּמָה[1] (dūmā') *f* stillness, realm of death.

דּוּמָה[2] (dūmā') *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe; of towns in Edom and Judah.

דְּמִיָּה, דֻּמִיָּה (dū'mĭyyā') *f* stillness, silence, trust, submission [*f* of דּוֹמֵי *adj.* silent, still].

דּוֹמָם (dūmā'm) *adv.* silently, still; *m* silence, dumbness.

דּוּמֶשֶׂק see דַּמֶּשֶׂק.

דּוּן (dūn), **דּוֹן** (dōn) *fut.* יָדוֹן to prevail, rule, remain.

דּוֹנַג (dōnă'g) *m*, *i.p.* דּוֹנָג, wax.

דּוּץ (dūß) *fut.* יָדוּץ to leap, jump.

דּוּק see דָּקַק.

דּוֹר[1], **דֹּר** (dōr) *m*, *w.s.* דּוֹרִי, *pl.* דּוֹרוֹת and דּוֹרִים, period of a man's life, generation, age; race, class of men, contemporaries.

דּוֹר[2] (dōr) *m* habitation, dwelling; דּוֹר and דֹּאר *pr.n.* of a sea-town near mount Carmel.

דּוּר[1] (dūr) *inf.* דּוּר, to sojourn, to dwell.

דּוּר[2] (dūr) *m* circle, ball; pile of wood.

דּוּשׁ (dūš) *pf.* דָּשׁ, *inf.* דּוּשׁ, דֻּשׁ, *fut.* יָדוּשׁ, *w.s.* יְדוּשֶׁנּוּ, *pt.* דָּשׁ to tread out, to thrash; to tread down, to crush. — *Ni.* נָדוֹשׁ, *inf.* הִדּוּשׁ and *Ho. fut.* יוּדַשׁ to be trodden out, to be thrashed.

דָּחָה (dāḥă') *inf.* דָּחֹה, דְּחוֹת, *pt.* דֹּחֶה, *pt. p. f* דְּחוּיָה, to push, to thrust down, to overthrow. — *Ni. fut.* יִדָּחֶה, *pt. pl. c.* נִדְחֵי [or from נָדַח] to be thrust down, to be driven away. — *Pu.* דֹּחָה to be overthrown.

דָּחַח (dāḥă'ḥ) *Ni. fut. pl.* יִדַּחוּ, the same as דָּחָה *Ni.*

דְּחִי (dᵉḥī') *m*, *i.p.* דֶּחִי, overthrow, downfall, destruction.

דֹּחַן (dō'ḥăn) *m* millet.

דָּחַף (dāḥă'f) to drive, to impel; *pt. p.* דָּחוּף dispatched, at full speed. — *Ni.* נִדְחַף to hasten.

דָּחַק (dāḥă'k) *fut.* יִדְחַק, *pt.* דֹּחֵק to press, oppress.

דַּי (dăy) *m*, *i.p.* דָּיִ, *c.* דֵּי, *w.s.* דַּיִּי, דַּיֶּךָ, דַּיָּם the requisite, necessary supply, sufficency, plenty; *adv.* enough; בְּדַי in proportion to, as often as, as soon as; כְּדֵי according to need, corresponding to; מִדֵּי as often as.

דִּי זָהָב (dī zāhā'ḅ) *pr.n.* of a place near Mount Sinai.

דִּיבוֹן (dīḅō'n) *pr.n.* of two towns, in Moab and in Judah.

דַּיָּג (dăyyā'g) *m*, *pl.* דַּיָּגִים fisher.

דַּיָּה (dăyyā') *f*, *pl.* דַּיּוֹת, a bird of prey, vulture.

דְּיוֹ (dᵉyō') *m* colour for writing, ink.

דִּין[1] (dīn) *pf.* דָּן, *inf.* and *imp.* דִּין, *fut.* יָדִין, *pt.* דָּן to rule, sway; to judge, defend, punish; to litigate. — *Ni. pt.* נָדוֹן to contend at law, to quarrel.

דִּין[2] (dīn) *m* judgment, sentence, law-suit, cause, quarrel.

דַּיָּן (dăyyā'n) *m* judge.

דִּינָה (dīnā') *pr.n.f.*

דִּיפַת (dīfă'th) *pr.n.m.* = רִיפַת.

דָּיָק (dāyē'k) *m* watch-tower, bulwark.

דַּיִשׁ (dă'yĭsh) *m* thrashing time.

דִּישׁוֹן[1] (dīshō'n) *m* antelope, mountain-goat.

דִּישׁוֹן[2] (dīshō'n), דִּישָׁן (dīshā'n) *pr.n.m.*

דַּךְ (dăkh) *adj.*, *i.p.* דָּךְ, *pl. w.s.* דַּכָּיו, crushed, oppressed, wretched.

דָּכָא (dākhā') *Ni. pt.* נִדְכָּא, to be cast down, humbled. — *Pi.* דִּכָּא, *inf. w.s.* דַּכְּאוֹ to break, crush, oppress, humble, tread down. — *Pu. pt.* מְדֻכָּא, *pl.* מְדֻכָּאִים to be broken, crushed, humbled, afflicted. — *Hith. fut.* יִדַּכֶּא to be crushed, humbled.

דַּכָּא[1] (dăkkā') *m* something bruised, dust.

דַּכָּא[2] (dăkkā') *adj.*, *pl. c.* דַּכְּאִי bruised, humbled, discouraged.

דָּכָה (dākhā') *fut.* יִדְכֶּה to be bowed, to cower. — *Ni. pf.* נִדְכֵּיתִי, *pt.* נִדְכֶּה to be bruised, crushed. — *Pi.* דִּכָּה to bruise, dash.

דַּכָּה (dăkkā') *f* bruising, castration.

דֻּכִי (dᵒkhī') *m* surging waves, billows, surf.

דַּל[1] (dăl) *m* = דָּלֶת.

דַּל[2] (dăl) *adj.*, *i.p.* דָּל, *pl.* דַּלִּים, *f* דַּלָּה, *pl.* דַּלּוֹת, tottering, weak, humble, wretched, poor.

דָּלַג (dālă'g) to leap, jump. — *Pi. fut.* יְדַלֵּג to leap over.

דָּלָה (dālā') *pf. pl.* דָּלִיוּ [for דָּלוּ], דָּלִיוּ, *inf.*

דָּלֹה, *fut.* יִדְלֶה, to draw [water], to draw out. — *Pi.* דִּלָּה to draw out, to deliver.

דַּלָּה[1] (dăllā') *f*, *c.* דַּלַּת, *pl.* דַּלּוֹת lowliness, poverty; דַּלַּת עָם the low, the poor.

דַּלָּה[2] (dăllā') *f* threadwork [of the weaver], thrum.

דָּלַח (dālă'ḥ) *fut.* יִדְלַח to trouble, to make muddy [by treading].

דֳּלִי (dᵒlī'), דְּלִי (dᵉlī') *m*, *w.s.* דָּלְיוֹ (dŏlyō'), *du.* *w.s.* דָּלְיָו (dā'lᵉyā'v), basket, leather-bag.

דְּלָיָה (dᵉlāyā'), דְּלָיָהוּ (dᵉlāyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

דְּלִילָה (dᵉlīlā') *pr.n.f.* [= languishing, tender].

דָּלִית (dālī'ϑ) *f*, only *pl.* דָּלִיּוֹת, branch, tendril.

דָּלַל (dālă'l) *pf.* *pl.* דַּלּוּ and דָּלְלוּ, 1. *pl.* דַּלּוֹנוּ, *fut.* יִדַּל [or *Ni.*] to totter, wave, hang loose; to be poor, humble, wretched; to languish, to be dry. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִדַּל to be weak, wretched.

דִּלְעָן (dĭlᵉā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

דָּלַף (dālă'f) *fut.* יִדְלֹף to flow slowly, to drop, trickle; to weep, to shed tears.

דֶּלֶף (dĕ'lĕf) *m* a dropping, eaves.

דַּלְפּוֹן (dălfō'n) *pr.n.m.*

דָּלַק (dālă'k) *inf.* דְּלֹק, *fut.* יִדְלֹק, *pl.* דֹּלֵק to burn, to glow, to be passionate; to be anxious; דָּלַק אַחֲרֵי to pursue hotly. — *Hi.* הִדְלִיק, *fut.* יַדְלִיק to heat, to kindle.

דַּלֶּקֶת (dăllĕ'kĕϑ) *f* hot fever.

דֶּלֶת (dĕ'lĕϑ) *f*, *i.p.* דָּלֶת, *w.s.* דְּלָתְךָ and דַּלְתּוֹ, *du.* דְּלָתַיִם, *c.* דַּלְתֵי, *w.s.* דְּלָתַי, *pl.* דְּלָתוֹת, *c.* דַּלְתוֹת, door, folding-door, gate, opening; column or page of a manuscript.

דָּם[1] (dām) *m*, *c.* דַּם, *w.s.* דָּמִי, דִּמְכֶם, *pl.* דָּמִים, *c.* דְּמֵי, blood, bloody deed, blood-guiltiness; juice, sap, red wine.

דָּם[2] (dām) *m*, perh = דְּמוּת likeness.

דָּמָה[1] (dāmā') *imp.* דְּמֵה, *fut.* יִדְמֶה, to be like, to

resemble; to make like. — *Ni.* נִדְמָה to be made like, to resemble, — *Pi.* דִּמָּה, *fut.* יְדַמֶּה to compare, to speak in similitudes; to imagine, think, remember; to intend, to purpose. — *Hith. fut.* 1. *sg.* אֶתְדַּמֶּה to make oneself like.

דָּמָה (dāmā′) *fut.* יִדְמֶה, to cease, to rest, to be silent; to destroy. — *Ni.* נִדְמָה to be destroyed, to perish.

דְּמָה (dŭmmā′) *f* stillness, desolation.

דְּמוּת (dᵉmū′ṯ) *f* likeness, resemblance; image, model, shape; *adv.* like.

דֳּמִי (dᵒmī′), דְּמִי (dᵉmī′) *m* silence, rest.

דִּמְיוֹן (dĭmyō′n) *m*, *w.s.* דִּמְיֹנוֹ, resemblance, image.

דָּמַם (dāmă′m) *imp.* דֹּם, דְּמוּ, *fut.* יִדֹּם [יִדֳּם] to cease, to be silent or dumb, to rest. — *Ni.* נָדַם, *fut. pl.* יִדָּמוּ, *i.p.* יִדָּמוּ, to be destroyed, to perish; to be silent, to rest. — *Po.* דּוֹמֵם to silence. — *Hi.* הִדְמִם, *w.s.* הִדְמָנוּ, to destroy.

דְּמָמָה (dᵉmāmā′) *f* silence, stillness, calm, whisper.

דֶּמֶן (dĕ′mĕn) *m* dung, excrements.

דִּמְנָה (dĭmnā′) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulon.

דָּמַע (dāmă′ᶜ) *inf.* דָּמְעָ, *fut.* יִדְמַע to weep, to shed tears.

דֶּמַע (dĕ′mă′ᶜ) *m*, *w.s.* דִּמְעָהּ, tear; juice of grapes and olives.

דִּמְעָה (dĭm′ā′) *f*, *c.* דִּמְעַת, *pl.* דְּמָעוֹת, tear, tears.

דַּמֶּשֶׂק (dămmĕ′sĕk), also דַּרְמֶשֶׂק and דּוּמֶשֶׂק, *pr.n.*, Damascus.

דִּמֶּשֶׂק (dᵉmĕ′sĕk) *m* silken damask.

דָּן (dān) *pr.n.m.*, *gent.* דָּנִי; *pr.n.* of a town near mount Hermon = לַיִשׁ.

דַּנָּה (dănnā′) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

דִּנְהָבָה (dĭnhāvā′) *pr.n.* of a town of the Edomites.

דָּנִיֵּאל (dā′nī′ē′l) *pr.n.m.*

דַּעַת, דְּעוּ, דַּע see יָדַע.

דֵּעַ (dē′ă′) *m* and דֵּעָה (dē′ā′) *f*, *pl.* דֵּעוֹת, knowledge, wisdom.

דְּעוּאֵל (dᵉʿū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

דָּעַךְ (dāʿă'ḵ) *fut.* יִדְעַךְ to be extinguished, to be quenched. — *Ni.* נִדְעַךְ to be dried up. — *Pu.* דֹּעַךְ to be destroyed, to become extinct.

דַּעַת (dă'ʿăϑ) *f, i.p.* דָּעַת, knowledge, insight.

דֳּפִי (dᵒfī') *m, i.p.* דֹּפִי, scorn, insult.

דָּפַק (dāfă'**k**) *pt.* דּוֹפֵק, to strike, to knock; to drive on. — *Hith. pt.* מִתְדַּפֵּק to knock.

דָּפְקָה (dŏf**k**ā') *pr.n.* of a station in the wilderness.

דַּק (dă**k**) *adj., f* דַּקָּה, *pl.* דַּקּוֹת, crushed, fine, thin, lean, low; *m* dust.

דִּקְלָה (dĭ**k**lā') *pr.n.m.* of an Arabian tribe.

דָּקַק (dā**k**ă'**k**) *fut.* יָדֹק to crush, pound, grind, thrash; *intr.* to be crushed, to be pulverised. — *Hi.* הֵדֵק, *inf.* הָדֵק, *fut.* וַיָּדֶק, 1. *sg. w.s.* אֲדִקֵּם to crush, to bruise, to destroy; *inf. adv.* fine, dustlike. — *Ho. fut. i.p.* יוּדָק to be beaten out, to be crushed.

דָּקַר (dā**k**ă'r) *fut.* יִדְקֹר, to pierce. — *Ni. fut.* יִדָּקֵר to be pierced, stabbed. — *Pu. pt.* מְדֻקָּר to be stabbed or slain, to perish.

דֶּקֶר (dĕ'**k**ĕr) *pr.n.m.*

דַּר (dăr) *m* pearl, mother-of-pearl.

דֹּר see דּוֹר.

דֵּרָאוֹן (dē'rā'ō'n) *m, c.* דִּרְאוֹן, aversion, object of aversion.

דָּרְבָן (dā'rᵉḇā'n) and **דָּרְבוֹן** (dā'rᵉḇō'n) *m, pl.* דָּרְבֹנוֹת, prick, goad.

דַּרְדַּע (dărdă'ʿ) *pr.n.m.*

דַּרְדַּר (dărdă'r) *m* a prickly plant, thorn or thistle.

דָּרוֹם (dārō'm) *m* south, southern region.

דְּרוֹר (dᵉrō'r) *f* swallow; *m* freedom, delivery, release from servitude.

דָּרְיָוֶשׁ (dā'rᵉyā'vĕš) *pr.n.m.*, Darius [i. e. Cyaxares II., Darius I., son of Hystaspes, and Darius II. Nothus].

דָּרַךְ (dāră'ḵ) *fut.* יִדְרֹךְ, *pt.* דֹּרֵךְ, *pt. p.* דָּרוּךְ, *f*

דְּרוֹךְ to tread, to walk, to go; to step forth, to wander; to tread down, to trample on; to bend [a bow]. — *Hi.* הִדְרִיךְ, *imp. w.s.* בַּדְרִיכֵנִי, *fut.* יַדְרֵךְ, יַדְרִיךְ, *pt.* מַדְרִיךְ to cause to tread or walk, to lead; *intr.* to tread; to bend; to catch, to reach.

דֶּרֶךְ (dě'rĕḵ) *m* and *f*, *i.p.* דָּרֶךְ, *w.s.* דַּרְכִּי, *pl.* דְּרָכִים, *c.* דַּרְכֵי, a going, walk, journey; way, path, road; mode, manner, course, way of life, lot; worship.

דַּרְכְּמוֹן (dărkᵉmō'n) see אַדַרְכֹן.

דַּרְמֶשֶׂק see דַּמֶּשֶׂק.

דָּרָע (dā'rā') *pr.n.m.*

דַּרְקוֹן (dărkō'n) *pr.n.m.*

דָּרַשׁ (dārā'š) *fut.* יִדְרֹשׁ, *pt.* דֹּרֵשׁ, *pt. p.* דָּרוּשׁ, *f* דְּרוּשָׁה to seek, to examine, to investigate, inquire; to demand, desire, ask; to visit. — *Ni.* נִדְרַשׁ, *inf.* אִדָּרֵשׁ, *fut.* יִדָּרֵשׁ, *pt.* נִדְרָשׁ to be sought, explored; to allow oneself to be sought. — *Pi. inf.* דָּרְיוֹשׁ for דָּרוֹשׁ [but probably written for דָּרוֹשׁ *Q. inf.*], to investigate.

דָּשָׁא (dāšā') to shoot, sprout. — *Hi. fut.* יַדְשֵׁא to cause to sprout, to bring forth.

דֶּשֶׁא (dĕ'šĕ) *m* green herbage, fresh grass.

דָּשַׁן[1] (dāšē'n) to become fat. — *Pi.* דִּשֵּׁן, *inf. w.s.* דַּשְּׁנוֹ, *fut.* יְדַשֵּׁן and יְדַשְּׁנֶה to make fat, strong or oily; to anoint; to accept as fat or pleasing; to cleanse from ashes. — *Pu. fut. i.p.* יְדֻשַּׁן to be made fat, to be well fed. — *Hoth.* הִתְדַּשֵּׁן to be oiled, greased.

דָּשֵׁן[2] (dāšē'n) *adj.*, *pl.* דְּשֵׁנִים, *c.* דִּשְׁנֵי, fat, juicy, well fed; rich, mighty.

דֶּשֶׁן (dĕ'šĕn) *m*, *i.p.* דָּשֶׁן, *w.s.* דִּשְׁנִי, fatness, oil; abundance, affluence; fat ashes [from the altar].

דָּת (dāṯ) *f*, *pl.* דָּתִים, *c.* דָּתֵי royal command, prescription, law.

דָּתָן (dāṯā'n) *pr.n.m.*

דֹּתָן (dōṯā'n) and דֹּתַיִן (dōṯā'yĭn) *pr.n.* of a place in Samaria.

ה

ה the fifth letter of the alphabet, called הֵא [air-hole]; as a numeral = 5.

הַ־ [with dagesh following], הָ, הֶ the definite article, used for all numbers and genders; originally a *pron. demon.*, הַיּוֹם this day, to-day.

הֲ־ *interrog.* particle in direct and indirect questions [*Lat.* ne, num]; הֲלֹא = *Lat.* nonne; הַ־—אִם in disjunctive questions: whether—or.

הֵא (hē) *interj.* lo! behold!

הֶאֱזִינְחוּ see אָזַן *Hi.*

הֶאָח (hĕ'ā'ḥ) *interj.* [exclamation of joy or mockery], aha! haha!

הַב, הָבָה, הָבוּ see יָהַב.

הֹבְאִישׁ see בּוֹשׁ.

הַבְהָב (hăḇhā'ḇ) *m*, only *pl.* הַבְהָבִים, offering, sacrifice, gift.

הִבְּקֵק see בָּקַק *Ni.*

הָבַל (hāḇă'l) *fut.* יֶהְבַּל to breathe out; to be vain, to act foolishly, to hope vainly. — *Hi. pt.* מַהְבִּל to befool.

הֶבֶל[1] (hĕ'ḇĕl) *m*, *i.p.* הֶבֶל, *c.* הֶבֶל, *w.s.* הַבְלִי, *pl.* הַבָלִים, *c.* הַבְלֵי, breath, breeze, nothingness, transitoriness, vanity, show; idol; *adv.* in vain, uselessly.

הֶבֶל[2] (hĕ'ḇĕl) *pr.n.m.*, Abel.

הָבְנִי (hŏḇnī') *adj.*, only *pl.* הָבְנִים, made of ebony [הֹבֶן].

הָבַר[1] (hāḇă'r) *pt.* הֹבֵר to cut, to divide [the heavens in astrology].

הָבַר[2] (hāḇă'r) see בָּבַר *Hi.*

הֵגָא (hēgē') and הֵגִי (hēgă'y) *pr.n.m.*

הָגָה[1] (hāgā') *inf.* הָגֹה, *fut.* יֶהְגֶּה to murmur, mutter, growl, coo, sigh, moan, roar; to meditate, muse, speak, praise. — *Po. inf.* הֹגוֹ to speak. — *Hi. pt. pl.* מַהְגִּים to murmur, whisper, speak.

הָגָה[2] (hāgā') *inf.* הָגוֹ to separate, divide, remove.

הֶגֶה (hĕ'gĕ) *m* murmur, sighing, meditation, thought.

הֹגָו see הָגָה[1].

הָגוּת (hāgūθ) *f* meditation.

הָגִיג (hāgī'g) *m*, *w.s.* הֲגִיגִי sighing, musing.

הִגָּיוֹן (higgāyō'n) *m*, *c.* הֲגִיוֹן, murmur, gentle sound, musical accompaniment; pause; meditation, plot.

הָגִין (hāgī'n) *adj.*, *f* הֲגִינָה, convenient, suitable.

הָגָר (hāgā'r) *pr.n.f.*

הַגְרִי (hăgrī') *pr.n.m.*, *pl.* הַגְרִים a tribe of Arabian nomads.

הֵד (hē'd) *m* shout of joy, exultation.

הַדַד (haḏă'ḏ) *pr.n.m.*; also name of a Syrian deity.

הַדַדְעֶזֶר (haḏaḏᵉ'ă'zĕr) *pr.n.m.*

הַדַדְרִמּוֹן (haḏăḏrĭmmō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in the plain of Megiddo.

הָדָה (hāḏā') to stretch out [the hand].

הֹדוּ (hō'ḏū) *pr.n.*, India.

הָדוּר (hāḏū'r) *m*, *pl.* הֲדוּרִים hill.

הֲדוֹרָם (haḏōrā'm) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe.

הִדַּי (hĭddă'y) *pr.n.m.*

הָדַךְ (hāḏă'ḵ) *imp.* הַדֵּךְ to pull down.

הֲדֹם (hāḏō'm) *m*, *c.* הַדֹּם foot-stool.

הֲדַס (haḏă's) *m*, *pl.* הֲדַסִּים myrtle.

הֲדַסָּה (haḏăssā') *pr.n.f.* = Esther.

הָדַף (hāḏă'f) *inf. w.s.* הֲדָפָה (hăḏŏfā'h), *fut.* יֶהְדֹּף to push, thrust, expel, repulse.

הָדַר (hāḏă'r) *fut.* יֶהְדַּר, to adorn, to honour. — *Ni.* נֶהְדַּר to be esteemed, honoured. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְהַדַּר to boast.

הָדָר (hāḏā'r) *m*, *c.* הֲדַר, *w.s.* הֲדָרִי, *pl. c.* הַדְרֵי elevation, pride, highness, splendour, glory.

הֶדֶר (hĕ'ḏĕr) *m* ornament, splendour.

הֲדָרָה (haḏārā') *f*, *c.* הַדְרַת = הָדָר.

הֲדָרָם (haḏōrā'm) *pr.n.m.* = אֲדֹנִירָם and אֲדֹרָם.

הַדַּרְעֶזֶר = הַדַדְעֶזֶר.

הַדְשָׁנָה see דֶּשֶׁן *Hoth.*

הָהּ (hāh) *interj.* ah! alas!

הֹו = הוֹי.

הוּא (hū) *pron. pers.* 3 *sg. m* he, himself.

הוֹד, הֹד (hōḍ) *m* splendour, majesty, renown, ornament.

הוֹדַוְיָה (hō'ḍăvyā'); הוֹדַוְיָהוּ (hō'ḍăvyā'hū); הוֹדִיָּה (hō'-ḍĭyyā'); הוֹדְיָה (hō'ḍᵉyā') *pr.n.m.*

הָוָה (hāvā') *imp.* הֱוֵה, הֱוִי, *pt.* הֹוֶה = הָיָה.

הַוָּה (hăvvā') *f. c.* הַוַּת, *w.s.* הַוָּתִי, *pl.* הַוּוֹת, passion, eagerness; destruction, corruption, wickedness.

הוֹוָה (hōvā') *f* = הַוָּה.

הוֹהָם (hōhā'm) *pr.n.m.*

הוֹי (hōy) *interj.* alas! woe!

הוֹלֵלוֹת (hō'lēlō'ϑ) *f.pl.* and הוֹלֵלוּת (hō'lēlū'ϑ) *f* folly, madness.

הוֹלֶם (hō'lĕm), הֹלֶם *m* stroke of a hammer [perh. for הֹלֵם, see הָלַם].

הוּם (hūm) *pf.* הָם, *w.s.* הָמָם, to perplex, confound. — *Ni. fut.* יֵהֹם to be agitated, excited. — *Hi. fut.* יָהִים to sigh, moan, to be noisy.

הוֹמָם (hōmā'm) *pr.n.m.*

הוֹן (hōn) *m* wealth, riches, affluence; *adv.* enough, sufficiently; בְּלֹא־הוֹן for nothing.

הוּן (hūn) *Hi. fut.* יָהִין to act lightly, to make light of.

הוֹר, הֹר (hōr) *m* mountain; *pr.n.* of two mountains.

הוֹשְׁבוֹתִים = הֲשִׁיבוֹתִים, see יָשַׁב.

הוֹשָׁמָע (hō'šāmā'ᵃ); הוֹשֵׁעַ (hōšē'ᵃ), הוֹשַׁעְיָה (hō'šă'yā') *pr.n.m.*

הוּת (hūϑ) *Pil. fut.* יְהוֹתֵת to assail, rush upon.

הוֹתִיר (hōϑī'r) *pr.n.m.*

הוּתַל see תָּלַל *Ho.*

הָוָה (hāzā') *pt. pl.* הֹוִים, to be sleepy, to dream.

הֶחְבְּאָתָה see חָבָא *Hi.*

הֶחֱטִי see חָטָא *Hi.*

הַט see נָטָה *Hi.*

הִי (hī) *m* lamentation.

הִיא (hī) *pron. pers.* 3. *sg. f* she, herself.

הֵידָד (hēḍā'ḍ) *m* shout of joy [in the vintage].

הֻיְדָה (hŭyyᵉḍā') *f*, only *pl.* הֻיְדוֹת [also הֻיְדוּת] songs of praise, choruses.

הָיָה (hāyā') *inf.* הָיֹה, הָיוֹ, הֱיֹה, הֱיוֹת, *imp.* הֱיֵה, הֱיִי, הֱיוּ, *fut.* יִהְיֶה, וַיְהִי, יְהִי, *pt. f* הוֹיָה, to be, to exist; to become, to come

to pass. — *Ni.* נִהְיָה to become, to be done, to be finished, to happen.

הַיָּה = הָיָה.

הַיּוֹם see יוֹם.

הֵיךְ (hēḵ) *interj.* = אֵיךְ.

הֵיכָל (hēḵāl') *m* and *f*, *c.* הֵיכַל, *pl.* הֵיכָלִים and הֵיכָלוֹת, *c.* הֵיכְלֵי, great house, palace, citadel; temple, tabernacle, sanctuary.

הֵילֶל (hēlēl') *m* brightness, brilliant star, morning-star.

הֵימָן (hēmān') *pr.n.m.*

הִין (hin) *m* a measure for liquids, $^1/_{60}$ of a חֹמֶר, or $^1/_{10}$ of a בַּת.

הַךְ, הַכָּה, הַכּוֹת, הַכֵּהוּ, הַכֵּנִי see נָכָה *Hi.*

הָכַר (hāḵar') *Hi. fut.* תַּהְכִּירוּ [for תַּהֲכִירוּ] to trouble, to do an injury.

הַכָּרָה (hăkkārā') *f*, *c.* הַכָּרַת, sight, appearance.

הַל (hăl) original form of the defin. article; as an *interrog.* part. = הֲ.

הָלָא (hălā') only *Ni. pt. f* נֶהֱלָאָה, to be removed far off.

הֲלְאָה (hălā'ā) *adv.* thither, yonderward, farther, back; further, forward.

הַלְאוֹת see לָאָה *Hi.*

הִלּוּלִים (hillūlī'm) *m/pl.* rejoicings, harvest-festival, feast of thanksgiving.

הַלָּז (hăllāz') and הַלָּזֶה (hăllāzĕ') *m* and *f* [also הַלָּזוּ *f*] *pron. dem.* this, that.

הֲלִיךְ (hălīḵ') *m*, only *pl.* הֲלִיכִים, step.

הֲלִיכָה (hălīḵā') *f*, only *pl.* הֲלִיכוֹת, procession, march; way, caravan.

הָלַךְ (hālăḵ') *inf.* הָלוֹךְ, לֶכֶת, *imp.* לֵךְ, *fut.* יֵלֵךְ and יְהַלֵּךְ to go, walk, come, wander, travel; to live; to go off, to disappear; to continue; הָלוֹךְ *inf.* as an *adv.* continually. — *Ni.* נֶהֱלַךְ to be gone, to vanish. — *Pi.* הִלֵּךְ, *fut.* יְהַלֵּךְ, *pt.* מְהַלֵּךְ to go about, to walk swiftly; to live. — *Hi.* הוֹלִיךְ and הֵילִיךְ, *pt. pl.* מַהֲלִכִים, to cause to go, to lead, to carry away, to destroy. — *Hith.* הִתְהַלֵּךְ to go about, to walk, to lead a life.

הֵלֶךְ (hē'lĕḵ) *m* way, course, stream; traveller.

הָלַל[1] (hālă'l) *fut.* יָהֵל to be bright, to shine; to be splendid; to boast. — *Pi.* הִלֵּל, *imp.* הַלֵּלִי, הַלְלִי, הַלְלוּ, [הַלְלוּ־אֵל, הַלְלוּ־יָהּ praise the Lord!] to praise, celebrate, glorify. — *Pu.* הֻלַּל, *pl. i.p.* הֻלְלוּ, *fut.* יְהֻלַּל, *pt.* מְהֻלָּל to be praised, to be famous. — *Hi. fut. pl.* יָהֵלּוּ to cause to shine, to make bright, to give light. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְהַלֵּל to deserve praise, to be praised; to boast.

הָלַל[2] (hālă'l) *pt. pl.* הוֹלְלִים to be insolent, foolish, mad. — *Poel fut.* יְהוֹלֵל to befool, confound. — *Poal pt.* מְהוֹלָל to be mad, to rave. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְהוֹלֵל to be mad, to feign madness.

הִלֵּל (hillē'l) *pr.n.m.*

הָלַם (hālă'm) *inf.* הֲלֹם, *fut.* יַהֲלֹם, *w.s.* יַהֲלְמֵנִי, *pt.p.* הָלוּם to strike, smite, stamp; to beat to pieces; to disperse.

הֲלֹם (hᵉlō'm) *adv.* hither, here.

הֵלֶם (hē'lĕm) *pr.n.m.*

הַלְמוּת (hălmū't) *f* hammer.

הָם (hām) or בֶּם (bĕm) *pr.n.* of a country near the Ammonites.

הֶם[1] (hēm) or הָמָה (hāmā') *m*, only *pl. w.s.* הֶמְיָם, bustle, multitude [= הָמוֹן].

הֵם[2] (hēm), הֵמָּה (hē'mmā) *pron. pers.* 3. *pl. m* [and *f*] they, themselves.

הַמְדָתָא (hămmᵉdā'thā) *pr.n. m.* [Persian].

הָמָה (hāmā') *inf.* הֲמוֹת, *fut.* יֶהֱמֶה, 3. *pl.* יֶהֱמָיוּן, *cohort.* אֶהֱמֶיהָ, *pt. f* הֹמִיָּה, הֹמִיָּה, *pl.* הֹמִיּוֹת and הֲמִיּוֹת, to sound, hum, gnarl, growl, bark, coo, rustle, roar, shout; to be agitated and noisy.

הָמוֹן (hāmō'n) *m*, *c.* הֲמוֹן. *pl.* הֲמוֹנִים, bustle, tumult, noise, agitation, commotion; crowd, plenty.

הֲמוֹנָה (hᵃmōnā') *pr.n.* of a town.

הֲמִיָּה (hămyā') *f* sound.

הֵימִין = יָמִין, see *Hi.*

הֲמִית see מוּת.

הֲמֻלָּה (hᵃmŭllā') and הֲמוּלָה (hᵃmūlā') *f* noise.

הָמַם (hāmă'm) [= הוּם] *fut.* יָהֹם, *w.s.* וַיְהֻמֵם, to drive, agitate, trouble, confound, disturb, disperse; to undo.

הָמָן (hāmā'n) *pr.n.m.*

הָמָם (hāmā'ṯ) *m*, only *pl.* הֲמָסִים, brushwood.

הִמֵּם see מָסַם *Ni.*

הֵן[1] (hēn) *pron.*, see הֵנָּה.

הֵן[2] (hēn) *adv.* lo! behold!; *conj.* whether, if.

הֵנָּה[1] (hē'nnā) [הֵן] *pron. pers.* 3. *pl. f* they, themselves.

הֵנָּה[2] (hē'nnā) *adv.* hither, here.

הִנֵּה (hĭnē') *interj.* lo! see!; *w.s.* הִנֵּנִי, *i.p.* הִנֵּנִי behold me! = here I am.

הִנִּיחַ, הַנַּח see נוּחַ *Hi.*

הַנָּחָה (hᵃnāḥā') *f* permission of rest, ease.

הִנֹּם see גֵּי.

הֲנַע (hēnă'ʿ) *pr.n.* of a town in Mesopotamia.

הַנָּפָה (hᵃnāfā') *f* a shaking; sieve.

הַס (hăs) *interj.* hist! hush! silence!

הָסָה (hāsā') *Hi. fut.* וַיַּהַס, to silence, to still.

הֻסַּתָּה see סוּת *Hi.*

הַעֲלָה, הַעַל see עָלָה *Hi.*

הַפְגָּה (hᵃfūgā') *f* cessation.

הָפַךְ (hāfă'ḵ) *inf.* הָפוֹךְ, הֲפֹךְ, *fut.* יַהֲפֹךְ, *pt.* הֹפֵךְ, *pt. p.* הָפוּךְ *tr.* and *intr.* to turn, to turn over or about, to turn back; to change, to pervert; to overturn, distroy. — *Ni.* נֶהְפַּךְ, *fut.* יֵהָפֵךְ, *pt.* נֶהְפָּךְ, to turn oneself, to be changed, perverted, overturned, destroyed. — *Ho.* הָהְפַךְ (hŏhpă'ḵ) to be turned against. — *Hith. pt.* מִתְהַפֵּךְ to turn oneself, to be changed, to roll oneself.

הֵפֶךְ (hē'fĕḵ) and הֶפֶךְ (hĕ'fĕḵ) *m* the reverse, the contrary.

הֵפֶךְ (hē'fĕḵ) *m*, *w.s.* הֲפִכְכֶם (hŏfĭkᵉḵē'm), perversity.

הַפֵּכָה (hᵃfēḵā') *f* overthrow, destruction.

הַפַּכְפַּךְ (hᵃfăḵpă'ḵ) *adj.* turned, crooked, tortuous.

הַצָּלָה (hăṢṢālā') *f* deliverance.

הֹצֶן (hō'Ṣĕn) *m* a weapon.

הַר (hăr) *m*, *w. loc.* הָרָה, *w.s.* בְּהָרַי, *pl.* הָרִים.

w. art. הָהָרִים, *c.* הָרֵי and הַרְרֵי, mountain, hill, hilly country.

הֹר see הוֹר.

הָרָא (hārā') *pr.n.* of a district in Assyria.

הַרְאֵל (har'ēl) *m* hearth, altar.

הֶרֶב, הַרְבָּה, הַרְבֵּה, הַרְבּוֹת see רָבָה *Hi.*

הָרַג (hārag') *fut.* יַהֲרֹג, *pt.* הֹרֵג, *pt. p.* הָרוּג to kill, to murder, to slay. — *Ni. inf.* הֵרָּרֵג [for הִתָּהָרֵג] *fut.* יֵהָרֵג to be killed. — *Pu.* הֹרַג to be slain.

הֶרֶג (hereg) *m* murder, slaughter.

הָרָה (hārā') *inf.* הָרוֹ, הָרֹה, *fut.* וַתַּהַר, תַּהֲרוּ, *pt. f* הוֹרָה, הָרָה, *pl.* הוֹרוֹת, הָרוֹת, to conceive, to be pregnant; הוֹרִים parents. — *Pu.* הֹרָה to be conceived; to conceive [in mind].

הָרֵה (harē') *adj.*, only *f* הָרָה [also הָרְיָה], *c.* הֵרַת, *pl.* הָרוֹת pregnant.

הֵרוֹן (hērō'n) and הֵרָיוֹן (hē'rāyō'n) *m* conception, pregnancy.

הֲרִיסָה (hᵃrīsā') *f* a thing torn down, ruin.

הֲרִיסוּת (hᵃrīsū'th) *f* destruction.

הָרֻם (hārū'm); הֹרָם (hōrā'm) *pr.n.m.*

הַרְמוֹן (harmō'n) = אַרְמוֹן citadel, tower [others: Hermon or Armenia].

הָרָן (hārā'n) *pr.n.m.*

הָרַס (hārā'ṣ) *imp.* הֲרָס (hᵃrō'ṣ), *w.s.* הָרְסָה (hŏrṣā'h), *fut.* יֶהֱרֹס, יֶהֶרְסוּ, *pt.* הֹרֵס, *pt. p. w. art.* הֶהָרוּס, to pull down, to tear, break, destroy. — *Ni. fut.* יֵהָרֵס to be pulled down, to be destroyed. — *Pi. inf.* הָרֵס, *fut.* יְהָרֵס, *pt.* מְהָרֵס to tear down.

הֶרֶס (hē'rĕṣ) *m* destruction [others: lion; or = חֶרֶס sun].

הֶרֶת see הָרָה *Hi.*

הָרָר see הר.

הָרְרִי (hᵃrārī'), הָרָרִי (hā'rārī') *m* mountaineer.

הֵשִׁב see שׁוּב *Hi.*

הָשֵׁם (hāshē'm) *pr.n.m.* [= יָשֵׁן].

הַשְׁמָעוּת (hăshmā'ū'th) *f* announcement.

הָשַׁע see שָׁעָה *Hi.*

הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה see שָׁחָה *Hith.*

הִתְחַבְּרוּת see חָבַר *Hith.*

הִתְחַלֵּל see חָלָה *Hith.*

הֵתָיו see אָתָה *Hi.*

הֲתִימֻךְ see תָּמַם *Hi.*

הָתַל (hāṯal') *Pi. fut.* יְהַתֵּל to mock, to deride.

הֵתֵל, הֲתֵל see תָּלַל *Hi.*

הֶתֶל (hĕṯel') *m*, only *pl.* הַתְלִים mockery, derision.

ו

ו the sixth letter of the alphabet, called וָו [nail, hook]; as a numeral = 6.

וְ, וַ, וָ, וּ *conj.* and, and therefore, also, then, yet.

וְדָן (vᵉḏān') *pr.n.* of a place in Arabia [Aden?].

וָהֵב (vāhēḇ) *pr.n.* of a town near the river Arnon.

וָו (vāv) *m*, only *pl.* וָוִים, *c.* וָוֵי, nail, hook.

וָזָר (vāzār') *m* guilt [or *adj.* guilty].

וַיְזָתָא (vayzāṯā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

וָלָד (vālāḏ) and וֶלֶד (vĕlĕḏ) *m* child [= יֶלֶד].

וַנְיָה (vanyā'); וָפְסִי (vofsī'); וַשְׁנִי (vašnī') *pr.n.m.*

וַשְׁתִּי (vaštī') *pr.n.f.* [Persian].

ז

ז the seventh letter of the alphabet, called זַיִן [weapon]; as a numeral = 7.

זְאֵב[1] (zᵉ'ēḇ) *m*, *pl.* זְאֵבִים, wolf.

זְאֵב[2] (zᵉ'ēḇ) *pr.n.m.*

זֹאת (zōṯ) *pron. dem. f* this, that; once וְאֹתָה.

זָבַד (zāḇaḏ') to present with.

זָבָד (zāḇāḏ') *pr.n.m.*

זֶבֶד (zĕḇĕḏ) *m* present, gift.

זַבְדִּי (zaḇdī'); זַבְדִּיאֵל (zaḇdī'ēl'); זְבַדְיָה (zᵉḇaḏyā'), זְבַדְיָהוּ (zᵉḇaḏyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

זְבוּב (zᵉḇū'ḇ) *m*, *pl. c.* זְבוּבִי, fly, musquito; בַּעַל זְבוּב Lord of the flies, Beelzebub.

זָבוּד (zābhū'ḍ) and זַבּוּד (zābbhū'ḍ) *pr.n.m.*

זְבוּדָה (z'bhūḍā') *pr.n.f.*

זְבֻל, זְבֻל (z'bhū'l) *m* habitation, dwelling-place.

זְבֻלוּן, זְבוּלוּן, זְבֻלֻן (z'bhūlū'n) *pr.n.m.* Zebulon.

זָבַח (zābhă'ḥ) *inf.* זְבֹחַ, *imp.* זְבַח, *fut.* יִזְבַּח, *pt.* זֹבֵחַ, *pl.* זֹבְחִים to slaughter, kill, sacrifice. — *Pi.* זִבַּח, *inf.* זַבֵּחַ, *fut.* יְזַבֵּחַ, *pt.* מְזַבֵּחַ, to sacrifice [repeatedly].

זֶבַח[1] (zĕ'bhăḥ) *m*, *i.p.* זָבַח, *w.s.* זִבְחִי, *pl.* זְבָחִים, *c.* זִבְחֵי [once זִבְחוֹת] slaughtering, sacrifice, victim; meal, repast.

זֶבַח[2] (zĕ'bhăḥ) *pr.n.m.*

זַבַּי (zăbbă'y) *pr.n.m.*

זְבִידָה see זְבוּדָה.

זְבִינָא (z'bhinā') *pr.n.f.*

זָבַל (zābhă'l) *fut. w.s.* יְזָבְלֵנִי to dwell or lie with.

זְבֻל[1] see זְבֻל.

זְבֻל[2] (z'bhū'l) *pr.n.m.*

זָג (zāg) *m* skin of grapes.

זֵד (zēḍ) *adj.* [or *pt.* of זוד], *pl.* זֵדִים, proud, insolent, wanton, wicked.

זָדוֹן (zādhō'n) *m*, *c.* זְדוֹן, pride.

זֶה[1] (zĕ) *pron. dem. m*, *w. art.* הַזֶּה, this, that, such; *pron. rel. m* who, which; *adv.* here, there; מִזֶּה hence; בָּזֶה here.

זֶה[2] = שֶׁה.

זֹה (zō) = וְאֵת.

זָהָב (zāhā'bh) *m*, *c.* זְהַב gold, shekel of gold; gold-coloured oil.

זָהַם (zāhă'm) *Pi.* זִהֵם to make loathsome.

זַהַם (ză'hăm) *pr.n.m.*

זָהַר (zāhă'r) *Ni.* נִזְהַר, *pt.* נִזְהָר to be enlightened or taught, to take warning. — *Hi.* הִזְהִיר to enlighten, to teach, to warn; to shine.

זֹהַר (zō'hăr) *m* brightness.

זִו, זִיו (zīv) *m* brightness of flowers; month of flowers [May].

זוֹ = זֹה, וְאֵת.

זוּ (zū) *pron. dem.* and *rel. m* and *f* = זֶה and וְאֵת.

זוּב (zūbh) *pf.* and *pt.* זָב, *f* זָבָה, *c.* זֹבַת, *fut.* יָזוּב to flow, to flow abundantly;

to have a flux of blood; to melt, to pine away.

זוֹב (zōḇ) *m* monthly courses; gonorrhœa.

זוּד (zūḏ) [זיד] to seethe; to be proud, arrogant. — *Hi.* הִזִּיד, *fut.* יָזִיד, וַיָּזֵד to cause to boil, to cook; to act proudly, wickedly.

זוּזִים (zūzī'm) *pr.n.m. pl.* tribe of gigantic aborigines in Palestine.

זוֹחֵת (zōḥē'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

זָוִית (zāvī'ṯ) *f*, only *pl.* זָוִיוֹת corner [of an altar], corner-pillar.

זוּל (zūl) *pt.* זָל to pour out, to lavish.

זוּלָה (zūlā') *f*, *c.* זוּלַת, *w.s.* זוּלָתִי removal; *prep.* besides, except.

זוּן (zūn) *Ho. pt.* מְזֻנִּים to be well fed.

זוֹנָה = זֹנָה see זָנָה.

זוּעַ (zū'ª) to move oneself, to tremble. — *Pi. pt.* מְזַעְזֵעַ to agitate, to vex.

זְוָעָה (zᵉvā'ā') *f* terror, vexation.

זוּר (zūr) *pf.* זָר, *pl.* זָרוּ and זֹרוּ [or from זָרַר], *fut.* יָזוּר, יָזֹר, *pt. p. f* זוֹרָה [for זוֹרָרָה] to press together, to press out, to bind up, to crush, to squeeze; to recede, to retreat, to turn away; *pt.* זָר strange, stranger, foreigner, adulterous. — *Ni.* נָזוֹר to turn away. — *Ho. pt.* מוּזָר to be estranged.

זוּרָה (zūrā') *adj. f* crushed [see זור].

זָזָא (zāzā') *pr.n.m.*

זָחַח (zāḥă'ḥ) *Ni. fut.* יִזָּחַח to be displaced.

זָחַל (zāḥă'l) *pt.* זוֹחֵל, *pl. c.* זֹחֲלֵי, to creep, crawl; to steal off timidly.

זוֹחֶלֶת (zōḥĕ'lĕṯ) *f* serpent, reptile [in the *pr.n.* אֶבֶן הַזּוֹחֶלֶת].

זָדוֹן (zēḏō'n) *adj.* seething, swelling, raging.

זִיז (zīz) *m* fulness; what moves and lives, animal.

זִיזָא, זִיזָה (zīzā'); וִינָה (zīnā'); זִיעַ (zī'ª); זִיף[1] (zīf) *pr.n.m.*

זִיף[2] (zīf) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; *gent.* זִיפִי.

זִיפָה (zīfā') *pr.n.m.*

זִיקִים, זִיקוֹת see זִק.

זַיִת (zăy'yīṯ) *m*, *i.p.* זָיִת, *c.*

זַיִת, *pl.* זֵיתִים, olive-tree, olive, olive-branch, olive-oil; הַר הַזֵּיתִים the Mount of Olives.

זֵיתָן (zēθā'n) *pr.n.m.*

זַךְ (zăḳ) *adj.*, *i.p.* זָךְ, *f* זַכָּה, transparent, clear, pure, innocent.

זָכָה (zāḳā') *fut.* יִזְכֶּה to be transparent, clear, pure, innocent. — *Pi.* זִכָּה, *fut.* יְזַכֶּה to cleanse, purify. — *Hith.* הִזַּכָּה to cleanse oneself.

זְכוּכִית (zᵉḳūḳī'θ) *f* glass, crystal.

זָכוּר (zāḳū'r) *adj.*, *w.s.* זְכוּרָהּ, born as a male, *coll.* males.

זַכּוּר (zăkkū'r); זַכַּי (zăkkă'y) *pr.n.m.*

זָכַךְ (zāḳă'ḳ) to shine, to be bright, pure. — *Hi.* הִזְכִּךְ to cleanse.

זָכַר (zāḳă'r) *inf.* זָכֹר, זְכֹר, *imp.* זְכֹר, *fut.* יִזְכֹּר to pierce; to impress [on the memory], to remember, recollect, mention. — *Ni.* נִזְכַּר, *fut.* יִזָּכֵר to be remembered, mentioned; to be born as a male [from זָכָר]. — *Hi.* הִזְכִּיר, *inf.* הַזְכִּיר, *fut.* יַזְכִּיר, *pt.* מַזְכִּיר to bring to remembrance, to mention, to record [*pt.* historiographer]; to praise, to offer praise, to burn incense.

זָכָר (zāḳā'r) *m*, *pl.* זְכָרִים, a male [of men and animals], man.

זֵכֶר (zē'ḳĕr), זֵכֶר[1] (zĕ'ḳĕr) *m*, *w.s.* זִכְרִי, remembrance, memory; memorial, fame, praise.

זֵכֶר[2] (zĕ'ḳĕr) *pr.n.m.*

זִכָּרוֹן (zĭkkārō'n) *m*, *c.* זִכָּרוֹן, *w.s.* זִכְרוֹנֵךְ, *pl.* זִכְרֹנִים and זִכָּרֹנוֹת, memorial, remembrance, record, account; memorable saying; celebration.

זִכְרִי (zĭḳrī') *pr.n.m*

זַכַּרְיָה (zᵉḳăryā') and זַכַּרְיָהוּ (zᵉḳăryā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

זְלוּת (zĕlū'θ) *f* baseness.

זַלְזַל (zălză'l) *m*, only *pl.* זַלְזָלִים, shoot, twig.

זָלַל (zālă'l) *pt.* זוֹלֵל to be a glutton, to squander, to debauch; to be mean, miserable, despised. — *Ni.* נָזוֹל to be shaken, to quake. — *Hi.* הֵזִיל to despise.

זַלְעָפָה (zăl'ăfā') *f*, *pl.* זַלְעָפוֹת, *c.* זַלְעֲפוֹת, hot wind, heat.

זִלְפָּה (zīlpā') *pr.n.f.*

זִמָּה (zimmā') *f*, *c.* זַמָּה, plan, counsel; evil deed, lewdness, incest, apostasy.

זְמוֹרָה (z'mōrā') *f*, *c.* זְמֹרָת, *pl.* זְמֹרִים, vine-twig, shoot, branch.

זַמּוֹתַי see זָמַם.

זַמְזֹם (zămzō'm) *pr.n.*, only *pl.* זַמְזֻמִּים, a tribe of gigantic aborigines in the country of the Ammonites.

זָמִיר (zāmī'r) *m* vine-cutting.

זְמִיר (z'mī'r) *m*, *pl.* זְמִרוֹת, song, hymn, song of praise or triumph.

זְמִירָה (z'mīrā') *pr.n.m.*

זָמַם (zāmă'm) *pf.* 1. *sg.* זָמַמְתִּי and זָמוֹתִי, *inf.* זָמוֹת, *fut.* יָזֹם, *pl.* יְזֹמוּ [for יְזָמּוּ], *pt.* זֹמֵם, to muse, meditate, think, devise, resolve, plot.

זְמָם (zāmă'm) *m*, *w.s.* זִמְמוֹ plan, plot.

זָמַן (zāmă'n) *Pu. pt.* מְזֻמָּן to be appointed, determined.

זְמַן (z'mă'n) *m*, *pl.* זְמַנִּים, determined time.

זָמַר (zāmă'r) to cut off, to pinch off [vines]. — *Ni. fut.* יִזָּמֵר to be pruned. — *Pi.* זִמֵּר, *inf.* and *imp.* זַמֵּר, *fut.* יְזַמֵּר, to harp on chords, to play, sing, praise, celebrate.

זֶמֶר (zĕ'mĕr) *m* an unknown animal, wild goat, gazelle or antelope.

זִמְרָה (zimrā') and זְמָרָת (zimrā'ṯ) *f*, *c.* זִמְרַת, *pl.* זְמִרוֹת, music, song, praise, object of praise, choice things.

זִמְרִי (zimrī'); זִמְרָן (zimrā'n) *pr.n.m.*

זַן (zăn) *m*, *pl.* זָנִים, species, sort, kind.

זָנַב (zānă'b) *Pi.* זִנֵּב [from זָנָב] to beat or destroy the rear.

זָנָב (zānā'b) *m*, *w.s.* זְנָבוֹ, *pl.* זְנָבוֹת, *c.* זַנְבוֹת, tail, end, stump; something mean.

זָנָה (zānā') *inf.* זָנֹה, זְנוֹת, *fut. f* תִּזְנֶה, תִּזְנֶן, *pt.* זֹנֶה, *f* זֹנָה, *pl.* זֹנִים, זֹנוֹת, to fornicate, to whore, to commit adultery; *pt. f* זוֹנָה, זֹנָה harlot; to apostatise, to commit idolatry, to have intercourse with false

gods or foreigners. — *Pu.* זוּנָה whoring is committed. — *Hi.* הִזְנָה, *inf. w.s.* לְהַזְנוֹתָהּ, to seduce to whoredom, to commit fornication.

זַנּוֹחַ (zānō'ăḥ) *pr.n.* of two places.

זְנוּנִים (zᵉnūnī'm) *m/pl.* whoredom, idolatry, intercourse with foreigners.

זְנוּת (zᵉnū'ṯ) *f, pl.* זְנוּתִים, idolatry, apostasy, unfaithfulness.

זָנַח (zānă'ḥ) *fut.* יִזְנַח to reject. — *Hi.* הַזְנִיחַ, הַאֲזִנִים to reject, profane; to cause or produce stench; to be dried up [a river].

זָנַק (zānă'k) *Pi. fut.* יְזַנֵּק to leap forth.

זֵעָה (zē'ā') *f, c.* זֵעַת sweat.

זַעֲוָה (ză'ᵃvā') *f* [for זְוָעָה] terror, vexation.

זַעֲוָן (ză'ᵃvā'n) *pr.n.m.*

זְעֵיר (zᵉ'ē'r) *m* a little, a trifle; *adv.* a little while.

זָעַךְ (zā'ă'ḳ) *Ni.* נִזְעָה to be extinguished.

זָעַם (zā'ă'm) *imp.* זְעָמָה, זַעֲמָה (ză'ᵒmā'), *fut.* יִזְעַם, *pt.* זֹעֵם to be irritated or angry; to punish, to curse. — *Ni. pt.* נִזְעָם to be angry, black-browed.

זַעַם (ză''ăm) *m, i.p.* זָעָם, *w.s.* זַעְמִי, anger, wrath, rage.

זָעַף (zā'ă'f) *pt. pl.* זֹעֲפִים, to be angry, to look sorrowful or sullen.

זָעֵף (zā'ē'f) *adj.* angry, irritated.

זַעַף (ză''ăf) *m, w.s.* זַעְפּוֹ anger, rage, raging [of the sea].

זָעַק (zā'ă'ḳ) *inf.* זְעֹק, *imp.* זְעַק, *fut.* יִזְעַק, to cry, lament, implore. — *Ni.* נִזְעַק, *fut.* יִזָּעֵק to be called together, to assemble. — *Hi. inf.* בַּהַזְעִיק, *imp.* הַזְעֵק, *fut.* יַזְעִק to cry; to call together.

זַעַק (ză''ăḳ) *m* and זְעָקָה (zᵉ'ā'kā') *f, c.* זַעֲקַת outcry, complaint, lamentation.

זִפְרוֹן (zifrō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in northern Palestine.

זֶפֶת (zē'fĕṯ) *f, i.p.* זֵפֶת, pitch.

זֵק (zē'ḳ) *m*, only *pl.* זִקִּים and זִיקוֹת, fetter, chain; burning dart, fiery arrow

זָקָן (zāk**ā**'n) *m* and *f*, *c.* זְקַן, *w.s.* זְקָנוֹ chin, beard.

זָקַן[1] (zāk**ē**'n) *fut.* יִזְקַן, to be or grow old. — *Hi. fut.* יַזְקִין to grow old.

זָקֵן[2] (zāk**ē**'n) *adj.*, *c.* זְקַן, *pl.* זְקֵנִים, *c.* זִקְנֵי, old, aged; *m* old man, elder, senator.

זֹקֶן (zō'k**ĕ**n) *m* old age.

זִקְנָה (zīknā') *f* and זִקְנִים *m/pl.* old age.

זָקַף (zāk**ă**'f) *pt.* זֹקֵף to lift up, to raise.

זָקַק (zāk**ă**'k) *Pi.* זִקֵּק to purify, refine. — *Pu.* זֻקַּק, *pt.* מְזֻקָּק to be purified, refined.

זָר (zār) *adj.* [*pt.* of זוּר], *f* זָרָה, *pl.* זָרִים, strange, alien, foreign.

זֵר (zē**r**) *m* border, ledge, edge.

זָרָא (zārā') *m* something loathsome.

זָרַב (zāră'b) *Pu. fut.* יְזֹרַב to be made to flow [others: to be heated].

זְרֻבָּבֶל (z**ĕ**rŭbbāb**ĕ**'l) *pr.n.m.*

זֶרֶד (zĕ'rĕd) *pr.n.*, *i.p.* זָרֶד, brook or valley in Moab.

זָרָה (zārā') *inf.* זָרוֹת, *imp.* זָרֵה, *fut.* יִזֶּרֶה, וַיִּזֶּר, *pt.* זֹרֶה to scatter, to winnow. — *Ni. inf.* הִזָּרוֹת to be scattered. — *Pi.* זֵרָה, *inf.* זָרוֹת, *fut.* יְזָרֶה, *pt.* מְזָרֶה to scatter, disperse; to winnow, sift. — *Pu.* זֹרָה, *pt.* זֹרֶה [for מְזֹרֶה] to be strawn, to be spread out.

זְרוֹעַ, זְרַע (z**ĕ**rō'ª) *f* and *m*, *w.s.* זְרֹעִי, *pl.* זְרֹעִים, זְרֹעוֹת, *c.* זְרֹעֵי the arm, the lower arm, shoulder [of animals]; strength, power, might, army; violence; help.

זֵרוֹעַ (zērō'ª) and זֵרוּעַ (zērū'ª) *m*, *pl.* זְרֹעִים, זְרוּעִים, things sown, garden herbs.

זַרְזִיף (zărzī'f) *m* heavy shower.

זַרְזִיר (zărzī'r) *m* girded.

זָרַח (zāră'ḥ) *inf.* זָרֹחַ, *fut.* יִזְרַח to flash up, to shine forth, to rise [of the sun]; to break out, to grow up, to bloom.

זֶרַח[1] (zĕ'răḥ) *m*, *w.s.* זַרְחֵהּ, sun-rise.

זֶרַח[2] (zĕ'răḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *patron.* זַרְחִי.

זַרְחִיָה (z**ĕ**răḥyā') *pr.n.m.*

זָרַם (zārăm) to wash away. — *Po.* זֹרֵם to pour out.

זֶרֶם (zĕrĕm) *m*, *i.p.* זֶרֶם shower of rain, flood, hail-storm.

זִרְמָה (zĭrmā') *f* emission [of seed].

זָרַע (zāră') *inf.* זְרֹעַ, *imp.* זְרַע, *fut.* יִזְרַע, *pt.* זֹרֵעַ, *pt. p.* זָרוּעַ to scatter, to strew seed, to sow, to plant. — *Ni.* נִזְרַע, *fut.* יִזָּרַע to be sown, to be scattered, to be propagated. — *Pu.* זֹרַע to be sown. — *Hi.* *fut.* יַזְרִיעַ, *pt.* מַזְרִיעַ to yield seed; to conceive seed.

זֶרַע (zĕră') *m*, *i.p.* זֶרַע, *c.* זֶרַע and זַרְעִי, *w.s.* זַרְעִי, *pl.* *w.s.* זַרְעֵיכֶם sowing; seed, corn, crop; issue, progeny, posterity, family, race.

זֵרְעוֹן (zē'rā'ōn) *m*, only *pl.* זֵרְעֹנִים, vegetables.

זָרַק (zāră'k) *fut.* יִזְרֹק to scatter, strew, sprinkle; *intr.* to be sprinkled. — *Pu.* זֹרַק to be sprinkled.

זָרַר[1] (zārăr) *Po.* *fut.* יְזוֹרֵר to sneeze.

זָרַר[2] (zārăr) *pf.* *pl.* זֹרוּ [or from זור] to be pressed out.

זֶרֶשׁ (zĕ'rĕš) *pr.n.f.* [Persian].

זֶרֶת (zĕ'rĕth) *f* span [others: the little finger].

זַתּוּא (zăttū'); זָתָם (zēthā'm); זָתַר [Persian] (zēthā'r) *pr.n.m.*

ח

ח the eighth letter of the alphabet, called חֵית [fence]; as a numeral = 8.

חֹב (ḥōb) *m*, *w.s.* חָבִי bosom.

חָבָא (ḥābhā') and חָבָה, *imp.* *m* חֲבִי [for חַבֵּה] to hide oneself. — *Ni.* נֶחְבָּא, 2. *sg.* *m* נַחְבֵּאתָ, *inf.* הֵחָבֵה, *fut.* יֵחָבֵא, *pt.* *pl.* נֶחְבָּאִים to conceal oneself, to be hidden; to step back. — *Pu.* חֻבָּא to hide oneself. — *Hi.* הֶחְבִּיא, *fut.* וַיַּחְבֵּא, to hide, conceal. — *Ho.* הָחְבָּא (hŏḥbā') to be hidden. — *Hith.* הִתְחַבֵּא to hide or conceal oneself.

חָבַב (ḥābhă'bh) *pt.* חֹבֵב to love, to cherish.

חֻבָּב (ḥŏbhā'bh) *pr.n.m.*

חָבָה see חָבָא.

חָבוֹר (ḥāḇōr) *pr.n.* of a tributary of the Euphrates.

חֲבוּרָה (ḥᵃḇūrā′) and חַבּוּרָה (ḥăbbūrā′) *f* stripe, wound.

חָבַט (ḥāḇă′ṭ) *fut.* יַחְבֹּט, *pt.* חֹבֵט to knock, to strike, to beat out. — *Ni. fut.* יֵחָבֵט to be beaten out.

חֲבַיָּה (ḥᵃḇăyā′) *pr.n.m.*

חֵבְיוֹן (ḥēḇyō′n) *m* a hiding, covering, tent, hut.

חָבַל[1] (ḥāḇă′l) *fut.* יַחְבֹּל, יַחְבֹּל, *pt. p.* חָבוּל, to bind, to pledge. — *Ni. fut.* יֵחָבֵל to be pledged. — *Pi.* חִבֵּל, *fut.* יְחַבֵּל to labour in childbirth, to bring forth with pain.

חָבַל[2] (ḥāḇă′l) *inf.* חַבֵּל, *fut.* יַחְבֹּל to act perversely. — *Ni. fut.* יֵחָבֵל to be injured, destroyed. — *Pi. inf.* חַבֵּל, *fut.* יְחַבֵּל to injure, ravage, destroy. — *Pu.* חֻבַּל to be broken, to be diminished.

חֶבֶל (ḥē′ḇĕl) *m*, *pl.* חֲבָלִים, *c.* חִבְלֵי pain, pains of birth.

חֶבֶל (ḥĕ′ḇĕl) *m* [once *f*], *pl* חֲבָלִים, *c.* חַבְלֵי and חִבְלֵי, cord, rope, line, snare; measuring-line, portion of land, district; troop, band of men.

חֶבֶל (ḥᵉḇē′l) *m* and חֲבֹלָה (ḥᵉḇōlā′) *f* a pledge.

חֵבֶל (ḥēḇḇē′l) *m* rope, cable [others: mast or helm].

חוֹבֵל (ḥōḇē′l) *m*, *pl. c.* חֹבְלֵי, sailor, shipman, *coll.* crew.

חֲבַצֶּלֶת (ḥᵃḇăṣṣē′lĕṯ) *f* a flower, lily, daffodil, crocus or meadow-saffron.

חֲבַצַּנְיָה (ḥᵃḇăṣṣanyā′) *pr. n.m.*

חָבַק (ḥāḇă′k) *pt. f* חֹבֶקֶת, to embrace. — *Pi. inf.* חַבֵּק, *fut.* יְחַבֵּק to embrace, clasp, hug.

חֵבֶק (ḥēḇḇū′k) *m* folding of the hands.

חֲבַקּוּק (ḥᵃḇăqqū′q) *pr.n.m.*

חָבַר (ḥāḇă′r) *pt.* חֹבֵר, *pt. p.* חָבוּר to be bound together, to be united; to conjure, charm, fascinate. — *Pi.* חִבֵּר, *inf.* חַבֵּר, *fut.* יְחַבֵּר to bind, unite. — *Pu.* חֻבַּר, *fut.* יְחֻבַּר, *w.s.* יְחֻבָּרְךָ (yᵉḥŭḇārᵉḵā′) [or for *Q.* יַחְבְּרֵהוּ], to be joined, to be bound together. — *Hi.* הֶחְבִּיר to string together,

to compose. — *Hith.* הִתְחַבֵּר [once אֶתְחַבֵּר] to unite oneself.

חָבָר (ḥāḇā'r) *m*, *pl.* חֲבָרִים, conjurer, sorcerer.

חַבָּר (ḥabbā'r) *m*, *pl.* חַבָּרִים, an associate.

חָבֵר (ḥāḇē'r) *adj.*, *pl.* חֲבֵרִים, *c.* חַבְרֵי, *f* חֲבֵרָה, *c.* חֲבֶרֶת joined, united; associate, companion, friend.

חֶבֶר[1] (ḥĕ'ḇĕr) *m*, *pl.* חֲבָרִים, community, company, society; spell, charm, enchantment.

חֶבֶר[2] (ḥĕ'ḇĕr) [חֵבֶר] *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* חֶבְרִי.

חֲבַרְבֻּרָה (ḥᵃḇărbūrā') *f*, only *pl.* חֲבַרְבֻּרוֹת, stripe, streak.

חֶבְרָה (ḥĕḇrā') *f* society, company.

חֲבֻרָה see חֲבוּרָה.

חֶבְרוֹן (ḥĕḇrō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; also *pr.n.m.*, *patr.* חֶבְרוֹנִי.

חֲבֶרֶת (ḥᵃḇĕ'rĕṯ) *f*, see חֶבֶר.

חִבֶּרֶת (ḥiḇbĕ'rĕṯ) *f* joining, junction.

חָבַשׁ (ḥāḇă'š) *inf.* חֲבֹשׁ, *imp.* חֲבֹשׁ, *fut.* יַחֲבֹשׁ and יֶחֱבַשׁ, *pt.* חֹבֵשׁ, *pt. p.* חָבוּשׁ to bind on, to wrap round; to bind up [a wound], חֹבֵשׁ surgeon; to saddle; to cover, envelop, enclose; to govern, rule. — *Pi.* חִבֵּשׁ, *pt.* מְחַבֵּשׁ to bind up, to restrain. — *Pu.* חֻבַּשׁ to be bound up.

חֲבִתָּת (ḥăḇī'ṯ) *m*, only *pl.* חֲבִתִּים, baked things, pastry.

חָג (ḥāg), חַג (ḥăg) *m*, *c.* חַג, *w. art.* הֶחָג, *w.s.* חַגֵּי, *pl.* חַגִּים, *c.* חַגֵּי, festival, feast.

חָגָא (ḥŏggā') [for חָגָה] *f* fear, trembling.

חָגָב[1] (ḥāgā'ḇ) *m*, *pl.* חֲגָבִים [eatable] locust.

חָגָב[2] (ḥāgā'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*

חֲגָבָא, חֲגָבָה (ḥᵃgāḇā') *pr.n.m.*

חָגַג (ḥāgă'g) *inf.* חֹג, *imp. f* חֲגִי (ḥŏggī') *fut.* יָחֹג, *pl.* יָחֹגּוּ, *pt.* חוֹגֵג to dance, to move in a procession, to keep a festival; to reel, to be giddy.

חָגָו (ḥᵃgā'v), חָגְוָ (ḥāgū') *m*, only *pl.* חַגְוֵי, ravine, cleft.

חָגוֹר (ḥāgō'r) *adj.*, *pl. c.* חֲגוֹרִי, girded.

חֲגוֹר (ḥᵃgō'r) *m* girdle.

חֲגוֹרָה (ḥᵃgōrā') *f*, *w.s.* חֲגֹרָתִי, *pl.* חֲגֹרֹת, girdle. apron.

חַגַּי (ḥăggă'y); חַגִּי (ḥăggī'); חַגָּיָה (ḥăggīyyā') *pr.n.m.*

חַגִּית (ḥăggī'ṯ) *pr.n.f.*

חָגְלָה (ḥŏglā') *pr.n.f.*

חָגַר (ḥāgă'r) *inf.* חֲגֹר, *imp.* חֲגֹר, חִגְרוּ, חֲגוֹר, *fut.* יַחְגֹּר, יַחְגְּרוּ, *pt.* חֹגֵר, *pt. p.* חָגוּר, *w. art.* הֶחָגוּר, to bind about, to gird, to put on.

חַד (ḥăḏ) *adj.*, *f* חַדָּה, sharp.

חָדַד (ḥāḏă'ḏ) *fut.* יַחַד to be sharp; to be quick. — *Hi. fut.* יַחֵד to sharpen. — *Ho.* הוּחַד to be sharpened.

חֲדַד (ḥᵃḏă'ḏ) *pr.n.m.*

חָדָה (ḥāḏā') *fut.* וַיִּחַד to be glad, to rejoice. — *Pi. fut.* יְחַדֶּה to gladden, to cheer.

חַדּוּד (ḥăddū'ḏ) *m*, only *pl.* חַדּוּדִים, sharp point.

חֶדְוָה (ḥĕḏvā') *f* joy.

חֲדִיד (ḥăḏī'ḏ) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

חָדַל (ḥāḏă'l), חָדֵל[1] (ḥāḏē'l), *w. interrog.* הֶחְדַּלְתִּי ה, *inf.* חֲדֹל, *imp.* חֲדַל, *pl.* חִדְלוּ, *fut.* יַחְדַּל, *pl.* יַחְדְּלוּ, to cease, to leave off; to abstain, refrain, desist; to quiet, resign; to rest.

חָדֵל[2] (ḥāḏē'l) *adj.*, *c.* חֲדַל, ceasing, failing, forsaken, forbearing.

חֶדֶל (ḥĕ'ḏĕl) *m*, *i.p.* חָדֶל, resting-place of the dead, grave.

חַדְלַי (ḥăḏlă'y) *pr.n.m.*

חֶדֶק (ḥĕ'ḏĕk), חֶדֶק (ḥĕ'ḏĕk) *m* a thorn, thorn-bush.

חִדֶּקֶל (ḥiddĕ'kĕl) *pr.n.*, the river Tigris.

חָדַר (ḥāḏă'r) *pt. f* חֹדֶרֶת, to enclose, to assault.

חֶדֶר (ḥĕ'ḏĕr) *m*, *i.p.* חָדֶר, *w. loc.* חַדְרָה ה, *w. art. i.p.* הֶחָדֶר, *c.* חַדְרִי, *pl.* חֲדָרִים, *c.* חַדְרֵי appartment, chamber, sleeping-room, bride-chamber; recess, inmost part.

חַדְרַךְ (ḥăḏrā'ḵ) *pr.n.*, either a Syrian king, or a town and district near Damascus.

חָדַשׁ (ḥāḏă'š) *Pi.* חִדֵּשׁ, *imp.* חַדֵּשׁ, *fut.* יְחַדֵּשׁ, to renew, restore. — *Hith.* הִתְחַדֵּשׁ to renew oneself, to make oneself young again.

חָדָשׁ (ḥāḏāš) *adj.*, *w. art.* הֶחָדָשׁ, *f* חֲדָשָׁה, *pl.* חֲדָשִׁים, חֲדָשׁוֹת, new, fresh, young, renewed, unusual; unheard of news; new sword.

חֹדֶשׁ (ḥōḏeš) *m* [once *f*], *w.s.* חָדְשׁוֹ (ḥŏḏšōʸ), *pl.* חֳדָשִׁים (ḥᵒḏāšîm), *w. art.* הַחֳדָשִׁים, *c.* חָדְשֵׁי (ḥŏḏšē), new moon, day of the new moon; month.

חָדְשִׁי (ḥŏḏšî) *pr.n.* of a district near Lake Gennezaret.

חוּב (ḥūb) *Pi.* חִיֵּב to make guilty.

חוֹב (ḥōb) *m* debt.

חוֹבָה (ḥōbā) *pr.n.* of a place north of Damascus.

חוּג[1] (ḥūg) *pf.* חָג, to describe a circle, to enclose.

חוּג[2] (ḥūg) *m* circle, horizon, the vault of heaven.

חוּד (ḥūḏ) *pf.* חָד, *imp.* חוּדָה, *fut.* יָחוּד, to propose a riddle or a parable.

חִוָּה (ḥiwwā) *Pi. fut.* יְחַוֶּה, to announce, relate.

חַוָּה[1] (ḥăwwā) *f*, *pl.* חַוֹּת (ḥăwwō'ṯ), tent, village of nomads.

חַוָּה[2] (ḥăwwā) *pr.n.f.* of the first woman, Eve [= life].

חֹזַי (ḥōzăy) *pr.n.m.*

חוֹחַ (ḥō'ᵃḥ) *m*, *pl.* חוֹחִים and חֲחָחִים, hook; thorn, thorn-bush; fissure, cleft.

חוּט (ḥūṭ) *m* thread, measuring-line, cord.

חִוִּי (ḥiwwî) *pr.n.m.* of a Canaanitic tribe, Hivites.

חֲוִילָה (ᵃwîlā) *pr.n.* of a country in northern Arabia.

חוּל[1] (ḥūl), חִיל (ḥîl) *pf.* חָל, *inf.* חוּל, *imp.* חוּלִי, חִילוּ, *fut.* יָחוּל, יָחֵל, יָחִיל, נָחֵל, to turn in a circle, to whirl, twist, writhe; to be in labour [of childbirth]; to be afraid, to tremble, to reel; to wait, hope; to revolve, to rage, to assault, to be strong or pithy. — *Pi.* חוֹלֵל, *fut.* יְחוֹלֵל, *pt.* מְחוֹלֵל to dance in a circle; to bear a child, to produce; to cause to bring forth; to hope, wait. — *Pu.* חוֹלַל to be born. — *Hi.* הֵחִיל, *fut.* יָחִיל to cause to tremble; to twist, shake, tremble; to wait anxiously; to be in labour. — *Ho. fut.* יוּחַל

to be born. — *Hith.* הִתְחוֹלֵל to writhe with pain; to whirl oneself; to wait, hope. — *Hithpalp. fut.* יִתְחַלְחַל to be terrified, grieved.

חוּל[2] (ḥūl) *pr.n.* of an Aramæan district.

חוֹל (ḥōl) *m* sand.

חוּם (ḥūm) *adj.* sunburnt, black.

חוֹמָה (ḥōmā') [חֹמָה] *f*, c. חוֹמָתִי, *pl.* חוֹמוֹת, *du.* חוֹמוֹתַיִם, enclosure, wall; chaste maiden.

חוּס (ḥūs) *pt.* חָס, *imp.* חוּסָה, *fut.* יָחוֹס, יָחֹס, וַיָּחָס (văyyā'ḥŏs) to commiserate, to pity, to spare.

חוֹף [חֹף] (ḥōf) *m* coast, shore.

חוּפָם (ḥūfā'm) [חוּפִים] *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* חֻפָּמִי.

חוּץ (ḥūs) *m*, *w. loc.* ה חֻצָה, בַּחוּצָה, *pl.* חוּצוֹת, חֻצוֹת outside, exterior, street, lane, field; *adv.* without, outside; מִחוּץ from without [opp. מִבַּיִת]; except.

חוֹק (ḥōk) *m* bosom.

חָוַר (ḥāvă'r) *fut. i.p.* יִחְוַר, to be white, to grow pale.

חוֹרִי, חוּרִי see חֹר, חֹרִי.

חוּר[1], חָר (ḥūr) *m* fine white linen or cotton, white cloth, byssus.

חוֹר[2] (ḥūr) *m* hole, prison.

חוּר[3] (ḥūr) *pr.n.m.*

חוֹרַי = חוֹר[1].

חוּרִי (ḥūrī') *pr.n.m.*

חוּרָם (ḥūrā'm) *pr.n.m.* = חִירָם, חִירָם.

חַוְרָן (ḥăvrā'n) *pr.n.* of a district south of Damascus, Auranitis.

חוּשׁ (ḥūš) [חִישׁ] *pf.* חָשׁ, *inf.* חוּשׁ, *imp.* חוּשָׁה, *fut.* יָחוּשׁ, וַתָּחָשׁ, to make haste, to flee, to hasten to, *pt. p.* חוּשׁ hasty; to feel, to be affected. — *Hi. fut.* יָחִישׁ to cause to haste, to haste, to flee, to do quickly.

חוּשָׁה (ḥūšā'); חוּשַׁי (ḥūšă'y); חוּשִׁים (ḥūšī'm); חוּשָׁם (ḥūšā'm) *pr.n.m.*

חוֹתָם[1], חֹתָם (ḥōthā'm) *m* seal, signet-ring.

חוֹתָם[2] (ḥōthā'm) *pr.n.m.*

חֲזָהאֵל, חֲזָאֵל (ḥăzā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Syria.

חָזָה (ḥāzā') *inf.* חֲזוֹת, *imp.* חֲזֵה, *fut.* יֶחֱזֶה, וַיַּחֲזוּ, *pt.*

חָזָה, *pl.* חֹזִים to split, divide; to see, look, behold, observe, gaze; to select; to prophesy.

חָזֶה (ḥāzĕ') *m*, *c.* חֲזֵה, *pl.* חָזוֹת, middle part or breast of animals.

חֹזֶה (ḥōzĕ') *m* [*pl.* of חָזֶה], *c.* חֹזֵה, a seer, prophet, astrologer; covenant.

חֲזוֹ (ḥᵃzō') *pr.n.m.*

חָזוֹן (ḥāzō'n) *m*, *c.* חֲזוֹן, vision, revelation, prophecy.

חָזוֹת (ḥāzō'θ) *f*, *c.* חֲזוֹת, vision, revelation.

חָזוּת (ḥāzū'θ) *f* appearance, conspicuousness; vision, revelation; covenant.

חָזִיז (ḥāzī'z) *m*, *c.* חֲזִיז, bolt, flash of lightning.

חֲזִיר (ḥᵃzī'r) *m* swine, boar.

חֵזִיר (ḥēzī'r) *pr.n.m.*

חָזַק (ḥāză'k) *inf.* חָזְקָה (ḥŏzkā'), *imp.* חֲזַק, חִזְקוּ, *fut.* יֶחֱזַק, יֶחֱזָק to be bound fast, to be attached; to make firm, to support, preserve; to be firm, strong, courageous; to conquer, to hold fast. — *Pi.* חִזֵּק, *inf.* and *imp.* חַזֵּק, *fut.* יְחַזֵּק to bind fast, to gird; to make firm, to encourage; to strengthen, support; to harden, obdurate. — *Hi.* הֶחֱזִיק, *inf.* בְּהַחֲזִיק, בַּהֲחָזִק, *fut.* יַחֲזִיק, *pt.* מַחֲזִיק to make firm, to strengthen; to hold fast, to seize, to retain, to keep; to be strong, firm; to be attached. — *Hith.* הִתְחַזֵּק to be confirmed; to prove courageous, valiant, helpful.

חָזָק (ḥāzā'k) *adj.*, *w. art.* הֶחָזָק, *pl.* חֲזָקִים, *c.* חִזְקֵי, *f* חֲזָקָה strong, firm, valiant; sound, powerful, violent, hard.

חָזֵק (ḥāzē'k) *adj.* = חָזָק.

חֹזֶק (ḥē'zĕk) *m*, *w.s.* חִזְקִי, strength, might, help.

חֹזֶק (ḥō'zĕk) *m* = חֹזֶק.

חֲזָקָה (ḥŏzkā') *f*, *c.* חֲזָקַת, the growing strong, strength, the overcoming.

חֲזָקָה (ḥŏzkā') *f* a strengthening, repairing; force, violence, severity; בְּחֲזָקָה violently.

חִזְקִי (ḥĭzkī'); חִזְקִיָּה (ḥĭzkĭyyā') and חִזְקִיָּהוּ (ḥĭzkĭyyā'hū) [Hezekiah] *pr.n.m.*

חָח (ḥāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* חַחִי, *pl.* חַחִים, *c.* חַחֵי [= חָחוֹם] hook, brooch, ring.

חַחִי (ḥᵃḥī') *m*, only *pl.* חַחִים = חָח.

חָטָא (ḥāṭā') *inf.* חַטֹּא, חֲטוֹא, *fut.* יֶחֱטָא, *pt.* חֹטֵא, חוֹטֵא, *pl.* חַטָּאִים, *f* חֹטֵאת to fail, to miss; to sin, to forfeit; to endanger. — *Pi.* חִטֵּא, *fut.* יְחַטֵּא to atone for, to expiate, to clear from sin. — *Hi.* הֶחֱטִיא, *inf.* הַחֲטִיא, *fut.* יַחֲטִיא, וַיַּחֲטִא, *pt.* מַחֲטִיא to miss, fail; to cause to sin, to seduce, to make guilty, to condemn. — *Hith.* הִתְחַטָּא to miss one's way [from terror]; to free oneself from sin.

חַטָּא (ḥaṭṭā') *m*, *pl.* חַטָּאִים, *f* חַטָּאָה, sinner, penitent.

חֵטְא (ḥēṭ) *m*, *w.s.* חֶטְאוֹ, חֲטָאוֹ, *pl.* חֲטָאִים, *c.* חֲטָאֵי, sin, transgression, fault; punishment of sin.

חַטָּאָה (ḥᵃṭā'ā') *f* sin; sacrifice for sins.

חַטָּאָה (ḥaṭṭā'ā') *f* sin, guilt, punishment.

חַטָּאת (ḥaṭṭā'ṯ) *f*, *c.* חַטַּאת, *w.s.* חַטָּאתִי, *pl.* חַטָּאוֹת, *c.* חַטַּאת, sin, transgression; sin-offering, atonement.

חָטַב (ḥāṭaḇ') *fut.* יַחְטֹב, *pt.* חֹטֵב, *pl. c.* חֹטְבֵי, to cut wood, to split. — *Pu. pt.* מְחֻטָּב to be hewn, sculptured.

חֲטָבָה (ḥᵃṭāḇā') *f*, only *pl.* חֲטָבוֹת, party-coloured texture, tapestry.

חִטָּה (ḥiṭṭā') *f*, *pl.* חִטִּים, wheat, grain of wheat.

חֲטוֹ see חָטָא.

חַטּוּשׁ (ḥaṭṭūš); חֲטִיטָא (ḥᵃṭīṭā'); חַטִּיל (ḥaṭṭī'l); חֲטִיפָא (ḥᵃṭīfā') *pr.n.m.*

חָטַם (ḥāṭam') *fut.* 1. *sg.* אֶחְטָם ('eḥṭōm'), to limit, restrain.

חָטַף (ḥāṭaf') *inf.* חֲטוֹף, *fut.* יַחֲטֹף, to snatch away, to rob.

חֹטֶר (ḥō'ṭer) *m* shoot, twig, rod.

חַטָּת see חַטָּאת.

חַי (ḥay) *adj. i.p.* חָי, *w. art.* הַחַי, *c.* חֵי, *pl.* חַיִּים, *c.* חַיֵּי, *f* חַיָּה, *c.* חַיַּת, *w.s.* חַיָּתִי, *pl.* חַיּוֹת, living, alive, vigorous, fresh, raw, running [water]; in exclamations and oaths חַי — by

the life of, as one lives; *subst. pl.* life, livelihood, refreshment.

חִיאֵל (ḥi'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

חִידָה (ḥīḏā') *f*, *w.s.* חִידָתִי, *pl.* חִידוֹת, riddle, parable, proverb, oracle; song; intrigue.

חָיָה (ḥāyā') *pf.* 3. *sg.* also חַי, *inf.* חָיֹה, חָיוֹת, *imp.* חֲיֵה, *fut.* יִחְיֶה, יִחְי, וַיִּחְי, *i.p.* וַיְחִי, to live, to exist, to enjoy life; to live anew, to recover, to be well. — *Pi.* חִיָּה, *inf.* חַיּוֹת, *imp.* חַיֵּה, *fut.* יְחַיֶּה, *pt.* מְחַיֶּה, to make alive, to enliven, to animate, to quicken; to preserve, to refresh, to rebuild. — *Hi.* הֶחֱיָה, *inf.* הַחֲיוֹת, הַחֲיֹת, to preserve in life, to restore to life.

חָיֶה (ḥāyĕ') *adj.*, *f/pl.* חָיוֹת, living, vigorous.

חַיָּה[1] (ḥăyyā') *f*, *c.* חַיַּת and חֵיתוֹ, *w.s.* חַיָּתִי, *pl.* חַיּוֹת, living being, animal, beast; life.

חַיָּה[2] (ḥăyyā') *f* crowd, band, troop.

חַיּוּת (ḥăyyū'ṯ) *f* life, lifetime.

חִיל[1] see חול.

חִיל[2] (ḥīl) *m* pain, pang, trembling.

חַיִל (ḥă'yĭl) *m*, *i.p.* חָיִל, *c.* חִיל, חֶל, *w.s.* חֵילוֹ, *pl.* חֲיָלִים, *c.* חֵילֵי, power, strength, valour; military force, army; wealth; virtue, honesty.

חֵיל see חֵל.

חֵילָה (ḥēlā') *f* = חִיל[2]

חֵילָם (ḥēlā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Syria.

חֵילֹן (ḥēlō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

חֵין (ḥēn) *m* beauty, grace.

חַיִץ (ḥă'yĭṣ) *m* wall.

חִיצוֹן (ḥīṣō'n) *adj.*, *f* חִיצוֹנָה, outer, exterior, civil [opp. sacred].

חֵק, חֵיק (ḥēḳ) *m* bosom, lap; inside, hollow, enclosed part.

חִירָה (ḥīrā') *pr.n.m.*

חִירָם (ḥīrā'm), חִירוֹם (ḥīrō'm), חוּרָם (ḥūrā'm) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Tyre.

חִישׁ[1] (ḥīš) = חוּשׁ, *imp.* חִישָׁה, to hasten.

חִישׁ[2] (ḥīš) *m* haste; *adv.* hastily, swiftly.

חַיְתוֹ see חַיָּה[1].

חֵךְ (ḥēḵ) *m*, *w.s.* חִכִּי, *pl. c.* חִכֵּי, palate, cavity of the mouth.

חָכָה (ḥāḵāʾ) *pt.* חֹכֶה, *pl. c.* חֹכֵי, to wait for, to hope. — *Pi.* חִכָּה, *fut.* יְחַכֶּה, *pt.* מְחַכֶּה to wait for, to hope, to expect, to long for, to tarry.

חַכָּה (ḥakkāʾ) *f* hook, angle.

חֲכִילָה (ḥᵃḵīlāʾ) *pr.n.* of a hill near the desert of Siph.

חֲכַלְיָה (ḥᵃḵalyāʾ) *pr.n.m.*

חַכְלִיל (ḥaḵlīlʾ) *adj.*, *c.* חַכְלִילִי, darkling, dim.

חַכְלִילוּת (ḥaḵlīlūʾṯ) *f* darkening [of the eye], drunkenness.

חָכַם (ḥāḵaʾm) *imp.* חֲכַם, *fut.* יֶחְכַּם, to be wise, intelligent, prudent; to become wise. — *Pi.* *fut.* יְחַכֵּם to make wise, to teach. — *Pu.* *pt.* מְחֻכָּם to be cunning, clever. — *Hi.* *pt.* מַחְכִּים to make wise. — *Hith.* הִתְחַכֵּם to think oneself wise, to show oneself wise.

חָכָם (ḥāḵāʾm) *adj.*, *c.* חֲכַם, *pl.* חֲכָמִים, *c.* חַכְמֵי, *f* חֲכָמָה, *c.* חַכְמַת, *pl.* חֲכָמוֹת, *c.* חַכְמוֹת, wise, intelligent, prudent, experienced, clever; *subst.* a wise man, philosopher, magician.

חָכְמָה (ḥoḵmāʾ) *f*, *c.* חָכְמַת, wisdom, knowledge, experience, intelligence, insight, judgment.

חַכְמוֹנִי (ḥaḵmōnīʾ) *pr.n.m.*

חָכְמוֹת (ḥoḵmōʾṯ) and חַכְמוֹת (ḥaḵmōʾṯ) *f* [*sg.*] wisdom.

חֵל, חַיִל (ḥēl) *m* outer fortification, bulwark, wall, rampart.

חֹל (ḥōl) *adj.* profane, unholy.

חֶלְאָה[1] (ḥelʾāʾ) *f* rust.

חֶלְאָה[2] (ḥelʾāʾ) *pr.n.f.*

חָלָב (ḥālāʾḇ) *m*, *w. art.* הֶחָלָב, *c.* חֲלַב, milk.

חֵלֶב (ḥēʾleḇ) and חֶלֶב (ḥeʾleḇ) *m*, *w.s.* חֶלְבּוֹ, חֶלְבָּמוֹ, *pl.* חֲלָבִים, *c.* חֲלְבֵי, fat marrow, best part.

חֶלְבָּה (ḥelbāʾ) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

חֶלְבּוֹן (ḥelbōʾn) *pr.n.* of a place near Damascus.

חֶלְבְּנָה (ḥelbᵉnāʾ) *f* a strong-smelling resin.

חֶלֶד (ḥēʾleḏ) *pr.n.m*

חֶלֶד (ḥē'lĕḏ) *m*, *i.p.* חֶלֶד, *w.s.* חֶלְדִּי, life, lifetime; world, worldliness.

חֶלֶד (ḥē'lĕḏ) *m* mole [others: weazel].

חִלְדָּה (ḥĭldā') *pr.n.f.*

חֶלְדַּי (ḥĕldă'y) *pr.n.m.*

חָלָה (ḥālā') *inf.* חֲלוֹת, *fut.* יֶחֱלֶה, וַיַּחַל, *pt.* חֹלֶה, *f* חוֹלָה, to be languid, weak, ill, to be sick, to suffer, to be pained. — *Ni.* נֶחֱלָה, *pt. f* נַחְלָה to become sick, to be incurable, to be grieved. — *Pi.* חִלָּה, *inf.* חַלּוֹת, *imp.* חַל־, *fut.* וַיְחַל, to make ill or sick; to flatter, to implore. — *Pu.* חֻלָּה to become weak or sick. — *Hi.* הֶחֱלִי [for הַחֲלָה, or for הֶחֱלִיא from חָלָא] to make sick, to show sickness. — *Ho.* הָחֳלָה (hŏ'ḥŏlā') to be wounded. — *Hith. inf.* הִתְחַלּוֹת, *imp.* הִתְחַל, *fut.* וַיִּתְחַל, to become sick, to feign oneself sick.

חַלָּה (ḥăllā') *f*, *c.* חַלַּת, *pl.* חַלּוֹת, cake [for offering].

חֲלוֹם (ḥălō'm) *m*, *pl.* חֲלֹמוֹת, dream.

חַלּוֹן (ḥăllō'n) *m* and *f*, *pl.* חַלּוֹנִים and חַלֹּנוֹת, *c.* חַלּוֹנֵי, hole, window.

חֹלוֹן (ḥŏlō'n) *pr.n.* of towns.

חֵלוֹן (ḥēlō'n) *pr.n.m.*

חַלּוֹנַי (ḥăllōnă'y) *m* window-work [others: *adj.* with many windows].

חֲלוּת (ḥălū't) *m* destitution, orphanage.

חַלּוּק (ḥăllū'k) *adj.*, *pl. c.* חַלְּקִי, smooth.

חֲלוּשָׁה (ḥălūšā') *f* defeat.

חֲלוֹתַי see חָלַל[1].

חֲלַח (ḥălă'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a place or district in Mesopotamia.

חַלְחוּל (ḥălḥū'l) *pr.n* of a town in Judah.

חַלְחָלָה (ḥălḥālā') *f* trembling, anguish, pain.

חָלַט (ḥālă't) *Hi. fut.* וַיַּחֲלְטוּ, to ascertain, to take for an omen.

חֲלִי[1] (ḥălī') *m*, *pl.* חֲלָאִים, and חֲלִיָּה (ḥălyā') *f* necklace, ornament.

חֲלִי[2] (ḥălī') *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

חֳלִי (ḥŏlī') *m*, *w. art.* הַחֳלִי, *i.p.* חֳלִי, *w.s.* חָלְיוֹ (ḥŏlyō'), *pl.* חֳלָיִים, *w.s.* חֳלָיֵנוּ, sickness, illness, suffering.

חָלִיל[1] (ḥālīl) *m*, *pl.* חֲלִלִים, something hollowed out, pipe, flute.

חָלִיל[2] (ḥālīl) *adj.* profane; *adv.* חָלִילָה, חָלִלָה far be it! God forbid!

חֲלִיפָה (ḥᵃlīfā') *f*, *pl.* חֲלִיפוֹת, חֲלָפוֹת, change, alteration; garment for changing, festal dress; exchange of soldiers, relief.

חֲלִצָה, חֲלִיצָה (ḥᵃlīṣā') *f*, *pl.* חֲלִיצוֹת, spoils, armour.

חֲלֵכָה (ḥē'lᵉkā') *adj.*, *i.p.* חֲלֵכָה, *pl.* חֲלֵכָאִים [from חָלַךְ] unfortunate, wretched.

חָלַל[1] (ḥālal') *inf. w.s.* חֲלוֹתִי, to be pierced, perforated. — *Po. pt. f* מְחוֹלֶלֶת to pierce, wound. — *Pi. pt. pl.* מְחַלְלִים [from חָלִיל[1]] to play on the flute. — *Pu. pt.* מְחֻלָּל and מְחוֹלָל to be pierced, perforated.

חָלַל[2] (ḥālal') *Ni.* נֶחֱלַל, *fut. i.p.* יֵחָל to be profaned, to be defiled. — *Pi.* חִלֵּל, *inf.* חַלֵּל. *w.s.* חִלְּלוֹ, *fut.* יְחַלֵּל to profane, defile, pollute, prostitute; to make common. — *Hi. fut.* יַחֵל to loose, break, profane.

חָלַל[3] (ḥālal') *Hi.* הֶחֱלַל, 1. *sg.* הַחֲלוֹתִי, 3. *pl.* הֶחֱלוּ, *inf.* הָחֵל, *w.s.* הַחֲלָם, *fut.* יָחֵל, וַיָּחֶל, to begin, to open.

חָלָל (ḥālāl') *m* [or *adj.*], *w. art.* הַחָלָל, *c.* חֲלַל, *pl.* חֲלָלִים, *c.* חַלְלֵי, pierced, killed, slain; *f* חֲלָלָה prostitute.

חָלַם (ḥālam') *fut.* יֵחֲלָם, *pt.* חֹלֵם, to be strong; to dream. — *Hi. fut.* יַחֲלִים, *pt. pl.* מַחְלִמִים, to make sound or strong; to cause to dream.

חֵלֶם (ḥē'lem) *pr.n.m.*

חַלְמוּת (ḥallāmūṯ') *f* the white of an egg, insipid food.

חַלְמִישׁ (ḥallāmī'š) *m*, *c.* חַלְמִישׁ, hard stone, flint.

חָלַף (ḥālaf') *inf.* חֲלוֹף, *fut.* יַחֲלֹף, to glide along, to move past, to pass away, to hasten past, to pass on; to transgress; to pass through, to pierce; to change; to shoot forth, to grow up. — *Pi. fut.* יְחַלֵּף to change [clothes]. — *Hi.* הֶחֱלִיף, *fut.* יַחֲלִיף, וַיַּחֲלֹף, to change, exchange, alter, substitute, renew.

חֵלֶף (ḥē'lĕf) *m* exchange; *adv.* instead of.

חֵלֶף (ḥē'lĕf) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

חָלַץ[1] (ḥālă'ṣ) *fut.* יַחֲלֹץ, *pt. p.* חָלוּץ, to draw off, to draw out, to withdraw. — *Ni. fut.* יֵחָלֵץ to be drawn out, to be delivered. — *Pi.* חִלַּץ, *imp.* חַלְּצָה, *fut.* יְחַלֵּץ to draw out, to extricate or deliver; to rob.

חָלַץ[2] (ḥālă'ṣ) *fut.* יַחֲלֹץ to equip, to make ready for battle; *pt. p.* חָלוּץ warrior. — *Ni. fut.* יֵחָלֵץ to be equipped, to arm oneself. — *Hi. fut.* יַחֲלִיץ, to arm, to make strong.

חֶלֶץ (ḥē'lĕṣ) and חֵלֶץ (ḥē'lĕṣ) *pr.n.m.*

חַלָּצַיִם (ḥălā'ṣayim) *f du.* loins, hips.

חָלַק[1] (ḥālă'k) to be smooth; to be hypocritical. — *Hi.* הֶחֱלִיק, *fut.* יַחֲלִיק, *pt.* מַחֲלִיק to make smooth, to make the tongue smooth, to flatter.

חָלַק[2] (ḥālă'k) *fut.* יַחֲלֹק to spoil, plunder; to divide, distribute; to divide into shares. — *Ni. fut.* יֵחָלֵק to be divided, to be parted; to be allotted; to be formed into divisions. — *Pi.* חִלֵּק, *inf.* חַלֵּק, *w.s.* חַלְּקָם, *fut.* יְחַלֵּק to divide, distribute, allot; to scatter. — *Pu.* חֻלַּק to be divided out. — *Hi. inf.* לְחַלִּיק [for לְהַחֲלִיק] to take one's share. — *Hith.* הִתְחַלֵּק to divide among themselves.

חָלָק (ḥālā'k) *adj., w. art.* הֶחָלָק, smooth, bald, bare; hypocritical, lying; *f/pl.* חֲלָקוֹת flattering words, hypocrisy.

חֵלֶק[1] (ḥē'lĕk) *m, w.s.* חֶלְקִי, *pl.* חֲלָקִים, *c.* חֶלְקֵי share, portion, lot, inheritance, piece of land.

חֵלֶק[2] (ḥē'lĕk) *m* smoothness, flattery.

חֶלְקָה[1] (ḥĕlkā') *f* = חֵלֶק.

חֶלְקָה[2] (ḥĕlkā') *f, c.* חֶלְקַת, share, piece of land.

חֲלָקָה (ḥălākā') and חֲלַקָּה (ḥălăkkā') *f, pl.* חֲלָקוֹת and חֲלַקּוֹת, flattery, promise.

חֶלְקִי (ḥĕlkī') *pr.n.m.*

חִלְקִיָּה (ḥilkiyyā'), חִלְקִיָּהוּ (ḥilkiyyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

חַלַקְלַק (ḥălăklă'k) *adj., f/pl*

חֲלַקְלַקּוֹת, slippery places, flattering speech, cunning.

חֶלְקַת (ḥĕlkăṯ) or חֶלְקָת (ḥĕlkāṯ) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

חָלַשׁ (ḥālăš) *fut. intr.* יֵחֲלַשׁ, *tr.* יַחֲלִשׁ to be weak, feeble; to prostrate, to overthrow.

חַלָּשׁ (ḥallāš) *m* weak, feeble.

חָם[1] (ḥām) *m*, *w.s.* חָמִיךָ, father-in-law.

חָם[2] (ḥām) *adj.* warm, hot.

חָם[3] (ḥām) *pr.n.m.* of a son of Noah; Egyptians and Ethiopians.

חֹם (ḥōm) *m* warmth, heat.

חֶמְאָ see חֶמְאָה.

חֶמְאָה (ḥĕm'āh) *f*, *c.* חֶמְאַת, curds, cream, butter.

חָמַד (ḥāmăḏ), *fut.* יַחְמֹד, נֶחְמַד, *pt. p.* חָמוּד, to desire, covet, long for, *pt. p.* desirable, costly. — *Ni. pt.* נֶחְמָד, *pl.* נֶחֱמָדִים to be desirable, costly, precious. — *Pi.* חִמֵּד to feel delight.

חֶמֶד (ḥĕ'mĕḏ) *m* pleasantness, loveliness.

חֶמְדָּה (ḥĕmdāh) *f*, *c.* חֶמְדַּת desire, wish, longing; object of desire; loveliness, delight.

חֲמֻדוֹת see חָמַד *pt. p.*

חֶמְדָּן (ḥĕmdā'n) *pr.n.m.*

חַמָּה (ḥammāh) *f*, *w.s.* חַמָּתוֹ, warmth, heat; sun.

חֵמָה[1] (ḥēmāh) *f*, *c.* חֲמַת, *w.s.* חֲמָתִי, *pl.* חֵמוֹת, חֵמֹת, warmth, heat, anger, wrath; prison.

חֵמָה[2] = חֶמְאָה.

חַמּוּאֵל (ḥammū'ēl); חֲמוּטָל (ḥămūṭāl); חָמוּל (ḥāmū'l) *pr.n.m.*

חָמוּץ (ḥāmō'Ṣ) *adj.* violent; robber.

חָמוּץ (ḥāmū'Ṣ) *adj.* [*pt. p.* of חָמֵץ], *c.* חֲמוּץ, deep red, purple.

חֲמוֹר[1] (ḥămō'r) [חֲמֹר] *m*, *pl.* חֲמֹרִים, [male] ass; heap, load = חֹמֶר.

חֲמוֹר[2] (ḥămō'r) *pr.n.m.*

חֲמוֹרָה (ḥămōrāh) *f* = חֹמֶר heap.

חָמוֹת (ḥāmō'Ṯ) *f*, *w.s.* חֲמוֹתֵךְ, mother-in-law.

חֹמֶט (ḥō'mĕṭ) *m* lizard.

חֲמֻטָּה (ḥămuṭṭāh) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

חָמִיץ (ḥāmī'B) *adj.* salted; בְּלִיל חָמִיץ salted provender.

חֲמִישִׁי (ḥᵃmīšī'), חֲמִשִׁי (ḥᵃmīššī') *m*, *f* חֲמִישִׁית, חֲמִשִׁית, *num.* the fifth, the fifth part.

חָמַל (ḥāmăl') *fut.* יַחְמֹל, to be mild, compassionate, to pity; to spare, forbear.

חֶמְלָה (ḥĕmlā') *f*, *c.* חֶמְלַת, pity, compassion.

חָמַם (ḥāmăm), *pf.* חַם, *inf.* חָמֹם, חֲמֹם, חֹם, *fut.* יָחֹם, וַיָּחֹם (văyyā'ḥŏm), יֵחַם [*pl.* וַיֶּחֱמוּ, perh. from יָחַם], to burn, to glow. — *Pi. fut.* יְחַמֵּם to warm, to hatch. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְחַמֵּם to warm oneself.

חַמָּן (ḥămmā'n) *m*, only *pl.* חַמָּנִים sun-pillars, idols of Baal.

חָמַס (ḥāmăs') *fut.* יַחְמֹס to oppress, to be bold, violent, to hurt, to overthrow, to tear down. — *Ni.* נֶחְמַס to be treated violently, to be disgraced.

חָמָס (ḥāmā's) *m*, *c.* חֲמַס, *pl.* חֲמָסִים violence, oppression, wickedness, wrong; unrighteous gain.

חָמֵץ[1] (ḥāmē'B) *inf.* חָמְצָה, *fut.* יֶחְמַץ, *pt.* חוֹמֵץ, *pt. p.* חָמוּץ to be sharp, sour, salted, to be leavened; to be deep red or purple; to be violent. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְחַמֵּץ to be excited, to be bitterly moved.

חָמֵץ[2] (ḥāmē'B) *m* anything fermented or leavened [ill-gotten wealth].

חֹמֶץ (ḥō'mĕB) *m* vinegar.

חָמַק (ḥāmăk'k) to turn about, to go away. — *Hith. fut.* 2. *f/pl.* תִּתְחַמָּקְנָה to go about, to rove about.

חָמַר[1] (ḥāmăr') *fut.* יֶחְמַר to ferment, seethe, foam, boil up, swell. — *Poalal* חָמַרְמַר to bubble up, to burn.

חָמַר[2] (ḥāmăr') *fut. w.s.* תַּחְמְרָה to pitch, to cover with bitumen.

חֵמָר (ḥēmā'r) *m* bitumen, asphalt.

חֶמֶר (ḥĕ'mĕr) *m* wine.

חֹמֶר (ḥō'mĕr) *m* heap; a dry measure = 10 בַּת or אֵיפָה; clay, loam, mortar

חֲמֹרָה (ḥᵃmōrā') *f*, *du* חֲמֹרָתַיִם, see חֲמוֹרָה.

חָמַשׁ (ḥāmaṯ'š) to gird the loins, to make ready for battle; *pt. p. pl.* חֲמֻשִׁים equipped, well armed, warriors.

חָמֵשׁ (ḥāmēṯ'š) *num. f, c.* חָמֵשׁ, five. — *denom. Pi.* חִמֵּשׁ to fifth, to take the fifth part.

חֹמֶשׁ[1] (ḥō'mĕš) *m* the fifth part as a tax or tribute.

חֹמֶשׁ[2] (ḥō'mĕš) *m* abdomen, paunch.

חֲמִשָּׁה (ḥᵃmīššāṯ') *num. m, c.* חֲמֵשֶׁת, five.

חֲמִשִּׁי (ḥᵃmīššī') or חֲמִישִׁי (ḥᵃmīšī') *num. m, f* חֲמִשִּׁית, חֲמִישִׁית the fifth; *f* the fifth part.

חֲמִשִּׁים (ḥᵃmīššī'm) *num. pl., c.* חֲמִשִּׁי, fifty.

חֵמֶת (ḥē'mĕṯ) *m, c.* חֵמַת, leather-bag, skin-bottle.

חֲמָת (ḥᵃmāṯ') *pr.n.* of a city in Syria; *gent.* חֲמָתִי.

חַמַּת (ḥammāṯ') and חַמּוֹת (ḥammō'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

חֵן (ḥēn) *m, w.s.* חִנּוֹ favour, kindness, grace, loveliness, charm, preciousness.

חִנְדָּד (ḥē'nāḏāḏ') *pr.n.m.*

חָנָה (ḥānā') *inf.* חֲנוֹת, *imp.* חֲנֵה, *fut.* יַחֲנֶה, יַחַן, *pt.* חֹנֶה, *w.s.* חֹנֵהוּ, *pl.* חֹנִים, *f* חֹנָה to bend down, to incline; to encamp, settle, dwell; to encamp against, to besiege, to defend.

חַנָּה[1] (ḥannā') *f*, only *pl.* חַנּוֹת compassion, grace.

חַנָּה[2] (ḥannā') *pr.n.f.*

חָנוֹךְ (ḥᵃnō'ḵ); חָנוּן (ḥānū'n) *pr.n.m.*

חַנּוּן (ḥannū'n) *adj.* gracious, merciful.

חָנוּת (ḥānū'ṯ) *f*, only *pl.* חֲנֻיּוֹת, vault, cell, prison.

חָנַט (ḥānaṭ') *inf.* חֲנוֹט, *fut.* יַחֲנֹט, to spice, to ripen; to embalm.

חֲנָטִים (ḥᵃnāṭī'm) *m/pl.* act of embalming.

חַנִּיאֵל (ḥannī'ʾē'l) *pr.n.m.*

חָנִיךְ (ḥānī'ḵ) *adj.* initiated, trained, skilled.

חֲנִינָה (ḥᵃnīnā') *f* mercy, favour.

חֲנִית (ḥᵃnī'ṯ) *f, pl.* חֲנִיתוֹת and חֲנִיתִים, spear, lance.

חָנַךְ (ḥānaḵ') *imp.* חֲנֹךְ, *fut.* יַחֲנֹךְ, to initiate, teach; to dedicate, consecrate.

חֲנֻכָּה (ḥᵃnŭkkā′) *f* dedication.

חִנָּם (ḥinnā′m) *adv.* gratuitously; in vain; without cause.

חֲנַמְאֵל (ḥᵃnăm′ē′l) *pr.n.m.*

חֲנָמַל (ḥᵃnāmă′l) *m*, *i.p.* חֲנָמָל, hail, hailstones.

חָנַן (ḥānă′n) *inf.* חָנוֹן, חַנּוֹת, *w.s.* חָנָנָה, *imp. w.s.* חָנֵנִי (ḥŏnnē′nī), *fut.* יָחֹן, וַיְחָן (văyyā′ḥŏn), *w.s.* יְחָנֵנוּ, יָחְנָנְהָ (yŏḥnᵉḥā′), יְחָנֵנוּ, to be inclined, favourable, kind, gracious, to pity, to have mercy, to bestow. — *Ni.* נֵחַן to be pitied, to complain. — *Pi.* חוֹנֵן, *fut.* יְחוֹנֵן to be favourable, to pity; חִנֵּן, *fut.* יְחַנֵּן to make lovely. — *Ho.* הָחַן, *fut.* יָחַן to be pitied, to be favoured. — *Hith. pf.* and *inf.* הִתְחַנֵּן to implore, to seek mercy.

חָנָן (ḥānā′n); חֲנַנְאֵל (ḥᵃnăn-ē′l); חֲנָנִי (ḥᵃnānī′); חֲנַנְיָה (ḥᵃnănyā′); חֲנַנְיָהוּ (ḥᵃnănyā′-hū) *pr.n.m.*

חָנֵס (ḥānē′s) *pr.n.* of a city in middle Egypt [Heracleopolis].

חָנַף (ḥānă′f), חָנֵף[1] (ḥānē′f) *fut.* יֶחֱנַף, to be wicked, to sin; to be desecrated, unclean; *tr.* to profane, to pollute. — *Hi.* הֶחֱנִיף, *fut.* יַחֲנִיף to profane, pollute; to seduce.

חָנֵף[2] (ḥānē′f) *m* [*adj.*], *pl. c.* חֲנֵפִי, profane, wicked, hypocrite.

חֹנֶף (ḥō′nĕf) *m* and חֲנֻפָּה (ḥᵃnūfā′) *f*, impiety, godlessness.

חָנַק (ḥānă′k) *Ni. fut.* יֵחָנֵק, to strangle or hang oneself. — *Pi.* חִנֵּק to strangle.

חַנָּתוֹן (ḥᵃnnāthō′n) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulon.

חָסַד[1] (ḥāsă′d) *Pi.* חִסֵּד to insult, reproach.

חָסַד[2] (ḥāsă′d) *Hith. fut.* יִתְחַסֵּד to show oneself kind.

חֶסֶד[1] (ḥĕ′sĕd) *m*, *i.p.* חָסֶד, *w.s.* חַסְדּוֹ, *pl.* חֲסָדִים, *c.* חַסְדֵי, love, kindness, benevolence, good-will, favour, benefit, mercy, grace, piety; beauty.

חֶסֶד[2] (ḥĕ′sĕd) *m* reproach, shame, disgrace.

חַסְדִיָּה (ḥᵃsădyā′) *pr.n.m.*

חָסָה (ḥāsāh') *inf.* חֲסוֹת, *imp. pl.* חֲסוּ, *fut.* יֶחֱסֶה, *pt.* חֹסֶה, *pl.* חֹסִים, to flee, to take refuge; to trust.

חָסָה (ḥōsāh') *pr.n.m.*

חָסוֹן or חָסֹן (ḥāsōn') *adj.* strong, mighty.

חֲסוּת (ḥāsūth') *f* refuge, refuge-seeking.

חָסִיד (ḥāsīḏ) *adj.*, *pl.* חֲסִידִים, kind, benevolent. gracious; pious, good.

חֲסִידָה (ḥăsīḏāh') *f* stork.

חָסִיל (ḥāsīl) *m*, *w. art.* הֶחָסִיל, a species of locust.

חָסִין (ḥāsīn) *adj.* mighty.

חָסַל (ḥāsal) *fut. w.s.* יַחְסְלֶנּוּ, to eat off.

חָסַם (ḥāsam) *fut.* יַחְסֹם, to bar, stop; to muzzle.

חָסַן (ḥāsan) *Ni. fut.* יֵחָסֵן, to be laid up.

חָסֹן see חָסוֹן.

חֹסֶן (ḥōsen) *m* treasure, wealth, riches, might.

חָסַף (ḥāsaf) *Pu. pt.* מְחֻסָּפִים to be made scaly, to be scaly [fine].

חָסֵר[1] (ḥāsēr) *inf.* חָסוֹר, *fut.* יֶחְסַר, *pl.* יַחְסְרוּ, to decrease, to be diminished, to fail; to want, lack. — *Pi. fut.* יְחַסֵּר to make less, to cause to want. — *Hi.* הֶחְסִיר, *fut.* יַחְסִיר, to cause to fail; to want, to suffer.

חָסֵר[2] (ḥāsēr) *adj.*, *c.* חֲסַר deficient, wanting, lacking; *m* lack of understanding.

חֶסֶר (ḥe'sĕr) *m* want, poverty.

חֹסֶר (ḥō'sĕr) = חֶסֶר.

חַסְרָה (ḥăsrāh') *pr.n.m.*

חֶסְרוֹן (ḥĕsrō'n) *m* deficiency, want.

חַף (ḥăf) *adj.* pure, innocent.

חֹף see חוֹף.

חָפָא (ḥāfā') *Pi. fut.* יְחַפֵּא to do secretly.

חָפָה (ḥāfāh') *pt. p.* חָפוּי to cover, to veil. — *Ni.* נֶחְפָּה to be covered. — *Pi.* חִפָּה, *fut.* וַיְחַף to overlay. — *Pu.* חֻפָּה to be protected.

חֻפָּה[1] (ḥŭppāh') *f* covering, tent, canopy, bride-chamber.

חֻפָּה[2] (ḥŭppāh') *pr.n.m.*

חָפַז (ḥāfaz') *inf. w.s.* חָפְזִי (ḥŏfzī'), *fut.* יַחְפֹּז, to leap, to start, to be startled. — *Ni.* נֶחְפַּז, *inf.* הֵחָפְזָ, *fut.*

יְחָפֵז, *pt.* נֶחְפָּז to be afraid, to be anxious, to flee.

חִפָּזוֹן (ḥippāzṓn) *m* hasty flight,

חֻפִּים (ḥuppīm) *pr.n.m.*

חֹפֶן (ḥṓfen) *m*, only *du.* חָפְנַיִם (ḥofnáyim), *w.s.* חָפְנֵיכֶם, fist.

חָפְנִי (ḥofnī) *pr.n.m.*

חָפַף (ḥāfáf) *pt.* חֹפֵף, to cover, to protect.

חָפֵץ[1] (ḥāfḗṣ) *inf.* חָפֹץ, *fut.* יַחְפֹּץ, יֶחְפַּץ to find pleasure in, to have an affection to, to delight in, to desire, to choose; *tr.* to bend, to bow.

חָפֵץ[2] (ḥāfḗṣ) *adj.*, *pl.* חֲפֵצִים, *c.* חֲפֵצֵי, *f* חֲפֵצָה, taking pleasure in, liking, willing.

חֵפֶץ (ḥḗfeṣ) *m*, *w.s.* חֶפְצִי, *pl.* חֲפָצִים, *c.* חֲפְצֵי, pleasure, delight, wish, desire; matter, business, pursuit.

חֶפְצִי־בָהּ (ḥofṣī-vā́h) *pr.n.f.*

חָפַר (ḥāfár) *inf.* חָפֹר, *fut.* יַחְפֹּר to dig, to dig into; to paw; to search out, explore, spy.

חָפֵר (ḥāfḗr) *fut.* יֶחְפַּר, יַחְפֵּר, to turn red, to blush, to be ashamed, to be disappointed. — *Hi.* הֶחְפִּיר, *fut.* יַחְפִּיר, to be ashamed; to cause shame.

חֵפֶר (ḥḗfer) *pr.n.* of a town in southern Palestine; *pr.n.m.*

חֲפָרַיִם (ḥafāráyim) *pr.n.* of a place in Issachar.

חָפְרַע (ḥofrá') *pr.n.m.* of an Egyptian king.

חֲפַרְפֶּרֶת (ḥafárpḗret) *f*, only *pl.* חֲפַרְפָּרוֹת [to be read for לַחְפֹּר פְּרוֹת], rat, mole.

חָפַשׂ (ḥāfáś) *fut.* יַחְפֹּשׂ, to search, scrutinize, devise. — *Ni.* נֶחְפַּשׂ to be searched out. — *Pi.* חִפֵּשׂ, *fut.* יְחַפֵּשׂ, to search, examine, seek out. — *Pu. pt.* מְחֻפָּשׂ to be devised; to be concealed. — *Hith.* הִתְחַפֵּשׂ to disguise oneself.

חֵפֶשׂ (ḥḗfeś) *m* device, plan.

חָפַשׁ (ḥāfáš) *Pu.* חֻפַּשׁ to be set free.

חָפֵשׁ (ḥāfḗš) *m*, *w.s.* חָפְשִׁי (ḥofšī) couch.

חֻפְשָׁה (ḥufšā') *f* freedom, release.

חָפְשׁוּת (ḥofšū'ṯ), חָפְשִׁית

(ȟŏfšī'ϑ) *f* sickness; בֵּית חָ׳ hospital.

חָפְשִׁי (ȟŏfšī') *adj.*, *pl.* חָפְשִׁים, released, freed, free, exempt from taxes.

חֵץ (ȟēβ) *m*, *w.s.* חִצִּי, *pl.* חִצִּים, *c.* חִצֵּי, arrow, lightning; punishment, plague, wound; point of a spear.

חָצַב (ȟāβă'ḅ), חָצֵב (ȟāβē'ḅ), *fut.* יַחְצֹב, *pt.* חֹצֵב, חוֹצֵב, *pl.* חֹצְבִים, to cut, hew, split; to slay, kill. — *Ni.* נֶחְצַב to be engraven. — *Pu.* חֻצַּב to be hewn out. — *Hi. pt. f* מַחֲצֶבֶת to slay, to destroy.

חָצָה (ȟāβā') *fut.* יֶחֱצֶה, וַיַּחַץ to split, divide, to halve. — *Ni. fut.* יֵחָצֶה to be divided, halved.

חָצוֹר (ȟāβō'r) *pr.n.* of Canaanitish towns.

חָצוֹת (ȟāβō'ϑ) *f*, *c.* חֲצוֹת middle, half.

חֲצִי (ȟaβī') *m*, *i.p.* חֵצִי, *w.s.* חֶצְיוֹ, middle, half; arrow [= חֵץ].

חֲצִי הַמְנֻחוֹת (ȟaβī' hăm-nūȟō'ϑ) *pr.n.* of a place.

חָצִיר[1] = חָצֵר.

חָצִיר[2] (ȟāβī'r) *m*, *c.* חֲצִיר, grass; leek.

חֵצֶן (ȟē'βĕn) *m*, *c.* חִצְנוֹ, and חֹצֶן (ȟō'βĕn) *m*, *w.s.* חָצְנִי (ȟŏβnī') bosom, lap; battle-axe.

חָצַץ (ȟāβă'β) *pt.* חֹצֵץ to divide, to form into ranks or bands. — *Pi. pt.* מְחַצֵּץ to divide booty or to shoot arrows. — *Pu.* חֻצַּץ to be cut off, shortened.

חָצָץ (ȟāβā'β) *m* fragment, small stone, gravel [*pl. w.s.* חֲצָצֶיךָ = חִצֶּיךָ see חֵץ].

חַצְצוֹן־תָּמָר (ȟă'βaβō'n tā-mā'r) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah [afterwards עֵין גְּדִי].

חֲצֹצְרָה (ȟaβō'βᵉrā') *f*, *pl.* חֲצֹצְרוֹת, trumpet.

חָצַר (ȟāβă'r) *Pi. pt.* מְחַצֵּר to blow the trumpet.

חָצֵר (ȟāβē'r) *m* and *f*, *w. art.* הֶחָצֵר, *c.* חֲצַר, *pl.* חֲצֵרִים, *c.* חַצְרֵי and חֲצֵרוֹת, *c.* חַצְרוֹת, enclosure, fence, enclosed camp, village; court, yard; many geographical names are compounded with חֲצֵר.

חֶצְרוֹן (ȟĕβrō'n) *pr.n.* of a town; *pr.n.m.*

חֲצֵרוֹת (ḥᵃBērō'ϑ) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

חֶצְרַי (ḥĕBră'y) *pr.n.m.*

חֲצַרְמָוֶת (ḥᵃBărmā'vĕϑ) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe and district [Hadramaut].

חֵק see חֵיק.

חֹק (ḥōk) *m, c.* חָק־ (ḥŏk), *w.s.* חֻקִּי, חָקְכֶם (ḥŏkḥĕ'm), *pl.* חֻקִּים, *c.* חֻקֵּי, חִקְקֵי, statute, regulation, law, custom; decree; share, task, term, limit, boundary.

חָקָה (ḥākā') *Pu. pt.* מְחֻקֶּה to be engraved, carved. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְחַקֶּה to set limits.

חֻקָּה (ḥŭkkā') *f, c.* חֻקַּת, *pl.* חֻקּוֹת, law, statute, custom.

חֲקוּפָא (ḥᵃkūfā') *pr.n.m.*

חָקַק (ḥākă'k) *imp. w.s.* חֻקָּהּ, *pt.* חֹקֵק, חוֹקֵק to cut, to engrave, to inscribe, trace; to establish, ordain, prescribe. — *Pi. pt.* מְחֹקֵק, *pl. c.* חֹקְקֵי, to decree, ordain; *pt.* leader, ruler, lawgiver; sceptre. — *Pu. pt.* מְחֻקָּק what is ordained, law. — *Ho. fut.* יֻחַק to be engraved.

חֻקֹּק (ḥŭkkō'k) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

חָקַר (ḥākă'r) *inf.* חֲקֹר, *imp. w.s.* חָקְרֵנִי (ḥŏkrē'nī), *fut.* יַחְקֹר to search out, explore, examine, spy out. — *Ni.* נֶחְקַר to be searched out, to be ascertained. — *Pi.* חִקֵּר to find out.

חֵקֶר (ḥē'kĕr) *m, pl. c.* חִקְרֵי, searching out, examination, meditation, deliberation; אֵין חֵקֶר unsearchable, unfathomable, mystery.

חֹר[1] (ḥōr) *m*, only *pl.* חֹרִים, חוֹרִים the free, the noble.

חֹר[2], חוֹר [also חֻר] (ḥōr) *m* hole, opening, breach.

חֶרֶא (ḥĕ'rĕ) *m*, only *pl. c.* חַרְאֵי excrements, dung.

חָרֵב[1] (ḥārē'ḅ) *imp.* חֳרָבִי, *fut.* יֶחֱרַב to dry up, to become or be dry; to be stupefied. — *Pu.* חֹרַב to be dried. — *Hi.* הֶחֱרִיב, *pt. f* מַחֲרֶבֶת to dry up.

חָרֵב[2] (ḥārē'ḅ) *inf.* חָרֹב, *fut.* יֶחֱרַב, to be devastated, to be desolate or waste; *tr.* to destroy, to lay waste. — *Ni.* נֶחֱרַב to be laid waste; to fight with one another. — *Hi.* הֶחֱרִיב, *fut.*

יַחֲרִיב, *pt.* מַחֲרִיב to lay waste, to destroy. — *Ho.* הָחְרַב (hŏ'ḥᵒrăḇ') to be desolated, destroyed.

חָרֵב[3] (ḥārē'ḇ) *adj.*, *f* חֲרֵבָה, dry.

חָרֵב[4] (ḥārē'ḇ) *adj.*, *f/pl.* חֲרֵבוֹת, waste, desolated.

חֶרֶב (ḥĕ'rĕḇ) *f*, *i.p.* חָרֶב, *w.s.* חַרְבִּי, *pl.* חַרְבוֹת, *c.* חַרְבוֹת sword, knife.

חֹרֶב[1] (ḥō'rĕḇ) *m* dryness, drought.

חֹרֶב[2] (ḥō'rĕḇ) *m* desolation, destruction.

חֹרֵב (ḥōrē'ḇ) *pr.n.* of a top of Sinai.

חָרְבָה[1] (ḥŏrḇā') *f*, *pl.* חָרְבוֹת, dry country, desert.

חָרְבָה[2] (ḥŏrḇā') *f*, *pl.* חָרְבוֹת, *c.* חָרְבוֹת desolation, ruin.

חֲרָבָה (ḥă'rāḇā') *f* dryness, dry land.

חַרְבוֹן (ḥᵃrāḇō'n) *m*, *pl. c.* חַרְבוֹנֵי, heat, drought.

חַרְבוֹנָא (ḥărḇōnā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

חָרַג (ḥāră'g) *fut.* יַחֲרֹג, to tremble, to flee trembling.

חַרְגֹּל (ḥărgō'l) *m* a species of locust.

חָרַד (ḥāră'ḏ) *fut.* יֶחֱרַד to tremble, to be afraid, to be anxious, to come with trepidation. — *Hi.* הֶחֱרִיד, *pt.* מַחֲרִיד to frighten, terrify.

חָרֵד (ḥārē'ḏ) *adj.*, *pl.* חֲרֵדִים, trembling, fearful, anxious, reverent.

חֲרוֹד, חֲרֹד (ḥᵃrō'ḏ) *pr.n.* of a fountain and place near Jezreel; *gent.* חֲרֹדִי.

חֲרָדָה[1] (ḥᵃrāḏā') *f*, *c.* חֲרָדַת, *pl.* חֲרָדוֹת terror, fear, consternation, care, careful service.

חֲרָדָה[2] (ḥᵃrāḏā') *pr.n.* of a station in the wilderness.

חָרָה (ḥārā') *inf.* חָרֹה, חָרוֹת, *fut.* יֶחֱרֶה, יִחַר, וַיִּחַר to burn, to glow with anger. — *Ni. pt. pl.* נֶחֱרִים to be angry, incensed. — *Tiph.* [*Pi.*] יְחַרֶּה to be zealous, to rival. — *Hi.* הֶחֱרָה, *fut.* וַיַּחַר to cause to burn, to kindle anger; to act zealously. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְחַר to grow indignant.

חֲרְהַיָּה (ḥărhᵃyā') *pr.n.m.*

חָרוֹד see חָרַד.

חֲרוּזִים (ḥᵃrūzī'm) *m/pl.* string of pearls or corals.

חָרוּל (ḥārū'l) *m*, *pl.* חֲרֻלִּים thorn, nettle.

חֲרוּמַף (ḥᵃrūmă'f) *pr.n.m.*

חָרוֹן (ḥārō'n) *m*, *c.* חֲרוֹן, *pl.* חֲרוֹנִים, heat, anger; a combustible or burning thing [dry wood].

חֹרוֹן (ḥōrō'n) *pr.n.* of a place; *gent.* חֹרֹנִי.

חֹרוֹנַיִם (ḥō'rōnă'yĭm) *pr.n.* of a town in Moab.

חָרוּץ[1] (ḥārū'ʙ) *adj.* sharp, pointed, zealous, industrious; *m* thrashing-sledge.

חָרוּץ[2] (ḥārū'ʙ) *m* ditch, incision; decision, judgment.

חָרוּץ[3] (ḥārū'ʙ) *m* gold.

חָרוּץ[4] (ḥārū'ʙ) *pr.n.m.*

חַרְחוּר (ḥărḥū'r) *pr.n.m.*

חַרְחַס (ḥărḥă'ʙ) *pr.n.m.*

חַרְחֻר (ḥărḥŭ'r) *m* inflammation, fever.

חֶרֶט (ḥĕ'rĕt) *m* chisel, style [for engraving], character.

חַרְטֹם (ḥărtō'm) *m*, only *pl.* חַרְטֻמִּים, *c.* חַרְטֻמֵּי scribe, writer of hieroglyphics, Egyptian sage.

חֲרֵי see חֶרֶא.

חֳרִי (ḥᵒrī') *m* heat, anger.

חֹרִי[1] (ḥōrī') *m* white or fine bread.

חֹרִי[2] (ḥōrī') *pr.n.*, *pl.* חֹרִים [troglodyte] a people in Mount Seir.

חָרִיט (ḥārī't) *m*, *pl.* חֲרִיטִים, pocket, bag, purse.

חָרִיף (ḥārī'f) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* חֲרִיפִי.

חָרִיץ (ḥārī'ʙ) *m*, only *pl. c.* חֲרִיצֵי, slice, piece; thrashing-sledge.

חָרִישׁ (ḥārī'š) *m* act and time of ploughing.

חֲרִישִׁי (ḥᵃrīšī') *adj.*, *f* חֲרִישִׁית silent, still, sultry.

חָרַךְ (ḥārăḥ) *fut.* יַחֲרֹךְ, to roast [others: to scare up].

חֲרַכִּים (ḥᵃrăkkī'm) *m/pl.* lattice, window-lattice.

חָרֹל see חָרוּל.

חָרַם[1] (ḥārăm) *Hi.* הֶחֱרִים, *inf.* הַחֲרֵם, הַחֲרִים, *fut.* יַחֲרִים, וַיַּחֲרֵם to dedicate, devote, curse, destroy. — *Ho. fut.* יָחֳרַם (yŏ'ḥᵒrăm) to be doomed, exterminated.

חָרַם[2] (ḥārăm) to cut, to split; *pt. p.* חָרוּם, חָרֻם

flat-nosed [others: with a split or pierced nose].

חָרֵם (ḥārē'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

חָרִם (ḥārī'm) *pr.n.m.*

חֵרֶם (ḥē'rĕm) [once חֵרֵם], *w.s.* חֶרְמִי, *pl.* חֲרָמִים, curse, extermination, a thing or person devoted to destruction; net, enticement.

חֲרְמָה (ḥŏrmā') *pr.n.* of a Canaanitish town.

חֶרְמוֹן (ḥĕrmō'n) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Antilibanus.

חֶרְמֵשׁ (ḥĕrmē'š) *m* a sickle.

חָרָן (ḥārā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Mesopotamia, Carrhae; also *pr.n.m.*

חַרְנֶפֶר (ḥărnĕ'fĕr) *pr.n.m.*

חֶרֶס[1] (ḥĕ'rĕs) *m*, *i.p.* חָרֶס itch, scab.

חֶרֶס[2] (ḥĕ'rĕs) *m* [also חַרְסָה], *i.p.* חָרֶס, the sun; עִיר הַחֶרֶס Heliopolis in Egypt.

חֶרֶס[3] (ḥĕ'rĕs) *pr.n.* of a place near סְכוֹת.

חַרְסוּת (ḥărsū'ṯ) *f* pottery.

חָרַף[1] (ḥāră'f) *inf.* חָרֹף, *fut.* יֶחֱרַף, *pt.* חֹרֵף, to scorn, reproach, insult. — *Ni.* נֶחֱרַף to be betrothed. — *Pi.* חֵרֵף, *inf.* חָרֵף, *fut.* יְחָרֵף, *pt.* מְחָרֵף to reproach, scorn, despise; to expose [life].

חָרַף[2] (ḥāră'f) *fut.* יֶחֱרַף, to pass the autumn or winter.

חָרֵף (ḥārē'f) *pr.n.m.*

חֹרֶף (ḥō'rĕf) *m*, *w.s.* חָרְפִּי (ḥŏrpī') harvest-time, autumn [and winter].

חֶרְפָּה (ḥĕrpā') *f*, *c.* חֶרְפַּת, *pl.* חֲרָפוֹת, *c.* חֶרְפּוֹת reproach, shame, object of reproach; pudenda.

חָרַץ (ḥāră'ṣ) *fut.* יֶחֱרַץ, to cut, sharpen, point, wound; to decide, to be sharp, zealous, quick. — *Ni.* *pt.* נֶחֱרָץ to be decided, decreed.

חַרְצֻבּוֹת (ḥărṣŭbbō'ṯ) *f/pl.* fetters; tortures.

חַרְצָן (ḥărṣā'n) *m*, only *pl.* חַרְצַנִּים kernels of grapes [others: sour grapes].

חָרַק (ḥāră'k) *fut.* יַחֲרֹק, *pt.* חֹרֵק, to gnash, to grind the teeth.

חָרַר (ḥāră'r) *pf.* *pl.* חָרוּ, to burn, to glow; to be parched. — *Ni.* נָחַר, נִחַר, *fut.* יֵחַר to be heated,

burnt, scorched, dried up. — *Pilp. inf.* חַרְחֵר to kindle.

חָרֵר (ḥārē'r) *m*, only *pl.* חֲרֵרִים sunburnt, dry country.

חֶרֶשׂ (ḥe'reś) *m*, *pl.* חֲרָשִׂים, *c.* חַרְשֵׂי clay, pottery, earthen ware, potsherd.

חָרַשׁ (ḥārā'š) *inf.* חָרֹשׁ, *fut.* יַחֲרֹשׁ, *pt.* חֹרֵשׁ, *pt. p.* חָרוּשׁ to cut, to engrave, to forge; to devise; to plough. — *Ni.* נֶחֱרַשׁ to be ploughed. — *Hi. pt.* מַחֲרִישׁ to contrive, devise.

חָרַשׁ (ḥārē'š) *fut.* יֶחֱרַשׁ to be deaf, dumb, silent, still. — *Hi.* הֶחֱרִישׁ, *imp.* 2. *sg. f* הַחֲרִישִׁי, *fut.* יַחֲרִישׁ, *pt.* מַחֲרִישׁ to be deaf, silent; to silence; to keep quiet; to conceal; to go away in silence. — *Hith.* הִתְחָרֵשׁ to keep oneself quiet.

חָרָשׁ (ḥārā'š) *m*, *c.* חָרַשׁ, *pl.* חָרָשִׁים, *c.* חָרָשֵׁי, a cutter in wood, metal, stone; smith, workman, artisan, artificer, artist.

חֵרֵשׁ (ḥērē'š) *adj.*, *pl.* חֵרְשִׁים, deaf, deaf and dumb.

חֶרֶשׁ[1] (ḥe'reš) *m*, only *pl.* חֲרָשִׁים, artificial work, artifice.

חֶרֶשׁ[2] (ḥe'reš) *m* silence; *adv.* silently.

חֹרֵשׁ (ḥōrē'š) *m* cutting-tool; *pt.* worker.

חֹרֶשׁ (ḥō'reš) *m*, *w. loc.* חֹרְשָׁה ה, *pl.* חֳרָשִׁים (ḥᵒrāšī'm), thicket, forest.

חַרְשָׁא (ḥarša') *pr.n.m.*

חֲרֹשֶׁת (ḥᵃrō'šeṯ) *pr.n.* of a place in northern Palestine, חֲרֹשֶׁת הַגּוֹיִם.

חָרַת (ḥārā'ṯ) *pt. p.* חָרוּת [= חָרוּשׁ] to cut, engrave.

חֶרֶת (ḥe'reṯ) *pr.n.* of a forest in Judah.

חֻשׁוּפָא (ḥᵘšūfā') *pr.n.m.*

חָשׁוּף (ḥāšū'f) *m*, only *pl. c.* חֲשׁוּפֵי, a separate flock.

חָשַׂךְ (ḥāśā'ḵ) *imp.* חֲשֹׂךְ, *fut.* יַחְשֹׂךְ, *pt.* חוֹשֵׂךְ, to hold back, to keep off, to preserve; to refuse, withold, deny, check, stop; to spare, to save. — *Ni.* נֶחְשַׂךְ, *fut.* יֵחָשֵׂךְ to be checked; to be reserved.

חָשַׂף (ḥāśā'f) *inf.* חָשֹׂף, לַחְשֹׂף, *imp. f* חֲשֹׂפִי, *fut.* יַחְשֹׂף, *pt. p.* חָשׂוּף to bare,

uncover, defoliate; to draw, to take off [water].

חָשַׁב (ḥāšă'ḅ) *inf.* חֲשֹׁב, חְשֹׁב, *fut.* יַחְשֹׁב, יַחֲשֹׁב, to count, to count for, to impute, to esteem, to reckon; to think, combine, devise, invent; *pt.* חֹשֵׁב artificial worker, weaver. — *Ni.* נֶחְשַׁב, *fut.* יֵחָשֵׁב, *pt.* נֶחְשָׁב, to be counted, reckoned, esteemed. — *Pi.* חִשַּׁב, *fut.* יְחַשֵּׁב to think, meditate, count, reckon devise; to be about. — *Hith.* הִתְחַשֵּׁב to count oneself among.

חֵשֶׁב (ḥē'šĕḅ) *m* girdle, belt [of a priest].

חַשְׁבַּדָּנָה (ḥăšbăddā'nā); חֲשֻׁבָה (ḥᵃšūḅā') *pr.n.m.*

חֶשְׁבּוֹן[1] (ḥĕšbō'n) *m* computation, account, reasoning.

חֶשְׁבּוֹן[2] (ḥĕšbō'n) *pr.n.* of the chief-town of the Amorites.

חִשָּׁבוֹן (ḥĭššāḅō'n) *m*, only *pl.* חִשְׁבוֹנוֹת, device, invention, war-engine.

חֲשַׁבְיָה (ḥᵃšăḅyā'), חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ (ḥᵃšăḅyā'hū); חֲשַׁבְנָה (ḥᵃšăḅnā'); חֲשַׁבְנְיָה (ḥᵃšăḅnᵉyā') *pr.n.m.*

חָשָׁה (ḥāšā') *inf.* חֲשׁוֹת, *fut.* יֶחֱשֶׁה to be quiet, inactive, silent. — *Hi.* הֶחֱשָׁה, *imp. pl.* הֶחֱשׁוּ, *pt.* מַחְשֶׁה to keep silence, to be quiet, to rest; to silence.

חַשּׁוּב (ḥăššū'ḅ) *pr.n.m.*

חָשַׁךְ (ḥāšă'ḥ) *fut.* יֶחְשַׁךְ to be or grow dark, to be obscured. — *Hi.* הֶחְשִׁיךְ, *fut.* יַחֲשִׁיךְ to make dark, to darken; to spread darkness.

חָשֹׁךְ (ḥāšō'ḥ) *adj.*, only *pl.* חֲשֻׁכִּים, dark, obscure, low.

חֹשֶׁךְ (ḥō'šĕḥ) *m*, *w.s.* חָשְׁכִּי (ḥŏškī') darkness; misery, ignorance, falsehood.

חֲשֵׁכָה or חֲשֵׁיכָה (ḥᵃšēḥā') *f*, *c.* חֶשְׁכַת [also חָשְׁכָה (ḥŏšḥā')], *pl.* חֲשֵׁכִים the same as חֹשֶׁךְ.

חָשַׁל (ḥāšă'l) *Ni. pt.* נֶחְשַׁל to be enfeebled, tired.

חָשֻׁם (ḥāšū'm) *pr.n.m.*

חֶשְׁמוֹן (ḥĕšmō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

חַשְׁמוֹנָה (ḥăšmōnā') *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

חַשְׁמַל (ḥăšmă'l) *m*, *w. loc.*

חַשְׁמַלָה ה, shining metal [electrum, or pyropus].

חַשְׁמַן (ḥăšmă'n) *adj.*, only *pl.* חַשְׁמַנִּים, noble, distinguished, rich.

חֹשֶׁן (ḥō'šĕn) *m* ornament, breast-plate of the High Priest.

חָשַׁק (ḥāšă'k) to be attached to, to love, to have pleasure or delight in. — *Pi.* חִשֵּׁק to fasten together. — *Pu. pt.* מְחֻשָּׁק to be bound together.

חֵשֶׁק (ḥē'šĕk) *m*, *w.s.* חִשְׁקִי delight, desire.

חָשׁוּק (ḥāšū'k) *m*, only *pl.* חֲשֻׁקִים attachment, junction-rod.

חִשּׁוּק (ḥĭššū'k) *m*, only *pl.* חִשֻּׁקִים, spoke of a wheel.

חֲשֻׁרָה (ḥăšurā') *f*, *c.* חֲשֻׁבָת a gathering.

חִשּׁוּר (ḥĭššū'r) *m*, only *pl.* חִשֻּׁרִים the nave of a wheel.

חֲשַׁשׁ (ḥăšă'š) *m* hay, dry grass, stubble.

חַת (ḥăṯ) *adj.*, *pl.* חַתִּים, broken, terrified; *m*, *w.s.* חִתְּכֶם fear, dread.

חָתָה (ḥāṯā') *inf.* לַחְתּוֹת, *fut.* יַחְתֶּה, *w.s.* יַחְתֵּהוּ, to take, to seize.

חִתָּה (ḥĭṯṯā') *f*, *c.* חִתַּת, fear, terror.

חִתּוּל (ḥĭṯṯū'l) *m* bandage.

חַתְחַת (ḥăṯḥă'ṯ) *m*, only *pl.* חַתְחַתִּים terrors.

חִתִּי (ḥĭṯṯī') *pr.n.*, *pl.* חִתִּים, *f* חִתִּית[1], *pl.* חִתִּיּוֹת, descendant of חֵת, Hittite.

חִתִּית[2] (ḥĭṯṯī'ṯ) *f* terror.

חָתַךְ (ḥāṯă'ḵ) *Ni.* נֶחְתַּךְ to be determined.

חָתַל (ḥāṯă'l) *Pu.* חֻתַּל and *Ho.* הָחְתַּל (hŏḥṯă'l) to be swathed, swaddled.

חִתּוּלָה (ḥăṯṯūllā') *f* swaddling cloth, bandage.

חֶתְלֹן (ḥĕṯlō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Syria.

חָתַם (ḥāṯă'm) *inf.* חֲתֹם, *fut.* יַחְתֹּם, *pt. p.* חָתוּם, to shut, close, seal; to hide, to reveal as a secret. — *Ni. inf.* נַחְתּוֹם to be sealed. — *Pi.* חִתֵּם to close, to shut up. — *Hi.* הֶחְתִּים to stop, to shut up.

חֹתָם see חוֹתָם.

חֹתֶמֶת (ḥōṯĕ'mĕṯ) *f* seal.

חָתַן (ḥāṯă'n) *Hith.* הִתְחַתֵּן,

to contract affinity by marriage.

חָתָן (ḥāṯā'n) *m* bridegroom; son-in-law; relative by marriage.

חֹתֵן (ḥōṯē'n) *m*, *w.s.* חָתְנְךָ, חָתְנוֹ father-in-law.

חֹתֶנֶת (ḥōṯe'neṯ) *f* mother-in-law.

חֲתֻנָּה (ḥᵃṯunnā') *f* nuptials.

חָתַף (ḥāṯa'f) *fut.* יַחְתֹּף to catch, seize.

חֹתֵף (ḥōṯē'f) *m* robber.

חָתַר (ḥāṯa'r) *fut.* יַחְתֹּר to break through, to break into; to beat, to row.

חָתַת (ḥāṯa'ṯ) *imp. pl.* חֹתּוּ to be dismayed, confounded. — *Ni.* נִחַת, *fut.* יֵחַת, יֵחָתּוּ to be broken, crushed, terrified, dismayed, alarmed, to be in fear, to be in despair. — *Pi.* חִתַּת to be broken; to terrify. — *Hi.* הֵחַת, הַחִתּוֹתָ, הַחִתּוֹתִי, *fut.* יָחֵת to break; to terrify.

חִתַּת[1] (ḥᵃṯa'ṯ) *m* terror, dismay.

חִתַּת[2] (ḥᵃṯa'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

ט

ט the ninth letter of the alphabet, called טֵית [a coiling, twisting]; as a numeral = 9 [טו = 15].

טָא, טָאטָא (ṭāṭā') *Pi.* טִאטֵא to sweep away.

טָבְאֵל (ṭā'ḇᵉ'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

טָבוּל (ṭāḇū'l) *m*, only *pl.* טְבוּלִים turban.

טַבּוּר (ṭabbū'r) *m* navel, height, summit.

טָבַח (ṭāḇa'ḥ) *inf.* and *imp.* טְבֹחַ, *pt. p.* טָבוּחַ to slaughter, to kill; to cook, to dress.

טַבָּח (ṭabbā'ḥ) *m*, *pl.* טַבָּחִים butcher, cook; executioner, guardsman.

טֶבַח[1] (ṭe'ḇaḥ) *m*, *i.p.* טָבַח, *w.s.* טִבְחָהּ, killing, slaughter, massacre; killed beast, meal of meat.

טֶבַח[2] (ṭe'ḇaḥ) *pr.n.m.*; also *pr.n.* of a town.

טַבָּחָה (ṭabbāḥā') *f*, *pl.* טַבָּחוֹת, female cook.

טִבְחָה (ṭiḇḥā') *f*, *w.s.* טִבְחָתִי = טֶבַח[1].

טִבְחַת (ṭiḇḥa'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a town.

טָבַל (ṭāḇăl) *fut.* יִטְבֹּל, *pt.* טֹבֵל to dip, to immerse. — *Ni.* נִטְבַּל to be immersed, moistened.

טְבַלְיָהוּ (ṭᵉḇălyāʻhū) *pr.n.m.*

טָבַע (ṭāḇăʻ) *fut.* יִטְבַּע, 1. *sg.* אֶטְבָּעָה to sink, to sink down. — *Pu.* טֻבַּע to be sunk. — *Ho.* הָטְבַּע to be sunk, to be laid deep.

טַבַּעַת (ṭăbbăʻăṯ) *f*, *w.s.* טַבַּעְתּוֹ, *pl.* טַבָּעוֹת, *c.* טַבְּעוֹת, seal, signet-ring, ring.

טַבָּעוֹת (ṭăbbāʻōṯ) *pr.n.m.*

טַבְרִמּוֹן (ṭăḇrimmōʻn) *pr.n.m.*

טַבָּת (ṭăbbāʻṯ) *pr.n.* of a place.

טֵבֵת (ṭēḇēʻṯ) *m* name of the tenth Hebrew month [January or February].

טָהוֹר, טָהֹר (ṭāhōʻr) *adj.*, *c.* טְהֹר, *pl.* טְהֹרִים, *f* טְהוֹרָה, *pl.* טְהֹרוֹת, pure, clean, purified, unalloyed.

טָהֵר (ṭāhēʻr) *imp.* טְהַר, *fut.* יִטְהַר, to be clean, pure, innocent, righteous. — *Pi.* טִהַר, *imp. w.s.* טַהֲרֵנִי, *fut.* יְטַהֵר, יְטַהַר, to make clean, to purify. — *Pu. pt.* מְטֻהָר to be cleansed. — *Hith.* הִטַּהֵר, הִטַּהַר to purify oneself.

טֹהַר (ṭōʻhăr) *m*, *w.s.* טָהֳרוֹ, splendour, brightness, purity, purification.

טָהֳרָה (ṭŏʻhŏrāʻ) *f*, *w.s.* טָהֳרָתוֹ, purity, purification.

טוֹב[1] (ṭōḇ) to be good, well, pleasing, lovely, cheerful, comfortable, happy. — *Hi.* הֵטִיב to make good; to do well; to do good; to adorn, to cheer, to please.

טוֹב[2] (ṭōḇ) *adj.*, *pl.* טוֹבִים, טֹבִים, *f* טוֹבָה, *c.* טוֹבַת, *pl.* טוֹבוֹת, טֹבוֹת, טֹבֹת, beautiful, good, excellent, pleasant, lovely, convenient, fruitful, sound, cheerful, kind; *subst. m* the good, the right, virtue, happiness, pleasantness; *adv.* well.

טוֹב[3] (ṭōḇ) *pr.n.* of a district east of the Jordan.

טוּב (ṭūḇ) *m* goodness, beauty, excellence, cheerfulness, well-being; good things, the best things.

טוּב אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ (ṭōḇ ᵃḏōʻnîyyāʻhū) *pr.n.m.*

טוֹבָה (ṭōḇāʻ) *f* — טוֹב.

טֹוּבִיָּה (ṭō'ḇîyyā'), טֹוּבִיָּהוּ (ṭō'ḇîyyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

טָוָה (ṭāvā') *pf.* 3. *pl.* טָווּ, to spin, to weave.

טוּחַ (ṭū'aḥ) *pf.* טָח, טַח, to smear, to daub, to plaster, to whitewash. — *Ni.* נָטוֹחַ, *inf.* הִטּוֹחַ to be plastered.

טוֹטָפֶת (ṭōṭā'feθ) *f*, only *pl.* טוֹטָפוֹת, band about the forehead, before or above the eyes, round the arm, prayer-fillet.

טול (ṭūl) *Hi.* הֵטִיל, *fut.* יָטִיל, וַיָּטֶל to throw, to cast forth. — *Ho. fut.* יוּטַל, יָטָל to be cast, to be prostrated. — *Pilp.* טִלְטֵל to throw or fling about.

טור (ṭūr) *m*, *pl.* טוּרִים, טֻרִים, *c.* טוּרֵי, row, series, range; [hearth, enclosure?]

טוש (ṭūš) *fut.* יָטוּשׁ to fly, to dash.

טָחָה (ṭāḥā') *Pi.* *pt.* *pl.* *c.* מְטַחֲוֵי to bend a bow, to shoot.

טֹחַ (ṭōaḥ) *f*, only *pl.* טָחוֹת, reins, kidneys; the inmost part.

טְחוֹן (ṭᵉḥō'n) *m* mill, hand-mill.

טָחַן (ṭāḥa'n) *inf.* טָחוֹן, *imp.* *f* טַחֲנִי, *fut.* יִטְחַן, *pt.* טוֹחֵן to crush, grind; to turn the hand-mill as a slave; to oppress; *pt.* *f/pl.* הַטְּחֲנוֹת the grinders, i. e. the teeth.

טַחֲנָה (ṭă'ḥᵃnā') *f* a mill.

טְחֹר (ṭᵉḥō'r) *m*, only *pl.* טְחֹרִים, *c.* טְחֹרֵי, swellings, carbuncles, ulcers.

טִיחַ (ṭî'aḥ) *m* plaster on a wall.

טִיט (ṭîṭ) *m* loam, clay, mud.

טִירָה (ṭîrā') *f* habitation, tent, encampment, village; a row of bricks, pinnacle of a wall.

טַל (ṭăl) *m*, *i.p.* טָל, *w.s.* טַלִּי, dew.

טָלָא (ṭālā') *pt. p.* טָלוּא to be spotted, variegated. — *Pu. pt.* מְטֻלָּא to be patched, to be mended.

טָלֶה (ṭālĕ') *m*, *c.* טְלֵה, a young lamb.

טַלְטֵלָה (ṭălṭēlā') *f* a throwing or hurling down.

טְלִי (ṭᵉlî') *m*, only *pl.* טְלָאִים, lamb.

טָלַל (ṭālă'l) *Pi.* טִלֵּל to cover with beams or rafters.

טֶלֶם (ṭĕ'lĕm) *pr.n.* of a town

in Judah [also called טָלָאִים].

טַלְמוֹן (tălmō'n) *pr.n.m.*

טָמֵא[1] (tāmē') *inf.* טָמְאָה (tŏm'ā'), *fut.* יִטְמָא to be unclean [ritually and morally]. — *Ni.* נִטְמָא to defile oneself, to be profaned. — *Pi.* טִמֵּא, *fut.* יְטַמֵּא to make unclean, to profane, to desecrate, to pronounce unclean. — *Hothp.* הִטַּמָּא to be defiled.

טָמֵא[2] (tāmē') *adj.*, *c.* טְמֵא, *pl.* טְמֵאִים, *f* טְמֵאָה unclean [ritually and morally].

טָמְאָה (tŏm'ā') and טֻמְאָה (tŭm'ā') *f* uncleanness, impurity.

טָמָה (tāmā') *Ni.* נִטְמָה to be unclean.

טָמַן (tāmă'n) *inf.* טְמֹן, *fut.* יִטְמֹן, *pt. p.* טָמוּן, *pl.* טְמֻנִים, *f* טְמוּנָה, to hide, to conceal, to bury; to keep, to preserve; to lay a snare. — *Ni. imp.* הִטָּמֵן to hide oneself. — *Hi. fut.* יַטְמִין to hide, preserve.

טֶנֶא (tĕ'nĕ) *m*, *w.s.* טַנְאֲךָ basket.

טָנַף (tānă'f) only *Pi. fut.* יְטַנֵּף to sully.

טָעָה (tā'ā') *Hi.* הִטְעָה to lead astray.

טָעַם (tā'ă'm) *inf.* טָעֹם. *imp. pl.* טַעֲמוּ, *fut.* יִטְעַם to taste, to try, to perceive, to understand.

טַעַם (tă''ăm) *m*, *w.s.* טַעְמוֹ taste, flavour; feeling, understanding, judgment; royal decree.

טָעַן[1] (tā'ă'n) *Pu.* טֻעַן to be pierced.

טָעַן[2] (tā'ă'n) *imp. pl.* טַעֲנוּ to load, burden.

טַף (tăf) *m*, *i.p.* טָף, *w.s.* טַפְּנוּ, טַפְּכֶם *coll.* children, little ones.

טָפַח (tāfă'ḥ) *Pi.* טִפַּח, to spread out, to stretch out; to bring up, to nurse.

טֶפַח (tĕ'făḥ) *m*, *pl.* טְפָחוֹת palm, flat hand, handbreadth; console, corbel.

טִפָּחַ (tĭppū'ăḥ) *m*, only *pl.* טִפָּחִים nursing [of children].

טְפַח (tĕ'făḥ) *m* handbreadth.

טָפַל (tāfă'l) *fut.* יִטְפֹּל to paste, to besmear, to impute.

טִפְסַר (tĭfsă'r) *m*, *pl.* טַפְסְרִים,

Assyrian dignitary, commander, captain.

טָפַף (ṭāfăf) *inf.* טָפוֹף to mince one's steps, to walk coquettishly.

טָפַשׁ (ṭāfăš) to be dull, stupid.

טָפַת (ṭāfăṯ) *pr.n.f.*

טָרַד (ṭārăḏ) *pt.* טֹרֵד to push, to persist, to drop continually.

טְרוֹם = טֶרֶם.

טָרַח (ṭārăḥ) *Hi. fut.* יַטְרִיחַ to load, burden.

טֹרַח (ṭōrăḥ) *m* burden, hardship, encumbrance.

טָרִי (ṭārī) *adj.*, only *f* טְרִיָּה moist, fresh.

טֶרֶם (ṭĕrĕm) [expectation] *adv.* and *conj.* before, not yet; בְּטֶרֶם, מִטֶּרֶם before.

טָרַף (ṭārăf) *inf.* טָרֹף, טֶרֶף, *fut.* יִטְרֹף, יִטְרַף, *pt.* טֹרֵף to tear in pieces; to pluck off. — *Ni.* נִטְרַף to be torn in pieces. — *Pu.* טֹרַף, *i.p.* טֹרָף to be torn in pieces. — *Hi. imp. w.s.* הַטְרִיפֵנִי to cause to eat, to feed.

טָרָף (ṭārāf) *adj.* newly plucked off, fresh.

טֶרֶף (ṭĕrĕf) *m*, *w.s.* טַרְפּוֹ, fresh leaf; prey [torn beast]; food, nourishment.

טְרֵפָה (ṭᵉrēfā') *f* cattle torn by wild beasts; booty.

י

י the tenth letter of the alphabet, called יוֹד [= יָד hand]; as a numeral = 10.

יָאַב (yā'ăḇ) to long for, to desire.

יָאָה (yā'ă') to be becoming, to suit.

יְאוֹר see יְאֹר.

יַאֲזַנְיָה (yă''ᵃzănyā') *pr.n.m.* [יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ].

יָאִיר (yā'Îr) *pr.n.m.*

יָאַל[1] (yā'ăl) *Ni.* נוֹאַל to be foolish, to act or appear as a fool.

יָאַל[2] (yā'ăl) *Hi.* הוֹאִיל, *imp.* הוֹאֶל, *fut.* וַיּוֹאֶל, to be willing, to undertake, begin, venture; to be pleased, to be content.

יְאֵל see אֵלָה *Hi.*

יְאֹר, יְאוֹר (yᵉ'ōr) *m*, *pl.* יְאֹרִים, *c.* יְאֹרֵי, river; as a *pr.n.* the Nile.

יָאַשׁ (yā'ă'š) *Ni.* נוֹאַשׁ, *pt.* נוֹאָשׁ to desist from, to despair. — *Pi. inf.* יָאֵשׁ to cause to despair, to abandon.

יְאֹשִׁיָּה (yᵊšĭyyā') [יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ] *pr.n.m.*

יַאַת see אָתָה.

יְאַתְרַי (yᵉăθră'y) *pr.n.m.*

יָבַב (yāḇă'ḇ) *Pi. fut.* תְּיַבֵּב to cry out, to call aloud.

יָבֹו see בּוֹא.

יְבוּל (yᵉḇū'l) *m, w.s.* יְבוּלָם growth, produce, fruit, goods.

יְבוּס (yᵉḇū's) *pr.n.*, old name of Jerusalem; *gent.* יְבוּסִי.

יְבוּשׁ see בּוֹשׁ.

יִבְחָר (yĭḇḥā'r); יָבִין (yāḇī'n) *pr.n.m.*

יָבַל (yāḇă'l) *Hi.* הוֹבִיל, *fut.* יוֹבִיל to lead; to present, to offer. — *Ho.* הוּבַל, *fut.* יוּבַל to be led, conducted, carried.

יוּבָל[1] (yāḇā'l) *m, pl. c.* יְבָלִים stream, river.

יוּבָל[2] (yāḇā'l) *pr.n.m.*

יַבָּל (yăbbā'l) *adj.*, only *f* יַבֶּלֶת having sores, ulcers.

יוּבַל see יוֹבֵל.

יִבְלְעָם (yĭḇlᵉ'ă'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

יָבָם (yāḇā'm) *m, w.s.* יְבָמִי, brother-in-law.

יִבַּם (yāḇă'm) [denom. of יָבָם] *Pi.* יִבֵּם (yĭbbē'm), *inf.* יַבֵּם to fulfil the duty of a brother-in-law, to marry the widow of a brother.

יְבִמֹת (yᵉḇī'mĕθ) *f, w.s.* יְבִמְתֵּךְ sister-in-law.

יַבְנְאֵל (yăḇnᵉ'ē'l) *pr.n.* of two towns.

יַבְנֶה (yăḇnĕ') *pr.n.* of a Philistine town.

יִבְנְיָה (yĭḇnᵉyā') and יִבְנֶיָה (yĭḇnĕyyā') *pr.n.m.*

יַבֹּק (yăbbō'k) *pr.n.* of a tributary of the Jordan.

יְבָרְכְיָהוּ (yᵉḇā'rĕḵyā'hū) *pr. n.m.*

יִבְשָׁם (yĭḇšā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יָבֵשׁ[1] (yāḇē'š) *inf.* יְבֹשׁ, יְבֹשֶׁת, *fut.* יִיבַשׁ, to be dry, to become dry, to dry up, to be parched, to wither; to be drained. — *Pi.* יִבֵּשׁ, *fut.* יַבֵּשׁ [for וַיְיַבֵּשׁ] to make dry. — *Hi.* הוֹבִישׁ, *fut.* יוֹבִישׁ, to make dry; *intr.* to become dry.

יָבֵשׁ[2] (yāḇē'š) *adj.*, *pl.* יְבֵשִׁים, *f* יְבֵשָׁה dry, parched.

יָבֵשׁ[3] (yāḇē'š) [also יָבֵישׁ] *pr.n.* of a town in Gilead.

יַבָּשָׁה (yăbbāšā') and **יַבֶּשֶׁת** (yăbbĕ'šĕϑ) *f* dry land.

יִגְאָל (yĭg'ā'l) *pr.n.m.*

יָגַב (yāgă'ḇ) to plough; *pt. pl.* יוֹגְבִים ploughmen.

יָגֵב (yāgē'ḇ) *m* arable land.

יָגְבְּהָה (yŏgbᵉhā') *pr.n.* of a town in Gad.

יִגְדַּלְיָהוּ (yĭgdălyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יָגָה (yāgā') *Ni.* נוּגָה [for נוּגָה], *pt.* נוּגֶה, to be grieved, afflicted. — *Pi.* יִגָּה, *fut.* יַגֶּה [for יְיַגֶּה] to afflict. — *Hi.* הוֹגָה, הֹגָה, *fut.* יוֹגֶה, *pt. w.s.* מוֹגַיִךְ, to afflict, to grieve; to remove.

יָגוֹן (yāgō'n) *m* grief, sorrow.

יָגוֹר (yāgō'r) *adj.* fearing, fearful.

יָגוּר (yāgū'r) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

יָגִיעַ[1] (yāgī'ᵃʿ) *adj.*, *pl. c.* יְגִיעֵי, wearied, tired.

יָגִיעַ[2] (yāgī'ᵃʿ) *m*, only *c.* יְגִיעַ labour, toil; produce, goods, wealth.

יְגִיעָה (yᵉgī'ā') *f* toil, weariness.

יֶגֶל see גָּלָה *Hi.*

יָגְלִי (yŏglī') *pr.n.m*

יָגַע (yāgă'ʿ) *fut.* יִיגַע, יִגַּע to be wearied; to toil, to exert oneself. — *Pi.* יִגַּע, *fut.* יְיַגַּע to weary. — *Hi.* הוֹגִיעַ to weary, to importune.

יָגָע (yāgā'ʿ) *m* earnings.

יָגֵעַ (yāgē'ᵃʿ) *adj.*, *pl.* יְגֵעִים, weary, exhausted; wearying.

יְגַר (yᵉgă'r) [Chald.] *m* heap of stones.

יָגֹר (yāgō'r) *pf.* יָגֹרְתָּ, יָגֹרְתִּי, to be afraid, to fear.

יָד (yāḏ) *f* [and *m*], *c.* יַד, *w.s.* יָדִי, יָדְךָ, יֶדְכֶם, *du.* יָדַיִם, *c.* יְדֵי, *pl.* יָדוֹת, *c.* יְדוֹת hand; power, strength, assistance; axle, tenon; side; *pl.* turns, times; part, place; monument.

יֵדֶא see דָּאָה.

יִדְאֲלָה (yĭḏ'ᵃlā') *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulon.

יִדְבָּשׁ (yĭḏbā'š) *pr.n.m.*

יָדַד (yāḏă'ḏ) *pf. pl.* יַדּוּ to cast [lots].

יְדִדוּת (yᵉḍīḍū'ϑ) *f* object of love.

יָדָה (yāḍā') *imp. pl.* יְדוּ to throw, cast.—*Pi.* יִדָּה, *inf.* יַדּוֹת, *fut. pl.* וַיַּדּוּ [for וַיְיַדּוּ] to throw, cast.—*Hi.* הוֹדָה, *inf.* הוֹדוֹת, *imp. pl.* הוֹדוּ, *fut.* יוֹדֶה to speak out, to confess; to sing, praise, glorify. — *Hith.* הִתְוַדָּה to confess; to praise.

יִדּוֹ (yĭddō'); **יָדוֹן** (yāḍō'n); **יָדוּעַ** (yāḍū'ᵃʿ) *pr.n.m.*

יְדוּתוּן (yᵉḍūϑū'n), **יְדִיתוּן** (yᵉḍīϑū'n) *pr.n.m.*

יַדַּי (yăddă'y) *pr.n.m.*

יָדִיד (yāḍī'ḍ) *adj.*, *c.* יְדִיד, *pl.* יְדִידִים, *f* יְדִידָה[1], *pl.* יְדִידוֹת, beloved, lovely, pleasant; friend; *f/pl.* lovely things.

יְדִידָה[2] (yᵉḍīḍā') *pr.n.f.*

יְדִידְיָה (yᵉḍī'ḍᵉyā') *pr.n.m.* [= Solomon].

יְדָיָה (yᵉḍāyā'); **יְדִיעֲאֵל** (yᵉḍī'ʿᵃʾē'l); **יִדְלָף** (yĭḍlā'f) *pr.n.m.*

יֶדְכֶם see יָד.

יִדְמוּ see דָּמַם.

יָדַע (yāḍă'ʿ) *inf.* יָדֹעַ, דַּעַת, דֵּעָה, *imp.* דַּע, *fut.* יֵדַע, *pt.* יֹדֵעַ, יוֹדֵעַ, *f* יֹדַעַת, *pt. p.* יָדוּעַ to perceive, to understand, to know, to discern; to be acquainted with; to become acquainted with a woman [sexually]. — *Ni.* נוֹדַע, *fut.* יִוָּדַע, *pt.* נוֹדָע to be perceived, known; to make oneself known, to appear. — *Pi.* יִדַּע to cause to know. — *Pu. pt.* מְיֻדָּע to be known, to be familiar.—*Hi.* הוֹדִיעַ, *inf.* הוֹדִיעַ, *imp.* הוֹדַע, הוֹדִיעוּ, *fut.* יוֹדִיעַ, וַיּוֹדַע to cause to know, to let know; to inform, to announce.—*Ho.* הוֹדַע [for הוּדַע], *pt.* מוֹדָע, *f* מוֹדַעַת to become known.—*Hith. inf.* הִתְוַדַּע to make oneself known, to reveal oneself. — *Po.* יוֹדַע to order, to appoint.

יָדָע (yāḍā'ʿ); **יְדַעְיָה** (yᵉḍăʿyā') *pr.n.m.*

יִדְּעֹנִי (yĭḍʿōnī') *adj.*, *pl.* יִדְּעֹנִים. knowing; *subst.* sorcerer, magician, wizard; prophesying spirit.

יָהּ (yāh) shortened form of יָהוּ, יַהְוֶה.

יָהַב (yāhă'ḅ) only *imp.* הַב, הָבָה, *f* הָבִי, הָבוּ to give; as an exclamation: give! come on!

יְהַב (yᵉhaḇ') *m*, *w.s.* יְהָבְהּ, lot, gift, concern.

יְהַד (yᵉhaḏ') *Hith.* הִתְיַהֵד to turn Jew.

יְהוּד (yᵉhūḏ) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

יְהֹדַי (yᵉhōḏa'y); יְהֹאוּ (yᵉhō'ū); יְהוֹאָחָז (yᵉhō''āḥāz); יְהוֹאָשׁ (yᵉhō'āš) *pr.n.m.*

יְהוּדָה (yᵉhūḏā') *pr.n.m.*, Judah; *gent.* יְהוּדִי, *pl.* יְהוּדִים, *f* יְהוּדִיָּה and יְהוּדִית[1], Judæan, Jew, Jewess, Jewish; *f* in Hebrew language.

יְהוּדִית[1] (yᵉhūḏī'ṯ) *pr.n.f.*

יְהוָה (yᵉhōvā') [with the vowels of אֲדֹנָי] to be pronounced יַהְוֶה (yahᵛwē'), [meaning the ever-being,] the true God of the Hebrews.

יְהוֹזָבָד (yᵉhō'zāḇāḏ); יְהוֹחָנָן (yᵉhō'ḥānān); יְהוֹיָדָע (yᵉhōyāḏā'); יְהוֹיָכִין (yᵉhōyāḵī'n); יְהוֹיָקִים (yᵉhōyāḳī'm); יְהוֹיָרִיב (yᵉhōyārī'ḇ); יְהוּכַל (yᵉhūḵā'l); יְהוֹנָדָב (yᵉhō'nāḏāḇ); יְהוֹנָתָן (yᵉhō'nāṯān); יְהוֹסֵף (yᵉhōsēf); יְהוֹעַדָּה (yᵉhō''addā'); יְהוֹעַדָּן (yᵉhō''addā'n); יְהוֹצָדָק (yᵉhōṣāḏāḳ); יְהוֹרָם (yᵉhōrām); יְהוֹשֶׁבַע (yᵉhōšeḇa'); יְהוֹשׁוּעַ (yᵉhōšū'a'); יְהוֹשָׁפָט (yᵉhō'šāfāṭ) *pr.n.m.*

יְהִי see הָיָה.

יְהֵילִילוּ see יָלַל *Hi.*

יָהִיר (yāhī'r) *adj.* proud, arrogant.

יַהֵל see אָהַל *Pi.*

יְהַלְלְאֵל (yᵉhallᵉlē'l) *pr.n.m.*

יַהֲלֹם (yā'halō'm) *m* a precious stone, diamond or emerald.

יַהַץ (yā'haṣ) or יַהְצָה (yā'haṣā) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

יוֹאָב (yō'āḇ); יוֹאָח (yō'āḥ); יוֹאָחָז (yō''āḥāz); יוֹאֵל (yō'ēl); יוֹאָשׁ (yō'āš); יוֹב (yōḇ); יוֹבָב (yōḇā'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*

יוֹבֵל, יֹבֵל (yōḇē'l) *m*, *pl.* יוֹבְלִים, cry of joy, shout, signal, blast of a trumpet; שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל the year of Jubilee, the [50th] year of release.

יוּבָל (yūḇā'l) *pr.n.m.*

יוּבַל (yūḇa'l) *m* river.

יוֹזָבָד (yō'zāḇāḏ); יוֹזָכָר (yō'zāḵār); יוֹחָה (yōḥā'); יוֹחָנָן (yō'ḥānān); יוֹיָדָע (yō'yāḏā'); יוֹיָכִין (yō'yāḵī'n); יוֹיָקִים (yō'yāḳī'm); יוֹיָרִיב (yō'yārī'ḇ); יוּכַל (yūḵa'l) *pr.n.m.*

יוֹכֶבֶד (yōḥĕ'ḇĕḏ) *pr.n.f.*

יוּכַל see יָכֹל.

יוֹלַדְתְּ see יָלַד.

יוֹם (yōm) *m, du.* יוֹמַיִם, *pl.* יָמִים, *c.* יְמֵי [poetically יְמוֹת] day; *pl.* a number of days, some time, year, life; הַיּוֹם to-day; בַּיּוֹם in the day-time, on the same day; כַּיּוֹם at present, now.

יוֹמָם (yōmā'm) *adv.* by day; יוֹמָם וַלַּיְלָה day and night, always.

יָוָן (yāvā'n) *pr.n.m.*, Ionia or Greece; *gent.* יְוָנִי, *pl.* יְוָנִים; also a town in Arabia.

יָוֵן (yāvē'n) *m, c.* יְוֵן, mud, mire, dung.

יוֹנָה[1] (yōnā') *f, c.* יוֹנַת, *pl.* יוֹנִים, dove.

יוֹנָה[2] (yōnā') *pr.n.m.*

יוֹנֵק (yōnē'**k**) *m, pl.* יוֹנְקִים, *f* יוֹנֶקֶת, *pl.* יֹנְקוֹת, sucking child; young twig, shoot.

יוֹנָתָן (yō'nāθā'n); יוֹסֵף (yōßē'f); יוֹסִפְיָה (yō'ßĭfyā'); יוֹעֵאלָה (yō'ᵉēlā'); יוֹעֵד (yōᵉē'ḏ); יוֹעֶזֶר (yōᵉĕ'zĕr); יוֹעָשׁ (yōᵉā'š); יוֹצָדָק (yō'**ß**āḏā'**k**) *pr.n.m.*

יוֹצֵר (yō**ß**ē'r) *m* fashioner, former, maker, creator, potter.

יוֹקִים (yō**k**ī'm) *pr.n.m.*

יוֹר see יָרָה.

יוֹרָה (yōrā') *pr.n.m.*

יוֹרֶה (yōrĕ') *m* early rain [in autumn].

יוֹרַי (yōră'y); יוֹרָם (yōrā'm); יוּשַׁב חֶסֶד (yū'šăḇ ḥĕ'ßĕḏ); יוֹשִׁבְיָה (yō'šĭḇyā'); יוֹשָׁה (yōšā'); יוֹשַׁוְיָה (yō'šăvyā'); יוֹשָׁפָט (yō'šāfā'**t**); יוֹתָם (yōθā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יוֹתֵר (yōθē'r) *m* remainder, rest, profit; *adv.* more, further; too much; besides.

יוֹתֶרֶת (yōθĕ'rĕθ) *f* what is redundant, lobe of the liver.

יִז, יֵז see נָזָה.

יְזִיאֵל (yᵉzī'ē'l); יִזִּיָּה (yĭzzĭyyā'); יָזִיז (yāzī'z); יִזְלִיאָה (yĭzlī'ā'); יְזַנְיָה (yᵉzănyā') *pr.n.m.*

יֶזַע (yĕ'zăᶜ) *m* sweat.

יִזְרָח (yĭzrā'ḥ) = אֶזְרָח; יִזְרַחְיָה (yĭzrăḥyā') *pr.n.m.*

יִזְרְעֵאל (yĭzrᵉᶜē'l) [יִזְרְעֶאל] *pr.n.* of towns; *gent.* יִזְרְעֵאלִי, *f* יִזְרְעֵאלִית, יִזְרְעֵלִית; also *pr.n.m.*

יָחַד (yāḥă'ḏ) *fut.* יֵחַד, to be

attached, united. — *Pi. fut.* יַחֵד to unite.

יַחַד (yă'ḥăd) *m* oneness, union, communion; *adv.* together, jointly, all alike.

יָחַד see חָדָה.

יַחְדָּו (yăḥdā'v) *adv.* together, with one another, at the same time, jointly.

יַחְדּוֹ (yăḥdō'); יַחְדִּיאֵל (yăḥdī'ēl); יֶחְדְּיָהוּ (yĕḥdᵉyā'hū); יְחַוְאֵל (yᵉḥăvvᵉ'ēl); יַחֲזִיאֵל (yă'ḥᵃzī'ēl); יַחְזְיָה (yăḥzᵉyā'); יְחֶזְקֵאל (yᵉḥĕzkē'l); יְחִזְקִיָּה (yᵉḥĭzkĭyyā'), יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ (yᵉḥĭzkĭyyā'hū); יַחְזֵרָה (yăḥzērā'); יְחִיאֵל (yᵉḥī'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

יְחִי see חָיָה.

יָחִיד (yāḥī'd) *adj., pl.* יְחִידִים, *f* יְחִידָה, only, alone, forsaken; *f* [peerless] soul, life.

יְחִיָּה (yᵉḥĭyyā') *pr.n.m.*

יָחִיל (yāḥī'l) *adj.* waiting, hoping.

יָחַל (yāḥă'l) *Ni.* נוֹחַל, *fut.* יִיָּחֵל, to wait. — *Pi.* יִחֵל, *imp.* יַחֵל, *fut.* יְיַחֵל, *pt.* מְיַחֵל to wait, hope, expect, to be patient; to cause to hope. — *Hi.* הוֹחִיל, *fut.* יוֹחִיל, נֵיוֹחֵל to wait, to tarry.

יַחְלְאֵל (yăḥlᵉ'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

יָחַם (yāḥă'm) *fut.* יֵחַם, יַחַם, *pl.* יֶחֱמוּ, to be in heat, to be in the rut, to conceive. — *Pi. pf. f w.s.* יֶחֱמַתְנִי, *inf.* יַחֵם, to be in the rut, to conceive.

יַחְמוּר (yăḥmū'r) *m* a species of deer, buck.

יַחְמַי (yăḥmă'y) *pr.n.m.*

יָחַן see חָנָה.

יְחָנְךָ see חָנַן.

יָחֵף (yāḥē'f) *adj.* barefooted, unshod.

יַחְצְאֵל (yăḥṣᵉ'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

יָחַר (yāḥă'r) *Pi. fut.* יֵיחַר [for יְיַחֵר] to delay.

יָחַר see חָרָה.

יַחַשׂ (yă'ḥăs) *m* family, race, genealogy.

יָחַשׂ (yāḥă's) *Hith. pf.* and *inf.* הִתְיַחֵשׂ, to be enrolled in a family register; *inf.* = register.

יַחַת (yă'ḥăth) *pr.n.m.*

יַט, יֵט see נָטָה.

יָטַב (yāṭă'b) *fut.* יִיטַב, יֵטַב [once יֵיטַב], to be good, well, beautiful, pleasant, lovely, glad, cheerful. — *Hi.* הֵיטִיב, *inf.* הֵיטֵיב,

הֵיטֵב, הֵיטִיב, *imp.* הֵיטִיבָה, *fut.* יֵיטִיב, יֵיטַב, וַיֵּיטֶב, *pt.* מֵיטִיב to do well, to make good, to do good; to make cheerful; to adjust; *inf. adv.* well.

יָטְבָה (yŏtḅā'); יָטְבָתָה (yŏtḅā'ϑā); יֻטָּה (yŭttā') *pr.n.* of places.

יְטוּר (yᵉtū'r) *pr.n.m.*

יְיֵדַע = יֵדַע see יָדַע.

יְיֵלִיל see יָלַל *Hi.*

יַיִן (yă'yĭn) *m, i.p.* יָיִן, *c.* יֵין, *w.s.* יֵינוֹ, wine [made of grapes]; intoxication.

יִיף see יָפָה.

יַךְ see נָכָה *Hi.*

יְכַבְּדָנְנִי see כָּבֵד *Pi.*

יָכַח (yāϕă'ϕ) *Ni.* נוֹכַח, *fut.* יִוָּכַח, *pt. f* נוֹכַחַת, to dispute with one, to argue; to be convicted, reproved. — *Hi.* הוֹכִיחַ, הוֹכִחַ, *fut.* יוֹכִיחַ, יוֹכַח, *pt.* מוֹכִיחַ to decide, judge; to meditate or arbitrate; to reprove, punish, chide. — *Ho.* הוּכַח to be punished. — *Hith.* הִתְיַכַּח to dispute, argue.

יְכִילְיָה (yᵉϕī'lᵉyā') *pr.n.f.*

יָכִין (yāϕī'n) *pr.n.m., patr.* יָכִינִי; name of a pillar in front of the temple.

יָכֹל (yāϕō'l) [יָכוֹל] *pf.* יָכֹלְתִּי, *w.s.* יְכָלְתִּיו (yᵉϕŏltī'v), *pl.* יָכְלוּ, *i.p.* יָכֹלוּ, *inf.* יָכֹל, *fut.* [taken from *Ho.*] יוּכַל, אוּכַל, נוּכַל, to be able, capable; to prevail, overcome, master, comprehend.

יְכָלְיָה (yᵉϕŏlyā'), יְכָלְיָהוּ (yᵉϕŏlyā'hū) *pr.n.f.*

יְכָנְיָה (yᵉϕŏnyā'), יְכָנְיָהוּ (yᵉϕŏnyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יְכַסְיֻמוּ = יְכַסּוּמוֹ see כָּסָה.

יֻכַּת, **יַכְּתוּ** see כָּתַת *Hi.* and *Ho.*

יָלַד (yālă'ḍ) *inf.* יָלֹד, לֵדָה, לֶדֶת, לַת, *w.s.* לִדְתִּי, *fut.* יֵלֵד, וַתֵּלֶד, *pt.* יֹלֵד, יוֹלֵד, *f* יוֹלֵדָה, יֹלֶדֶת, יוֹלַדְתְּ, *pt. p.* יָלוּד to bring forth, to bear; to beget. — *Ni.* נוֹלַד, נוּלַד, *inf.* הִוָּלֵד, *fut.* יִוָּלֵד, *pt.* נוֹלָד, *pl.* נוֹלָדִים to be born. — *Pi.* יִלֵּד, *inf.* יַלֵּד to bear; to help to bear, to deliver; *pt. f* מְיַלֶּדֶת midwife. — *Pu.* יֻלַּד to be born. — *Hi.* הוֹלִיד, הֹלִיד, *inf.* הוֹלִיד, הוֹלִיד, *fut.* יוֹלִיד, וַיּוֹלֶד, *pt.* מוֹלִיד to cause to bear, to beget; to produce, create. — *Ho. inf.*

הִלְּדֶת to be born. — *Hith.* הִתְיַלֵּד to cause oneself to be enrolled in a family register.

יֶלֶד (yā'lĕḏ) *m*, *i.p.* יֶלֶד, *pl.* יְלָדִים, *c.* יַלְדֵי, יִלְדֵי, one born, male child, son, young one; *pl.* children.

יַלְדָּה (yălḏā') *f* girl, maiden.

יַלְדוּת (yălḏū'ṯ) *f* childhood, youth; young men.

יְלוּד (yĭllō'ḏ) *m*, *pl.* יְלִדִים, one born.

יָלוֹן (yālō'n) *pr.n.m.*

יָלִיד (yālī'ḏ) *adj.*, *c.* יְלִיד, *pl.* *c.* יְלִידֵי, born, son, child [born in the house].

יָלַךְ see הָלַךְ.

יָלַל (yālă'l) *Hi.* הֵילִיל, *imp.* הֵילֵל, הֵילִילוּ, *fut.* יְיֵלֵל, יְהֵילִיל, to wail, to lament; to shout triumphantly.

יֶלֶל (yĕlē'l) *m* a howling.

יְלָלָה (yĕlālā') *f*, *w.s.* יִלְלָתָהּ, wailing, lamentation.

יַלֶּפֶת (yălle'fĕṯ) *f* an itching scab.

יֶלֶק (yā'lĕk) *m* a kind of locust.

יַלְקוּט (yălkū'ṭ) *m* shepherd's bag.

יָם (yām) *m*, *c.* יַם, *w. loc.* יַמָּה ה, *pl.* יַמִּים, sea, lake, the west; large river [Nile, Euphrates]; a laver in the temple-court.

יֵם (yēm) *m*, only *pl.* יֵמִים hot springs.

יְמוּאֵל (yᵉmū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

יְמַח see מָחָה.

יְמִימָה (yᵉmīmā') *pr.n.f.*

יָמִין[1] (yāmī'n) *m* and *f*, *c.* יְמִין [מִימִין, לִימִין, בִּימִין], *w.s.* יְמִינִי, right side, right hand, the south; prosperity.

יָמִין[2] (yāmī'n) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* יְמִינִי.

יְמִינִי[1] (yᵉmīnī') *adj.* right [as opposed to left].

יְמִינִי[2] (yᵉmīnī') *gent.* of בֶּן יָמִין, Benjaminite.

יִמְלָה, יִמְלָא (yĭmlā') *pr.n.m.*

יַמְלֵךְ (yămlē'ḵ) *pr.n.m.*

יָמַן (yāmă'n) *Hi.* [*denom.* of יָמִין] הֵימִין, *inf.* הֵימִין, *imp.* *f* הֵימִינִי, *fut.* יֵימִין, *pl.* הַאֲמִינוּ, *pt.* מַיְמִין, to turn to the right hand, to use the right hand.

יִמְנָה (yĭmnā') *pr.n.m.*

יְמָנִי (yᵉmānī') *adj.*, *f* יְמָנִית, right.

יִמְנָע (yĭmnā'ʿ) *pr.n.m.*

יָמַר (yāmă'r) *Hi.* הֵימִיר to change, to exchange. — *Hith.* הִתְיַמֵּר to take one's place [others: to glory].

יֶמֶר see מָבַר.

יִמְרָה (yimrā') *pr.n.m.*

יִמְרוּ = יֶאֱמְרוּ see אָמַר.

יָמַשׁ (yāmă'š) *Hi. imp. w.s.* הֵימִישֵׁנִי, to let feel or touch.

יָנָה (yānā') *fut.* יְיֻנֶּה, *pl. w.s.* נִינֶם [= נִינֶּה אוֹתָם], *pt. f* יוֹנָה, to oppress. — *Hi.* הוֹנָה, *pt. w.s.* מוֹנֵיהָ, to oppress, maltreat, overreach, drive away.

יָנוֹחַ (yānō'ăḥ) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

יָנוּם (yānū'm) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

יָנִי see נוּא *Hi.*

יַנִּיחַ see נוּם *Hi.*

יְנִיקָה (yᵉnīkā') *f* a sucker, sprout.

יָנַק (yānă'k) *fut.* יִינַק, *pt.* יוֹנֵק, to suck, to enjoy; *pt.* a suckling babe. — *Hi. f* הֵינִיקָה, *inf.* הֵינִיק, *imp. f w.s.* הֵנִיקָהוּ, *fut.* תֵּינִיק, תֵּינֵק, וַתֵּינֶק, *pt. f* מֵינֶקֶת, *w.s.* מֵנִיקָתוֹ to suckle; to let enjoy; *pt. f* wet-nurse, nurse.

יַנְשׁוּף (yănšō'f), יַנְשׁוּף (yănšū'f) *m* an unclean bird [owl, heron or ibis].

יָסַב, יִסֵּב see סָבַב.

יָסַד (yāsă'd) *inf.* יְסֹד, *fut.* יִסַּד [for יִיסַּד], *pt.* יֹסֵד, to establish, set, found, build up; to appoint, assign. — *Ni.* נוֹסַד, *inf.* הִוָּסֵד, *fut.* יִוָּסֵד to be founded, settled; to take counsel together. — *Pi.* יִסַּד, *inf.* יַסֵּד, *fut.* יְיַסֵּד, to found, build; to appoint, ordain. — *Pu.* יֻסַּד, *pt.* מְיֻסָּד to be founded. — *Ho. inf.* הוּסַד, *pt.* מוּסָד, to be founded, established.

יְסֹד (yᵉsō'd) *m* foundation, beginning.

יְסוֹד (yᵉsō'd) *m*, *pl.* יְסוֹדִים and יְסֻדוֹת, ground, foundation; *pl.* princes.

יְסוּדָה (yᵉsūdā') *f* foundation.

יָסוּר (yāsū'r) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* יְסוּרַי those who turn away from me.

יְסוּר (yᵉsō'r) *m* a reprover, blamer.

יָסַךְ (yāsă'k) *fut.* יִיסַךְ to pour.

יְסֻכָּה (yᵉsukkā') *pr.n.f.*

יְסַמְכְיָהוּ (yᵉsamkyā'hū) *pr. n.m.*

יָסַף (yāßă'f) *pt. pl.* יֹסְפִים, *Q.* the same as *Hi.* — *Ni.* נוֹסַף, *pt.* נוֹסָף to be added, to be increased; *pt. f/pl.* נוֹסָפוֹת additions. — *Hi.* הוֹסִיף, הֹסִיף, *inf.* הוֹסִיף, *fut.* יוֹסִיף, יֹסִיף, יֹסֵף, וַיּוֹסֶף, וַיֹּסֶף, וַיֹּאסֶף, *pt.* מוֹסִיף, to add, to increase, to do again, to do further or longer.

יָסַר (yāßă'r) *fut.* יִסֹּר, 1. *sg. w.s.* אֶסֳּרֵם, *pt.* יֹסֵר, to chastise, reprove. — *Ni.* נוֹסַר, *imp.* הִוָּסֵר, *fut.* יִוָּסֵר, to be chastised, to learn reproof, to take warning. — *Pi.* יִסַּר, *inf.* יַסֹּר, יַסֵּר, יַסְּרָה, *imp.* יַסֵּר, *fut.* יְיַסֵּר, to chastise, punish, correct, admonish, instruct. — *Hi. fut.* יַיְסִיר to correct, admonish. — *Nithp.* נִוַּסֵּר, *pl.* נִוַּסְּרוּ, to be warned, instructed.

יָע (yā') *m*, only *pl.* יָעִים shovel.

יַעְבֵּץ (yă'bē'ß) *pr.n.* of a place; also *pr.n.m.*

יָעַד[1] (yā'ă'ḍ) *fut.* יִיעַד to appoint, to fix [a place or time]; to order [punishment]; to betroth, to give in marriage. — *Ni.* נוֹעַד, *fut.* יִוָּעֵד, *pt.* נוֹעָד, to meet by agreement, to come together, to repair, to gather together. — *Hi.* הוֹעִיד, *fut.* יוֹעִיד, to appoint a place or time, to summon, to cite. — *Ho. pt.* מוּעָד to be fixed, appointed; to be directed.

יָעַד[2] see עוּד *Hi.*

יֶעְדִּי, יֶעְדּוֹ (yĕ'dō', yĕ'dī') *pr.n.m.*

יָעָה (yā'ā') to snatch or sweep away.

יְעוּאֵל (yĕ'ū'ē'l); יְעוּץ (yĕ'ū'ß); יָעוּר (yā'ū'r); יְעוּשׁ (yĕ'ū'š) *pr.n.m.*

יָעוֹר (yā'ō'r) *m*, only *pl.* יְעוֹרִים = יַעַר forest.

יָעַז (yā'ă'z) *Ni. pt.* נוֹעָז to be bold, impudent.

יַעֲזִיאֵל (yă'ᵃzī'ē'l); יַעֲזִיָּה (yă'ᵃzyā') *pr.n.m.*

יַעְזֵר, יַעְזֵיר (yă'zē'r) *pr.n.* of a town in Gilead.

יָעַט (yā'ă't) to clothe = עָטָה.

יָעַט see עִיט.

יָעִיר (yā'ī'r); יַעְכָּן (yă'kā'n) *pr.n.m.*

יָעַל (yā'ă'l) *Hi.* הוֹעִיל, *fut.* יוֹעִיל, to help, assist, to be of use; to profit.

יָעֵל[1] (yā'ēl) *m*, *pl.* יְעֵלִים, chamois, stone-buck.

יָעֵל[2] (yā'ēl) *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

יְעֵלָה[1] (yă'ălā') *f* chamois.

יְעֵלָה[2] (yă'ălā') *pr.n.m.*

יַעְלָם (yă'lām) *pr.n.m.*

יַעַן (yă'ăn) *prep.* because of, on account of; *conj.*, also יַעַן אֲשֶׁר and יַעַן כִּי, although, because, in order that.

יָעֵן (yā'ēn) *m*, only *pl.* יְעֵנִים ostrich.

יַעֲנָה (yă'ănā') *f* female ostrich.

יַעְנִי (yă'nī') *pr.n.m.*

יְעַעְרוּ see עור *Pilp.*

יָעֵף[1] (yā'ēf) *fut.* יִיעַף, יִעַף, to be weary, faint, exhausted.—*Ho. pt.* מָעָף to be wearied.

יָעֵף[2] (yā'ēf) *adj.*, *pl.* יְעֵפִים, weary, faint.

יְעָף (yĕ'ā'f) *m* wearisome course.

יָעַץ (yā'ă'ṣ) *fut.* יִיעַץ, *pt.* יוֹעֵץ, יֹעֵץ, *pl.* יוֹעֲצִים, *pt. p.* יָעוּץ, to advise, counsel, admonish; to direct, to resolve, decide.—*Ni.* נוֹעַץ, *fut.* יִוָּעֵץ, *pt.* נוֹעָץ to consult with one another, to counsel together, to be advised. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְיָעַץ to consult together.

יַעֲקֹב (yă'ăkō'b); יַעֲקֹבָה (yă'ăkōbā'); יַעֲקָן (yă'ăkā'n) *pr.n.m.*

יַעַר see עור *Hi.*

יַעַר (yă'ăr) *m*, *i.p.* יְעַר, *w. loc.* יַעְרָה ה, *w.s.* יַעְרוֹ, *pl.* יְעָרִים, thicket, forest, wood; wild honey, honeycomb.

יַעֲרָה (yă'ărā') *f*, *c.* יַעְרַת, *pl.* יְעָרוֹת = יַעַר.

יַעְרָה (yă'rā') *pr.n.m.*

יַעְרֵי אֹרְגִים (yă'ărē' ō'rĕgī'm) *pr.n.m.*

יְעָרִים *pr.n.* see קִרְיַת יְעָרִים.

יַעֲרֶשְׁיָה (yă'ărĕšyā'); יַעְשִׁוּ (yă'ăšū'); יַעְשַׂי (yă'ăšă'y); יַעְשִׁיאֵל (yă'ăšī'ē'l); יִפְדְיָה (yĭfdyā') *pr.n.m.*

יָפָה (yāfā') *fut.* יֵיפֶה, יֵיף, וַיֵּף, to be beautiful, fair.—*Pi.* יִפָּה to beautify, to adorn.—*Polpal.* יְפִיפָה (yĕfyāfā'), יְפִיפִית, to be very beautiful.—*Hith.* הִתְיַפָּה to adorn oneself.

יָפֶה (yāfĕ') *adj.*, *c.* יְפֵה, *f* יָפָה, *c.* יַפַּת, *pl.* יְפוֹת, *c.* יְפוֹת, יְפֵת beautiful, excellent.

יְפֵה־פִי (yᵉfē' fī') *adj.*, only *f* יְפֵה־פִיָּה, very beautiful.

יָפוֹ (yāfō') *pr.n.* of a sea-port, Joppa or Jaffa.

יָפַח (yāfă'ḥ) *Hith.* הִתְיַפַּח, to pant, to sigh.

יָפֵחַ (yāfē'ᵃḥ) *adj.*, *c.* יְפֵחַ panting, breathing.

יֳפִי (yᵒfī') *m*, *c.* יֳפִי, יְפִי, *i.p.* יֹפִי, *w.s.* יָפְיֵךְ (yŏfyē'ḥ), יָפְיוֹ, beauty, splendour.

יָפִיעַ (yāfī'ă'); יַפְלֵט (yăflē't); יְפֻנֶּה (yᵉfŭnnĕ') *pr.n.m.*

יָפַע (yāfă'ᵉ) *Hi. pf.* and *imp.* הוֹפִיעַ, *fut.* יוֹפִיעַ, יֹפַע, to cause to shine, to give light; to shine, to appear in brightness.

יִפְעָה (yĭf'ā') *f* beauty, splendour.

יֶפֶת (yĕ'fĕϑ) *pr.n.m.*, *i.p.* יָפֶת.

יִפְתָּח (yĭftā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

יִפְתַּח־אֵל (yĭftă'ḥ-ē'l) *pr.n.* of a valley.

יָצָא (yāBā') *inf.* יָצֹא, צֵאת, *w.s.* צֵאתִי, *imp.* צֵא, צֵאָה, צְאִי, צְאוּ, צֵאוּ, *fut.* יֵצֵא, *pt.* יֹצֵא, יוֹצֵא, *pl.* יוֹצְאִים, *c.* יוֹצְאֵי, *f* יוֹצֵאת, יֹצֵת, *pl.* יוֹצְאוֹת, to go out, forth, away, to march out; to come from, to be begotten or born, to grow; to be gone, expended; to rise [of the sun]; to end. — *Hi. pf.* and *inf.* הוֹצִיא, *imp.* הוֹצֵא, *fut.* יוֹצִיא, וַיּוֹצֵא, וַיֹּצֵא, to lead out, forth, away; to produce, to let grow, to cause to appear; to separate; to spread, to announce; to exact [money]. — *Ho.* הוּצָא, *pt. f* מוּצֵאת, to be brought out, to be led forth.

יָצַב (yāBă'ḅ) [*Ni.*, *Hi.*, *Ho.* taken from נָצַב] *Hith. inf.* and *imp.* הִתְיַצֵּב, *fut.* יִתְיַצֵּב, to take one's stand, to stand forth, to withstand; to hold a position, to stand before one.

יָצַג (yāBă'g) *Hi.* הִצִּיג, *inf.* הַצֵּג, *imp. pl.* הַצִּיגוּ, *fut.* יַצִּיג, וַיַּצֵּג, *pt.* מַצִּיג, to place, to establish; to leave; to put down. — *Ho. fut.* יֻצַּג to be left.

יִצְהָר[1] (yĭBhā'r) *m* oil.

יִצְהָר[2] (yĭBhā'r) *pr.n.m.*

יָצוּעַ (yāBū'ă') or **יָצִיעַ** (yāBī'ă') *m* [and *f*], *w.s.* יְצִיעִי,

pl. יְצִיעִים, *c.* יְצִיעֵי, couch, bed; floor, story.

יִצְחָק (yĭBchă'k) *pr.n.m.*, Isaac.

יִצְטַיָּרוּ see צִיר *Hith.*

יָצִיא (yăBĭ') *adj.*, *pl. c.* יְצִיאֵי, come forth, born, descended.

יָצַע (yăBă'') *Hi.* הִצִּיעַ, *fut.* יַצִּיעַ, to spread out, to make as a bed. — *Ho. fut.* יֻצַּע to be spread out.

יָצַק (yăBă'k) *inf.* צֶקֶת, *imp.* יְצֹק, צַק, *fut.* יִצֹּק, יִצַּק, וַיֵּצֶק, *pt. p.* יָצוּק, *pl.* יְצוּקִים, *f* יְצֻקוֹת, to pour, to pour out; to melt, to cast [metals]; to harden; *intr.* to flow out. — *Pi. pt. f* מְיַצֶּקֶת to pour out. — *Hi.* הִצִּיק, *fut.* יַצִּיק, *pt. f* מוּצֶקֶת to pour out; to place, to set. — *Ho.* הוּצַק, *pt.* מוּצָק, *c.* מֻצַּק, to be poured out, to be molten or cast; to be made firm.

יְצֻקָה (yĕBŭkă') *f*, *w.s.* יְצֻקָתוֹ, a casting [of metal].

יָצַר[1] (yăBă'r) *fut.* יִצֹּר, יִיצַר, יִצַּר, יִיצֶר, יִצֶּר, *pt.* יוֹצֵר, יֹצֵר, to form, to fashion, to devise; to produce, create; *pt.* [potter, creator] see יוֹצֵר. — *Ni.* נוֹצַר to be formed or fashioned; to exist. — *Pu.* יֻצַּר to be predestined. — *Ho. fut.* יוּצַר to be formed.

יָצַר[2] (yăBă'r) *fut.* יֵצַר, to be pressed, to be narrow; to be straitened; to be in trouble or sorrow.

יֵצֶר[1] (yē'Bĕr) *m*, *w.s.* יִצְרוֹ, formation, frame, pattern, image; fiction, thought, device.

יֵצֶר[2] (yē'Bĕr) *pr.n.m.*

יְצֻר (yĕBū'r) *m*, only *pl.* יְצֻרִים, formation, structure [members].

יִצְרִי (yĭBrĭ') *pr.n.m.*

יָצַת (yăBă'ϑ) [= צוּת] *fut.* יִצַּת, *pl.* יִצַּתּוּ, to kindle, to set on fire, to burn. — *Ni.* נִצַּת to be kindled, burnt, consumed; to be incensed. — *Hi.* הִצִּית [הֵצִית see צוּת], once הוֹצִית, *imp. pl. w.s.* הַצִּיתוּהָ, *fut.* יַצִּית, וַיַּצֶּת, *pt.* מַצִּית to kindle, to set on fire, to burn.

יֶקֶב (yĕ'kĕḥ) *m*, *w.s.* יִקְבֶּךָ, *pl.* יְקָבִים, *c.* יִקְבֵי, wine-vat, wine-press.

יְקַבְצְאֵל (yĕkăḥBĕ'ē'l) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יָקַד (yăkă'd) *inf.* יְקֹד, *fut.*

יָקַד, יִיקַד, *pt. f* יְקֵדָה, *pt. p.* יָקוּד, to glow, burn, blaze. — *Ho. fut.* יוּקַד to be kindled, to burn.

יָקְדְעָם (yŏ'kd^{e}'ā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יָקֶה (yā'kĕ') *pr.n.m.*

יְקוּדָה (yĭkhā') or יְקֻדָה (y^{e}kŭhā') *f*, only *c.* יְקֻדַת obedience.

יְקוּד, יְקֻד (y^{e}kō'd) *m* a burning.

יָקוּד (yākū'd) *m* a burning mass.

יְקוּם (y^{e}kū'm) *m* substance, being, the living things.

יָקוֹשׁ (yākō'š), יָקוּשׁ (yākū'š) *m* ensnarer, fowler.

יְקוּתִיאֵל (y^{e}kū'thī'ĕ'l) *pr.n.m.*

יָקַח, יָקֹחַ see לָקַח.

יָקְטָן (yŏktā'n) *pr.n.m.*

יָקִים (yākī'm) *pr.n.m.*

יַקִּיר (yăkkī'r) *adj.* dear, valuable.

יִקְמְיָה (y^{e}kămyā'); יִקְמְעָם (y^{e}kăm^{e}'ā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יָקְמְעָם (yŏkm^{e}'ā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

יָקְנְעָם (yŏkn^{e}'ā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulon.

יָקַע (yākă') *fut.* יִיקַע, to remove oneself, to be dislocated, to be alienated. — *Hi.* הוֹקִיעַ, *imp.* הוֹקַע, *fut.* יוֹקִיעַ, to nail to a pale, to impale, crucify, hang. — *Ho. pt.* מוּקָע to be impaled, hanged.

יָקַץ (yākă'B) *fut.* יִיקַץ, יִקַץ, וַיִּיקַץ, וַיִּקַץ, to awake.

יָקַר (yākă'r) *fut.* יִיקַר, יִקַר, to be heavy, precious, dear, costly, esteemed. — *Hi. imp.* הוֹקַר, *fut.* יוֹקִיר, to make precious or rare.

יָקָר (yākā'r) *adj.*, *c.* יַקַר, *pl.* יְקָרִים, *f* יְקָרָה, *c.* יַקֶּרֶת, *pl.* יְקָרוֹת, *c.* יְקָרוֹת, grave, thoughtful; heavy, dear, precious, costly, esteemed, rare, splendid.

יְקָר (y^{e}kā'r) *m*, *w.s.* יְקָרוֹ, value, price; preciousness, honour, dignity, splendour.

יְקָרָה see קָרָה.

יָקֹשׁ (yākŏ'š) *pf. pl.* יָקְשׁוּ, יָקְשׁוֹן, *pt.* יוֹקֵשׁ, to ensnare, to lay snares; *pt.* a fowler. — *Ni.* נוֹקַשׁ, *fut.* יִוָּקֵשׁ, to be snared, caught, ensnared. — *Pu. pt.* יוּקַשׁ [for מְיוּקָשׁ] to be snared.

יָקֵשׁ see קָשָׁה.

יָקְשָׁן (yŏkšā'n) *pr.n.m.*

יָקְתְּאֵל (yŏḳṯᵉ'ē'l) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יָרֵא[1] (yārē') *inf.* יְרֹא, לְרֹא, יִרְאָה, *imp.* יְרָא, יִרְאוּ, *fut.* יִירָא, יִרָא, *pl.* יִירְאוּ, יִרְאוּ, to be afraid, to fear, to reverence. — *Ni. fut.* יִוָּרֵא, *pt.* נוֹרָא, *f* נוֹרָאָה, *pl.* נוֹרָאוֹת to be feared, to be dreadful, to be reverenced; *pt.* as a *subst.* wonderful, stupendous deed. — *Pi.* יֵרֵא, *inf.* יָרֵא, *pt.* מְיָרֵא, to terrify, to make afraid.

יָרֵא[2] (yārē') *adj.*, *c.* יְרֵא, *pl.* יְרֵאִים, *c.* יְרֵאִי, *f c.* יְרֵאָה, fearing, afraid, anxious, timid, reverencing.

יְרַא, יֵרֵא see רָאָה.

יִרְאָה (yĭr'ā') *f*, *c.* יִרְאַת, fear, terror, reverence, awe; יִרְאַת יהוה fear of God, piety, religion.

יִרְאוֹן (yĭr'ō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

יִרְאִיָּה (yĭr'ĭyyā') *pr.n.m.*

יָרֵב (yārē'ḇ) *m* fighter, revenger; title of the Assyrian king.

יֵרֵב = יְאָרֵב see אָרַב.

יְרֻבַּעַל (yᵉrŭbbă''ăl) *pr.n.m.*, surname of Gideon.

יָרָבְעָם (yārŏḇᵉ'ām) *pr.n.m.*, Jeroboam.

יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת (yᵉrŭbbă'šĕṯ) *pr.n.m.* = יְרֻבַּעַל.

יָרַד (yārăḏ) *inf.* יָרֹד, רֶדֶת, רְדָה, *w.s.* רִדְתִּי, *imp.* רֵד, רְדָה, רְדִי, רְדוּ, *fut.* יֵרֵד, *i.p.* יֵרֶד, וַיֵּרֶד, וַיֵּרֵד, *pt.* יוֹרֵד, יֹרֵד, *pl.* יוֹרְדִים, *c.* יוֹרְדֵי, *f* יוֹרֶדֶת, to go, come, flow or fall down, to descend. — *Hi.* הוֹרִיד, *inf.* הוֹרִיד, *imp.* הוֹרֵד, *fut.* יוֹרִיד, וַיּוֹרֶד [וַיֵּרֶד see רָדַד *Hi.*], *pt.* מוֹרִיד, to bring, lead or send down; to throw down, to subdue. — *Ho.* הוּרַד to be led down, to be taken down, to be cast down.

יֶרֶד (yĕ'rĕḏ) *pr.n.m.*

יַרְדֵּן (yărḏē'n) *pr.n.*, the river Jordan.

יָרָה[1] (yārā') *inf.* יָרֹה, יָרוֹת, *imp.* יְרֵה, *fut.* יֹרֶה, 1. *pl.* *w.s.* וְנֹרֵם, *pt.* יֹרֶה, to cast, to shoot; to lay [a foundation], to found, erect, establish; to shed [water], to irrigate; *pt.* יוֹרֶה early rain. — *Ni.* נוֹרָה to be shot. — *Hi.* הוֹרָה, *fut.* יוֹרֶה, וַיּוֹר [וַיֹּרְאוּ for יוֹרוּ], *pt.*

מוֹרֶה, *pl.* מוֹרִים, מוֹרָאִים, to throw, to cast, to shoot, *pt.* archer; to wet, to water; מוֹרֶה = יוֹרֶה early rain.

יָרָה[1] (yārā') *Hi.* הוֹרָה, *inf.* הוֹרֹת, *imp.* הוֹרֵה, *fut.* יוֹרֶה, יֹרֶה, *pt.* מוֹרֶה, *pl. w.s.* מוֹרָי, to show, point out; to teach, instruct; *pt.* teacher, guide.

יָרֵה (yārā'h) *fut. pl.* תִּרְהוּ [or for תִּרְאוּ] to fear, to be afraid.

יְרוּאֵל (yᵉrū'ē'l); יָרוֹם (yārō'aḥ) *pr.n.m.*

יָרָק (yārō'k) *m* green, herb.

יְרוּשָׁה, יְרוּשָׁא (yᵉrūšā') *pr.n.f.*

יְרוּשָׁלַם, יְרוּשָׁלַיִם (yᵉrū'šālā'yim), יְרוּשָׁלֶם (yᵉrū'šālē'm), *i.p.* יְרוּשָׁלַיִם, *w. loc.* יְרוּשָׁלַיְמָה ה, *pr.n.*, Jerusalem.

יָרֵחַ (yārē'aḥ) *m* the moon.

יֶרַח[1] (yē'raḥ) *m*, *pl.* יְרָחִים, lunar month.

יֶרַח[2] (yē'raḥ) *pr.n.m.* of an Arabian tribe.

יְרֵחוֹ, יְרִיחוֹ (yᵉrēḥō') and יְרִיחֹו, יְדִיחָה (yᵉrīḥō') *pr.n.*, Jericho.

יְרַחְמְאֵל (yᵉraḥmᵉ'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* יְרַחְמְאֵלִי.

יַרְחָע (yarḥā'ᶜ) *pr.n.m.*

יָרַט (yārā't) *fut.* יִרְטֶה, יִרַט, to deliver up; to be pernicious or fatal.

יְרִיאֵל (yᵉrī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

יָרִיב[1] (yārī'b) adversary.

יָרִיב[2] (yārī'b); יְרִיבַי (yᵉrībā'y); יְרִיָּה (yᵉrīyyā'); יְרִימוֹת [יְרֵמוֹת] (yᵉrēmō'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

יְרִיעָה (yᵉrī'ā') *f*, *pl.* יְרִיעוֹת, curtain, hanging, tent.

יְרִיעוֹת (yᵉrī'ō'ṯ) *pr.n.f.*

יָרֵךְ (yārē'ḳ) *f*, *c.* יֶרֶךְ, *w.s.* יְרֵכִי, *du.* יְרֵכַיִם, thigh; haunch, ham; side; lower end, stem.

יֶרֶךְ see יָרֵךְ.

יַרְכָה (yarkā') *f*, *w.s.* יַרְכָתוֹ, *du.* יַרְכָתַיִם, *c.* יַרְכְתֵי, side, hinder side, rear, inmost part, recess.

יַרְמוּת (yarmū'ṯ) *pr.n.* of two towns.

יְרֵמוֹת (yᵉrēmō'ṯ); יְרַמַי (yᵉrēmā'y); יִרְמְיָה (yirmᵉyā'), יִרְמְיָהוּ (yirmᵉyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יָרֵע (yārā'ᶜ) to be afraid, to tremble.

יִרְפְּאֵל (yĭrpᵉ'ē'l) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

יָרַק (yāră'**k**) *inf.* יָרֹק, to spit.

יָרָק (yārā'**k**) *m*, *c.* יְרַק *coll.* greens, herbs, vegetables.

יֶרֶק (yĕ'rĕ**k**) *m* greenness, verdure, foliage.

יֵרָקוֹן (yē'rā**k**ō'n) *m* yellow colour, paleness, withering.

יַרְקוֹן (yăr**k**ō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Dan.

יָרְקְעָם (yŏr**k**ᵉ'ā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יְרַקְרַק (yᵉrăkră'**k**) *adj.*, *f/pl.* יְרַקְרַקּוֹת greenish, yellowish, yellow like gold.

יָרַשׁ (yāră'š) [יָרֵשׁ] *pf. w.s.* וַיְרִשְׁתָּהּ, וַיְרִשׁוּהָ, *inf.* רֶשֶׁת, *w.s.* רִשְׁתְּךָ, יָרְשֵׁנוּ (yŏršē'nū), *imp.* רֵשׁ, רַשׁ, יְרַשׁ, יְרָשָׁה, *fut.* יִירַשׁ, *pl.* יִרְשׁוּ, *pt.* יוֹרֵשׁ, to seize, to take possession of, to possess, to inherit; to drive away, to take away, to dispossess. — *Ni.* נוֹרַשׁ, *fut.* יִוָּרֵשׁ to be dispossessed, to become poor. — *Pi.* יֵרֵשׁ, *fut.* יְיָרֵשׁ, to occupy, seize, possess. — *Hi.* הוֹרִישׁ, *inf.* הוֹרֵשׁ, הוֹרִישׁ, *fut.* יוֹרִישׁ, וַיּוֹרֶשׁ, *pt.* מוֹרִישׁ, to give in possession; to possess, to dispossess, to expel, to make poor.

יְרֵשָׁה (yᵉrēšā') and **יְרֻשָּׁה** (yᵉrŭššā') *f* possession, inheritance.

יִשְׂחָק = יִצְחָק.

יָשַׂם (yāßă'm) *fut.* יִישַׂם, וַיִּישֶׂם = שׂוּם.

יְשִׂימָאֵל (yᵉßī'mā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׂרָאֵל (yĭßrā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

יִשָּׂשכָר [read יִשָּׂכָר] (yĭßßāchā'r) *pr.n.m.*

יֵשׁ (yēš), **יֶשׁ־** (yĕš) *m*, *w.s.* יֶשְׁךָ, יֶשְׁנוֹ, existence, substance, = there is, there are; יֶשׁ־לִי I have; יֶשְׁךָ thou art there.

יָשַׁב (yāšă'ḅ) *inf.* יָשׁוֹב, שֶׁבֶת, *w.s.* שִׁבְתִּי, *imp.* שֵׁב, שְׁבָה, *fut.* יֵשֵׁב, יֵשֶׁב, *pt.* יוֹשֵׁב, יֹשֵׁב, *c.* יֹשְׁבִי, *pl.* יוֹשְׁבִים, *c.* יֹשְׁבֵי, *f* יוֹשֶׁבֶת, יֹשֶׁבֶת, *i.p.* יֹשָׁבֶת, *pl.* יוֹשְׁבוֹת, יֹשְׁבוֹת, to sit, to take a seat, to be seated, to remain, stay, wait; to dwell, to inhabit. — *Ni. pt.* נוֹשָׁב, *f i.p.* נוֹשָׁבֶת to be inhabited. — *Pi.* יִשֵּׁב to pitch a hut. — *Hi.* הוֹשִׁיב, *inf.* הוֹשִׁיב, *imp.* הוֹשֵׁב, *fut.* יוֹשִׁיב, יוֹשֵׁב, *pt.* מוֹשִׁיב, to cause to sit, to cause

to dwell, to cause to be inhabited; to marry. — *Ho.* הוּשַׁב to be inhabited, to be made to dwell.

יֶשֶׁבְאָב (yĕ'šĕḇ'ā'ḇ); יֹשֵׁב בַּשֶּׁבֶת (yōšē'ḇ bāššĕ'ḇĕϑ); יִשְׁבַּח (yĭšbā'ḥ); יִשְׁבִּי בְּנֹב (yĭšbī' bᵉnō'ḇ); יָשֻׁבִי לֶחֶם (yāšū'ḇī lĕ'ḥĕm); יָשָׁבְעָם (yā'šĕḇ'ā'm); יִשְׁבָּק (yĭšbā'**k**); יָשְׁבְקָשָׁה (yĕšḇᵉ**k**āšā') *pr.n.m.*

יָשׁוּב (yāšū'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* יָשֻׁבִי.

יָשׁוּד — יָשֹׁד see שָׁדַד.

יִשְׁוָה (yĭšvā'); יִשְׁוִי (yĭšvī'); יְשׁוֹחָיָה (yᵉšō'ḥāyā'); יֵשׁוּעַ (yēšū'ᵃ') *pr.n.m.*

יְשׁוּעָה (yᵉšū'ā') *f*, *c.* יְשׁוּעַת, help, deliverance, salvation, victory, welfare.

יֶשַׁח (yĕ'šāḥ) *m* emptiness, hunger.

יִשַּׁח see שָׁחַח *Ni.*

יָשַׁט (yāšā'**t**) *Hi.* הוֹשִׁיט to stretch out.

יִשַׁי (yĭšā'y); יָשִׁיב (yāšī'ḇ), יִשִּׁיָּה (yĭššĭyyā'); יִשִּׁיָּהוּ (yĭššĭyyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יַשִּׁי — יַשִּׁיא see נָשָׁא.

יְשִׁימָה (yᵉšīmā') *f*, only *pl.* יְשִׁימוֹת, desolation, devastation, destruction.

יְשִׁימוֹן, **יְשִׁמֹן** (yᵉšīmō'n) *m* waste, desert.

יָשִׁישׁ (yāšī'š) *m* an old man.

יְשִׁישַׁי (yᵉšīšā'y) *pr.n.m.*

יָשַׁם (yāšā'm) *fut.* יִישַׁם, יֵשַׁם, to be waste, desolate, deserted.

יִשֹּׁם see שָׁמַם.

יִשְׁמָא (yĭšmā'); יִשְׁמָעֵאל (yĭšmā'ē'l) [*patr.* יִשְׁמְעֵאלִי, *pl.* יִשְׁמְעֵאלִים]; יִשְׁמַעְיָה (yĭšmā'yā'); יִשְׁמְרַי (yĭšmᵉrā'y) *pr.n.m.*

יָשַׁן (yāšā'n), **יָשֵׁן**[1] (yāšē'n) *inf.* יְשׁוֹן, *fut.* יִישַׁן, to fall asleep, to be asleep. — *Pi. fut.* יְיַשֵּׁן to lull, to make one sleep.

יָשָׁן (yāšā'n) *adj.*, *f* יְשָׁנָה, old, of the last year.

יָשֵׁן[2] (yāšē'n) *adj.*, *pl.* יְשֵׁנִים, *c.* יְשֵׁנֵי, *f* יְשֵׁנָה, sleeping, dead.

יָשֵׁן[3] (yāšē'n) *pr.n.m.*

יְשָׁנָה (yᵉšānā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יָשַׁע (yāšā'ᵉ) *Ni.* נוֹשַׁע, *imp. pl.* הִוָּשְׁעוּ, *fut.* יִוָּשַׁע, *pt.* נוֹשָׁע, to be delivered, saved, to get help. — *Hi.* הוֹשִׁיעַ, *inf.* הוֹשִׁיעַ, הוֹשֵׁעַ, *imp.* הוֹשַׁע, הוֹשִׁיעָה

[הוֹשִׁיעָה־נָּא = Hosanna], *fut.* יוֹשִׁיעַ, יוֹשַׁע, *pt.* מוֹשִׁיעַ, to help, save, deliver.

יְשַׁע (yᵉšă'), יֶשַׁע (yĕ'šă') *m*, *w.s.* יִשְׁעִי, יִשְׁעָהּ, יִשְׁעֲךָ, help, deliverance, salvation, freedom, welfare.

יְשַׁע see שָׁעָה.

יִשְׁעִי (yĭš'ī); יִשַׁעְיָה (yᵉšă'yā'), יִשַׁעְיָהוּ (yᵉšă'yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁפֶּה (yā'šᵉfĕ') or יִישְׁפֶּה (yā'šᵉfĕ') *m* a precious stone, jasper.

יִשְׁפָּה (yĭšpā'); יִשְׁפָּן (yĭšpā'n) *pr.n.m.*

יָשַׁר (yāšă'r) *fut.* יִישַׁר, וַיִּשַׁר, to be straight, to go straight, to be right, convenient, even, tranquil. — *Pi.* יִשֵּׁר, יַשֵּׁר, *imp. pl.* יַשְּׁרוּ, *fut.* יְיַשֵּׁר, *pt.* מְיַשֵּׁר, to make straight, even, level; to declare right, to approve. — *Pu. pt.* מְיֻשָּׁר to be made even, to be beaten out flat [metal]. — *Hi.* הוֹשִׁיר, *imp.* הוֹשַׁר, *fut.* יַיְשִׁיר to make straight or even, to look straight on.

יָשָׁר (yāšā'r) *adj.*, *c.* יָשָׁר, *pl.* יְשָׁרִים, *c.* יְשָׁרַי, *f* יְשָׁרָה, *pl.* יְשָׁרוֹת, straight, even, level; right, upright, just, righteous; pleasing, agreeing.

יְשָׁר (yᵉšā'r) *pr.n.m.*

יֹשֶׁר (yō'šĕr) *m*, *w.s.* יָשְׁרוֹ (yŏšrō'), straightness, right, truth, duty, honesty.

יְשַׁרְאֵלָה (yᵉšă'r'ē'lā) *pr.n.m.*

יְשֻׁרָה (yĭšrā') *f*, *c.* יְשֻׁרַת = יֹשֶׁר.

יְשֻׁרוּן (yᵉšūrū'n) *m* the honest one, the righteous little people [a poetical name for the people of Israel].

יָשִׁישׁ (yāšē'š) *adj.* old, grey-headed.

יִשְׁתַּחוּ see שָׁחָה *Hith.*

יִשְׁתַּקְשְׁקוּן see שָׁקַק *Hith-palp.*

יָתֵד (yāthē'd) *f*, *c.* יְתַד, *pl.* יְתֵדוֹת, *c.* יִתְדוֹת, peg, nail, pin; settled condition; prince; spade, shovel.

יָתוֹם (yāthō'm) *m*, *pl.* יְתוֹמִים, orphan, childless, forsaken.

יְתוּר (yᵉthū'r) *m* what is sought out.

יַתִּיר (yăttī'r) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יִתְכַּם see כָּמַם *Hith.*

יָתֵל see תָּלַל.

יִתְלָה (yiṯlā') *pr.n.* of a place in Dan.

יִתַּם, יִתְמוּ, יִתַּמּוּ see תָּמַם.

יִתְמָה (yiṯmā'); יִתְנִיאֵל (yiṯnî'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

יִתְנָן (yiṯnā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יָתַר (yāṯar') *Ni.* נוֹתַר, *fut.* יִוָּתֵר, *pt.* נוֹתָר, *pl.* נוֹתָרִים, *f* נוֹתֶרֶת, *pl.* נוֹתָרוֹת, to be left, to remain; *pt.* remnant, remainder. — *Hi.* הוֹתִיר, *inf.* הוֹתִיר, הוֹתֵר, *imp.* הוֹתֵר, *fut.* יוֹתִיר, וַיּוֹתֵר, to let remain, to leave, to spare; to prefer, to give superiority or abundance.

יֶתֶר[1] (yeṯer) *m*, *w.s.* יִתְרוֹ, *pl.* יְתָרִים, rope, cord, thread, string; remainder, remnant, rest; abundance, preference, excellence; *adv.* over and above, besides.

יֶתֶר[2] (yeṯer) *pr.n.m.* = יִתְרוֹ; *patr.* יִתְרִי.

יִתֵּר, יִתֶּרֶת see יוֹתֵר, יוֹתֶרֶת.

יִתְרָה (yiṯrā') *f* abundance, wealth.

יִתְרוֹ (yiṯrō') *pr.n.m.*

יִתְרוֹן (yiṯrō'n) *m* preference, gain, profit.

יִתְרָן (yiṯrā'n); יִתְרְעָם (yiṯr^{e}'ām); יֶתֶת (y^{e}ṯeṯ) *pr.n.m.*

כ

כ, ך the eleventh letter of the alphabet, called כַּף [hollow hand, palm]; as a numeral כ = 20, ך = 500.

כְּ prefix, particle of comparison, similarity or proportion; before Sheva כְּ, *w. art.* כַּ, *w.s.* כָּמוֹנִי, כָּמוֹךְ, כָּמוֹהוּ, כָּמוֹהָ, כָּמוֹנוּ, כָּכֶם, כָּמוֹהוּ [כָּמוֹכֶם]. כָּהֵם [כְּמוֹהֶם], כָּהֵנָּה, as, like, as if; at, about [a time], according to, after; before an *inf.* = as, when, if, after.

כָּאַב (kā'aḇ) *fut.* יִכְאַב, *pt.* כּוֹאֵב, *pl.* כּוֹאֲבִים, to feel pain, to feel a pang, to suffer. — *Hi. inf.* הַכְאִיב, *fut.* יַכְאִיב, *pl.* תַּכְאִבוּ, *pt.* מַכְאִב, to cause pain, to make sad, to wound, to spoil.

כְּאֵב (k^{e}'ēḇ) *m*, *w.s.* כְּאֵבִי, pain, sorrow, grief.

כָּאָה (kā'ā') *Ni. pt. c.* נִכְאֵה, to be terrified, humbled, timid, sad. — *Hi.* הִכְאָה, *inf.* הַכְאוֹת to make timid or sad.

כָּאֶה (kā'ĕ') *adj.*, only *pl.* כָּאִים, troubled, sad, timid.

כָּאַר (kā'ăr) *pf. pl.* כָּאֲרוּ [for בָּאֲרוּ; or בָּאְרוּ = בָּרוּ, see כּוּר], to pierce, to dig out.

כַּאֲשֶׁר (kă"ăšĕr) *conj.* as, while, where, in order that, so that, when, in so far as [see אֲשֶׁר].

כָּבֵד[1] (kāḇē'ḏ) *inf.* כָּבֹד, *fut.* יִכְבַּד, to be heavy, weighty, severe, numerous, considerable, honoured, renowned; to be dull. — *Ni.* נִכְבַּד, *inf.* הִכָּבֵד, *fut.* יִכָּבֵד, *pt.* נִכְבָּד, *pl. c.* נִכְבַּדִי, *f/pl.* נִכְבָּדוֹת, to be honoured, esteemed; to show oneself great or mighty; to be wealthy, rich. — *Pi.* כִּבֵּד, *inf.* and *imp.* כַּבֵּד, *fut.* יְכַבֵּד. *pt.* מְכַבֵּד to honour; to make heavy, hard, dull. — *Pu. fut.* יְכֻבַּד to be honoured, esteemed. — *Hi.* הִכְבִּיד, *inf.* and *imp.* הַכְבֵּד, *fut.* וַיַּכְבֵּד, *pt.* מַכְבִּיד to make heavy, to oppress; to make dull; to make honoured; to get renown.

כָּבֵד[2] (kāḇē'ḏ) *adj.*, *c.* כְּבַד, כָּבֶד, *pl.* כְּבֵדִים, *c.* כְּבֵדַי, heavy, weighty, grievous; numerous, great; dull, hardened, awkward.

כָּבֵד[3] (kāḇē'ḏ) *m*, *w.s.* כְּבֵדִי, the liver.

כָּבֹד (kāḇō'ḏ) *adj.*, *f* כְּבוּדָה, splendid, rich; *subst.* riches, possession.

כֹּבֶד (kō'ḇĕḏ) *m* heaviness, weight; multitude; violence.

כִּבֶּדֶת (kᵉḇēḏū'ṯ) *f* difficulty.

כָּבָה (kāḇā') *fut.* יִכְבֶּה, to be quenched, to go out. — *Pi.* כִּבָּה, *inf.* כִּבּוֹת, *fut.* יְכַבֶּה, to quench, to extinguish.

כָּבוֹד (kāḇō'ḏ) *m* [*inf.* of כָּבַד], *c.* כְּבוֹד, כְּבַד, *w.s.* כְּבוֹדִי, כְּבוֹדִי, weight, honour, esteem, glory, majesty; abundance, wealth; *poet.* soul, person.

כָּבוּל (kāḇū'l) *pr.n.* of a city in Asher; a district of 20 towns in Galilee.

כַּבּוֹן (kăbbō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כַּבִּיר (kăbbī'r) *adj.*, *pl.* כַּבִּירִים, great, mighty.

כְּבִיר (kᵉbī'r) *m* mattress.

כֶּבֶל (kĕ'bĕl) *m*, *pl. c.* כַּבְלֵי, fetter, bond.

כָּבַם (kābă'm) *pt.* כּוֹבֵם, to tread, to trample; to wash, to full. — *Pi.* כִּבֵּם and כִּבֶּם, *imp.* כַּבֵּם, *fut.* יְכַבֵּם, *pt.* מְכַבֵּם, to wash, to full, to cleanse. — *Pu.* כֻּבַּם to be washed. — *Hothp.* הִכַּבֵּם [for הִתְכַּבֵּם] to be washed, purified.

כָּבַר (kābă'r) *Hi.* הִכְבִּיר, *fut.* יַכְבִּיר, *pt.* מַכְבִּיר, to make heavy, to make many; to multiply; *pt.* = fulness, plenty.

כְּבָר[1] (kᵉbā'r) *m* length, extent; *adv.* long ago, already.

כְּבָר[2] (kᵉbā'r) *pr.n.* of a river in Mesopotamia.

כְּבָרָה (kᵉbārā') *f* a sieve.

כִּבְרָה (kĭbrā') *f*, *c.* כִּבְרַת, length, extent; a measure of distance [parasang or 30 stadia].

כֶּבֶשׂ (kĕ'bĕś) *m*, *pl.* כְּבָשִׂים, young sheep, lamb.

כִּבְשָׂה (kĭbśā') *f*, *c.* כִּבְשַׂת, *pl.* כְּבָשׂוֹת, כְּבָשׂוֹת; also כַּבְשָׂה (kăbśā') *f* lamb, young female sheep.

כָּבַשׁ (kābă'ś) *inf.* כְּבוֹשׁ, *imp. w.s.* כִּבְשֵׁהָ, *fut.* יִכְבּוֹשׁ, *pt.* כֹּבֵשׁ, to tread down, to trample on, to subdue, to force [a woman]. — *Ni.* נִכְבַּשׁ to be conquered, subdued. — *Pi.* כִּבֵּשׁ to subdue. — *Hi. fut.* יַכְבִּישׁ to subdue.

כֶּבֶשׁ (kĕ'bĕś) *m* footstool.

כִּבְשָׁן (kĭbśā'n) *m* oven, furnace.

כַּד (kăd) *f*, *w.s.* כַּדָּהּ, *pl.* כַּדִּים, bucket, pail, vessel.

כַּדּוּר (kăddū'r) *m* ball.

כְּדֵי see דַּי.

כַּדְכֹּד (kăḏkō'ḏ) *m* a precious stone, ruby or carbuncle.

כְּדָרְלָעֹמֶר (kᵉḏŏrlā'ō'mĕr) *pr.n.m.*

כֹּה (kō) *adv.* thus, so; here, there, thither; this way, that way.

כָּהָה (kāhā') *inf.* כָּהֹה, *fut.* יִכְהֶה, to be faint, dim, feeble, dull. — *Pi.* כִּהָה, כֵּהָה *intr.* to be faint, pale, dim; to be timid, desponding; *tr.* to rebuke, chide.

כֵּהָה (kēhā′) *f* mitigation.

כֵּהֶה (kēhĕ′) *adj.*, *f* כֵּהָה, *pl.* כֵּהוֹת, dim, expiring, faint, dull, timid, pale.

כָּהַן (kāhă′n) *Pi.* כִּהֵן, *inf.* כַּהֵן, *w.s.* כַּהֲנוֹ, *fut.* יְכַהֵן, to act as priest, to be a priest, to adorn with priestly dress.

כֹּהֵן (kōhē′n) *m*, *pl.* כֹּהֲנִים, *c.* כֹּהֲנֵי, priest, minister; הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל the High Priest.

כְּהֻנָּה (kᵉhŭnnā′) *f*, *c.* כְּהֻנַּת, *pl.* כְּהֻנּוֹת, priesthood, priest's office.

כּוּב (kūb) *pr.n.* of a southern country [Nubia].

כּוֹבַע (kōbă′ʿ) *m*, *i.p.* כּוֹבָע, *c.* כּוֹבַע, helmet.

כָּוָה (kāvā′) *Ni.* נִכְוָה, *fut.* יִכָּוֶה to be burned, scorched.

כְּוִיָּה (kᵉvîyyā′) *f* burn, scar.

כּוֹכָב (kōḵā′v) *m*, *c.* כּוֹכַב, *pl.* כּוֹכָבִים, *c.* כּוֹכְבֵי a star; a great prince.

כּוּל (kūl) *pf.* כָּל, to hold, to measure. — *Pilp.* כִּלְכֵּל, *fut.* יְכַלְכֵּל, *pt.* מְכַלְכֵּל to hold, to contain; to bear; to preserve, maintain, support, nourish. — *Pulp.* כָּלְכַּל (kŏlkă′l) to be sustained, nourished. — *Hi.* הֵכִיל, *inf.* הָכִיל, *fut.* יָכִיל to hold, contain; to bear, hold out.

כּוּמָז (kūmā′z) *m* an ornament, gold beads or bracelet.

כּוּן[1] (kūn) *Ni.* נָכוֹן, *imp.* הִכּוֹן, *fut.* יִכּוֹן, *pt.* נָכוֹן, *pl.* נְכוֹנִים, *f* נְכוֹנָה to stand firm, to be established; to be firm, steadfast, faithful, sure, reliable, fixed; to be ready, prepared, determined. — *Pil.* כּוֹנֵן, *imp.* כּוֹנְנָה, *fut.* יְכוֹנֵן, to set up, to make firm, to establish, to build, to make ready, to prepare, to direct. — *Pu.* כּוֹנַן to be made firm, to be formed. — *Hi.* הֵכִין, *inf.* הָכִין, *imp.* הָכֵן, *fut.* יָכִין, וַיָּכֶן to set up, to establish, to found, to prepare, to direct, to aim, to attend to. — *Ho.* הוּכַן, *pt.* מוּכָן to be established, to be made ready, to be set in order. — *Hith.* הִכּוֹנֵן, הִתְכּוֹנֵן, *fut.* יִתְכּוֹנֵן, יְכוֹנֵן to be set up, to be built; to make oneself ready.

כּוֹן[3] (kūn) *pr.n.* of a city in Phenicia.

כַּוָּן (kăvvā'n) *m*, *pl.* כַּוָּנִים, a cake for offerings.

כּוֹס[1] (kōs) *f*, *pl.* כּוֹסוֹת, cup, vessel; portion, lot.

כּוֹס[2] (kōs) *m* an unclean bird, owl or pelican.

כּוּר[1] (kūr) to dig out, to pierce; see כָּאַר.

כּוּר[2] (kūr) *m* oven, furnace.

כּוּר־עָשָׁן (kō'r 'āšā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

כּוֹרֵשׁ *pr.n.m.* see כֹּרֶשׁ.

כּוּשׁ (kūš) *pr.n.m.*; Ethiopia; *gent.* כּוּשִׁי, *pl.* כּוּשִׁים, כֻּשִׁיִּים, Ethiopian.

כּוּשִׁי (kūšī') *pr.n.m.*

כּוּשָׁן (kūšā'n) *pr.n.* = כּוּשׁ Ethiopia.

כּוּשָׁן רִשְׁעָתַיִם (kūšā'n rišʿāthā'yim) *pr.n.m.*

כּוֹשָׁרָה (kō'šārā') *f*, only *pl.* כּוֹשָׁרוֹת, prosperity.

כּוּת (kūth), כּוּתָה (kūthā') *pr.n.* of a city in Babylonia.

כּוֹתֶרֶת see כֹּתֶרֶת.

כָּזַב (kāzā'b) *pt.* כּוֹזֵב, to lie, to speak falsehood. — *Ni.* נִכְזַב to be found a liar, to be false. — *Pi.* כִּזֵּב, *inf.* כַּזֵּב, *fut.* יְכַזֵּב to lie, to deceive, to be faithless, to be false, to prove untrue. — *Hi. fut.* יַכְזִיב to charge one with a lie.

כָּזָב (kāzā'b) *m*, *pl.* כְּזָבִים, *c.* כִּזְבֵי, a lie, falsehood, deception; idolatry, idol.

כְּזִבָא (kō'zēbā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כָּזְבִי (kāzbī') *pr.n.f.*

כָּזִיב (kāzī'b) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כֹּחַ[1], כֹּחַ (kō'ach) *m*, *w.s.* כֹּחִי, כֹּחֲךָ, strength, power; violence; ability; wealth, riches.

כֹּחַ[2] (kō'ach) *m* a species of lizard.

כָּחַד (kāchā'd) *Ni.* נִכְחַד, *fut.* יִכָּחֵד, *pt. f* נִכְחֶדֶת, *pl.* נִכְחָדוֹת, to hide oneself, to disappear, to be destroyed. — *Pi.* כִּחֵד, *fut.* יְכַחֵד to hide, conceal; to deny, to disown. — *Hi.* הִכְחִיד, *inf.* הַכְחִיד, *fut.* יַכְחִיד, וַיַּכְחֵד to hide, conceal, destroy.

כָּחַל (kāchā'l) to paint [the inner sides of the eyelids with stibium].

כָּחַשׁ (kāḥăš') to decrease, to become lean. — *Ni. fut.* יִכָּחֵשׁ and *Hith. fut.* יִתְכַּחֵשׁ to dissemble oneself, to flatter. — *Pi.* כִּחֵשׁ, *inf.* כַּחֵשׁ, *fut.* יְכַחֵשׁ to feign, to deny; to lie, to deceive [expectation]; to submit oneself, to flatter.

כַּחַשׁ (kă'ḥăš) *m, w.s.* כַּחֲשִׁי, *pl.* כְּחָשִׁים, *c.* כַּחֲשֵׁי, lying, deceit, denial, flattery; leanness.

כֶּחָשׁ (kĕḥā'š) *adj.*, only *pl.* כֶּחָשִׁים, lying, false.

כִּי[1] (kī) *m* mark, burn, brand.

כִּי[2] (kī) *conj.* that, so that, because, when, for; כִּי אִם that if, but, nay but, but when, unless, but indeed, certainly.

כִּיד (kīḏ) *m* calamity.

כִּידוֹד (kīḏō'ḏ) *m* spark.

כִּידוֹן[1] (kīḏō'n) *m* spear, javelin.

כִּידוֹן[2] (kīḏō'n) *pr.n.* of a place.

כִּידוֹר (kīḏō'r) *m* war, storming.

כִּיוּן (kīyyū'n) *pr.n.* of a heathen deity, Saturn.

כִּיּוֹר, כִּיֹּר (kīyyō'r) *m* pot, basin, fire-pan, water-basin.

כִּילַי (kīlă'y), כֵּלַי (kēlă'y) *adj.* niggard, miser, cheat.

כִּילַת (kēlă't) *m*, only *pl.* כֵּילָפוֹת, hammer, axe.

כִּימָה (kīmā') *f* the Pleiades, a group of seven stars.

כִּיס (kīs) *m* purse, bag; cup.

כִּיר (kīr) *m*, only *du.* כִּירַיִם, cooking-pan [with a lid].

כִּישׁוֹר (kīšō'r) *m* a distaff, holding the flax for spinning.

כָּכָה (kā'ḵā) *adv.* so, thus.

כִּכָּר (kīkkā'r) *f*, *c.* כִּכַּר, *du.* כִּכָּרַיִם, *pl.* כִּכָּרִים, *c.* כִּכְּרֵי, and כִּכָּרוֹת, *c.* כִּכְּרוֹת, round, circle, circuit, district; disk, round loaf or cake; round weight, talent [= 3000 shekels].

כֹּל (kōl) *m*, *c.* כָּל (kŏl), *w.s.* כֻּלּוֹ, כֻּלָּנוּ, כֻּלְּכֶם, כֻּלָּם, the whole, totality; all, whole, each, every, any; *adv.* wholly.

כָּלָא (kālā') [takes also forms from כָּלָה] *pf. w.s.* כְּלָאַנִי, *inf.* כְּלוֹא, *imp.* כְּלָא, *w.s.* כְּלָאֵם, *fut.* יִכְלָא, יִכְלֶה, *pt. p.* כָּלוּא, כָּלֻא, to retain, bar, restrain, close,

shut up, hinder. — *Ni. fut.* יִכָּלֵא to be restrained, hindered. — *Pi. inf.* כַּלְאָ = כַּלֵּה see כָּלָה *Pi.*

כֶּלֶא (kĕ'lĕ) *m*, *w.s.* כִּלְאוֹ, *pl.* כְּלָאִים, confinement, prison; *du.* כִּלְאַיִם two different things, two kinds.

כִּלְאָב (kil'ā'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*

כָּלֵב (kālē'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* כָּלְבִּי, כְּלוּבַי.

כֶּלֶב (kĕ'lĕḇ) *m*, *i.p.* כָּלֵב, *pl.* כְּלָבִים, *c.* כַּלְבֵי, a dog; a male prostitute.

כָּלָה[1] (kālā') *inf.* כְּלוֹת, *fut.* יִכְלֶה, יִכֶל, to be completed, finished, ready; to be at an end, to be consumed, destroyed, to vanish. — *Pi.* כִּלָּה, *inf.* כַּלֵּה [כַּלְאָ], כַּלּוֹת, כַּלֹּת, *imp.* כַּלֵּה, *fut.* יְכַלֶּה, וַיְכַל, to complete, finish, end, execute; to cease; to consume, to spend, to destroy. — *Pu.* כֻּלָּה, *fut.* יְכֻלֶּה to be completed, finished [see also כָּלָא].

כָּלָה[2] (kālā') *f* consumption, destruction; עָשָׂה כָּלָה to destroy totally; *adv.* totally, entirely.

כָּלֶה (kālĕ') *adj.*, *flpl.* כָּלוֹת, pining [of the eye].

כַּלָּה (kallā') *f*, *w.s.* כַּלָּתוֹ, *pl.* כַּלּוֹת, כַּלֹּת, bride; daughter-in-law.

כְּלוּא (kᵉlū') *m* = כֶּלֶא prison.

כְּלוּב[1] (kᵉlū'ḇ) *m* basket; cage for birds.

כְּלוּב[2] (kᵉlū'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*

כְּלוּבַי see כָּלֵב.

כְּלוּחַי (kᵉlūḥă'y), כְּלוּהוּ (kᵉlūḥū') *pr.n.m.*

כְּלוּלָה (kᵉlūlā') *f*, only *pl.* כְּלוּלוֹת, bridal state.

כֶּלַח[1] (kĕ'lăḥ) *pr.n.* of a city in Assyria, to-day Nimrûd.

כֶּלַח[2] (kĕ'lăḥ) *m* vigour, strength.

כְּלִי (kᵉlī') *m*, *i.p.* כֶּלִי, *pl.* כֵּלִים, *c.* כְּלֵי, *w.s.* כֶּלָיו, כְּלֵיהֶם, vessel, implement, equipment, baggage; garments; instruments, weapons, armour; boat; seat.

כְּלִיא see כְּלוּא.

כִּלְיָה (kĭlyā') *f*, only *pl.* כְּלָיוֹת, *c.* כִּלְיוֹת, the reins, kidneys; the interior, the inward parts.

כִּלָּיוֹן (kĭllāyō'n) *m*, *c.* כִּלְיוֹן, destruction, pining.

כִּלְיוֹן (kĭlyō'n) *pr.n.m*

כָּלִיל (kālī'l) *adj.*, *c.* כְּלִיל, complete, perfect; *subst.* the whole, complete sacrifice, holocaust.

כַּלְכֹּל (kălkō'l) *pr.n.m.*

כָּלַל (kālă'l) to make perfect.

כָּלַם (kālă'm) *Ni.* נִכְלַם, *inf.* הִכָּלֵם, *fut.* יִכָּלֵם, *pt.* נִכְלָם, to be ashamed, to be insulted, to be disappointed. — *Hi.* הִכְלִים, *inf.* הַכְלִים, *fut.* יַכְלִים, *pt.* מַכְלִים, to reproach, revile, chide; to shame; *intr.* to feel shame. — *Ho.* הָכְלַם to be disappointed; to be hurt.

כִּלְמַד (kĭlmă'ḍ) *pr.n.* of a district in Mesopotamia or Media.

כְּלִמָּה (kᵉlĭmmā') *f*, *c.* כְּלִמַּת, *pl.* כְּלִמּוֹת, reproach, shame, contumely.

כְּלִמּוּת (kᵉlĭmmū'ϑ) *f* reproach, contumely.

כַּלְנֵה (kălnē') *pr.n.* of a city in Babylonia, Ctesiphon.

כַּלְנוֹ (kălnō') *pr.n.* of a city, either = כַּלְנֵה, or in Syria.

כָּמַהּ (kāmă'h) to pine, to long for.

כַּמָּה (kămmā') [= כְּמָה as what?] how great! how long! how many! how often!

כִּמְהָם (kĭmhā'm); כִּמְהָן (kĭmhā'n); כְּמוֹהָם (kᵉmōhā'm) *pr.n.m.*

כְּמוֹ (kᵉmō') *rel. part.* = כְּ as, like; like as, when, as soon as; thus.

כְּמוֹשׁ (kᵉmō'š) *pr.n.m.* of a Moabitish god.

כַּמּוֹן (kămmō'n) *m* cumin.

כָּמַס (kāmă'ß) *pt. p.* כָּמֻס, to lay up, to store.

כָּמַר (kāmă'r) *Ni.* נִכְמַר, to be burnt, scorched; to be blackened; to be contracted, to be moved.

כָּמָר (kāmā'r) or כֹּמֶר (kō'mĕr) *m*, only *pl.* כְּמָרִים, priest, idol-priest.

כִּמְרִיר (kĭmrī'r) *m*, *pl. c.* כִּמְרִירֵי, obscuration, eclipse [of the sun].

כֵּן[1] (kēn), כֶּן־ (kĕn) *adv.* so, thus, just so, such, so much; לָכֵן therefore, on account of, nevertheless.

כֵּן[2] (kēn) *adj.*, *pl.* כֵּנִים, right, upright, honest; *subst.* the right; *adv.* rightly, honestly.

כֵּן[3] (kēn) *m*, *w.s.* כַּנִּי, base, pedestal, stand; place, station, office.

כָּנָה (kānā') *Pi.* כִּנָּה, *fut.* יְכַנֶּה, to distinguish by a surname or title, to name with honour.

כַּנָּה (kannā') *f* a shoot, a layer.

כִּנָּה (kinnā') *f*, *pl.* כִּנִּים, gnat, stinging-fly.

כַּנֵּה (kannē') *pr.n.* of a town, probably the same as כַּלְנֵה.

כִּנּוֹר (kinnō'r) *m*, *pl.* כִּנֹּרִים, כִּנֹּרוֹת, a harp, lyre.

כִּנַּלְתִּיהָ — כְּהִנָּלְתִּיהָ see נָגַל *Hi.*

כִּנִּם (kinnā'm) *m* gnat, *coll.* gnats.

כָּנַן (kānā'n) *imp.* כַּנָּה, to protect [but see כָּנָה].

כְּנָנִי (kᵉnānī'); כְּנַנְיָה (kᵉnanyā'); כְּנַנְיָהוּ (kᵉnanyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

כָּנַס (kānā's) *inf.* כְּנוֹס, *pl.* כְּנָסִים, to collect, heap up; to assemble. — *Pi.* כִּנֵּס, *fut.* יְכַנֵּס to collect, to gather together. — *Hith. inf.* הִתְכַּנֵּס to hide oneself, to wrap oneself in.

כָּנַע (kānā') *Ni.* נִכְנַע, *inf.* הִכָּנֵעַ, *fut.* יִכָּנַע, to be humbled, subdued, subjected; to humble oneself, to submit. — *Hi.* הִכְנִיעַ, *fut.* יַכְנִיעַ, יַכְנַע to bow down, humble, subdue.

כְּנָעָה (kᵉnā'ā') *f*, *w.s.* כְּנָעָתֵךְ, bundle, travelling effects.

כְּנַעַן (kᵉnā'ᵉān) *pr.n.m.*, Canaan; *gent.* כְּנַעֲנִי, *pl.* כְּנַעֲנִים, Canaanite, Phenician; tradesman, merchant.

כְּנַעֲנָה (kᵉnā'ᵉnā') *pr.n.m.*

כָּנַף (kānā'f) *Ni. fut.* יִכָּנֵף, to hide oneself.

כָּנָף (kānā'f) *f*, *c.* כְּנַף, *w.s.* כְּנָפִי, *du.* כְּנָפַיִם, *c.* כַּנְפֵי, *w.s.* כְּנָפֶיהָ, כַּנְפֵיהֶם, *pl. c.* כַּנְפוֹת, wing; *du.* pair of wings; extremity, edge, border, skirt, side, wing of an army; pinnacle, battlement.

כִּנֶּרֶת (kinnē'rĕṯ) *pr.n.*, *i.p.* כִּנֶּרֶת, also כִּנְרוֹת, כִּנֵּרוֹת, a city in Naphtali; יַם כִּנֶּרֶת or יַם כִּנְרוֹת the Lake of Gennezaret.

כִּנָּת (kᵉnā'ṯ) *f*, only *pl.* כְּנָיוֹת, surname, title; fellow-officer, colleague.

כֵּם (kēm) *m* = כִּסֵּא throne.

כֶּסֶא, כֶּסֶה (kĕ'sĕ) *m* time of the full moon, festival.

כִּסֵּא (kiṣṣē'), כִּסֵּה *m*, *w.s.* כִּסְאִי, כִּסְאֲךָ, כִּסְאוֹ, *pl.* כִּסְאוֹת high seat, chair, throne.

כָּסָה (kāṣā') *pt.* כֹּסֶה, *pt. p.* כָּסוּי, *c.* כְּסוּי, to cover, to conceal. — *Ni. inf.* הִכָּסוֹת to be covered. — *Pi.* כִּסָּה, *inf.* כַּסּוֹת, *fut.* יְכַסֶּה, וַיְכַס to cover, conceal, hide; to clothe; to cover sin, to forgive; to keep secret. — *Pu.* כֻּסָּה and כֻּסָּה (kŭṣṣā'), *fut.* יְכֻסֶּה, *pt.* מְכֻסֶּה, *Hith. fut.* יִתְכַּסֶּה, יִתְכַּס, *pt.* מִתְכַּסֶּה, *pl.* מִתְכַּסִּים, to hide oneself, to wrap oneself up.

כַּסּוּחָה see סוּחָה.

כְּסוּי (kĕṣū'y) *m*, *c.* כְּסוּי a covering.

כְּסוּת (kĕṣū'ṯ) *f* a covering, veiling, cover, garment.

כָּסַח (kāṣă'ḥ) *pt. p.* כָּסוּחַ, *pl.* כְּסוּחִים, *f* כְּסוּחָה, to cut off.

כְּסִיל[1] (kĕṣī'l) *adj.*, *pl.* כְּסִילִים, foolish, a fool, stupid, impious; *pl.* the constellation Orion.

כְּסִיל[2] (kĕṣī'l) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כְּסִילוּת (kĕṣīlū'ṯ) *f* folly.

כָּסַל (kāṣă'l) *fut.* יִכְסַל to be foolish.

כֶּסֶל (kĕ'ṣĕl) and כֵּסֶל (kē'ṣĕl) *m*, *w.s.* כִּסְלָם, *pl.* כְּסָלִים, loin, interior; folly; confidence.

כִּסְלָה (kiṣlā') *f* folly; confidence, hope.

כִּסְלֵו (kiṣlē'v) *m* name of the 9th month of the Hebrew year [December to January].

כְּסָלוֹן (kĕṣālō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כִּסְלוֹן (kiṣlō'n) *pr.n.m.*

כְּסֻלּוֹת (kĕṣŭllō'ṯ) and כְּסֻלּוֹת־תָּבוֹר (kiṣlō'ṯ-tāḇō'r) *pr.n.* of a place near Mount Tabor.

כַּסְלֻחִים (kăṣlūḥī'm) *pr.n.* of a people and district in Lower Egypt.

כָּסַם (kāṣă'm) *inf.* כָּסוֹם, *fut.* יִכְסֹם to shear.

כֻּסֶּמֶת (kŭṣṣĕ'mĕṯ) *f* a species of grain, spelt.

כָּסַם (kāṣă'ṃ) *fut.* 2. *pl.* תִּכְסְמוּ, to number, reckon.

כָּסַף (kāṣă'f) *fut.* יִכְסַף, to pine for, to long after. —

Ni. נִכְסַף, *inf.* נִכְסֹף, *pt.* נִכְסָף to turn pale, to be disconcerted; to long after.

כֶּסֶף (kĕ'ßĕf) *m*, *i.p.* כָּסֶף, *w.s.* כַּסְפִּי, *pl.* כְּסָפִים, *w.s.* כַּסְפֵּיהֶם, silver, silver coin, money, shekel.

כָּסִפְיָא (kā'ßĭfyā') *pr.n.* of a place between Babylon and Jerusalem.

כֶּסֶת (kĕ'ßĕϑ) *f*, only *pl.* כְּסָתוֹת, *c.* כִּסְתוֹת, pillow, cushion.

כָּעַס (kā'ă'ß) *inf.* כְּעוֹס, *fut.* יִכְעַס, to be disturbed, fretful, angry. — *Pi.* כִּעֵס to provoke, irritate. — *Hi.* הִכְעִיס, *inf.* הַכְעִיס, *fut.* יַכְעִיס, וַיַּכְעֵס, *pt.* מַכְעִיס, to excite, provoke, vex, grieve.

כַּעַס (kă'ăß) *m*, *w.s.* כַּעְסִי, כַּעַסְךָ, *pl.* כְּעָסִים, sorrow, vexation, anger, provocation, fretfulness.

כַּעַשׂ (kă'ăß) *m*, the same as כַּעַס.

כַּף (kăf) *f*, *w.s.* כַּפִּי, *du.* כַּפַּיִם, *c.* כַּפֵּי, *w.s.* כַּפַּי, *pl.* כַּפּוֹת, the curved or hollow hand, palm, paw, forefoot; sole [of the foot]; pan, dish; handle; twig, branch.

כֵּף (kēf) *m*, only *pl.* כֵּפִים rock, cliff.

כָּפָה (kāfā') *fut.* יִכְפֶּה, to turn aside.

כַּפָּה (kăppā'), כִּפָּה (kĭppā') *f* palm-branch, branch; the high, the noble.

כְּפוֹר (kᵉfō'r) *m* cup, goblet; hoar-frost.

כִּפּוּר see כִּפֻּרִים.

כָּפִיס (kāfī'ß) *m* cross-beam, rafter.

כְּפִיר (kᵉfī'r) *m*, *pl.* כְּפִירִים, young lion, young hero; village.

כְּפִירָה (kᵉfīrā') *pr.n.* of a city in Benjamin.

כָּפַל (kāfă'l) *pt. p.* כָּפוּל to fold together, to double up; *pt. p.* doubled, double. — *Ni.* נִכְפַּל, *fut.* יִכָּפֵל, to be doubled, repeated.

כֶּפֶל (kĕ'fĕl) *m*, *du.* כִּפְלַיִם, a doubling, the double; *adv.* twice.

כָּפַן (kāfă'n) to bend towards.

כָּפָן (kāfā'n) *m* hunger.

כָּפַף (kāfă'f) *inf.* כֹּף [הֲלָכֹף with הֲ *interr.* and לְ], *pt. p.* כָּפוּף to curve, to bend down. — *Ni. fut.* 1. *sg.* אִכַּף to bow, to humble oneself.

כָּפַר[1] (kāfăʼr) *Pi.* כִּפֶּר, *inf.* and *imp.* כַּפֵּר, *fut.* יְכַפֵּר, to cover, to forgive, expiate, atone for. — *Pu.* כֻּפַּר, *fut.* יְכֻפַּר to be atoned for, to be forgiven, extinguished. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְכַּפֵּר and *Nithp.* נִכַּפֵּר to be forgiven, expiated.

כָּפַר[2] (kāfăʼr) [*denom.* from כֹּפֶר] to cover with pitch.

כָּפָר (kāfāʼr) *m, c.* כְּפַר, *pl.* כְּפָרִים, hamlet, village.

כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי (kᵉfăʼr hāʿămmōnīʼ) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

כֹּפֶר (kōʼfĕr) *m, w.s.* כָּפְרוֹ (kŏfrōʼ), *pl.* כְּפָרִים village; pitch; cypress-flower; ransom.

כִּפֻּרִים (kĭppūrīʼm) *m/pl.* expiation, atonement.

כַּפֹּרֶת (kăppōʼrĕṯ) *f* cover, lid of the ark, the propiatory.

כָּפַשׁ (kāfăʼš) *Hi.* הִכְפִּישׁ, to press down, to trample down.

כַּפְתּוֹר[1], כַּפְתֹּר (kăftōʼr) *m, pl.* כַּפְתֹּרִים, capital of a column, ornament [knob, crown] of the candelabrum.

כַּפְתֹּר[2] (kăftōʼr) *pr.n., pl.* כַּפְתֹּרִים, Crete [Cappadocia, Cyprus?]; *pl.* Cretans.

כַּר[1] (kăr) *m, pl.* כָּרִים, lamb, sheep; battering-ram.

כַּר[2] (kăr) *m, pl.* כָּרִים, pasture, meadow; a camel's saddle, litter.

כֹּר (kōr) *m* a measure for dry goods and liquids [= 10 ephahs or baths].

כָּרְבַּל (kărbăʼl) *Pu. pt.* מְכֹרְבָּל to be clothed with.

כָּרָה[1] (kārāʼ) *fut.* יִכְרֶה, to pierce, dig, excavate; to devise. — *Ni. fut.* יִכָּרֶה to be digged.

כָּרָה[2] (kārāʼ) *fut.* יִכְרֶה, to prepare a banquet, to make a feast.

כָּרָה[3] (kārāʼ) *fut.* יִכְרֶה, to buy, purchase; to bargain.

כָּרָה[4] (kārāʼ) *f*, only *pl.* כָּרוֹת, כָּרֹת, pit, cistern.

כֶּרֶה (kĕrāʼ) *f* banquet, feast.

כְּרוּב[1] (kᵉrūʼḇ) *m, pl.* כְּרוּבִים, כְּרֻבִים, Cherub.

כְּרוּב[2] (kᵉrūʼḇ) *pr.n.* of a place in Babylonia.

כָּרִי (kārīʼ) *m coll.* royal body-guard, executioners [Carians?].

כְּרִית (kᵉrī'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a brook.

כְּרִיתוּת (kᵉrīṯū'ṯ) *f*, *pl.* כְּרִיתֻתִים, separation, divorce.

כַּרְכֹּב (kărkō'ḇ) *m*, *w.s.* כַּרְכֻּבּוֹ, border, margin.

כַּרְכֹּם (kărkō'm) *m* Indian saffron.

כַּרְכְּמִישׁ (kărkᵉmī'š) *pr.n.* of a city on the Euphrates, Circesium.

כַּרְכַּס (kărkă'ś) *pr.n.m.*

כִּרְכָּרָה (kirkă'rŏṯ) *f*, only *pl.* כִּרְכָּרוֹת, fleet camel, dromedary.

כֶּרֶם (kĕ'rĕm) *m*, *i.p.* כָּרֶם, *w.s.* כַּרְמִי, *pl.* כְּרָמִים, *c.* כַּרְמֵי, garden, orchard, vineyard, plantation.

כַּרְמִי (kărmī') *pr.n.m.*

כַּרְמִיל (kărmī'l) *m* carmine, crimson colour and cloth.

כַּרְמֶל (kărmĕ'l) *m* [= כֶּרֶם], *w.s.* כַּרְמְלוֹ, garden-fruit, garden-grain; as a *pr.n.* Mount Carmel; also a town near the Dead Sea; *gent.* כַּרְמְלִי, *f* כַּרְמְלִית.

כְּרָן (kᵉrā'n) *pr.n.m.*

כִּרְסֵם (kirsē'm) *Pi.*, *fut. w.s.* יְכַרְסְמֶנָּה, to browse, to eat off.

כָּרַע (kāră') *inf.* כְּרֹעַ, *fut.* יִכְרַע, *pt.* כֹּרֵעַ, *pl.* כֹּרְעִים, *f* כֹּרְעוֹת, to bend [the knees], to kneel down, to sink down, to cower, to writhe in pain. — *Hi.* הִכְרִיעַ, *inf.* הַכְרִיעַ, *fut.* יַכְרִיעַ, to bow, bend, prostrate, afflict, grieve.

כָּרַע (kāră') *f*, only *du.* כִּרְעַיִם, *w.s.* כִּרְעָיו, the legs, the lower parts of the thigh.

כַּרְפַּס (kărpă'ś) *m* cotton-stuff.

כָּרַר (kāră'r) *Pi. pt.* מְכָרְכֵר, to turn about, to dance.

כֶּרֶשׁ (kĕ'rĕś) *m* belly, paunch.

כֹּרֶשׁ (kō'rĕš) *pr.n.m.*, Cyrus.

כַּרְשְׁנָא (kăršᵉnā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

כָּרַת (kāră'ṯ) *inf.* כָּרֹת, כְּרֹת, *w.s.* כָּרְתִי (kŏrṯī'), *imp.* כְּרֹת, *fut.* יִכְרֹת, *pt.* כֹּרֵת, *pt. p.* כָּרוּת, *f/pl.* כְּרֻתוֹת, to cut, to cut off; to maim, castrate; to root out, to destroy; כָּרַת בְּרִית to make a covenant. — *Ni.* נִכְרַת, *inf.* הִכָּרֵת, *fut.* יִכָּרֵת, to be felled, to be cut off;

to be consumed, exiled, destroyed. — *Pu.* כֹּרַת to be cut off, to be cut down. — *Hi.* הַכְרִית, *inf.* הַכְרִית, *fut.* יַכְרִית, יַכְרֵת to destroy, cut off, withdraw. — *Ho.* הָכְרַת to be cut off, withdrawn.

כְּרֵתוֹת (kᵉrēṯôṯ') *f/pl.* hewed beams.

כְּרֵתִי (kᵉrēṯī') *pr.n.m.*, *pl.* כְּרֵתִים, executioner, bodyguard of David [Cretans or Philistines come from Crete].

כֶּשֶׂב (kĕ'śĕḇ) *m*, *pl.* כְּשָׂבִים, and כִּשְׂבָה (kiśḇā') *f* = כֶּבֶשׂ and כִּבְשָׂה, lamb.

כֶּשֶׂד (kĕ'śĕḏ) *pr.n.m.*

כַּשְׂדִּי (kaśḏī') *pr.n.*, only *pl.* כַּשְׂדִּים, כַּשְׂדִּיִּים, Chaldeans, astrologers, stargazers; Chaldæa; *w. loc.* כַּשְׂדִּימָה ה.

כָּשָׂה (kāśā') to be fat.

כַּשִּׁיל (kaśśī'l) *m* axe, hoe.

כָּשַׁל (kāśa'l) *inf.* כָּשׁוֹל, *fut.* יִכְשַׁל, *pt.* כּוֹשֵׁל, *f/pl.* כְּשָׁלוֹת, to totter, to fail, to stumble, to faint, to fall. — *Ni.* נִכְשַׁל, *fut.* יִכָּשֵׁל, *pt.* נִכְשָׁל to totter, stumble, fall; to become weak. — *Pi. fut.* יְכַשֵּׁל to cause to fall. — *Hi.* הִכְשִׁיל, *inf.* הַכְשִׁיל, *fut.* יַכְשִׁיל to cause to fall, to cause to stumble, to seduce, to lead astray. — *Ho. pt.* מֻכְשָׁל to be overthrown, to be felled.

כִּשָּׁלוֹן (kiśśālō'n) *m* stumbling, fall, ruin.

כָּשַׁף (kāśa'f) *Pi. pt.* מְכַשֵּׁף, *f* מְכַשֵּׁפָה, to mutter magical words or incantations, to practice magic.

כַּשָּׁף (kāśśā'f) *m* magician, sorcerer.

כֶּשֶׁף (kĕ'śĕf) *m*, only *pl.* כְּשָׁפִים, incantation, sorcery.

כָּשֵׁר (kāśē'r) *fut.* יִכְשַׁר to be proper, right, pleasing; to thrive, to grow. — *Hi. inf.* הַכְשֵׁיר to give prosperity.

כִּשָּׁרוֹן (kiśrō'n) *m* profit, advantage, success, prosperity.

כָּתַב (kāṯa'ḇ) *inf.* כָּתוֹב, כְּתֹב, *fut.* יִכְתֹּב, *pt.* כֹּתֵב, *pt. p.* כָּתוּב, to write, to inscribe, to write down, to record, to describe, to prescribe. — *Ni.* נִכְתַּב, *fut.* יִכָּתֵב, to be written, in-

scribed. — *Pi.* כִּתֵּב, *pt.* מְכַתֵּב to write [a decree].

כְּתָב (kᵉθā'b) *m* writing, copy, book, register, letter, written decree.

כְּתֹבֶת (kᵉθō'bĕθ) *f* a writing.

כִּתִּים (kĭttī'm) and כִּתִּיִּים (kĭttĭyyī'm) *pr.n.m. pl.*, inhabitants of כִּת [Cittium], Cyprians, western nations.

כָּתִית (kā̆θī'θ) *m* fine oil [from pounded olives].

כֹּתֶל (kō'θĕl) *m* a wall.

כִּתְלִישׁ (kĭθlī'š) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כָּתַם (kā̆θă'm) *Ni. pt.* נִכְתָּם to be inscribed, to be written.

כֶּתֶם (kĕ'θĕm) *m* [fine] gold.

כֻּתֹּנֶת (kŭttō'nĕθ), כְּתֹנֶת (kᵉθō'nĕθ) *f*, *w.s.* כֻּתָּנְתִּי (kŭttŏntī'), *pl.* כֻּתָּנוֹת, *c.* כְּתֹנוֹת (kŏθōnō'θ) shirt, tunic.

כָּתֵף (kā̆θē'f) *f*, *c.* כֶּתֶף, *du.* כְּתֵפַיִם, *w.s.* כִּתְפָיו, *pl.* כְּתֵפוֹת, כְּתֻפֹת, *c.* כִּתְפוֹת, shoulder, shoulder-blade, side, flank, border; *pl.* shoulder-parts, projections.

כָּתַר (kā̆θă'r) *Pi.* כִּתֵּר to surround, besiege; to wait. — *Hi.* הִכְתִּיר, *fut.* יַכְתִּיר to surround; to encompass; to wear as a crown.

כֶּתֶר (kĕ'θĕr) *m* crown, diadem.

כְּתָרֶת (kᵉθā'rĕθ) *f*, *pl.* כְּתָרוֹת, crown of a column, capital.

כָּתַשׁ (kā̆θă'š) *fut.* יִכְתֹּשׁ to pound, to bruise.

כָּתַת (kā̆θă'θ) *inf.* כָּתוֹת, *imp.* כֹּת, *pl.* כְּתוּ, *fut.* יִכֹּת, *pt. p.* כָּתוּת to hammer, to forge; to beat to pieces, to shatter; to castrate. — *Pi.* כִּתֵּת to hammer; to beat to pieces; to ruin, destroy. — *Pu.* כֻּתַּת to be dashed together. — *Hi.* הֻכַּת, *fut. pl. w.s.* וַיַּכְּתוּם to scatter, to rout. — *Ho.* הֻכַּת, *fut.* יֻכַּת to be beaten to pieces, to be broken; to be crushed, to be destroyed.

ל

ל the twelfth letter of the alphabet, called לָמֶד [ox-goad]; as a numeral = 30.

לְ [לָ] prefixed *prep.* to, for, towards, belonging to, in regard to, according to, in;

w.s. לִי, לְךָ [*i.p.* לָךְ], לָךְ, לוֹ, לָהּ, לָנוּ, לָכֶם, לָכֶנָּה, לָהֶם [לָהֵמָּה, לָמוֹ], לָהֶן, לָהֵנָּה.

לֹא (lō̤) *adv.* of negation, not, no; in questions, expecting affirmative answers: הֲלֹא; בְּלֹא besides, without.

לֹא־דְבָר (lō̤-ḍᵉḇā'r) *pr.n.* of a place in Gilead.

לֹא עַמִּי (lō̤ ʿămmī') *pr.n.m.*

לֹא רֻחָמָה (lō̤ rŭḫā'mā) *pr.n.f.*

לָאָה (lā'ā') *fut.* יִלְאֶה, וַיֵּלֶא, to be tired, to be wearied, to toil. — *Ni.* נִלְאָה, *pt. f* נִלְאָה to tire oneself, to be tired, weary, exhausted. — *Hi.* הֶלְאָה, *inf.* הַלְאוֹת to make weary, to exhaust, to make impatient.

לֵאָה (lē'ā') *pr.n.f.*

לָאט (lāt) = לָט see לוּט.

לְאַט, לְאָט see לָט.

לָאַט (lā'ă't) to hide, to cover.

לָאֵט (lā'ē't) *m, w.s.* לְאִטִּי, tarrying, slowness [or derived from אַט, אֵט = privily, noiselessly].

לָאֵל (lā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

לְאֹם (lᵉ'ō'm) *m, w.s.* לְאֻמִּי, *pl.* לְאֻמִּים, לְאוּמִּים, people, nation.

לְאֻמִּים (lᵉ'ŭmmī'm) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe.

לֵב (lēḇ) *m, c.* לֵב־, *w.s.* לִבִּי, *pl.* לִבּוֹת, and לֵבָב (lēḇā'ḇ), *c.* לְבַב, *w.s.* לְבָבִי, לְבַבְכֶם, the heart, the centre, the middle.

לְבָאָה (lᵉḇā'ā') *f*, only *pl.* לְבָאוֹת, lioness.

לְבָאוֹת (lᵉḇā'ō'ϑ) *pr.n.* of a place in Simeon.

לָבַב (lāḇă'ḇ) *Ni.* נִלְבַּב, *fut.* יִלָּבֵב to be intelligent. — *Pi. fut.* יְלַבֵּב to rob the heart, to bewitch; to make cakes [*den.* of לְבִיבָה].

לֵבָב see לֵב.

לְבִבָה see לְבִיבָה.

לְבַד see בַּד.

לַבָּה (lăbbā') *f* [= לְהָבָה], *c.* לַבַּת, flame.

לִבָּה (lĭbbā') *f* = לֵב heart.

לְבוֹנָה see לְבֹנָה.

לְבוּשׁ, לְבֻשׁ (lᵉḇū'š) *m, w.s.* לְבוּשִׁי, לְבוּשְׁכֶן, garment, clothing, wife [?].

לָבַט (lāḇă't) *Ni.* נִלְבַּט, *fut.* יִלָּבֵט, to fall, to be thrown down.

לְבִי (lᵉḇī′) *m*, *pl.* לְבָאִם, lion.

לָבִיא (lāḇī′) *m* and *f* lion, lioness.

לְבִיָּא (lᵉḇīyyā′) *f* lioness.

לְבִיבָה (lᵉḇīḇā′) *f*, only *pl.* לְבִבוֹת, cake, pancake.

לְבִים see לוּבִים.

לָבַן (lāḇā′n) *inf.* לְבֹן, *fut.* 1. *pl.* נִלְבְּנָה to make bricks [לְבֵנָה]. — *Hi.* הִלְבִּין, *inf.* לַלְבֵּן [for לְהַלְבִּין], *fut.* יַלְבִּין to be white; to make white, to purify.

לָבָן[1] (lāḇā′n) *adj.*, *c.* לְבֶן, *pl.* לְבָנִים, *f* לְבָנָה, *pl.* לְבָנוֹת, white, bright.

לָבָן[2] (lāḇā′n) *pr.n.m.*; also *pr.n.* of a place in the desert.

לְבָנָה[1] (lᵉḇānā′) *f* the moon [the white, the pale].

לְבָנָה[2] (lᵉḇānā′) *pr.n.m.*

לְבֵנָה (lᵉḇēnā′) *f*, *pl.* לְבֵנִים, *c.* לִבְנֵי, limestone, brick, tile.

לִבְנָה[1] (liḇnā′) *f* whiteness, transparency.

לִבְנָה[2] (liḇnā′) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

לִבְנֶה (liḇnē′) *m* storax-tree, *perh.* white poplar.

לְבוֹנָה[1], לְבוֹנָה (lᵉḇōnā′) *f*, white resin, frankincense.

לְבֹנָה[2] (lᵉḇōnā′) *pr.n.* of a place near Shiloh.

לְבָנוֹן (lᵉḇānō′n) *pr.n.*, *w. art.* הַלְּבָנוֹן, the white mountain, Lebanon.

לִבְנִי (liḇnī′) *pr.n.m.*

לִבְנַת see שִׁיחוֹר.

לָבַשׁ (lāḇā′š), לָבֵשׁ (lāḇē′š) *inf.* לְבֹשׁ, *imp.* לְבַשׁ, *fut.* יִלְבַּשׁ, *pt. p.* לָבוּשׁ, to wrap up, to cover, to put on, to dress or clothe oneself. — *Pu. pt.* מְלֻבָּשׁ to be clothed. — *Hi.* הִלְבִּישׁ, *fut.* יַלְבֵּשׁ, יַלְבִּישׁ, *pt.* מַלְבִּשׁ to clothe.

לְבֻשׁ see לָבוּשׁ.

לֹג (lōg) *m* basin; a measure containing the 12th part of a הִין.

לֹד (lōḏ) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin, Lydda.

לִדְבָר (liḏḇā′r) *pr.n.* of a place in Gilead.

לֶדֶת, לֵדָה see יָלַד.

לַהַב (lă′hăḇ) *m*, *pl.* לְהָבִים, *c.* לַהֲבֵי, flame, lightning; the shining point of a spear; sword-blade.

לֶהָבָה (lă′hāḇā′), לַהֶבֶת (lă-

hĕ'ḇĕϑ) *f*, *pl.* לֶהָבוֹת, *c.* לַהֲבוֹת = לַהַב.

לְהָבִים (lᵉhāḇī'm) *pr.n. pl.*, an Hamitic people, Libyans.

לַהַג (lă'hăg) *m* meditation, study.

לַהַד (lă'hăḍ) *pr.n.m.*

לָהָה (lāhā') *fut.* וַתֵּלַהּ to be exhausted, to faint.

לָהַהּ (lāhă'h) *Hithpalp. pt.* מִתְלַהְלֵהַּ, to behave foolishly, to be mad.

לָהַט (lāhă't) *pt.* לֹהֵט, *pl.* לֹהֲטִים, to burn, to be furious. — *Pi.* לִהֵט, *fut.* יְלַהֵט to set on fire, to kindle, to consume.

לַהַט (lă'hăt) *m* flame, flashing blade.

לָהָט (lāhā't) *m*, *pl.* לְהָטִים, *c.* לַהֲטֵי, secret art, magic, sorcery.

לָהַם (lāhă'm) *Hith. pt. pl.* מִתְלַהֲמִים what is eaten greedily, dainties; [others: wounding or mysterious words].

לָהֵן (lāhē'n) *adv.* therefore.

לְהָקָה (lᵉhākā') *f*, only *c.* לַהֲקַת, assembly, troop, company.

לוֹ = לֹא [see also לְ].

לוּ, לוּא (lū) *conj.* if, if yet; oh that! oh if!

לוּבִים (lūḇī'm) also לֻבִּים (lŭbbī'm) *pr.n.m. pl.*, Libyans.

לוּד (lūḍ) *pr.n.m.* Lydia, Lydians; לוּדִים a people in Ethiopia.

לָוָה (lāvā') *fut.* יִלְוֶה, *pt.* לֹוֶה, to cleave to, to accompany; to borrow. — *Ni.* נִלְוָה, *fut.* יִלָּוֶה, to join, to attach oneself. — *Hi.* הִלְוָה, *fut.* יַלְוֶה, *pt.* מַלְוֶה to lend.

לוּז[1] (lūz) *fut.* יָלֻז to bend, to turn away. — *Ni. pt.* נָלוֹז to be perverted, perverse, wicked. — *Hi. fut.* יַלִּיז to turn away, to depart.

לוּז[2] (lūz) *m* almond- or nut-tree.

לוּז[3] (lūz) *pr.n.* of a town, afterwards בֵּית־אֵל; *pr.n.* of a Hittite town.

לוּחַ (lū'ᵃϧ) *m*, *pl.* לוּחוֹת, לֻחוֹת, table, plate, slab, board, plank; *du.* לֻחֹתַיִם deck of a ship.

לוּחִית (lūϧī'ϑ) *pr.n.* of a place in Moab.

לוֹחֵשׁ (lōϧē'š); לוֹט[1] (lōt); לוֹטָן (lōtān) *pr.n.m.*

לוט[2] (lōṭ) *m* covering, veil.

לוט (lūṭ) *pf.* לָט, *pt.* לוֹט, *pt. p. f* לוּטָה, to cover, hide, conceal. — *Hi. fut.* וַיַּלֶט to cover.

לוי (lēvī') *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* לֵוִי [for לָוִיִי], *pl.* לְוִיִּם.

לְוָיָה (lĕvyā') *f* wreath, garland.

לִוְיָתָן (lĕvyāθā'n) *m* serpent, crocodile, huge sea-monster.

לול (lūl) *m*, only *pl.* לוּלִים winding stairs.

לוּלֵא (lūlē') [= לוּ לֹא], לוּלֵי, *conj.* if not, unless.

לון[1] (lūn), לין (līn) *pf.* לָן, *inf.* לוּן, לִין, *imp.* לִין, *fut.* יָלִין, יָלֹן, וַיָּלֶן, וַיָּלֶן, *pt.* לָן, to pass the night, to turn in, to stop for the night, to lodge, to abide, to remain, to continue. — *Hi.* הֵלִין, *fut.* יָלִין, to cause to remain over night. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְלוֹנֵן to lodge, to stay.

לון[2] (lūn) *Ni.* נָלוֹן, *fut.* יָלוֹן, to mutter, to murmur, to be refractory. — *Hi.* הֵלִין, *fut.* וַיָּלֶן, יָלִין, *pt.* מַלִּין the same as *Ni.*

לוע (lū'ª) *pf. pl.* לָעוּ, וְלָעוּ, *fut.* יְלַע, to swallow down; to talk foolishly.

לוץ (lūṣ) [לִיץ] *pf.* לָץ, *pt.* לָץ, *pl.* לֵצִים, to mock, deride, scorn. — *Hi.* הֵלִיץ, *fut.* יָלִיץ, *pt.* מֵלִיץ, *pl. c.* מְלִיצֵי, to mock, scorn; to interpret, to meditate. — *Hith.* הִתְלוֹצֵץ to act as a mocker.

לוש[1] (lūš) *inf.* לוּשׁ, *imp.* 2. *sg.* לוּשִׁי, *fut.* יָלוּשׁ, וַיָּלָשׁ (vă'yyā'lŏš), *pt. f/pl.* לָשׁוֹת, to knead.

לוש[2] (lūš) *pr.n.m.*

לְזוּת (lĕzū'θ) *f*, *c.* לְזוּת, perverseness.

לַח (lăḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* לַחִים, moist, fresh, green.

לֵחַ (lē'aḥ) *m*, *w.s.* לֵחֲהּ, freshness, vigour.

לְחוּם (lᵉḥū'm), לָחֻם (lāḥū'm) *m*, *w.s.* לְחוּמִי, לְחוּמוֹ, food, nourishment; flesh, body.

לְחִי[1] (lᵉḥī') *f*, *i.p.* לֶחִי, *w.s.* לֶחְיוֹ, *du.* לְחָיַיִם, *c.* לְחָיֵי, chin, cheek; jaw-bone.

לְחִי[2] (lᵉḥī') *pr.n.* [רָמַת לְחִי] of a place on the border of Philistæa.

לָחַךְ (lāḥă'ḳ) *inf.* לְחֹךְ, to lick, to lick off, to eat off.

— *Pi.* לִחֵךְ, *fut.* יְלַחֵךְ, to lick up, to consume.

לָחַם[1] (lāḥăm) *imp.* לְחַם, *fut.* יִלְחַם, *pt.* לֹחֵם, *pl.* לֹחֲמִים, to compress, to fight, to make war. — *Ni.* נִלְחַם, *inf.* נִלְחֹם, הִלָּחֵם, *imp.* הִלָּחֵם, *fut.* יִלָּחֵם, יִלָּחֵם, to fight, to make war.

לָחַם[2] (lāḥăm) *fut.* יִלְחַם, *pt. p.* לָחוּם, *pl. c.* לְחֻמֵי, to eat, to consume.

לֶחֶם (lāḥĕm) *m, c.* לָחֶם, war, fight, siege.

לֶחֶם (lĕ'ḥĕm) *m, i.p.* לָחֶם, *w.s.* לַחְמִי, food, grain, wheat, bread, loaf.

לַחְמִי (laḥmī') *pr.n.m.* = בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי Bethlehemite.

לַחְמָם = לְחָמָם, לָחַם see חָמַם *inf.*

לַחְמָם (laḥmā'ḇ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

לָחַץ (lāḥă'ḇ) *fut.* יִלְחַץ, *pt.* לֹחֵץ, *pl.* לֹחֲצִים, to press, to crush, to oppress. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִלָּחֵץ to press oneself.

לַחַץ (la'ḥăḇ) *m, i.p.* לָחַץ, *w.s.* לַחֲצֵנוּ, oppression, distress, affliction.

לָחַשׁ (lāḥă'š) *Pi. pt. pl.* מְלַחֲשִׁים, to whisper, to mutter incantations. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְלַחֵשׁ, *pt. pl.* מִתְלַחֲשִׁים, to whisper to each other.

לַחַשׁ (la'ḥăš) *m, i.p.* לָחַשׁ, *pl.* לְחָשִׁים, whisper, murmur, whispered prayer; incantation, charm, spell; amulet.

לֵחַת see לוּחַ.

לָט [לָאט] (lāṭ) *m* secrecy, secret arts; בַּלָּט secretly.

לֹט (lōṭ) *m* ladanum, resin of the cistus-plant.

לְטָאָה (lᵉṭā'ā') *f* a species of lizard.

לְטוּשִׁם (lᵉṭūšī'm) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe.

לָטַשׁ (lāṭă'š) *inf.* לְטֹשׁ, *fut.* יִלְטֹשׁ, *pt.* לֹטֵשׁ, to hammer, to forge, to sharpen, to point. — *Pu. pt.* מְלֻטָּשׁ to be whetted, sharpened.

לְיָה (lōyā') *f*, only *pl.* לְיוֹת, wreath, garland, festoon [in architecture].

לַיִל (la'yiḏ) and [*w. loc.* ה] לַיְלָה (la'ylā) *m, c.* לֵיל, *pl.* לֵילוֹת, night; *adv.* by night.

לִילִית (līlī'ṯ) *f* night-spectre,

night-spirit, ghost [Lamia, Empusa].

לִין see לוּן.

לִיץ see לוּץ.

לַיִשׁ[1] (lă'yĭš) *m* lion.

לַיִשׁ[2] (lă'yĭš) *pr.n.* of a town, afterwards called דָּן; also *pr.n.m.*

לָכַד (lāchă'ḍ) *inf.* לָכֹד, לְכֹד, *imp. w.s.* לָכְדָהּ (lŏchḍā'h), *fut.* יִלְכֹּד, *pt.* לֹכֵד, to catch, take, seize; to capture, to conquer; to choose. — *Ni.* נִלְכַּד, *fut.* יִלָּכֵד, *pt.* נִלְכָּד to be taken, caught, captured, conquered, selected. — *Hith.* הִתְלַכֵּד to hold fast together, to become firm.

לֶכֶד (lĕ'chĕḍ) *m* capture.

לֶכָה[1], לֵךְ, לֶכֶת see הָלַךְ.

לְכָה[2] = לְךָ, see לְ.

לֵכָה (lēchā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

לָכִישׁ (lāchī'š) *pr.n.* of a city in the plain of Judah.

לָכֵן see כֵּן.

לֻלָאֹת (lū'lā'ō'ϑ) *f/pl.*, *c.* לֻלְאֹת, loop, noose.

לָמַד (lāmă'ḍ) *inf.* לָמוֹד, לְמֹד, *w.s.* לָמְדִי (lŏmdī'), *fut.* יִלְמַד, *pt.p.* לָמוּד, to learn, to study, to be accustomed to. — *Pi.* לִמֵּד, *inf.* and *imp.* לַמֵּד, *fut.* יְלַמֵּד, *pt.* מְלַמֵּד, to teach, instruct, practise, train. — *Pu. pt.* מְלֻמָּד to be taught, to be trained.

לִמֻּד, לִמּוּד (lĭmmū'ḍ) *adj.*, *pl.* לִמּוּדִים, *c.* לִמּוּדֵי, taught, trained, skilled, accustomed; disciple.

לְמוֹ = לְ.

לְמוֹאֵל (lᵉmō'ē'l), לְמוּאֵל (lᵉmū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

לִמּוּד see לִמֻּד.

לֶמֶךְ (lĕ'mĕch) *pr.n.m.*, *i.p.* לָמֶךְ.

לֹעַ (lō'ᵃ) *m* throat.

לָעַב (lā'ă'ḅ) *Hi. pt.* מַלְעִב to mock at.

לָעַג (lā'ă'g) *fut.* יִלְעַג, *pt.* לוֹעֵג, to laugh at, to mock, to deride. — *Ni. pt. c.* נִלְעַג to stammer, to speak unintelligibly. — *Hi. fut.* יַלְעִיג, *pt.* מַלְעִג the same as *Qal.*

לַעַג (lă'ᵃăg) *m*, *w.s.* לַעְגָם, mockery, scorn, blasphemy.

לָעֵג (lā'ē'g) *adj.*, *pl. c.* לַעְגֵי, speaking barbarously, stammering; mocker.

לַעְדָּה (lă'dā'); **לַעְדָּן** (lă'dā'n) *pr.n.m.*

לָעוּת see עוּת.

לָעַז (lā'ă'z) *pt.* לֹעֵז, to stammer, to speak unintelligibly.

לָעַט (lā'ă't) *Hi. imp. w.s.* הַלְעִיטֵנִי, to give to eat.

לַעֲנָה (lă'ʿanā') *f* a bitter herb, wormwood, bitterness, hard lot, curse.

לַפִּיד (lăppī'ḍ) *m, pl.* לַפִּידִים, torch, flame, lightning.

לַפִּידוֹת (lăppīḍō'ϑ) *pr.n.m.*

לִפְנֵי see פָּנֶה.

לִפְנַי (lĭfnă'y) *adj.* interior.

לָפַת (lāfă'ϑ) *fut.* יִלְפֹּת, to bend a bow, to clasp, to embrace. — *Ni. fut.* יִלָּפֵת to turn oneself.

לֵץ (lēß) [see לוּץ] *m* mocker.

לָצוֹן (lāßō'n) *m* mockery, derision.

לָצַץ (lāßă'ß) *pt.* לוֹצֵץ, to mock, to deride.

לַקּוּם (lăkkū'm) *pr.n.* of a place in Naphtali.

לָקַח (lākă'ϭ) *inf.* לָקֹחַ, קַחַת, *w.s.* קַחְתִּי, *imp.* לְקַח, קַח, *i.p.* קָח, קְחָה, קְחִי, לִקְחִי, *fut.* יִקַּח, *pt.* לֹקֵחַ, to take, to seize, to lay hold of; to take from, to take away, to capture, to conquer; to accept, receive; to perceive. — *Ni.* נִלְקַח, *inf.* הִלָּקַח, *fut.* יִלָּקַח to be taken, seized; to be taken away. — *Pu.* לֻקַּח, *fut.* יֻקַּח [or *Ho.*] to be taken, to be taken away, to be led away. — *Ho. fut.* יֻקַּח to be brought, to be fetched, to be taken away. — *Hith. pt. f* מִתְלַקַּחַת to contain oneself, to be continuous.

לֶקַח (lĕ'kăϭ) *m, w.s.* לִקְחִי, learning, instruction, doctrine, knowledge.

לִקְחִי (lĭkϭī') *pr.n.m.*

לָקַט (lākă't) *inf.* and *imp.* לְקֹט, *fut.* יִלְקֹט, to prick up, to collect, gather, glean. — *Pi.* לִקֵּט, *inf.* לַקֵּט, *fut.* יְלַקֵּט, *pt.* מְלַקֵּט, the same as *Qal.* — *Pu. fut.* יְלֻקַּט to be gathered. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְלַקֵּט to be gathered, to assemble.

לֶקֶט (lĕ'kĕt) *m* a gleaning.

לָקַק (lākă'k) *fut.* יָלֹק, *pl.* יָלֹקּוּ, to lick, to lap

up. — *Pi.* *pt.* מְלַקֵּק the same as *Qal.*

לָקַשׁ (lą**k**ą'š) *Pi.* לִקֵּשׁ to gather the late fruits.

לֶקֶשׁ (lę'**k**ęš) *m* after-grass, after-math.

לֵרָא = לִירֹא [לְ and יָרֹא], see יָרֵא.

לֶשַׁד (lą**š**ą'ḍ) *m*, *c.* לְשַׁד, *w.s.* לְשַׁדִּי, juice [of life], vigour; sweet cake.

לָשׁוֹן (lą**š**ọ'n) *f* and *m*, *c.* לְשׁוֹן, *w.s.* לְשׁוֹנִי, *pl.* לְשׁוֹנוֹת, לְשׁוֹנֹת, tongue; speech, language; tongue-like bar of gold; flame; tongue of a sea-bay.

לִשְׁכָּה (lĭšką') *f*, *c.* לִשְׁכַּת, *w.* *loc.* לִשְׁכָּתָה ה, *pl.* לְשָׁכוֹת, *c.* לִשְׁכוֹת, chamber, cell, room, appartment, magazine.

לֶשֶׁם[1] (lę'šęm) *m* a precious stone, opal.

לֶשֶׁם[2] (lę'šęm) *pr.n.* of a town = לַיִשׁ.

לָשַׁן (lą**š**ą'n) *Po.* *pt.* מְלוֹשֵׁן [מְלָשֵׁן] to slander. — *Hi.* *fut.* יַלְשֵׁן to slander, calumniate.

לָשַׁע (lę'šą') *i.p.* לָשַׁע, *pr.n.* of a place near the Dead Sea.

לַת = לָדַת see יָלַד.

לֶתֶךְ (lę'ṯęḵ) *m* a measure for grain.

מ

מ, ם the thirteenth letter of the alphabet, called מַיִם [water]; as a numeral מ = 40, ם = 600.

מַאֲבוּם (mą''ą**b**ū'm) *m*, *pl.* *w.s.* מַאֲבֻסֶיהָ, granary.

מְאֹד (mᵉ'ọ'ḍ) *m*, *w.s.* מְאֹדוֹ, power, strength, force; בְּמְאֹד מְאֹד with all might; עַד מְאֹד to a high degree, very much; *adv.* much, greatly, exceedingly, very.

מֵאָה[1] (mē'ą') *f*, *c.* מְאַת, *du.* מָאתַיִם, *pl.* מֵאוֹת, מְאָיוֹת, a hundred, the hundredth, one per cent, a hundred times; *du.* two hundred; *pl.* hundreds.

מֵאָה[2] (mē'ą') *pr.n.* of a tower in Jerusalem.

מְאוּזָל see אָזַל.

מַאֲוַי (mą''ą**v**ą'y) *m*, only *pl.* *c.* מַאֲוַיִּי desire.

מאום (mūm) [מום], *m*, *w.s.* מוּמָם, defect, spot, stain.

מְאוּמָה (mᵉ'ūmā') [מָה וּמָה—] whatever, anything, something.

מְאוֹס (mā'ō'ṣ) *m* refuse, anything despicable [see מָאַס].

מְאוֹר (mā'ō'r) *m*, *c.* מְאוֹר, *pl.* מְאֹרִים, מְאֹרוֹת, a luminous body, light, luminary; candlestick.

מְאוּרָה (mᵉ'ūrā') *f* place of light; cave, hole; eye.

מֹאזֵן (mō'zē'n) *m*, only *du.* מֹאזְנַיִם, *c.* מֹאזְנֵי, pair of scales, balance.

מַאֲכָל (mă''ᵃchā'l) *m*, *c.* מַאֲכַל, eatables, food, victuals.

מַאֲכֹלֶת (mă''ᵃchō'lĕθ) *f* food [fuel].

מַאֲכֶלֶת (mă''ᵃchĕ'lĕθ) *f* knife.

מַאֲמָץ (mă''ᵃmā'ṣ) *m*, only *pl.* מַאֲמַצִּים, power, exertion.

מַאֲמָר (mă''ᵃmā'r) *m* word, edict.

מָאֵן[1] (mā'ē'n) *Pi.* מֵאֵן, *inf.* מָאֵן, *fut.* יְמָאֵן, to be unwilling, to refuse.

מָאֵן[2] (mā'ē'n) *adj.* unwilling, refusing.

מֵאֵן (mē'ē'n) *adj.*, only *pl.* מֵאֲנִים — מָאֵן[2].

מָאַס[1] (mā'ă'ṣ) *inf.* מָאוֹס, מָאֹס, *fut.* יִמְאַס, *pt.* מוֹאֵס, to despise, reject, refuse, repudiate. — *Ni.* נִמְאַס, *fut.* יִמָּאֵס, *pt.* נִמְאָס to be despised, rejected.

מָאַס[2] (mā'ă'ṣ) [— מָסַס] *fut.* יִמְאַס to melt, to feel undone. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִמָּאֵס [— יִמַּס] to melt away, to dissolve.

מַאֲפֶה (mă''ᵃfĕ') *m* something baked.

מַאֲפֵל (mă''ᵃfē'l) *m* darkness.

מַאֲפֵלְיָה (mă'pē'lᵉyā') *f* darkness of יָהּ, utter darkness.

מְאַר (mā'ă'r) *Hi.* הִמְאִיר, *pt.* מַמְאִיר, *f* מַמְאֶרֶת, to hurt, to wound.

מַאֲרָב (mă''ᵃrā'ḅ) *m*, *c.* מַאֲרַב, ambush, ambuscade.

מְאֵרָה (mᵉ'ērā') *f* curse.

מֵאֵת — מִן אֵת.

מֵאֲשֶׁר — מִן אֲשֶׁר *conj.* because.

מִבְדָּל (mĭḅdā'l) *adj.*, only *f/pl.* מִבְדָּלוֹת, separated, single.

מָבוֹא (māḅō') *m*, *c.* מְבוֹא, *w.s.* מְבֹאוֹ, מְבֹאֶךָ, *pl. c.* מְבוֹאֵי, entrance, act of

entering, entry; setting [of the sun], west.

מְבוֹאָה (mᵉḇōʾā') *f*, only *pl.* מְבוֹאוֹת, entry [of the sea], haven.

מְבוּכָה (mᵉḇūḵā') *f* consternation.

מַבּוּל (mabbūl) *m* flood, deluge.

מְבוּסָה (mᵉḇūsā') *f* a trampling down, subduing.

מַבּוּעַ (mabbūaʿ) *m*, *pl. c.* מַבּוּעִי, fountain, spring.

מְבוּקָה (mᵉḇūkā') *f* emptiness, desolation.

מָבוּשׁ (māḇūš) *m*, only *pl.* מְבוּשִׁים, מְבֻשִׁים, the privy parts, pudenda.

מִבְחוֹר (miḇḥōr) and מִבְחָר[1] (miḇḥār) *m*, *c.* מִבְחַר, selection, the choicest, best.

מִבְחָר[2] (miḇḥār) *pr.n.m.*

מַבָּט (mabbāṭ) *m*, *w.s.* מַבָּטִי, מַבָּטְךָ, expectation, hope.

מִבְטָא (miḇṭā') *m* rash utterance.

מִבְטָח (miḇṭāḥ) *m*, *c.* מִבְטַח, *w.s.* מִבְטָחִי, מִבְטַחִי, *pl.* מִבְטָחִים, confidence, trust, security, ease, prosperity; object of trust.

מֵבִי = מֵבִיא, see בוא.

מַבְלִיגִית (maḇlīgīṯ) *f* a cheering up, cheerfulness.

מִבְנֶה (miḇnē') *m* building, house.

מִבְנְיָה (miḇnᵉyā') *pr.n.m.*

מְבַעְתֶּרֶת = מְבַעֲתֶרֶת, see בָּעַת *Pi. pt. f.*

מִבְצָר[1] (miḇṣār) *m*, *c.* מִבְצַר, *pl.* מִבְצָרִים, מִבְצָרוֹת, *c.* מִבְצָרֵי, fortification, fortress, citadel, fortified city.

מִבְצָר[2] (miḇṣār) *pr.n.m.*

מִבְרָח (miḇrāḥ) *m* flight; a fugitive.

מִבְשָׂם (miḇśām) *pr.n.m.*

מִבַּשֶּׁלֶת (mᵉḇaššelēṯ) *f*, only *pl.* מְבַשְּׁלוֹת, cooking-place, hearth.

מָג (māg) *m* magus, Persian priest.

מַגְבִּישׁ (magbīš) *pr.n.* of a place.

מִגְבָּלָה (miḡbālā') *f*, only *pl.* מִגְבָּלוֹת, something twisted, string, cord.

מִגְבָּעָה (miḡbāʿā') *f*, *pl.* מִגְבָּעוֹת, turban, headdress of priests.

מֻגָּד (mūḡāḏ) *m*, *pl.* מְגָדִים, preciousness, precious thing, choice fruit.

מְגִדּוֹ (mᵉḡiddōʼ) *pr.n.* of a city in Issachar.

מַגְדִּיאֵל (măḡdīʼēʼl) *pr.n.m.*

מִגְדָּל (miḡdāʼl) *m*, *c.* מִגְדַּל, *pl.* מִגְדָּלִים, מִגְדָּלוֹת, tower, watch tower; pulpit, high stage; raised bank of flowers; מִגְדַּל עֵדֶר tower of the flock, a place near Bethlehem.

מִגְדֹּל, מִגְדּוֹל (miḡdōʼl) *pr.n.* of two towns.

מִגְדָּנָה (miḡdānāʼ) *f*, only *pl.* מִגְדָּנוֹת, precious things.

מָגוֹג (māḡōʼḡ) *pr.n.* of a northern people, Scythians.

מָגוֹר[1] (māḡōʼr) *m* fear, terror.

מָגוֹר[2] (māḡōʼr), מָגוּר (māḡūʼr), *m*, *c.* מְגוּר, *pl.* מְגוּרִים, *c.* מְגוּרַי, temporary abode, sojourn; inn, dwelling.

מְגוֹרָה (mᵉḡōrāʼ) *f* fear.

מְגוּרָה (mᵉḡūrāʼ) *f*, *pl.* מְגוּרוֹת, fear, object of fear; granary, store-house.

מַגָּזֵרָה (măḡzērāʼ) *f*, *pl.* מַגָּזְרוֹת, *c.* מַגְזֵרוֹת, axe, hatchet.

מַגָּל (măggāʼl) *m* sickle.

מְגִלָּה (mᵉḡillāʼ) *f*, *c.* מְגִלַּת, roll, book-roll, volume.

מְגַמָּה (mᵉḡămmāʼ) *f*, *c.* מְגַמַּת troop, crowd.

מָגַן (māḡāʼn) *Pi.* מִגֵּן, *fut.* יְמַגֵּן, to deliver over, to give, to bestow.

מָגֵן (māḡēʼn) *m* and *f*, *w.s.* מָגְנִי, *pl.* מָגִנִּים, מָגִנּוֹת, *c.* מָגְנֵי, shield, protection, protector.

מְגִנָּה (mᵉḡinnāʼ) *f* covering; infatuation, blindness.

מִגְעֶרֶת (miḡʿᵉʼrᵉṯ) *f* rebuke, curse.

מַגֵּפָה (măggēfāʼ) *f*, *c.* מַגֵּפַת, *pl.* מַגֵּפוֹת, blow, plague, pestilence, defeat [in battle].

מַגְפִּיעָשׁ (măḡpīʿāʼš) *pr.n.m.*

מָגַר (māḡāʼr) *pt. p.* מָגוּר, to give up, to abandon. — *Pi.* מִגֵּר to cast down.

מְגֵרָה (mᵉḡērāʼ) *f*, *pl.* מְגֵרוֹת, a saw.

מִגְרוֹן (miḡrōʼn) *pr.n.m.* of two towns in Benjamin.

מִגְרָעָה (miḡrāʿāʼ) *f*, only *pl.* מִגְרָעוֹת, diminution, ledge, rest.

מַגְרְפָה (măḡrᵊfāʼ) *f*, *pl. c.* מַגְרְפוֹת, clod of earth.

מִגְרָשׁ (miḡrāʼš) *m*, *c.* מִגְרַשׁ,

pl. מִגְרָשִׁים, *c.* מִגְרְשֵׁי, מִגְרְשׁוֹת, pasture, common land surrounding towns; area, precincts.

מַד (măḍ) *m, w.s.* מַדִּי, מִדָּהּ, *pl.* מַדִּים, מִדִּים [מִדִּין], garment, coat; covering, carpet.

מִדְבָּר (mĭḍbā'r) *m, c.* מִדְבַּר, *w. loc.* מִדְבָּרָה ה, *w.s.* מִדְבָּרָהּ, pasture, grassland, steppe, desert; mouth, speach [דָּבָר].

מָדַד (māḍă'ḍ) *inf.* מֹד, *fut.* יָמֹד, וַיָּמָד (văyyā'mŏḍ), יָמֹדוּ, to stretch, to measure, to metè out.— *Ni. fut.* יִמַּד, *pl.* יִמַּדּוּ, to be meted out. — *Pi.* מִדַּד, *fut.* יְמַדֵּד to stretch out, to extend, to measure. — *Po. fut.* יְמוֹדֵד to measure. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְמוֹדֵד to stretch oneself.

מִדָּד (mĭddā'ḍ) *m, c.* מִדַּד, the passing away.

מִדָּה (mĭddā') *f, c.* מִדַּת, *pl.* מִדּוֹת, extension, length, tallness; dimension; measure; garment, vestment; tribute.

מַדְהֵבָה (măḍhēḇā') *f* a name for Babylon, exactress of gold [others read מַרְהֵבָה oppression].

מַדְוֶה[1] (măḍvĕ') *m*, only *pl. c.* מַדְוֵי garment.

מַדְוֶה[2] (măḍvĕ') *m, pl. c.* מַדְוֵי, sickness, disease.

מַדּוּחַ (măddū'aḥ) *m*, only *pl.* מַדּוּחִים, expulsion.

מָדוֹן[1] (māḍō'n) *m* dispute, quarrel, object of strife.

מָדוֹן[2] (māḍō'n) *m* extension, length.

מָדוֹן[3] (māḍō'n) *pr.n.* of a Phenician town.

מַדּוּעַ (măddū'a') *adv.* [for מָה יָדוּעַ] why? for what reason?

מְדוּרָה (mᵉḍūrā') *f, w.s.* מְדֻרָתָהּ, pile of wood.

מְדוּשָׁה (mᵉḍūšā') *f, w.s.* מְדֻשָׁתִי, a thrashing, something thrashed, oppressed.

מִדְחֶה (mĭḍḥĕ') *m* overthrow, fall.

מַדְחֵפָה (măḍḥēfā') *f*, only *pl.* מַדְחֵפֹת, blow, overthrow, ruin.

מָדַי (māḍă'y) *pr.n.*, Media; a Mede, Medes [also מָדִי].

מַדַּי = מָה דַּי what is enough.

מִדֵּי see דַּי.

מִדְיָן (mǐḏyā'n) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe; *gent.* מִדְיָנִי, *pl.* מִדְיָנִים, *f* מִדְיָנִית.

מִדִּין (mǐddī'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah [see also מַד].

מְדִינָה (mᵉḏīnā') *f* province, district of jurisdiction.

מְדֹכָה (mᵉḏōḵā') *f* a mortar.

מַדְמֵן (mădmē'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Moab.

מַדְמַנָּה (mădmănnā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מַדְמֵנָה[1] (mădmēnā') *f* dung-hill.

מַדְמֵנָה[2] (mădmēnā') *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

מִדָּן[1] (mᵉḏā'n) *m*, only *pl.* מְדָנִים, contention, strife.

מִדָּן[2] (mᵉḏā'n) *pr.n.m.*

מִדָּנִי (mᵉḏānī') *pr.n.m.*, *pl.* מִדָּנִים = מִדְיָנִים see מִדְיָן.

מַדָּע (mădda'') and מַדַּע (mădda'') *m* knowledge, thought.

מֹדָע see מוֹדָע.

מַדָּעַת (mōḏā''aṯ) see מוֹדַעַת.

מַדְקֵרָה (mădḳērā') *f*, only *pl. c.* מַדְקֵרוֹת, a piercing, wounding.

מַדְרֵגָה (mădrēgā') *f* a stair-like height.

מִדְרָךְ (mǐḏrā'ḵ) *m* a trodden place, foot-hold.

מִדְרָשׁ (mǐḏrā'š) *m* inquiry, examination, commentary.

מָה (mā) *pron. interr.* [מַה־, מֶה, מַ־] what? which? anything, something; *adv.* why? how? how! — בַּמֶּה wherein? whereby? — לָמָּה wherefore? why? — עַד־מָה till when? — עַל־מָה wherefore?

מָהַהּ (māhă'h) *Hith.* הִתְמַהְמַהּ, *inf.* הִתְמַהְמֵהַּ, *imp. w.s.* הִתְמַהְמְהוּ, to tarry, delay, hesitate.

מְהוּמָה (mᵉhūmā') *f*, *c.* מְהוֹמַת confusion, consternation, disturbance, noise.

מְהוּמָן (mᵉhūmā'n) *pr.n.m.*

מְהֵיטַבְאֵל (mᵉhēṭăḇ'ē'l) *pr n.f.*; *pr.n.m.*

מָהִיר (māhī'r) *adj.*, *c.* מְהִיר, quick, prompt.

מָהַל (māhă'l) *pt. p.* מָהוּל to cut [wine], to sophisticate.

מַהֲלָךְ (mă'hălā'ḵ) *m*, *c.* מַהֲלַךְ, way, journey, walk.

מַהֲלָךְ (mă'hălē'ḵ) *m*, only *pl.*

מַהֲלָכִים way, access [others: companion, guide].

מַהֲלָל (mă'hᵃlā'l) *m*, *c.* מַהֲלָל praise, approbation.

מַהֲלַלְאֵל (mă'hᵃlălᵊ'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

מַהֲלֻמָה (mă'hᵃlŭmmā') *f*, only *pl.* מַהֲלֻמוֹת blow, stroke.

מַהֲמֹרָה (mă'hᵃmōrā') *f*, only *pl.* מַהֲמֹרוֹת, flood, stream.

מַהְפֵּכָה (măhpēḵā') *f*, *c.* מַהְפֶּכֶת, overthrow, destruction, ruin.

מַהְפֶּכֶת (măhpĕ'ḵĕṯ) *f* stock [for culprits].

מָהַר[1] (mā̆hă'r) *inf.* מָהֹר, *fut. w.s.* יְמַהֲרֶנָּה, to exchange, to buy.

מָהַר[2] (mā̆hă'r) to hasten. — *Ni.* נִמְהַר, *pt.* נִמְהָר to be hurried, to be hasty, rash; to be timid. — *Pi.* מִהֵר, *inf.* and *imp.* מַהֵר[1], *fut.* יְמַהֵר, *pt.* מְמַהֵר to hasten, to accelerate, to do quickly; *inf. adv.* in haste, quickly; to be expert, skilled.

מַהֵר[2] (mă'hē'r) *adj.* hastening, quick.

מֹהַר (mō'hă̆r) *m* marriage-price.

מְהֵרָה (mᵉhē'rā') *f* haste, speed; *adv.* quickly, speedily.

מַהֲרַי (mă'hᵃră̆'y) *pr.n.m.*

מַהֲתַלָּה (mă'hᵃṯă̆llā') *f*, only *pl.* מַהֲתַלּוֹת, delusion.

מוֹאָב (mō'ā̆'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*; *gent.* מוֹאָבִי, *pl.* מוֹאָבִים, *f* מוֹאֲבִיָּה, מוֹאֲבִית.

מוֹאל see מוּל[1].

מוֹבָא (mōḇā') *m*, *w.s.* מוֹבָאֲךָ, entrance.

מוּג (mūg) *inf.* מוּג, *fut.* יָמוּג, יָמֹג, to melt, to tremble, to shake, to fear; to cause to despond. — *Ni.* נָמוֹג, *pt. pl.* נְמוֹגִים, to be dissolved; to tremble, to be afraid or dismayed. — *Pil.* מוֹגֵג, *fut. w.s.* תְּמוֹגְגֶנָּה, תְּמוֹגְגֵהוּ, to cause to dissolve, to soften. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְמוֹגֵג to dissolve, to tremble.

מוּד (mūḏ) *Pil. fut.* יְמוֹדֵד, to cause to quake [see מָדַד].

מָדָע, מוֹדָע (mōḏā'ʿ) *m* acquaintance, friend.

מוֹדַעַת (mōḏă'ʿă̆ṯ) *f* = מוֹדָע.

מוּט (mūṭ) *pf.* מָט, *inf.* מוֹט, *fut.* יָמוּט, *pt.* מָט, to waver, totter, quake. —

Ni. נָמוֹט, *fut.* יִמּוֹט to totter, stumble, fall, tremble. — *Hi.* הֵמִיט, *fut.* יָמִיט to cause to totter, to cause to fall, to precipitate. — *Hith.* הִתְמוֹטֵט the same as *Qal.* and *Ni.*

מוֹט (mōṭ) *m*, *w.s.* מוֹטֵהוּ, a tottering, stumbling; carrying-pole, yoke.

מוֹטָה (mōṭā') *f*, *pl.* מוֹטוֹת, pole for carrying, staff, yoke, injustice.

מוּךְ (mūḵ) *fut.* יָמוּךְ, to be reduced, to become poor.

מוּל[1] (mūl) *pf.* מָל, *fut.* וַיָּמָל (văyyā'mŏl), *pt. p.* מוּל, to cut off, to circumcise. *Ni. pf. pl.* נִמָּלוּ, *inf.* הִמּוֹל, *fut.* יִמּוֹל, *pl.* יִמָּלוּ, *pt.* נִמּוֹל, to be circumcised, to circumcise oneself. — *Hi. fut.* יָמִיל, *w.s.* אַמִּילֵם to cut off, to destroy.

מוּל[2] (mūl), מוֹל, מוֹאל (mōl) *prep.* and *adv.* before, opposite, in front; אֶל-מוּל before, towards; מִמּוּל from before; מִמֶּלִּי from before me, near me.

מוֹלָדָה (mō'lāḏā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מוֹלֶדֶת (mōlĕ'ḏĕṯ) *f*, *w.s.* מוֹלַדְתִּי, *pl.* מוֹלָדוֹת, *c.* מוֹלְדוֹת, birth, nativity, descent; offspring, family, countrymen.

מוּלָה (mūlā') *f* circumcision.

מוֹלִיד (mōlī'ḏ) *pr.n.m.*

מוּם (mūm) *m*, *w.s.* מוּמוֹ, spot, stain, defect, fault, disgrace.

מוֹמֶת see מות *Hi.*

מוֹסַב (mūsă'ḇ) *m* circuit [round a house].

מוּסַבָּה (mū'săbbā') *f* [or *pt. Ho.* of סָבַב], only *pl.* מוּסַבּוֹת, fold of a door.

מוֹסָד (mōsā'ḏ) *m*, *pl.* מוֹסָדוֹת, *c.* מוֹסְדוֹת, מוֹסְדֵי, foundation, basis.

מוּסָד (mūsā'ḏ) *m*, *c.* מוּסַד, foundation.

מוּסָדָה (mū'săḏā') *f* foundation; decree.

מוּסָךְ (mūsā'ḵ) *m*, *c.* מוּסַךְ, covered passage, corridor.

מוֹסֵר[1] (mōsē'r) *m* [for מֹאסֵר], only *pl.* מוֹסֵרִים, *c.* מוֹסְרֵי, and מוֹסְרוֹת, *c.* מוֹסְרוֹת, fetter, bond.

מוֹסֵר[2] (mōsē'r) and מוֹסֶרֶת (mō'sĕrē'ṯ), *w. loc.* ה מוֹסֶרָה, *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

מוּסָר (mūsā'r) *m*, *c.* מוֹסַר, chastisement, punishment, correction, instruction, discipline, self-control.

מוֹעָד (mō'ā'd) *m*, *pl.* מְוֹעֲדִים, assembly, troop.

מוֹעֵד (mō'ē'd) *m*, *w.s.* מְוֹעֲדוֹ, *pl.* מְוֹעֲדִים, *c.* מְוֹעֲדֵי, fixed, appointed time, season, term, epoch, festival time; appointed place; assembly, meeting, congregation, festive gathering; appointment, signal.

מוֹעָדָה (mō''āḍā') *f*, only *pl.* מְוֹעָדוֹת, festival.

מוּעָדָה (mū''āḍā') *f* appointed place, refuge, asylum.

מוּעָף (mū'ā'f) *m* darkness.

מוֹעֵצָה (mō''ēBā') *f*, only *pl.* מְוֹעֲצוֹת, *c.* מְוֹעֲצוֹת, counsel, resolution, project.

מוּעָקָה (mū''ākā') *f* pressure, burden.

מוּפָז see פָּוַז *Ho.*

מוֹפֵת (mōfē'th) *m*, *pl.* מְוֹפְתִים, *c.* מְוֹפְתֵי, wonderful deed, wonder, miraculous sign, prodigy, portent, omen.

מוּץ (mūB) *pt.* מֻץ, to oppress.

מֹץ, מוֹץ (mōB) *m* chaff.

מוֹצָא (mōBā') *m*, *w.s.* מְוֹצָאוֹ, *pl. c.* מְוֹצָאֵי, a going out, egress; rise [of the sun]; place whence a thing comes or proceeds, spring, mine, gate; utterance, speech, edict.

מוֹצָאָה (mō'Bā'ā') *f*, *pl.* מְוֹצָאוֹת, descent; sewer, privy.

מוֹצֵאת (mūBē'th) see יָצָא *Ho.*

מוּצָק (mūBā'k) *m* cast metal, the casting of metal.

מוּצַק (mūBă'k) *m*, *i.p.* מוּצָק, narrowness; affliction, distress.

מוּצָקָה (mū'BăkĂ') *f* tube, pipe.

מוּק (mūk) *Hi.* הֵמִיק, *fut.* יָמִיק, to mock, deride.

מוֹקֵד (mōkē'd) *m*, *pl. c.* מְוֹקְדֵי, heat, conflagration.

מוֹקָדָה (mō'kᵉḍā') *f* hearth, altar [others: fuel].

מוֹקֵשׁ (mōkē'š) *m*, *pl.* מְוֹקְשִׁים, *c.* מְוֹקְשֵׁי, and מְוֹקְשׁוֹת, implement for fowling, hook, snare, noose.

מוֹר see מֹר.

מוּר (mūr) *Ni.* נָמַר, to be changed, to alter oneself.

— *Hi. inf.* הָמִיר, *fut.* יָמִיר, יָמֵר to change, exchange; to alter oneself.

מוֹרָא (mōrā') *m*, *w.s.* מוֹרָאִי, מוֹרַאֲכֶם, *pl.* מוֹרָאִים, fear, reverence; object of fear; miracle.

מוֹרָג (mōrāg) *m*, *pl.* מוֹרָגִים [מוֹרִיגִים], thrashing-sledge.

מוֹרָד (mōrād) *m*, *c.* מוֹרַד descent, declivity, slope; festoon.

מוֹרָה[1] (mōrā') *m* razor.

מוֹרָה[2] (mōrā') *f* teaching, instruction; or = מוֹרָא fear, terror.

מוֹרֶה[1] (mōrĕ') *m* teacher, guide.

מוֹרֶה[2] (mōrĕ') *m* shooter, archer.

מוֹרֶה[3] (mōrĕ') *pr.n.m.*; אֵלוֹן מוֹרֶה oak or terebinth of Moreh.

מוֹרֶה[4] (mōrĕ') *pt. Hi.* of יָרָה, early rain.

מוֹרָט (mōrā't) for מְמֹרָט [see מָרַט] sharpened, sharp.

מוֹרִיָּה see מֹרִיָּה.

מוֹרָשׁ (mōrā'š) *m*, *c.* מוֹרַשׁ, *pl. c.* מוֹרָשֵׁי, possession.

מוֹרָשָׁה (mō'rāšā') *f* possession, property.

מוֹרֶשֶׁת גַּת (mōrĕ'šĕth gath) *pr.n.* of a place in Judea; *gent.* מֹרַשְׁתִּי.

מוּשׁ[1] (mūš), *fut.* יָמוּשׁ to give way, to depart; to take away. — *Hi.* הֵמִישׁ, *fut.* יָמִישׁ to take away, to remove; to depart, to give way.

מוּשׁ[2] (mūš) *fut.* יָמוּשׁ, to touch, feel. — *Hi. imp. w.s.* הַמִישֵׁנִי, *fut.* יָמִישׁ to let touch; to touch, feel.

מוֹשָׁב (mōšā'b) *m*, *c.* מוֹשַׁב, *w.s.* מוֹשָׁבוֹ, *pl. c.* מוֹשְׁבוֹת, seat; session; dwelling-place; stay, time of abode; inhabitants of a place; site of a town.

מוּשִׁי (mūšī') *pr.n.m.*

מוֹשֶׁכֶת (mōšĕ'khĕth) *f*, only *pl.* מוֹשְׁכוֹת, rope, fetter.

מוֹשָׁעָה (mō'šā'ā') *f*, only *pl.* מוֹשָׁעוֹת, deliverance, salvation.

מוּת (mūth) *pf.* מֵת, מַתִּי, מֵתוּ, *inf.* מוֹת, מוּת, *imp.* מֻת, *fut.* יָמוּת, יָמֹת, וַיָּמָת, (văyyā'mŏth), וַיָּמֻת, *pt.* מֵת, *pl.* מֵתִים, *f* מֵתָה, to die, to wither, to decay, to be dead. — *Pi.* מוֹתֵת, *inf.* מוֹתֵת, *imp. w.s.* מוֹתְתֵנִי,

fut. יְמוֹתֵת, *pt.* מְמוֹתֵת, to kill, to slay. — *Hi.* הֲמִית, *inf.* הָמִית, הָמֵת, *imp. w.s.* הֲמִיתֵנִי, *fut.* יָמִית, וַיָּמֶת, *pt.* מֵמִית, *pl.* מְמִיתִים, to cause to die, to bring to death, to kill, to slay. — *Ho.* הוּמַת, *fut.* יוּמַת, *pt.* מוּמָת to be put to death.

מָוֶת (mā'vĕth) *m*, *w. loc.* מָוְתָה ה, *c.* מוֹת, *w.s.* מוֹתִי, *pl.* מוֹתִים, *c.* מוֹתֵי, death, realm of the dead; deadly sickness, pestilence, destruction.

מוֹתָר (mōthā'r) *m* abundance, excellence, profit.

מִזְבֵּחַ (mizbē'ăch) *m*, *c.* מִזְבַּח, *w.s.* מִזְבְּחִי, מִזְבַּחֲךָ, *pl.* מִזְבְּחוֹת, altar.

מֶזֶג (mĕ'zĕg) *m* mixed wine, spiced wine.

מָזֶה (māzĕ') *adj.*, *pl. c.* מְזֵי, sucked out, exhausted.

מִזָּה (mizzā') *pr.n.m.*

מֵזָו (mĕ'zāv) or מָזוּ (mā'zū) or מָזֹן (mᵉzā'v) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* מְזָוָיו, garner.

מְזוּזָה (mᵉzūzā') *f*, *c.* מְזוּזַת, *pl.* מְזוּזוֹת, door-post.

מָזוֹן (māzō'n) *m* food.

מָזוֹר[1] (māzō'r) *m* wound, hurt; a binding up, healing.

מָזוֹר[2] (māzō'r) *m* net, trap.

מֶזַח (mē'zăch) *m* girdle; bridle, fetter.

מָזִיחַ (māzī'ach) *m*, *c.* מְזִיחַ, girdle.

מַזָּל (măzzā'l) only *pl. f* מַזָּלוֹת, wandering stars, planets; or the 12 constellations of the zodiac.

מַזְלֵג (măzlē'g) *m* fork, flesh-hook.

מִזְלָגָה (mizlāgā') *f*, only *pl.* מִזְלָגוֹת, fork.

מְזִמָּה (mᵉzimmā') *f*, *c.* מְזִמַּת, *pl.* מְזִמּוֹת, meditation, thought, prudence; plan, device, plot, purpose, intrigue, mischief.

מִזְמוֹר (mizmō'r) *m* song [for musical accompaniment], psalm.

מַזְמֵרָה (măzmērā') *f*, only *pl.* מַזְמֵרוֹת, vine-knife, pruning-hook.

מִזַּמֶּרֶת (mᵉzămmĕ'rĕth) *f*, only *pl.* מִזַּמְרוֹת, snuffers.

מִזְעָר (mizʿā'r) *m* littleness, fewness; *adv.* little.

מָזָר (māzā'r) *m*, only *pl.* מָזָרִים, northern constellations or winds; the north.

מִזְרֶה (mĭzrĕ') *m* winnowing-shovel.

מַזָּרוֹת (măzzārō'th) only *pl.*, probably = מַזָּלוֹת.

מִזְרָח (mĭzrā'ḥ) *m*, *c.* מִזְרַח, *w. loc.* מִזְרָחָה ה, sunrise, east.

מִזְרָע (mĭzrā') *m*, *c.* מִזְרַע, sown field.

מִזְרָק (mĭzrā'k) *m*, *pl.* מִזְרָקִים and מִזְרָקוֹת, sprinkling vessel, sprinkler; wine-bowl.

מַחַ (mē'aḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* מִחִים, marrowy, fat, wealthy.

מֹחַ (mō'aḥ) *m* marrow.

מָחָא (māḥā') *fut.* יִמְחָא, to strike, to clap [the hands for joy]. — *Pi. inf. w.s.* מַחֲאָה to strike, to clap.

מַחְבֵּא (măḥbē') *m* hiding-place.

מַחְבָּא (măḥbō') *m*, only *pl.* מַחֲבָאִים = מַחֲבֵא.

מַחְבֶּרֶת (măḥbĕ'rĕth) *f*, only *pl.* מַחְבָּרוֹת, connecting beam; cramp, hook.

מַחֲבַת (măḥă'th) *f* and *m* frying-pan.

מַחֲגֹרֶת (măḥgō'rĕth) *f* a girding, girdle.

מָחָה[1] (māḥā') *inf.* מָחֹה, מְחוֹת, *imp.* מְחֵה, *fut.* יִמְחֶה, *pt.* מֹחֶה to wipe, to wipe off, to blot out; to adjoin, to touch on. — *Ni.* נִמְחָה, *fut.* יִמָּחֶה, יִמַּח, to be wiped out or off, to be removed, effaced, destroyed. — *Pu. pt. pl.* מְמֻחִים, to be smeared with fat [but see מָחָה[2]]. — *Hi.* הִמְחָה, *inf.* לַמְחוֹת [for לְהַמְחוֹת], *fut.* 2. *sg.* תִּמְחַ, to wipe off, to put away.

מָחָה[2] (māḥā') *Pu. pt. pl.* מְמֻחִים, to be marrowy or fat; *pt.* fat things taken from the marrow.

מְחוּגָה (mᵉḥūgā') *f* compasses [for drawing a circle].

מָחוֹז (māḥō'z) *m*, *c.* מְחוֹז, coast, haven.

מְחוּיָאֵל (mᵉḥū'yā'ē'l), מְחִיָּאֵל (mᵉḥĭyyā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

מַחֲוִים (măḥăvī'm) *pr.n.* of an unknown people.

מָחוֹל[1] (māḥō'l) *m* dance, circular dance.

מָחוֹל[2] (māḥō'l) *pr.n.m.*

מְחוֹלָה, מְחֹלָה (mᵉḥōlā') *f*, *pl.* מְחֹלֹת, dance.

מַחֲזֶה (măḥă'zĕ') *m*, *c.* מַחֲזֵה, vision, sight, apparition.

מַחֲזֶה (mă'ḥᵃzē') *f* window, out-look.

מַחֲזוֹאוֹת (mă'ḥᵃzō'ʾō'θ) *pr. n.m.*

מְחִי (mᵉḥī') *m* stroke, blow.

מְחִידָא (mᵉḥīḏā') *pr.n.m.*

מְחִיָּה[1] (mĭḥyā') *f* preservation of life, livelihood, victuals.

מְחִיָּה[2] (mĭḥyā') *f* sign, spot [or wound, scar].

מְחִיר[1] (mᵉḥī'r) *m*, *pl. c.* מְחִירִי, price, purchase-money, wages.

מְחִיר[2] (mᵉḥī'r) *pr.n.m.*

מַחֲלֶה (mă'ḥᵃlĕ') *m* and מַחֲלָה (mă'ḥᵃlā') *f* sickness.

מַחְלָה (măḥlā') *pr.n.f.*

מְחִלָּה (mᵉḥīllā') *f*, only *pl.* מְחִלּוֹת, hole, cave.

מַחְלוֹן (măḥlō'n); מַחְלִי (măḥlī') *pr.n.m.*

מַחֲלֵיִים (mă'ḥᵃlūyī'm) *m/pl.* sickness, disease.

מַחֲלֶפֶת (mă'ḥᵃlā'f) *m*, only *pl.* מַחֲלָפִים, knife.

מַחֲלָפָה (mă'ḥᵃlāfā') *f*, only *pl. c.* מַחְלְפוֹת, braid, plait of hair.

מַחֲלָצָה (mă'ḥᵃlāʙā') *f*, only *pl.* מַחֲלָצוֹת, festive garment.

מַחְלָקָה (măḥlᵒkā') *f*, *pl.* מַחְלְקוֹת, smoothness, escape.

מַחֲלֹקֶת (măḥᵃlō'kĕθ) *f*, *w.s.* מַחְלְקָתוֹ, *pl.* מַחְלֹקוֹת, division, class.

מַחֲלַת (mă'ḥᵃlă'θ) *m* a musical instrument or a mode of performing music.

מָחֲלַת (mā'ḥᵃlă'θ) [מַחֲלַת] *pr.n.f.*

מְחֹלָתִי (mᵉḥō'lāθī') *gent.* of אָבֵל מְחוֹלָה.

מַחְמָאָה (mă'ḥᵃmā'ʾā') *f*, only *pl.* מַחֲמָאֹת, words smooth as butter, flattery.

מַחְמָד (măḥmā'ḏ) *m*, *c.* מַחְמַדּ, *pl.* מַחֲמַדִּים, *c.* מַחֲמַדַּי, desire, delight; darling, a precious, desirable thing; charm, loveliness.

מַחְמָד (mă'ḥᵃmō'ḏ) *m*, only *pl.* מַחֲמָדִים, precious things.

מַחְמַל (măḥmā'l) *m*, *c.* מַחְמָלִ, desire.

מַחְמֶצֶת (măḥmĕ'ʙĕθ) *f* something leavened.

מַחֲנֶה (mă'ḥᵃnĕ') *m*, *c.* מַחֲנֵה, *pl.* מַחֲנִים, *c.* מַחֲנֵי and מַחֲנוֹת, *du.* מַחֲנַיִם[1], camp,

encampment, army, host, troop; band, station of priests.

מַחֲנֵה־דָן (mă'ḥ^{a}nē'-ḍā'n) *pr.n.* of a place.

מַחֲנַיִם [2] (mă'ḥ^{a}nă'yĭm) *pr.n.* of a town between Gad and Manasseh.

מַחֲנָק (mă'ḥ^{a}nā'**k**) *m*, *c.* מַחֲנַק, strangling, strangulation.

מַחֲסֶה (mă'ḥ^{a}sĕ'), מַחְסֶה (măḥsĕ') *m*, *c.* מַחְסֵה, *w.s.* מַחְסִי, refuge, shelter.

מַחְסוֹם (măḥsō'm) *m* muzzle.

מַחְסוֹר, מַחְסֹר (măḥsō'r) *m* want, need, poverty.

מַחְסֵיָה (măḥsēyā') *pr.n.m.*

מָחַץ (māḥă'**s**) *imp.* מְחַץ, *fut.* יְמְחַץ, to split, to cleave, to crush, to wound; to shake, to dip.

מַחַץ (mă'ḥă**s**) *m* wound.

מַחְצֵב (măḥ**s**ē'b) *m* a hewing [of stones].

מֶחֱצָה (mĕ'ḥ^{i}**s**ā') *f* the half.

מַחֲצִית, מַחֲצִת (mă'ḥ^{a}**s**ī'ṯ) *f* the half, the middle.

מָחַק (māḥă'**k**) to pierce, to cut through.

מֶחְקָר (mĕḥ**k**ā'r) *m*, only *pl.* *c.* מֶחְקְרֵי, the deepest, the innermost.

מָחָר (māḥā'r) *m* and *adv.* [from אָחַר, what comes after, the future], the next morning, the morrow; to-morrow, later, hereafter.

מַחְרָאָה (mă'ḥ^{a}rā'ā') *f*, only *pl.* מַחֲרָאוֹת, privy, sink, cloaca.

מַחֲרֵשָׁה (mă'ḥ^{a}rēšā') *f*, *w.s.* מַחֲרַשְׁתּוֹ, and מַחֲרֶשֶׁת (mă'ḥ^{a}rĕ'šĕṯ) *f*, *w.s.* מַחֲרַשְׁתּוֹ, *pl.* מַחֲרֵשׁוֹת, plough-share, coulter, spade, mattock, sickle.

מָחָרָת (mŏ'ḥ^{o}rā'ṯ) *f* and *adv.*, also מָחֳרָתָם (mŏ'ḥ^{o}rāṯā'm) *adv.*, the following day, to-morrow.

מַחְשֵׂף (măḥsō'f) *m* the peeling off, decortication.

מַחֲשָׁבָה (mă'ḥ^{a}šāḇā') and מַחֲשֶׁבֶת (mă'ḥ^{a}šĕ'ḇĕṯ) *f*, *pl.* מַחֲשָׁבוֹת, *c.* מַחְשְׁבוֹת, thought, intention, purpose, plan, device; skilful work, fortification-work.

מַחְשָׁךְ (măḥšā'ḵ) *m*, *pl.* מַחֲשַׁכִּים, *c.* מַחְשַׁכֵּי, darkness, dark place, the realm of the dead.

מַחַת (mă'ḥă**ṯ**) *pr.n.m.*

מַחְתָּה (măḥtā′) *f*, *w.s.* מַחְתָּתוֹ, *pl.* מַחְתּוֹת, מַחְתֹּת, fire-pan, coal-pan, incense-bowl; snuffers.

מְחִתָּה (mᵉḥĭttā′) *f*, *c.* מְחִתַּת, crushing, destruction, terror, consternation.

מַחְתֶּרֶת (măḥtĕ′rĕṯ) *f* a breaking in, burglary.

מַטְאֲטֵא (măṭ′ᵃṭē′) *m* broom, besom.

מַטְבֵּחַ (măṭbē′ᵃḥ) *m* slaughter, massacre.

מַטֶּה (măṭṭĕ′) *m*, *c.* מַטֵּה, *w.s.* מַטֵּהוּ, מַטֵּךְ, מַטֵּהוּ, *pl.* מַטִּים and מַטּוֹת, מַטֹּת, branch, twig; rod, staff, stick, sceptre, spear; stem, tribe.

מַטָּה (mă′ṭṭā) *adv.* downwards, down, below, beneath, underneath.

מִטָּה (mĭṭṭā′) *f*, *c.* מִטַּת, *w.s.* מִטָּתִי, *pl.* מִטּוֹת, bed, couch, divan, litter, bier.

מֻטָּה (mŭṭṭā′) *f*, *pl.* מֻטּוֹת, and מֻטֶּה (mŭṭṭĕ′) *m* extension; the warping of justice.

מַטְוֶה (măṭvĕ′) *m* a spinning, something spun.

מָטִיל (mā′ṭīl) *m*, *c.* מְטִיל, iron-bar.

מַטְמוֹן, מַטְמֹן (măṭmō′n) *m*, *pl.* מַטְמוֹנִים, *c.* מַטְמֻנֵי, hidden place, underground, store-house, hid treasure, treasure.

מַטָּע (măṭṭā′ᶜ) *m*, *c.* מַטַּע, *pl. w.s.* מַטָּעַי, a planting, plantation, garden.

מַטְעַם (măṭ′ă′m) *m*, *pl.* מַטְעַמִּים and מַטְעַמּוֹת, dainties, tit-bits.

מִטְפַּחַת (mĭṭpă′ḥăṯ) *f*, *pl.* מִטְפָּחוֹת, mantle, cloak.

מָטַר (mā′ṭăr) *Ni.* נִמְטַר to be rained upon. — *Hi.* הִמְטִיר, *inf.* הַמְטִיר, *fut.* יַמְטֵר, יַמְטִיר, *pt.* מַמְטִיר, to cause to rain, to send down [rain, hail, lightning].

מָטָר (mā′ṭār) *m*, *c.* מְטַר, *pl. c.* מִטְרוֹת, rain.

מַטְרֵד (măṭrē′ḏ) *pr.n.f.*

מַטָּרָה [once מַטָּרָא] (măṭṭā-rā′) *f* prison, dungeon; aim, mark.

מַטְרִי (măṭrī′) *pr.n.m.*

מַי (mă′y) *m*, only *pl.* מַיִם, *i.p.* מָיִם, *c.* מֵי and מֵימֵי, *w.s.* מֵימָיו, water; juice, liquid; abundance; danger.

מִי (mī) *pron. interr.* who? which? *indef.* whoever, every one.

מֵידְבָא (mē'ḏ'ḇā') *pr.n.* of a town in Moab.

מֵידָד (mēḏā'ḏ) *pr.n.m.*

מֵי זָהָב (mē zāhā'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*

מֵיטָב (mētā'ḇ) *m*, *c.* מֵיטַב, the best, the choicest.

מִיכָא (mīḵā'); מִיכָאֵל (mīḵā'ē'l); מִיכָה (mīḵā'); מִיכָהוּ (mīḵā'hū); מִיכָיָה (mī'ḵāyā'); מִיכָיָהוּ (mī'ḵāyā'hū); מִיכָיְהוּ (mīḵā'y'hū') *pr.n.m.*

מִיכָל (mīḵā'l) *m*, *c.* מִיכַל, brook.

מִיכַל (mīḵă'l) *pr.n.f.*

מִימִין, מִיָמִן (mîyyāmī'n) *pr.n.m.*

מִין (mîn) *m*, *w.s.* מִינוֹ, *pl.* *w.s.* מִינֵיהֶם, species, kind.

מֵינֶקֶת (mēnă'kĕṯ) see יָנַק *Hi.*

מֵיפַעַת, מֵפַעַת (mēfă'ăṯ) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

מִיץ (mîṣ) *m* pressure, squeezing out.

מֵישָׁא (mēšā') *pr.n.m.*

מִישָׁאֵל (mī'šā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

מִישׁוֹר, מִישֹׁר (mîšō'r) *m* plain, level land; honesty, righteousness, equity.

מֵישַׁךְ (mēšă'ḵ); מֵישַׁע (mēšă') or מֵישָׁע (mēšā') *pr.n.m.*

מֵישָׁר (mēšā'r) *m*, only *pl.* מֵישָׁרִים, straightness, evenness; uprightness; righteousness, equity, concord, peace; *adv.* rightly, uprightly.

מֵיתָר (mēṯā'r) *m*, *pl.* מֵיתָרִים, string of a bow; cord of a tent.

מַכְאוֹב, מַכְאֹב (măḵ'ō'ḇ) *m*, *pl.* מַכְאֹבִים and מַכְאֻבוֹת, pain, disease, suffering, sorrow, wound.

מַכְבִּיר (măḵbī'r) *m* fulness, abundance.

מַכְבֵּנָה (măḵbēnā') *pr.n.* of a place.

מַכְבַּנַּי (măḵbănnă'y) *pr.n.m.*

מַכְבֵּר (măḵbē'r) *m* cloth, mat, coverlet.

מִכְבָּר (mĭḵbā'r) *m* plaited work, grate.

מַכָּה (măkkā') *f*, *c.* מַכַּת, *pl.* מַכּוֹת, מַכִּים, blow, stroke, beating, wound, defeat.

מִכְוָה (mĭḵvā') *f* a burn.

מָכוֹן (māḵō'n) *m*, *c.* מְכוֹן, *w.s.* מְכוֹנִי, *pl.* מְכוֹנִים, stand, place; dwelling place, site, foundation, basis.

מְכוֹנָה[1], מְכֻנָה (m'ḵōnā') *f*,

w.s. מְכֹנֹתָם, *pl.* מְכֹנוֹת, place, pedestal, basis.

מְכֹנָה[2] (mᵉḵōnā′) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

מְכוּרָה (mᵉḵūrā′), מְכוֹרָה (mᵉḵōrā′) *f* origin, descent.

מָכִי (māḵī′) *pr.n.m.*

מָכִיר (māḵī′r) *pr.n.m.*, *patr.* מָכִירִי.

מָכַךְ (māḵaḵ′) *fut.* יָמֹךְ, וַיָּמָכוּ, to sink, to perish. — *Ni. fut.* יִמַּךְ to sink, to go to ruin. — *Ho. pf. pl.* הָמְכוּ, to sink, to perish.

מִכְלָה[1] (miḵlā′) *f*, *pl. c.* מִכְלָאוֹת, sheepfold.

מִכְלָה[2] (miḵlā′) *f*, *pl.* מִכְלוֹת, completion, perfection.

מִכְלוֹל (miḵlō′l) *m*, and מִכְלָל (miḵlā′l) *m*, *c.* מִכְלַל, completion, perfection, perfect beauty, splendour.

מַכְלֻלִים (maḵlūlī′m) *m/pl.* perfect things, splendid garments.

מַכֶּלֶת (maḵkō′leṯ) *f* food.

מִכְמָן (miḵmā′n) *m*, only *pl.* מִכְמַנִּים, treasures.

מִכְמָס (miḵmā′s), מִכְמָשׁ (miḵmā′š), מִכְמָשׁ (miḵmā′š) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

מִכְמָר (miḵmā′r) and מִכְמֹר (miḵmō′r) *m* a hunter's net.

מִכְמֶרֶת (miḵmḗ′reṯ) and מִכְמֹרֶת (miḵmō′reṯ) *f* net, fish-net.

מִכְמָשׁ see מִכְמָס.

מִכְמְתָת (miḵmᵉṯā′ṯ) *pr.n.* of a town.

מַכְנַדְבַי (maḵnaḏbā′y) *pr.n.m.*

מִכְנָס (miḵnā′s) *m*, *du. c.* מִכְנְסֵי trowsers [of the priests].

מֶכֶס (mḗ′ḵeś) *m* tax, tribute.

מִכְסָה (miḵsā′) *f*, *c.* מִכְסַת, number, amount, price.

מִכְסֶה (miḵsḗ′) *m*, *c.* מִכְסֵה, covering, roof.

מְכַסֶּה (mᵉḵasśḗ′) *m* covering, clothing; the caul [of intestines].

מַכְפֵּלָה (maḵpēlā′) *f* doubling; *pr.n.* of a cave near Hebron.

מָכַר (māḵaḵ′r) *inf.* מָכֹר, מְכֹר, *w.s.* מְכָרָה (mᵉḵārā′h), מְכָרָם, *imp.* מְכֹר, מִכְרָה, *fut.* יִמְכֹּר, *pt.* מוֹכֵר, to sell, to deliver up. — *Ni.* נִמְכַּר, *inf.* הִמָּכֵר, *fut.* יִמָּכֵר, to be sold, to sell oneself; to be given over, abandoned. — *Hith.* הִתְמַכֵּר,

inf. w.s. הִתְמַכְּרָךְ, to be sold, to sell oneself.

מֶכֶר (mĕ'khĕr) *m*, *w.s.* מִכְרָם, things for sale, ware; price, value; possession.

מַכָּר (măkkā'r) *m*, *pl.* מַכָּרִים, acquaintance, friend.

מִכְרֶה (mĭkhrĕ') *m*, *c.* מִכְרֵה, pit.

מְכֵרָה (mᵉkhē'rā') *f*, only *pl.* מְכֵרֹת, a weapon, sword.

מִכְרִי (mĭkhrī') *pr.n.m.*

מְכֵרָתִי (mᵉkhē'rā-thī') *gent. m*, an inhabitant of an unknown place מְכֵרָה.

מִכְשֹׁל, מִכְשֶׁל (mĭkhshō'l) *m*, *pl.* מִכְשֹׁלִים, stumbling block, obstacle, cause of falling or sinning, enticement, offence, scruple.

מַכְשֵׁלָה (măkhshē'lā') *f*, *pl.* מַכְשֵׁלוֹת, fall, ruin; offence.

מִכְתָּב (mĭkhtā'v) *m* a writing; something written, letter, poem, book.

מִכְתָּה (mᵉkhĭttā') *f*, *w.s.* מִכְתָּתוֹ, a breaking, smashing.

מִכְתָּם (mĭkhtā'm) *m* golden poem or epigram.

מַכְתֵּשׁ[1] (măkhtē'sh) *m* mortar; hollow, socket of a tooth.

מַכְתֵּשׁ[2] (măkhtē'sh) *pr.n.* of a place near or in Jerusalem.

מָלֵא[1] (mālē') *inf.* מְלֹאת, *imp. pl.* מִלְאוּ, *fut.* יִמְלָא, *pl.* יִמְלְאוּ, *pt.* מָלֵא, *pl.* מְלֵאִים, to be full, to become full; to overflow, to be filled, to be complete; to make full, to fill.—*Ni.* נִמְלָא, *fut.* יִמָּלֵא to be filled, to become full, to be satisfied, to be completed. — *Pi.* מִלֵּא, *inf.* מַלְאוֹת, מַלֵּא, *imp.* מַלֵּא, *fut.* יְמַלֵּא, *pt.* מְמַלֵּא, *pl.* מְמַלְּאִים, to make full, to fill; to satisfy, to complete, to fulfil; to do fully; to fill in or up.—*Pu. pt. pl.* מְמֻלָּאִים, to be filled in, to be set [of gems].—*Hith.* הִתְמַלֵּא to make one another full, to assist each other.

מָלֵא[2] (mālē') *adj.*, *c.* מָלֵא, *pl.* מְלֵאִים, *f* מְלֵאָה, *c.* מְלֵאָתִי, *pl.* מְלֵאוֹת, filling up; full, filled, abundant; strong, pregnant; *subst.* fulness, abundance; *adv.* fully.

מְלוֹא, מְלֹא (mᵉlō') *m*, *w.s* מְלוֹאָהּ, fulness, what fills up; multitude.

מְלֵאָה (mᵉlē'ā') *f*, *w.s.* מְלֵאָתָהּ, fulness, abundance; tithes of grain and wine.

מִלְאָה (mĭllū'ā') *f*, *c.* מִלְאַת, *pl.* *w.s.* מִלּוּאֹתָם, a filling in, setting [of gems].

מִלֻּאִים (mĭllū'ī'm) *m/pl.*, *c.* מִלֻּאֵי, installation [of priests], consecration; setting [of stones].

מַלְאָךְ (măl'ā'ḵ) *m*, *c.* מַלְאַךְ, *w.s.* מַלְאָכִי, *pl.* מַלְאָכִים, *c.* מַלְאֲכֵי, messenger, herald; angel; prophet, priest.

מְלָאכָה (mᵉlāḵā') *f*, *c.* מְלֶאכֶת, *w.s.* מְלַאכְתּוֹ, *pl.* מְלָאכוֹת, *c.* מַלְאֲכוֹת, service, errand, business, trade, labour, work, performance; goods gained by labour; cattle.

מַלְאָכוּת (măl'āḵū'ṯ) *f*, *c.* מַלְאֲכוּת, message.

מַלְאָכִי (măl'āḵī') *pr.n.m.*

מְלָאכִים = מְלָכִים see מֶלֶךְ.

מִלֵּאת (mĭllē'ṯ) *f* fulness [of waters], others: the setting of the eye in the eye-hole.

מַלְבּוּשׁ (mălbū'š) *m*, *pl.* *c.* מַלְבּוּשֵׁי, garment, clothes.

מַלְבֵּן (mălbē'n) *m* brick-kiln; pavement of bricks.

מִלָּה (mĭllā') *f*, *w.s.* מִלָּתוֹ, *pl.* מִלִּים [מִלִּין], *c.* מִלֵּי, word, speech, matter, thing.

מִלּוֹא (mĭllō') *m* a filling up, rampart, bastion, fortress, citadel [in Sichem and Jerusalem].

מַלּוּחַ (măllū'ₐḥ) *m* a salt-plant, orache [Atriplex halimus] or sea-purslain.

מַלּוּךְ (măllū'ḵ) *pr.n.m.*

מְלוּכָה, מְלֻכָה (mᵉlūḵā') *f* dominion, rule, reign.

מָלוֹן (mālō'n) *m*, *c.* מְלוֹן, night-quarters, inn, shelter.

מְלוֹנָה (mᵉlōnā') *f* night-hut.

מָלַח[1] (mālă'ḥ) *Ni.* נִמְלַח to vanish [like dust].

מָלַח[2] (mālă'ḥ) to salt. — [*denom.* of מֶלַח] *Pu. pt.* מְמֻלָּח to be salted. — *Ho.* הָמְלַח, *inf.* הָמְלֵחַ (hŏmlē'ₐḥ) to be washed with salt-water.

מֶלַח (mĕ'lăḥ) *m* salt, salt-water, sea; יָם הַמֶּלַח the Dead Sea.

מַלָּח (măllā'ḥ) *m*, *pl.* מַלָּחִים, seaman, mariner.

מֶלַח (mĕlaḥ') *m*, only *pl.* מְלָחִים rags.

מְלֵחָה (mᵉlēḥāh') *f* salt land, barren land.

מִלְחָמָה (milḥāmāh'), מִלְחֶמֶת (milḥĕ'meṯ) *f*, *w.s.* מִלְחַמְתּוֹ, *pl.* מִלְחָמוֹת, *c.* מִלְחֲמוֹת, war, fight, battle; weapons, victory.

מָלַט (mālaṭ') *Ni.* נִמְלַט, *inf.* הִמָּלֵט, *fut.* יִמָּלֵט, *pt.* נִמְלָט, to escape; to deliver oneself; to be delivered, saved, freed; to hasten away. — *Pi.* מִלֵּט, *inf.* מַלֵּט, *imp.* מַלְּטָה, *fut.* יְמַלֵּט to deliver, to save; to cause to escape; to escape; to let slip, to lay [eggs]. — *Hi.* הִמְלִיט to deliver, to save; to lay [eggs]. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְמַלַּט to escape; to emit [sparks].

מֶלֶט (mĕ'leṭ) *m* mortar, cement.

מְלַטְיָה (mᵉlaṭyā') *pr.n.m.*

מְלִילָה (mᵉlīlāh') *f* an ear [of corn].

מַלּוֹן see לוּן *Hi.*

מְלִיצָה (mᵉlīṣāh') *f* riddle, proverb; satirical song, taunt.

מָלַךְ (mālaḵ') *inf.* מָלֹךְ, מְלֹךְ, *w.s.* מָלְכוֹ (mŏlḵô'), *imp.* מְלֹךְ, *fut.* יִמְלֹךְ, *pt.* מוֹלֵךְ, to be or become king, to rule, to reign. — *Ni. fut.* יִמָּלֵךְ, to consult, to determine. — *Hi.* הִמְלִיךְ, *inf.* הַמְלִיךְ, *fut.* יַמְלִיךְ, וַיַּמְלֶךְ, *pt.* מַמְלִיךְ, to constitute as king, to cause to reign. — *Ho.* הָמְלַךְ to be made king.

מֶלֶךְ (mĕ'leḵ) *m*, *i.p.* מָלֶךְ, *w.s.* מַלְכִּי, *pl.* מְלָכִים, *c.* מַלְכֵי, king, ruler, prince; God; false god, idol-king.

מֹלֶךְ (mō'leḵ) *m* a god of the Phenicians and Ammonites, Moloch.

מַלְכֻדַּת (mălkō'ḏaṯ) *f* net, snare.

מַלְכָּה (mălkāh') *f*, *c.* מַלְכַּת, *pl.* מְלָכוֹת, queen, princess.

מִלְכָּה (milkāh') *pr.n.f.*

מַלְכוּת (mălḵūṯ') *f*, *w.s.* מַלְכוּתוֹ, מַלְכָּתוֹ, kingdom, dominion, realm, reign.

מַלְכִּיאֵל (mălkī'ēl); מַלְכִּיָּה (mălkiyyāh'), מַלְכִּיָּהוּ (mălkiyyā'hū); מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק (mălkī-ṣĕ'ḏeḳ); מַלְכִּירָם (mălkīrā'm); מַלְכִּישׁוּעַ (mălkīšū'ª) *pr.n.m.*

מַלְכָּם (mălkā'm), מִלְכֹם (mĭlkō'm) *m* a god of the Ammonites = מֹלֶךְ.

מְלֶכֶת (mᵉlĕ'ḵĕṯ) *f* queen.

מֹלֶכֶת (mōlĕ'ḵĕṯ) *pr.n.f.*

מָלַל[1] (mālă'l) *Pi.* מִלֵּל to speak, to relate, to tell.

מָלַל[2] (mālă'l) *imp.* מֹל, to circumcise. — *Ni.* נִמַּל, *fut.* יִמַּל, *pl.* יִמָּלוּ, to be cut off, to be circumcised. — *Po. fut.* יְמוֹלֵל to be cut off. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְמוֹלֵל to be cut off, to become blunted.

מָלַל[3] (mālă'l) *fut. pl.* יִמָּלוּ to fade, to wither, to decay. — *Po. fut.* יְמוֹלֵל [or from מָלַל[2]] to be withered.

מַלְלַי (mă'lᵃlă'y) *pr.n.m.*

מַלְמָד (mălmā'ḏ) *m* ox-goad.

מָלַץ (mālă'ṣ) *Ni.* נִמְלַץ to be smooth, pleasant.

מְלִצַר (mĕlṣă'r) *m* overseer, guardian [others: butler].

מָלַק (mālă'ḳ) to break off, to nip off [partly].

מַלְקוֹחַ[1] (mălḳō'ᵃḥ) *m* booty.

מַלְקוֹחַ[2] (mălḳō'ᵃḥ) *m*, *du.* *w.s.* מַלְקוֹחַי the jaws, the upper and lower palate.

מַלְקוֹשׁ (mălḳō'š) *m* late rain [in March and April].

מֶלְקָחַיִם (mĕlḳā'ḥ), מַלְקָחַיִם (mălḳā'ḥ) *m*, only *du.* מֶלְקָחֶיהָ, *w.s.* מַלְקְחֵיהֶם, tongs, snuffers.

מֶלְתָּחָה (mĕltāḥā') *f* a wardrobe, dress-chamber.

מַלְתָּעָה (mălṯā'ʿā') *f*, *pl. c.* מַלְתָּעוֹת tooth.

מַמְגֻרָה (mămgūrā') *f*, only *pl.* מַמְגֻרוֹת, storehouse, granary.

מֵמַד (mēmă'ḏ) *m*, only *pl.* *w.s.* מְמַדֶּיהָ, measure, extension.

מְמוּכָן (mᵉmūḵā'n) *pr.n.m.*

מָמוֹת (māmō'ṯ) *m*, only *pl.* מְמוֹתִים, deaths, painful deaths; the dead, corpses.

מַמְזֵר (mămzē'r) *m* mongrel, bastard.

מִמְכָּר (mĭmkā'r) *m*, *c.* מִמְכַּר, *pl.* מִמְכָּרִים, sale; thing for sale or sold.

מִמְכֶּרֶת (mĭmkĕ'rĕṯ) *f* sale.

מַמְלָכָה (mămlāḵā') *f*, *c.* מַמְלֶכֶת, *w.s.* מַמְלַכְתִּי, *pl.* מַמְלָכוֹת, *c.* מַמְלְכוֹת, kingdom, dominion, reign, realm.

מַמְלָכוּת (mămlāḵhūṯ') *f*, *c.* מַמְלָכָה = מַמְלָכוּת.

מִמְסָךְ (mĭmsāḵ') *m* spiced wine.

מֶמֶר (mĕ'mĕr) *m* bitterness, sorrow.

מַמְרֵא (mămrē') *pr.n.m.*

מַמְרֵר (mămrē'r) *m*, only *pl.* מְמֹרָרִים = מֶמֶר.

מִמְשַׁח (mĭmšăḥ') *m* unction, anointing.

מִמְשָׁל (mĭmšāl') *m* dominion, rule.

מֶמְשָׁלָה (mĕmšālā') *f*, *c.* מֶמְשַׁלְתִּי, *w.s.* מֶמְשַׁלְתָּהּ, *pl. c.* מַמְשְׁלוֹת, dominion, rule, reign.

מִמְשָׁק (mĭmšāḳ') *m*, *c.* מְמַשַּׁק, possession.

מַמְתַּק (mămtă'k) *m*, only *pl.* מַמְתַּקִּים, sweetness, sweet things.

מָן (mān) *m*, *w.s.* מַנָּהּ, מַנֵּהוּ, manna.

מֵן[1] (mēn) *m*, *w.s.* מִנֵּהוּ, part, portion.

מֵן[2] (mēn) *m*, *pl.* מִנִּים, strings, a stringed instrument.

מִן (mĭn) *prep.*, before vowels and gutturals מִ, before other consonants ·מְ, *w.s.* מִמֶּנִּי [מִנִּי], מִמֵּךְ, מִמֶּךָּ, מִמֶּנּוּ, מִמֶּנָּה, מִמֶּנּוּ, מִמֵּךְ, מֵהֶם, מִכֶּן, מִכֶּם, מֵהֵנָּה, from, out of, away from, apart from, part of; since, after; because of; with *adj.* = more than.

מַנְגִּינָה (măngĭnā') *f* song of derision, satire.

מָנָה[1] (mānā') *inf.* מְנוֹת, *imp.* מְנֵה, *fut.* יִמְנֶה, *pt.* מוֹנֶה, to divide, to separate; to number, to count; to appoint, to allot to. — *Ni.* נִמְנָה, *inf.* הִמָּנוֹת, *fut.* יִמָּנֶה, to be numbered, reckoned. — *Pi.* מִנָּה, *imp.* מַן, *fut.* וַיְמַן, to dispose, to appoint; to allot to; to cause, to prepare. — *Pu. pt.* מְמֻנֶּה to be appointed, to be set over.

מָנָה[2] (mānā') *f*, *c.* מְנָת, *pl.* מָנוֹת, part, portion, share, lot.

מָנֶה (mānĕ') *m*, *pl.* מָנִים, a weight, the 60th part of a talent, a hundred-shekel weight; in money value equal to 50 shekels.

מֹנֶה (mōnĕ') *m*, only *pl.* מֹנִים parts, times.

מִנְהָג (mĭnhā'g) *m*, *c.* מִנְהַג, the driving [of a chariot].

מִנְהָרָה (mĭnhārā') *f*, only *pl.* מִנְהָרוֹת, cleft, dug hole; mountain-recess.

מָנוֹד (mānō'd) *m*, *c.* מְנוֹד, a shaking of the head.

מָנוֹחַ[1] (mānō'aḥ) *m*, *pl.* *w.s.* מְנוֹחָיְכִי, rest, repose, resting-place; settlement, providing [by marriage].

מָנוֹחַ[2] (mānō'aḥ) *pr.n.m.*

מְנוּחָה (mᵉnūḥā'), מְנֻחָה *f*, *w.s.* מְנוּחָתִי, *pl.* מְנוּחֹת, rest, repose, peace, ease, quiet dwelling, resting-place; settlement.

מָנוֹן (mānō'n) *m* child; offspring; others: refractory.

מָנוֹס (mānō's) *m*, *w.s.* מְנוֹסִי, flight, escape, refuge.

מְנוּסָה (mᵉnūsā') *f*, *c.* מְנֻסַת = מָנוֹס.

מָנוֹר (mānō'r) *m*, *c.* מְנוֹר, a weaver's beam.

מְנוֹרָה, מְנֹרָה (mᵉnōrā') *f*, *c.* מְנֹרַת, *pl.* מְנֹרוֹת, candlestick.

מִנְזָר (mĭnzā'r) *m*, only *pl.* מְנִזָּרִים, princes; others: troops of mercenaries.

מִנְחָה (mĭnḥā') *f*, *c.* מִנְחַת, *w.s.* מִנְחָתִי, *pl.* מְנָחוֹת, *c.* מִנְחוֹת, present, gift; tribute; sacrifice [mostly an unbloody one], offering.

מִנְחוֹת (mᵉnūḥō't) *pr.n.* of a place.

מְנַחֵם (mᵉnaḥē'm) *pr.n.m.*

מָנַחַת (mānaḥă't) *pr.n.m.*; also *pr.n.* of a place; *patr.* מָנַחְתִי.

מְנִי (mᵉnī') *pr.n.* of a Babylonian goddess [Venus].

מִנִּי[1], מִנֵּי = מִן.

מִנִּי[2] (mĭnnī') *pr.n.* of a province of Armenia.

מִנִּים see מִן.

מִנְיָמִין (mĭnyāmī'n) *pr.n.m.* = בִּנְיָמִין.

מִנִּית (mĭnnī't) *pr.n.* of a city of the Ammonites.

מִנְלֶה (mĭnlĕ') *m*, only *w.s.* מִנְלָם, wealth, riches, property.

מָנַע (mānă') *imp.* מְנַע, *fut.* יִמְנַע, *pt.* מֹנֵעַ, to keep back, to withhold, to bar, to refrain, to refuse. — *Ni.* נִמְנַע, *fut.* יִמָּנַע, to be withheld, to keep oneself back, to be reserved; to be refused.

מַנְעוּל (mă̤nᵉṳ̄'l) *m* bolt, bar, lock.

מַנְעָל (mă̤nᵉā̤'l) *m* = מַנְעוּל.

מַנְעַם (mă̤nᵉă̤'m) *m*, only *pl.* מַנְעַמִּים delicious food, dainties.

מְנַעֲנַע (mᵉnă̤'ᵃnă̤'ᵉ) *m*, only *pl.* מְנַעֲנְעִים, a musical instrument, sistrum, rattle, cymbal.

מְנַקִּית (mᵉnă̤**kk**ī̤'ϑ) *f*, *pl.* מְנַקִּיּוֹת, a bowl for libation, sprinkling-vessel.

מֵנֶקֶת see יָנַק *Hi.*

מְנַשֶּׁה (mᵉnă̤ššĕ̤') *pr.n.m.*

מְנָת (mᵉnā̤'ϑ) *f*, *c.* מְנַת, *pl.* מְנָאוֹת, מְנָיוֹת, part, portion, share.

מָס (mā̤ß) *m* a suffering, discouraged one.

מַס (mă̤ß) *m*, *pl.* מִסִּים, tribute, tax, bond-service; bond-servant.

מֵסַב (mē̤ßă̤'ḅ) *m*, *w.s.* מְסִבּוֹ, *pl.* מְסִבִּים, *c.* מְסִבֵּי circle, environs; *adv.* round about.

מְסִבָּה (mᵉßĭbbā̤') *f*, *pl.* מְסִבּוֹת = מֵסַב.

מַסְגֵּר (mă̤ßgē̤'r) *m* locksmith; prison.

מִסְגֶּרֶת (mĭßgĕ̤'rĕ̤ϑ) *f*, *w.s.* מִסְגַּרְתּוֹ, *pl.* מִסְגְּרוֹת, enclosure; fortress, stronghold; margin, border, ledge; panel.

מַסַּד (mă̤ßßă̤'ḍ) *m* foundation.

מִסְדְּרוֹן (mĭßdᵉrō̤'n) *m* portico.

מָסָה (mā̤ßā̤') *Hi.* הִמְסָה, *fut.* יַמְסֶה, וַתֶּמֶס, to cause to melt, to cause to flow, to dissolve, to wet.

מַסָּה[1] (mă̤ßßā̤') *f*, *c.* מַסַּת, *pl.* מַסּוֹת, trial, temptation, testing by misfortune.

מַסָּה[2] (mă̤ßßā̤') *pr.n.* of a place in the desert.

מִסָּה (mĭßßā̤') *f*, *c.* מִסַּת, amount, proportion, measurement; *adv.* according to measure.

מַסְוֶה (mă̤ßvĕ̤') *m* covering, veil.

מְסוּכָה (mᵉßṳ̄ϭā̤') *f* thorn-hedge.

מַסָּח (mă̤ßßā̤'ϭ) *m* a keeping back; others: a relieving.

מִסְחָר (mĭßϭā̤'r) *m*, *c.* מִסְחַר, trade, traffic.

מָסַךְ (mā̤ßă̤'ϭ) *inf.* מְסֹךְ to mix, to mingle.

מֶסֶךְ (mĕ̤'ßĕϭ) *m* mixture, mixed or spiced wine.

מָסָךְ (mā̆ßā̆'ḥ) *m*, *c.* מָסַךְ, curtain, covering.

מְסֻכָּה (mᵉßŭ̆kkā̆') *f* a covering.

מַסֵּכָה[1] (mă̆ßßē̆ḥā̆') *f* = מְסֻכָּה.

מַסֵּכָה[2] (mă̆ßßē̆ḥā̆') *f*, *c.* מַסֵּכַת, *pl.* מַסֵּכוֹת, a founding, fusion, cast; cast idol; covenant, league.

מִסְכֵּן (mĭßkē̆'n) *m* poor, wretched.

מִסְכֵּנוּת (mĭßkē̆nū̆'ϑ) *f* poverty, neediness.

מִסְכֶּנֶת (mĭßkĕ̆'nĕϑ) *f*, only *pl.* מִסְכְּנוֹת, store, storehouse, magazine.

מַסֶּכֶת (mă̆ßßĕ̆'ḥĕϑ) *f* the warp of a web.

מְסִלָּה (mᵉßĭllā̆') *f*, *c.* מְסִלַּת, *pl.* מְסִלּוֹת, highway, road, street; course, march; staircase, stairs.

מַסְלוּל (mă̆ßlū̆'l) *m* road, way.

מַסְמֵר (mă̆ßmē̆'r) *m*, only *pl.* מַסְמְרִים, nail, pin.

מַסְמֶרֶת (mă̆ßmĕ̆'rĕϑ) *f*, only *pl.* מַסְמְרוֹת, nail.

מָסַס (mā̆ßă̆'ß) *inf.* מְסֹס, to melt, to dissolve, to perish. — *Ni.* נָמַס, *fut.* יִמַּס, *pl.* יִמָּאֲסוּ, יִמַּסּוּ, *pt.* נָמֵס, to melt, to dissolve, to perish; to despond, to despair; to be loosened, to become lean. — *Hi.* הֵמֵס to cause to despond, to discourage.

מַסַּע (mă̆ßßă̆'ᵉ) *m*, *pl.* מַסָּעִים, *c.* מַסְּעֵי, a breaking up, departure, journey, station.

מַסָּע (mă̆ßßā̆'ᵉ) *m* stone-quarry, broken and hewn stones; dart.

מִסְעָד (mĭßᵉā̆'ḍ) *m* balustrade.

מִסְפֵּד (mĭßpē̆'ḍ) *m*, *c.* מִסְפַּד, *w.s.* מִסְפְּדִי, mourning, lamentation.

מִסְפּוֹא (mĭßpō̆') *m* fodder.

מִסְפַּחַת (mĭßpă̆'ḥă̆ϑ) *f* scarf, scab; *pl.* מִסְפָּחוֹת, kerchief, cape, cowl.

מִסְפָּר[1] (mĭßpā̆'r) *m*, *c.* מִסְפַּר, *pl. c.* מִסְפְּרֵי, number; countableness, fewness; a telling, narration.

מִסְפָּר[2] (mĭßpā̆'r), מִסְפֶּרֶת (mĭßpĕ̆'rĕϑ) *pr.n.m.*

מָסַר (mā̆ßă̆'r) *inf.* מְסָר־ (mᵉßŏ̆'r), to give, to commit. — *Ni. fut.* יִמָּסֵר to be given.

מֹסָר (mō̆ßā̆'r) *m* warning, admonition.

מָסֹרֶת (mā·sō·rĕṯ) *f* obligation, duty.

מִסְתּוֹר (mĭs·tō·r) *m* hiding-place, refuge.

מַסְתֵּר (măs·tē·r) *m* a hiding; object of hiding the face.

מִסְתָּר (mĭs·tā·r) *m*, *pl.* מִסְתָּרִים, hiding-place, hidden place.

מַעֲבָד (mă·ʿă·bā·ḏ) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲבָדִים, doing, work.

מַעֲבֶה (mă·ʿă·bĕ·) *m*, *c.* מַעֲבֵה, density, compactness; mould of clay.

מַעֲבָר (mă·ʿă·bā·r) *m*, *c.* מַעֲבַר, passing over, stroke, passage; ford, mountain-pass.

מַעְבָּרָה (mă·ʿ·bā·rā·) *f*, only *pl.* מַעְבָּרוֹת and מַעֲבָרוֹת, *c.* מַעְבְּרוֹת, passage, ford, pass.

מַעְגָּל (mă·ʿ·gā·l) *m*, *c.* מַעְגַּל, *pl. c.* מַעְגְּלֵי, *w.s.* מַעְגְּלֶיךָ, track, way, way of life; bulwark formed by waggons.

מָעַד (mā·ʿă·ḏ) *fut.* יִמְעַד, *pt.* מוֹעֵד, to waver, totter. — *Pu. pt. f* מוּעֶדֶת [for מְמוּעֶדֶת] to be made to waver. — *Hi.* הֵמְעִיד, *imp.* הַמְעֵד, to cause to waver or tremble.

מַעֲדַי (mă·ʿă·ḏă·y), מַעֲדָיָה (mă·ʿă·ḏā·yā·) *pr.n.m.*

מַעֲדָן (mă·ʿă·ḏā·n) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲדַנִּים, מַעֲדָנִים, *c.* מַעֲדַנֵּי, and מַעֲדָנוֹת, delights, dainties, pleasures; *adv.* cheerfully.

מַעֲדַנָּה (mă·ʿă·ḏă·nnā·) *f*, only *pl.* מַעֲדַנּוֹת, fetters, group of stars.

מַעְדֵּר (mă·ʿ·dē·r) *m* weeding-hook.

מֵעֶה (mē·ʿ·) *m*, only *pl.* מֵעִים, *c.* מְעֵי and מֵעוֹת, *c.* מְעוֹת, the bowels, the intestines, womb, body, belly; the inmost part, the heart; the sands of the sea.

מָעֹג, מָעוּג (mā·ʿ·ḡ) *m* bread-cake; לַעֲגֵי מָעוּג cake-mockers, parasites who earn their bread by jesting.

מָעוֹז, מָעֻז (mā·ʿ·z) *m*, *w.s.* מָעוּזִּי, מָעוּזּוֹ, *pl.* מָעוֹזִים, *w.s.* מָעוֻזֶיהָ [for מָעוֹזֶיהָ], fortress, strong city, protection, defence, refuge.

מָעוֹךְ (mā·ʿ·ḵ) *pr.n.m.*

מָעוֹן[1] (mā·ʿ·n) *m*, *c.* מְעוֹן, habitation, dwelling, habi-

tation of God, refuge, asylum.

מָעוֹן[2] (mā'ō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; of a temple in Arabia Petræa; *gent.* מְעוּנִים.

מְעוֹנָה (mᵉ'ōnā') = מָעוֹן[1].

מְעוֹנֹתַי (mᵉ'ō'nōṯā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מָעוּף (mā'ū'f) *m*, *c.* מְעוּף, darkness.

מָעוֹר (mā'ō'r) *m*, only *pl.* מְעוֹרִים pudenda.

מָעוֹז see מָעֻזּוֹ.

מַעֲזֵיָהוּ (mă'ăzyā'hū), מַעֲזִיָּה (mă'ăzyā') *pr.n.m.*

מָעַט (mā'ă't) *inf.* מְעָט, *fut.* יִמְעַט, to be or become little, small, few; to be lessened. — *Pi.* מִעֵּט to become few. — *Hi.* הִמְעִיט, *fut.* יַמְעִיט, *pt.* מַמְעִיט, to make little or small, to lessen, to diminish, to do or give little.

מְעַט (mᵉ'ă't) *m*, *pl.* מְעַטִּים, a little, little, few, a few; *adv.* little, a short time; כִּמְעַט almost, soon; מְעַט מְעַט by little and little, by degrees.

מָעֵט (mā'ē't) *adj.*, only *f* מְעֵטָה, whetted, sharp.

מַעֲטֶה (mă'ăṭĕ') *m*, *c.* מַעֲטֵה, garment, covering.

מַעֲטָפָה (mă'ăṭāfā') *f*, only *pl.* מַעֲטָפוֹת, cloak, mantle.

מָעִי (mā'ī') *pr.n.m.*

מְעִי (mᵉ'ī') *m* heap of rubbish, ruins.

מְעִיל (mᵉ'ī'l) *m*, *w.s.* מְעִילוֹ, *pl.* מְעִילִים, upper garment, sleeveless robe.

מֵעִים see מֵעֶה.

מַעְיָן (mă'yā'n) *m*, *c.* מַעַן and מַעְיָנוֹ, *pl.* מַעְיָנִים, *c.* מַעְיְנֵי, and מַעְיָנוֹת, *c.* מַעְיְנוֹת, place of fountains, spring.

מַעֲכָה (mă'ăḵā') *pr.n.* of a city at the foot of Hermon; also *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

מָעַל (mā'ă'l) *inf.* מָעוֹל, מְעֹל (mᵉ'ō'l), מְעַל, *fut.* יִמְעַל and יִמְעֹל, to cover, to veil; to act secretly, faithlessly, to steal.

מַעַל[1] (mă'ă'l) *m*, *w.s.* מַעֲלוֹ, faithlessness, treachery.

מַעַל[2] (mă'ă'l) *m* what is above, the upper part; *adv.* with *loc.* ה מַעְלָה upwards, forward; מִמַּעַל from above, above; לְמַעְלָה upwards; מִלְמַעְלָה from above upon.

מִן עַל = מֵעַל.

מְעַל (mᵊ'ăl) *m* the lifting up [of hands].

מַעֲלָה (mă'ᵃlā') *f*, *pl.* מַעֲלוֹת, ascent, the journeying up; rising of the mind, thought; step, degree [of a dial]; in inscriptions of psalms: שִׁיר הַמַּעֲלוֹת song of step-like rythm, or song of ascent to the temple, or song of pilgrimage, song of excellence.

מַעֲלֶה (mă'ᵃlĕ') *m*, *c.* מַעֲלֵה, ascent, slope, hill; elevated place, platform.

מַעֲלִיל = מַעֲלָל.

מַעַלָל (mă'ᵃlă'l) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲלָלִים, *c.* מַעֲלָלַי, deed, action, great deed.

מַעֲמָד (mă'ᵃmā'ḏ) *m*, *c.* מַעֲמַד, station, post.

מָעֳמָד (mŏ'ᵒmā'ḏ) *m* standing-place, footing.

מַעֲמָסָה (mă'ᵃmāsā') *f* burden, weight.

מַעֲמָק (mă'ᵃmā'k) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲמָקִים, *c.* מַעֲמַקֵּי, depth.

מַעַן (mă'ăn) *m* intention, purpose; *adv.* only לְמַעַן, *w.s.* לְמַעֲנִי, on account of, because, for the sake of, in order that, so that.

מַעֲנָה (mă'ᵃnā') *f* a furrow's length.

מַעֲנֶה (mă'ᵃnĕ') *m*, *c.* מַעֲנֵה, answer, reply, hearing; refutation, object, purpose.

מְעוֹנָה see מְעוֹנָה.

מַעֲנִית (mă'ᵃnī'ṯ) *f* = מַעֲנָה.

מַעַץ (mă'ăʦ) *pr.n.m.*

מַעֲצֵבָה (mă'ᵃʦēḇā') *f* pain, sorrow.

מַעֲצָד (mă'ᵃʦā'ḏ) *m* axe, hatchet.

מַעֲצוֹר (mă'ᵃʦō'r), מַעֲצָר (mă'ᵃʦā'r) *m* restraint, hindrance.

מַעֲקֶה (mă'ᵃkĕ') *m* ledge about a flat roof.

מַעֲקַשׁ (mă'ᵃkā'š) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲקַשִּׁים, crooked way.

מַעַר (mă'ăr) *m* nakedness, pudenda; empty or bare space.

מַעֲרָב[1] (mă'ᵃrā'ḇ) *m* occident, west, westward.

מַעֲרָב[2] (mă'ᵃrā'ḇ) *m*, *pl.* מַעֲרָבִים, barter-goods, wares; exchange, barter, market.

מַעֲרָבָה (mă'ᵃrāḇā') *f* = מַעֲרָב[1].

מְעָרָה (mᵉʿārā′) *f*, *c.* מְעָרַת, *pl.* מְעָרוֹת, cave.

מַעֲרֶה (maʿărē′) *m*, *c.* מַעֲרֵהּ. bare place, treeless plain.

מַעֲרִיץ (maʿărī′ʦ) *m* object of fear [see עָרַץ *Hi.*]

מַעֲרָךְ (maʿărāḵ) *m*, only *pl. c.* מַעַרְכֵי, arrangement, project.

מַעֲרָכָה (maʿărāḵā′) *f* and מַעֲרֶכֶת (maʿărḗḵeṯ) *f*, *pl.* מַעֲרָכוֹת and מַעַרְכוֹת, arrangement, order, pile, row, array, army; a setting forth, exhibition, show.

מַעֲרֹם (maʿărōm) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲרֻמִּים, nakedness, naked body.

מַעֲרָצָה (maʿărāʦā′) *f* sudden terror.

מַעֲרַת (maʿăraṯ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

מַעֲשֶׂה (maʿăśḗ) *m*, *c.* מַעֲשֵׂה, *w.s.* מַעֲשֵׂהוּ, *pl.* מַעֲשִׂים, *c.* מַעֲשֵׂי, the doing, executing; activity, action, business; work, deed, production, fabric; property.

מַעֲשַׂי (maʿăśay); מַעֲשֵׂיָה (maʿăśēyā′), מַעֲשֵׂיָהוּ (maʿăśēyā′hū) *pr.n.m.*

מַעֲשֵׂר (maʿăśḗr) *m*, *c.* מַעֲשַׂר, *w.s.* מַעַשְׂרוֹ, *pl.* מַעֲשְׂרוֹת, the tenth part, the tenth, tithe.

מַעֲשַׂקָּה (maʿăśăkkā′) *f*, only *pl.* מַעֲשַׂקּוֹת, oppression, exaction.

מֹף (mōf) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt, Memphis.

מַפְגִּיעַ (măfgī′ʿ) *m* aggressor; asker, mediator [see פָּגַע *Hi.*].

מִפְגָּע (mĭfgā′) *m* assault, object of attack.

מַפֵּחַ (măppā′ḫ) *m* a breathing out, expiring.

מַפֵּחַ (măppū′ḫ) *m* bellows.

מְפִיבֹשֶׁת (mᵉfīḇṓšeṯ) *pr.n.m.*

מֻפִּים (mŭppī′m) *pr.n.m.*

מֵפִיץ (mēfī′ʦ) *m* hammer, club.

מַפָּל (măppā′l) *m*, *c.* מַפַּל, *pl. c.* מַפָּלָיו, chaff; dewlap, flap.

מִפְלָאָה (mĭflā′ā′) *f*, only *pl. c.* מִפְלְאוֹת, miracle, wonder.

מִפְלַגָּה (mĭflăggā′) *f* division, class.

מַפָּלָה (măppālā′) *f* and מַפֵּלָה (măppēlā′) *f* fall, ruins, heap of rubbish.

מִפְלָט (mĭflā'**t**) *m* place of refuge.

מִפְלֶצֶת (mĭflĕ'**BĕṮ**) *f* monster, terror, hideous idol.

מִפְלָשׁ (mĭflā'**B**) *m* the poising or floating [of clouds].

מַפֶּלֶת (măppĕ'lĕṮ) *f*, *w.s.* מַפַּלְתּוֹ, fall, ruin; fallen trunk; corpse, carcass.

מִפְעָל (mĭf'ā'l) *m*, *pl.* מִפְעָלִים, and מִפְעָלָה (mĭf-'ālā') *f*, *pl. c.* מִפְעָלוֹת, work, deed.

מִפַּעַת see מֵיפַעַת.

מַפָּץ (măppā'**B**) *m* a crushing, smashing.

מַפֵּץ (măppē'**B**) *m* hammer.

מִפְקָד (mĭf**k**ā'ḏ) *m*, *c.* מִפְקַד, numbering, census; arrangement, mandate; appointed place.

מִפְרָץ (mĭfrā'**B**) *m*, *pl.* מִפְרָצִים, incision, inlet, harbour.

מַפְרֶכֶת (māfrĕ'**k**ĕṮ) *f*, *w.s.* מַפְרַכְתּוֹ, the neck.

מִפְרָשׂ (mĭfrā'**B**) *m*, *pl. c.* מִפְרָשֵׂי, a spreading out, extension, sail.

מִפְשָׁעָה (mĭfBā'ā') *f* place where the legs fork off, buttocks.

מַפְתֵּחַ (măftē'aḥ) *m* a key.

מִפְתָּח (mĭftā'ḥ) *m* the opening.

מִפְתָּן (mĭftā'n) *m*, *c.* מִפְתַּן, threshold.

מֹץ = מוֹץ chaff.

מָצָא (māBā') *inf.* מְצֹא, *w.s.* מְצָאֲכֶם, *imp.* מְצָא, *fut.* יִמְצָא, *pl.* מוֹצֵא, *w.s.* מְצָאַי, *f* מֹצֵאת, to come to, to reach to, to arrive at, to acquire; to find, to discover; to meet with, to befall. — *Ni.* נִמְצָא, *inf.* הִמָּצֵא, *fut.* יִמָּצֵא, *pl.* נִמְצָא, *f* נִמְצָאָה, to be found, to be met with; to be acquired; to be discovered; to exist. — *Hi.* הִמְצִיא, *fut.* יַמְצִיא, *pl.* מַמְצִיא, to let come, to deliver, to cause to find; to bring, to present.

מַצָּב (mă**BB**ā'ḇ) *m*, *c.* מַצַּב, stand, station, post, garrison, office.

מְצָב (mŭ**BB**ā'ḇ) *m*, מַצָּבָה (mă**BB**āḇā') *f*, מְצָבָה (mĭ**BB**ā-ḇā') *f* = מַצָּב.

מַצֵּבָה (mă**BB**ēḇā') *f*, *c.* מַצֶּבֶת, מַצָּבַת, *w.s.* מַצַּבְתָּהּ,

pl. מַצֵּבוֹת, *c.* מַצְּבוֹת and מַצֵּבוֹת, pillar, column, monument, statue [of idols]; stump, trunk.

מְצֹבָיָה (mᵉBō'ḅāyā') *pr.n.* of a place.

מְצָד (mᵉBā'ḍ) *m*, *pl.* מְצָדוֹת, mountain-hold, castle, stronghold, fortress.

מָצָה (māBā') *fut.* וַיִּמֶץ, to suck out, to empty; to press out [moisture]. — *Ni.* נִמְצָה, *fut.* יִמָּצֶה, to be sucked out, to be squeezed out.

מַצָּה[1] (mǎBBā') *f*, *pl.* מַצּוֹת, unleavened bread or bread-cake.

מַצָּה[2] (mǎBBā') *f* contention, quarrel.

מֹצָה (mōBā') *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

מִצְהָלָה (mǐBhālā') *f*, *pl. c.* מִצְהֲלוֹת, neighing.

מָצוֹד (māBō'ḍ) *m*, *c.* מְצוֹד, net, capture, gain; fortress.

מָצוּד (māBū'ḍ) *m* net.

מְצוֹדָה (mᵉBōḍā') *f*, *pl.* מְצֹדוֹת, fortress, tower, mountain-castle; net.

מְצוּדָה (mᵉBūḍā') *f*, *c.* מְצֻדַת, *w.s.* מְצוּדָתִי, *pl.* מְצוּדוֹת = מָצוֹד.

מִצְוָה (mǐBvā') *f*, *c.* מִצְוַת, *pl.* מִצְוֹת, מִצְוּוֹת (mǐBvō'ϑ), commandment, precept, law; the due.

מְצוֹלָה (mᵉBōlā') *f*, *pl.* מְצֹלוֹת, and מְצוּלָה (mᵉBūlā') *f*, *pl.* מְצוּלוֹת, מְצֻלוֹת, מְצֻלֹת, depth [of the sea, of water], abyss.

מָצוֹק (māBō'k) *m* pressure, distress, embarrassment.

מָצוּק (māBū'k) *m*, *pl. c.* מְצֻקֵי, pillar; height, cliff, peak.

מְצוּקָה (mᵉBūkā') *f*, *pl.* מְצוּקוֹת = מָצוֹק.

מָצוֹר[1] (māBō'r) *m*, *c.* מְצוֹר, straitness, embarrassment, distress; siege; wall, circumvallation, fortification. fortress.

מָצוֹר[2] (māBō'r) *pr.n.* = מִצְרַיִם.

מָצוּר (māBū'r) *m*, *w.s.* מְצוּרֶךָ = מָצוֹר[1] siege.

מְצוּרָה (mᵉBūrā') *f*, *pl.* מְצֻרוֹת, circumvallation; fortress, fortification.

מַצּוּת (mǎBBū'ϑ) *f* contention, quarrel, strife.

מֵצַח (mē'Bǎϕ) *m*, *w.s.* מִצְחוֹ, *pl.* מִצְחוֹת forehead.

מִצְחָה (mĭ**B**ch̤ā') *f*, *c.* מִצְחַת, greave, frontlet of the leg.

מְצִלָּה (mᵉ**B**ĭllā') *f*, *pl.* מְצִלּוֹת, bell.

מְצֻלָּה (mᵉ**B**ŭllā') *f* shady place; others: tent.

מְצֵלֶת (mᵉ**B**ē'lĕϑ) *f*, only *du.* מְצִלְתַּיִם, cymbal of two plates.

מִצְנֶפֶת (mĭ**B**nĕ'fĕϑ) *f* turban [of the high priest or the king]; tiara.

מַצָּע (mă**B**B**ā**'ᶜ) *m* couch.

מִצְעָד (mĭ**B**ᶜā'ḍ) *m*, only *pl.* *c.* מִצְעֲדֵי, *w.s.* מִצְעָדָיו, step, walk.

מִצְעָר[1] (mĭ**B**ᶜā'r) *m* littleness, smallness, fewness, a little while.

מִצְעָר[2] (mĭ**B**ᶜā'r) *pr.n.* of a hill.

מִצְפָּה (mĭ**B**pā') *pr.n.* of towns in Gilead and Benjamin; a district near Hermon.

מִצְפֶּה[1] (mĭ**B**pĕ') *m*, *c.* מִצְפֵּה, look-out, watch-tower.

מִצְפֶּה[2] (mĭ**B**pĕ') *pr.n.* of several places.

מַצְפֹּן (mă**B**pō'n) *m*, only *pl.* מַצְפֻּנִּים, hidden thing, treasure.

מָצַץ (mā**B**ă'**B**) *fut. pl.* תָּמֹצוּ, to suck out.

מֵצַר (mē**B**ă'r) *m*, *pl.* מְצָרִים, *c.* מְצָרֵי, straitness, distress.

מִצְרַיִם (mĭ**B**ră'yĭm) *pr.n.* *du.*, a son of Ham; [upper and lower] Egypt, Egyptians; *w. loc.* מִצְרַיְמָה ה; *gent.* מִצְרִי, *pl.* מִצְרִים, *f* מִצְרִית, *pl.* מִצְרִיּוֹת, Egyptian.

מַצְרֵף (mă**B**rē'f) *m* crucible.

מַק (mă**k**) *m* rottenness, putridity.

מַקָּבָה (mă**kk**āḅā') *f* and מַקֶּבֶת (mă**kk**ĕ'ḅĕϑ) *f*, *pl.* מַקָּבוֹת, hammer; fissure in a rock, hole.

מַקֵּדָה (mă**kk**ēḍā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מִקְדָּשׁ (mĭ**k**dā'š) *m*, *c.* מִקְדַּשׁ, *pl.* מִקְדָּשִׁים, *c.* מִקְדְּשֵׁי, a holy thing, sanctuary, temple, asylum.

מַקְהֵל (mă**k**hē'l) *m*, only *pl.* מַקְהֵלִים and מַקְהֵלוֹת, assembly, choir.

מִקְוָה (mĭ**k**vā') *f* reservoir.

מִקְוֶה (mĭ**k**vĕ') *m*, *c.* מִקְוֵה, hope, trust; gathering, confluence of water; assembly, troop, company.

מָקוֹם (mā**k**ō'm) *m* [and *f*], *c.* מְקוֹם, *pl.* מְקֹמוֹת, מְקוֹמוֹת, stand, place, spot, dwelling-place, abode; מְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר at the place where.

מָקוֹר (mā**k**ō'r) *m*, *c.* מְקוֹר, fountain, spring; the female pudenda.

מִקָּח (mi**kk**ā'ḥ) *m* the taking, receiving.

מִקָּחָה (mi**kk**ā**ḥ**ā') *f*, only *pl.* מְקָחוֹת, saleable things, merchandise.

מִקְטָר (mi**kt**ā'r) *m*, *c.* מִקְטַר, place of incensing.

מִקְטֶרֶת (mi**kt**ĕ'rĕ**th**) *f* censer.

מַקֵּל (mă**kk**ē'l) *m*, *c.* מַקַּל and מַקְלִי, *w.s.* מַקְלוֹ, מַקֶּלְכֶם, *pl.* מַקְלוֹת and מַקָּלוֹת, twig, rod, staff, stick.

מִקְלוֹת (mi**k**lō'**th**) *pr.n.m.*

מִקְלָט (mi**k**lā'**t**) *m* place of refuge, asylum.

מִקְלַעַת (mi**k**lă'ă**th**) *f*, *pl.* מִקְלָעוֹת, *c.* מִקְלְעוֹת, sculptured work, relievo.

מִקְנֶה (mi**k**nĕ') *m*, *c.* מִקְנֵה, *w.s.* מִקְנֵהוּ, מִקְנֵיהּ, acquisition, purchase, possession, property, cattle.

מִקְנָה (mi**k**nā') *f*, *c.* מִקְנַת, purchase, price, possession, property.

מִקְנְיָהוּ (mi**k**nĕyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

מִקְסָם (mi**k**sā'm) *m* soothsaying, divination.

מָקָץ (mā**k**ā'**b**) *pr.n.* of a place.

מִקְצוֹעַ, מִקְצֹעַ (mi**k**Bō'a') *m*, *pl.* מִקְצֹעוֹת and מִקְצוֹעִים, *c.* מִקְצוֹעֵי, angle, corner, nook.

מַקְצֵעָה (mă**k**Bē'ā') *f*, only *pl.* מַקְצֵעוֹת, carving-knife, chisel.

מִקְצָת, מִקְצַת see קֵצָה.

מָקַק (mā**k**ă'**k**) *Ni.* נָמַק, *pl.* נָמַקוּ, *fut.* יִמַּק, *pt. pl.* נְמַקִּים, to be melted, to be dissolved, to vanish; to flow, to pine away, to perish.

מִקְרָא (mi**k**rā') *m*, *pl. c.* מִקְרָאַי, *w.s.* מִקְרָאָה, a calling together, convocation, assembly, congregation; place of meeting; reading, recital.

מִקְרֶה (mi**k**rĕ') *m*, *c.* מִקְרֵה, *w.s.* מִקְרֶהָ, chance, hap, accident, event, lot.

מִקְרֶה (m'**k**ārĕ') *m* framework.

מְקֵרָה (mᵉkērā') *f* a cooling.

מְקַרְקַר (mᵉkărkă'r) *m* a breaking down, overthrow [or *Pi. pt.* of קוּר].

מִקְשָׁה[1] (mĭkšā') *f* turned or carved work.

מִקְשָׁה[2] (mĭkšā') *f* field of cucumbers or melons.

מִקְשֶׁה (mĭkšĕ') *m* twisted hair, lock.

מַר[1] (măr) *m* a drop.

מַר[2] (măr) *adj.*, *i.p.* מָר, *pl.* מָרִים, *c.* מָרֵי, *f* מָרָה [מָרָא], *c.* מָרַת, bitter, sad, embittered, fierce, violent, wild; *subst.* bitterness, sadness.

מֹר, מוֹר (mōr) *m* myrrh.

מָרָא[1] (mārā') *pt. f* מוֹרָאָה, to be obstinate, rebellious. — *Hi. fut.* יַמְרִיא, to flap the wings.

מָרָא[2] (mārā') *pr.n.f.* [= מָרָה, see מַר[2]].

מְרֹאדַךְ (mᵉrōḍă'ḏ), מְרֹדַךְ *pr.n.* of a Babylonian god, Marduk.

מְרֹאדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן (mᵉrōḍă'ḏ băl'ᵃḍā'n) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Babylon.

מַרְאֶה (măr'ĕ') *m*, *c.* מַרְאֵה, *pl. c.* מַרְאֵי, the seeing, sight, appearance, aspect, form; sight, vision.

מַרְאָה (măr'ā') *f*, *pl.* מַרְאוֹת, sight, vision, revelation; mirror.

מֻרְאָה (mŭr'ā') *f* craw, crop of birds.

מְרֹאוֹן (mᵉrō'n) *pr.n.* of a place.

מָרֵאשָׁה (mā'rēšā'), מָרֵשָׁה *pr.n.* of a fortress in Judah.

מַרְאֶשֶׁת (măr'ĕ'šĕϑ) and מְרֶאשֶׁת (mᵉrĕ'šĕϑ) *f*, only *pl. c.* מַרְאֲשׁוֹת, מְרַאֲשׁוֹת, the place of the head; *adv.* at or under the head.

מֵרַב (mērăḇ) *pr.n.f.*

מַרְבַד (mărḇă'ḍ) *m*, only *pl.* מַרְבַדִּים, coverlet, carpet.

מַרְבֶּה (mărbĕ') *m*, *c.* מַרְבֵּה, multitude, increase, plenty.

מִרְבָּה (mĭrbā') *f* amplitude, abundance.

מַרְבִּית (mărbī'ϑ) *f* multitude, greatness, the greater part; increase, interest, usury.

מַרְבֵּץ (mărbē'**ß**) *m*, *c.* מִרְבַּץ, resting-place [for animals].

מַרְבֵּק (mărbē'**k**) *m* stall, fattening-stable.

מַרְגּוֹעַ (mărgō'ª) *m* rest, resting-place.

מַרְגֵּלֹת (mărgĕlōθ) *f*, only *pl. c.* מַרְגְּלוֹת, place of the feet; *adv.* at the feet.

מַרְגֵּמָה (mărgĕmā') *f* heap of stones; others: sling, swing [for throwing stones].

מַרְגֵּעָה (mărgē'ā') *f* = מַרְגּוֹעַ.

מָרַד (mārăd) *inf.* מְרֹד, *fut.* יִמְרֹד, יִמְרַד, *pt. p.* מָרוּד, to be obstinate, to resist, to disobey, to rebel.

מֶרֶד[1] (mĕ'rĕd) *m* obstinacy, rebellion.

מֶרֶד[2] (mĕ'rĕd) *pr.n.m.*

מַרְדוּת (mărdūθ) *f* obstinacy, refractoriness.

מְרֹדָךְ see מְרֹאדָךְ.

מָרְדְּכַי (mŏrdᵉχă'y) *pr.n.m.*

מִרְדָּף (mĭrdā'f) *m* persecution.

מָרָה[1] (mārā') *inf.* מָרֹא, *pl.* מֹרֶה, *pl.* מֹרִים, to be refractory, rebellious; to rebel, resist, despise. — *Hi.* הִמְרָה, *inf.* לַמְרוֹת [for לְהַמְרוֹת], *fut.* וַיְמֶר, יַמְרֶה. *pt. pl.* מַמְרִים, to quarrel, to dispute; to be rebellious, to rebel, resist, offend.

מָרָה[2] (mārā') *pr.n.* of a bitter fountain in the peninsula of Sinai.

מָרָה[3] (mārā') *f*, *du.* מִרְתַּיִם double rebellion, i. e. Babylon.

מָרָה (mŏrrā') and מֹרָה (mōrā') *f*, *c.* מֹרַת, bitterness, grief, sorrow.

מָרוּד (mārū'd) *m*, *w.s.* מְרוּדִי, *pl.* מְרוּדִים, expulsion, persecution; one homeless, fugitive.

מֵרוֹז (mērō'z) *pr.n.* of a town in northern Palestine.

מָרוֹחַ (mārō'ăχ) *adj.*, *c.* מְרוֹחַ, bruised, castrated.

מָרוֹם (mārō'm) *m*, *c.* מְרוֹם, *pl.* מְרוֹמִים, *c.* מְרוֹמַי, height, elevation, high place [heaven]; high rank; excellence; pride; *adv.* proudly; far.

מֵרוֹם (mērō'm) *pr.n.* of a district near the source of the Jordan.

מֵרוּץ (mērō'ß) *m* and מְרוּצָה[1] (mᵉrūßā') *f*, *c.* מְרוּצַת, race, running.

מְרוּצָה[2] (mᵉrūßā') *f* oppression.

מְרוּקִים (mᵉrūkī'm) *m/pl.* an anointing, cleansing.

מָרוֹת (mārō'ϑ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מַרְזֵחַ (mărzē'ᵃϧ) *m*, *c.* מַרְזַח, cry, shout, wailing.

מָרַח (mārăʼϧ) *fut.* יִמְרַח, to rub, to rub in, to lay on.

מֶרְחָב (mĕrϧā'ḅ) *m*, *pl. c.* מֶרְחֲבֵי, wide place, broad space; enlargement, liberty.

מֶרְחָק (mĕrϧā'k) *m*, *pl.* מֶרְחַקִּים, מַרְחַקִּים, *c.* מֶרְחַקֵּי, remoteness, far distance, remote country.

מַרְחֶשֶׁת (mărϧĕ'šĕϑ) *f* boiling-pot, kettle.

מָרַט (mārăʼt) *inf.* מָרְטָה (mŏrtā'), *fut.* יִמְרַט, *pt.* מֹרֵט, *pt. p. f* מְרוּטָה, to pluck out [hair]; to whet, sharpen; to wear off [the skin by a burden]. — *Ni.* נִמְרַט to be plucked, to become bald. — *Pu.* מֹרַט, *pt.* מְמֹרָט, to be polished, to be sharpened [see מוֹרָט].

מְרִי (mᵉrī') *m*, *i.p.* מֶרִי, *w.s.* מֶרְיְךָ, refractoriness, rebellion, perverseness.

מְרִיא (mᵉrī'') *adj.*, *pl.* מְרִיאִים, fat, fattened; *subst.* fattened beast.

מְרִי בַּעַל (mᵉrī' bă''ăl), **מְרִיב בַּעַל** (mᵉrī'ḅ bă''ăl) *pr.n.m.*

מְרִיבָה[1] (mᵉrīḅā') *f*, *c.* מְרִיבַת, *pl.* מְרִיבוֹת, contention, quarrel, strife.

מְרִיבָה[2] (mᵉrīḅā') *pr.n.* of two fountains.

מְרָיָה (mᵉrāyā') *pr.n.m.*

מֹרִיָּה (mō'rĭyyā') *pr.n.* of a hill in Jerusalem.

מְרָיוֹת (mᵉrāyō'ϑ) *pr.n.m.*

מְרְיָם (mĭryā'm) *pr.n.f.* [Maria].

מְרִירוּת (mᵉrīrū'ϑ) *f* bitterness, grief.

מְרִירִי (mᵉrīrī') *adj.* bitter, sharp, poisonous.

מֹרֶךְ (mō'rĕϧ) *m* timidity, fear.

מֶרְכָּב (mĕrkā'ḅ) *m* chariot, chariot-seat.

מֶרְכָּבָה (mĕrkāḅā') *f*, *c.* מִרְכֶּבֶת, *w.s.* מֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ, *pl.* מַרְכָּבוֹת, *c.* מַרְכְּבוֹת, chariot, war-chariot.

מַרְכֹּלֶת (mărkō'lĕϑ) *f* market, mart.

מִרְמָה (mĭrmā') *f*, *pl.* מִרְמוֹת, fraud, falsehood, deceit; ill-gotten wealth.

מְרֵמוֹת (mᵉrēmō'ϑ) *pr.n.m.*

מִרְמָם (mĭrmā'ŝ), מִרְמַם (mĭrmă'ŝ) *m*, *c.* מִרְמַם, a treading down, object and place of treading down.

מִרְנַתִּי (mĕrō'nāθī') *pr.n.m.*, inhabitant of the unknown place מִרְנוֹת.

מֶרֶס (mĕ'rĕŝ); מַרְסְנָא (mărŝᵉnā') *pr.n.m.* [both Persian].

מֵרֵעַ (mērē'ᵃ) *m*, *w.s.* מֵרֵעֲהוּ, מֵרֵעֵהוּ, *pl.* מֵרֵעִים, friend, companion.

מֵרַע (mēră'ᶜ) *m* wickedness, evil-doing.

מִרְעֶה (mĭr'ĕ') *m*, *c.* מִרְעֵה, pasture, fodder.

מַרְעִית (măr'ī'θ) *f* a pasturing, feeding; flock.

מַרְעָלָה (măr'ᵃlā') *pr.n.* of a place in Zebulon.

מַרְפֵּא, מַרְפֵּה (mărpē') *m* cure, healing; remedy, health; placidity, softness, calmness.

מִרְפָּשׂ (mĭrpā'ŝ) *m* muddled water.

מָרַץ (mără'B) *Ni.* נִמְרַץ, *pt.* נִמְרָץ, *f* נִמְרֶצֶת, to be forcible, violent. — *Hi. fut.* יַמְרִיץ to excite.

מַרְצֵעַ (mărBē'ᵃ) *m* an awl.

מַרְצֶפֶת (mărBĕ'fĕθ) *f* pavement.

מָרַק (māră'k) *imp. pl.* מִרְקוּ, *pt. p.* מָרוּק, to rub, polish, sharpen. — *Pu.* מֹרָק to be scoured.

מָרָק (mārā'k) *m*, *c.* מְרָק, broth, soup.

מֶרֶקָח (mĕrkā'ḥ) *m*, only *pl.* מְרָקְחִים, aromatic herb.

מִרְקָחָה (mĕrkāḥā') *f* a seasoning, spicing; unguent-pot.

מִרְקַחַת (mĭrkă'ḥăθ) *f* the spicing of unguents; unguent, ointment.

מָרַר (māră'r) *pf.* מַר, מָרָה, *fut.* יִמַּר to be bitter, to be grieved, embittered. — *Ni.* נָמַר to be changed [see מוּר]. — *Pi.* מֵרַר, *fut.* יְמָרֵר, to make bitter, to embitter; to irritate, provoke. — *Hi.* הֵמַר, *inf.* הָמֵר, *fut.* יַמֵּר, to embitter, to grieve; to weep violently. — *Hith.* הִתְמָרְמֵר to be embittered, exasperated.

מָרֹר (mārō'r) *m*, only *pl.* מְרֹרִים bitter herbs.

מְרֵרָה (mᵉrērā') *f* gall.

מְרֹרָה (mᵉrōrā') *f*, *c.* מְרֹרַת,

pl. מְרֹרוֹת, gall, poison, bitter things [unripe grapes].

מְרָרִי (mᵉrārī') *pr.n.m.*

מְרֵאשָׁה (mārēšā') see מְרֵאשָׁה.

מִרְשַׁעַת (miršā''aṯ) *f* wickedness.

מַשָּׂא[1] (maśśā') *m* a carrying, a lifting; burden, load; tribute, present; elevation of the voice, song, utterance, oracle; desire, longing.

מַשָּׂא[2] (maśśā') *pr.n.m.*

מַשָּׂאָה (maśśā'ā') *f* rising smoke, conflagration.

מַשְׂאֵת (maś'ēṯ) *f*, *c.* מַשְׂאַת, *pl.* מַשָּׂאוֹת, a lifting-up; fire-signal; tribute, tax, present; burden; saying, oracle.

מַשָּׂאָה see מַשָּׂאָה.

מִשְׂגָּב (miśgā'ḇ) *m*, *c.* מִשְׂגַּב, *w.s.* מִשְׂגָּבִי, height, high place, fortress, refuge, protection.

מְשֻׂכָה, מְשִׂכָּה (mᵉśūḵā'), מְשׂוּכָה *f* thorn-hedge.

מַשּׂוֹר (maśśō'r) *m* a saw.

מְשׂוּרָה (mᵉśūrā') *f* a measure for liquids.

מָשׂוֹשׂ (māśō'ś) *m*, *c.* מְשׂוֹשׂ, joy, object of joy.

מְשְׂחָק (miśḥā'k) *m* laughter.

מַשְׂטֵמָה (maśṭēmā') *f* enmity, hostility.

מַשְׂכִּיל (maśkī'l) *m* didactic or artful poem [see also שֶׂכֶל *Hi.*].

מַשְׂכִּית (maśkī'ṯ) *f*, *pl.* מַשְׂכִּיּוֹת, image, figure, picture, sculptured work; imagination, thought.

מַשְׂכֹּרֶת (maśkō'rĕṯ) *f*, *w.s.* מַשְׂכֻּרְתִּי wages, reward.

מַשְׂמֶרֶת see מַסְמֶרֶת.

מִשְׁפָּח (miśpā'ḵ) *m* bloodshed, murder.

מִשְׁרָה (miśrā') *f* dominion, lordship.

מִשְׂרֵפֶת (miśrē'fĕṯ) *f*, only *pl. c.* מִשְׂרְפוֹת, a burning, cremation.

מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם (miśrᵉfō'ṯ mā'yim) *pr.n.* of a place near Sidon.

מַשְׂרֵקָה (maśrēḳā') *pr.n.* of a place in Edom.

מַשְׂרֵת (maśrē'ṯ) *m* a pan.

מַשׁ (maś) *pr.n.m.*

מַשָּׁא (maššā') *m* loan, debt, pledge, usury.

מִשָּׂא (miśśā') *pr.n.* of a place in Arabia.

מַשְׁאָב (maš'āḇ) *m*, only *pl.* מַשְׁאֲבִים, draw-well, trough for drawn water.

מַשָּׂאָה (maśśā'āʾ) *f*, *c.* מַשַּׂאת, *pl.* מַשָּׂאוֹת, = מַשָּׂא.

מַשָּׁאָה (maššū'āʾ) *f*, only *pl.* מַשָּׁאוֹת, מַשּׁוֹאוֹת, ruin, desolation.

מְשֹׁאָה (mᵉšō'āʾ) *f* desolation, desolate place.

מִשְׁאָל (miš'āl) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

מִשְׁאָלָה (miš'ālāʾ) *f*, *pl. c.* מִשְׁאֲלוֹת, request, wish.

מִשְׁאֶרֶת (miš'ereṯ) *f*, *w.s.* מִשְׁאַרְתָּהּ, *pl. c.* מִשְׁאָרוֹת, kneading-trough.

מִשְׁבֶּצֶת (mišbeṣeṯ) *f*, only *pl. c.* מִשְׁבְּצוֹת, texture, brocade; setting [of precious stones].

מַשְׁבֵּר (maśbēr) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁבַּר, mouth of the womb.

מִשְׁבָּר (mišbāʾr) *m*, *pl.* מִשְׁבָּרִים, *c.* מִשְׁבָּרֵי, breakers, surf, breaking wave.

מִשְׁבָּת (mišbāʾṯ) *m*, only *pl.* מִשְׁבָּתִים, cessation, ruin.

מַשְׁגֶּה (maśgēʾ) *m* deceiver, misleader [see שָׁגָה].

מִשְׁגֶּה (mišgēʾ) *m* error, mistake.

מָשָׁה (māšāʾ) to draw out, to save. — *Hi.* הִמְשָׁה, *fut.* יַמְשֶׁה to draw out, to rescue.

מַשֶּׁה (maššēʾ) *m* loan, debt.

מֹשֶׁה (mōšēʾ) *pr.n.m.*

מְשׁוֹאָה see מְשֹׁאָה.

מַשּׁוֹאָה see מַשָּׁאָה.

מְשׁוֹבָב (mᵉšōḇāʾḇ) *pr.n.m.*

מְשׁוּבָה (mᵉšūḇāʾ) *f*, *c.* מְשׁוּבַת, *pl.* מְשׁוּבוֹת, *w.s.* מְשׁוּבֹתֵיכֶם, turning away, apostasy; an apostate.

מְשׁוּגָה (mᵉšūgāʾ) *f* error, mistake.

מָשׁוּט (māšūṭ) and מַשּׁוֹט (miššōṭ) *m* oar, rudder.

מְשׁוּסָה (mᵉšūssāʾ) *f* a plundering.

מָשַׁח (māšaḥ) *m*, *inf.* מָשֹׁחַ, מְשֹׁחַ, *w.s.* מָשְׁחוֹ (mošḥōʾ), מְשָׁחָהּ, *imp.* מְשַׁח, *fut.* יִמְשַׁח, *pt. pl.* מְשִׁחִים, *pt. p.* מָשׁוּחַ, *pl.* מְשׁוּחִים, to besmear, to paint; to anoint, to consecrate. — *Ni.* *inf.* הִמָּשַׁח to be anointed.

מִשְׁחָה (mišḥāʾ) *f*, *c.* מִשְׁחַת.

anointing, unction; part, portion.

מָשְׁחָה (mŏšḥā') *f* = מִשְׁחָה.

מַשְׁחִית (mašḥī'ṯ) *m* destruction; ambush, snare, trap; destroyer [see שָׁחַת].

מִשְׁחָר (miṯšḥā'r) *m* dawn, day-blush.

מַשְׁחֵת (mašḥē'ṯ) *m* destruction.

מִשְׁחַת (miṯšḥa'ṯ) *m* disfigurement, defacement.

מָשְׁחָת (mŏšḥā'ṯ) *m* blemish.

מִשְׁטוֹחַ (miṯṭō'ªḥ) *m* and מִשְׁטָח (miṯṭā'ḥ) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁטַח, place for spreading out [nets].

מִשְׁטָר (miṯṭā'r) *m* dominion, command.

מֶשִׁי (mĕ'šī) *m* silk, silk-stuff.

מְשֵׁיזַבְאֵל (mᵉšē'zaḇ'ē'l) *pr. n.m.*

מָשִׁיחַ (māšī'ªḥ) *adj.*, *c.* מְשִׁיחַ, *w.s.* מְשִׁיחִי, besmeared, anointed; an anointed one [priest, king, patriarch]; the Christ, Messiah.

מָשַׁךְ (māšă'ḵ) *inf.* מְשֹׁךְ, *imp.* מְשֹׁךְ, *pl.* מִשְׁכוּ and מָשְׁכוּ (mŏšḵū'), *fut.* יִמְשֹׁךְ, *pt.* מֹשֵׁךְ, to draw, pull; to extend, prolong; to sow; to attract, to take, to cherish, to preserve; to wander, to go. — *Ni.* נִמְשַׁךְ, *fut.* יִמָּשֵׁךְ, to be protracted, delayed. — *Pu.* מֻשַּׁךְ, *pt.* מְמֻשָּׁךְ, to be protracted, to be extended, to be tall.

מֹשֶׁךְ[1] (mō'šĕḵ) *m* the drawing, sowing; possession.

מֶשֶׁךְ[2] (mĕ'šĕḵ) *pr.n.m.* of a Japhetic people [Moschians] near the Caucasus.

מִשְׁכָּב (miṯškā'ḇ) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁכַּב, *w.s.* מִשְׁכָּבוֹ, *pl. c.* מִשְׁכְּבוֹת and מִשְׁכְּבֵי, the lying [in bed]; couch, bed.

מִשְׁכָּן (miṯškā'n) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁכַּן, *pl.* מִשְׁכָּנוֹת, *c.* מִשְׁכְּנוֹת and מִשְׁכְּנֵי, habitation, dwelling, haunt; hut, tent; tabernacle, sanctuary, temple; grave.

מָשַׁל[1] (māšă'l) *inf.* מָשׁוֹל, מְשֹׁל, מְשָׁלְ-, *imp.* מְשֹׁל, *fut.* יִמְשֹׁל, *pt.* מֹשֵׁל, מוֹשֵׁל, *f* מֹשֶׁלֶת, to rule, reign, govern; to rule over, to manage. — *Hi.* הִמְשִׁיל, *fut.* יַמְשִׁיל, to cause to rule.

מָשַׁל[2] (māšā'l) [*den.* of מָשָׁל] *imp.* מְשֹׁל, *fut.* יִמְשֹׁל, *pt.* מֹשֵׁל, to propose or use a proverb, a parable; *pt.* gnomic poet. — *Ni.* נִמְשַׁל to be comparable, like, similar. — *Pi.* מִשֵּׁל to speak in parables. — *Hi.* הִמְשִׁיל to compare, liken. — *Hith.* הִתְמַשֵּׁל to become like.

מָשָׁל[1] (māšā'l) *m*, *c.* מְשַׁל, *pl.* מְשָׁלִים, *c.* מִשְׁלֵי, comparison, similitude, parable, proverb, saying, gnomic song, satire, by-word.

מָשָׁל[2] (māšā'l) *pr.n.* of a town.

מְשֹׁל (mᵉšō'l) *m* by-word, satire.

מֹשֶׁל (mō'šĕl) *m*, *w.s.* מָשְׁלוֹ (mŏšlō') rule, dominion; likeness, similitude.

מִשְׁלָח (mĭšlā'ḥ) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁלַח, place where one is sent; business; possession.

מִשְׁלֹחַ (mĭšlō'ᵃḥ) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁלוֹחַ, a sending; seizure, possession.

מִשְׁלַחַת (mĭšlă'ḥăθ) *f* sending, troop; dismissal, discharge.

מְשֻׁלָּם (mᵉšŭllā'm); מְשֻׁלֵּמוֹת (mᵉšĭllēmō'θ); מְשֶׁלֶמְיָה (mᵉšĕ'lĕmyā') *pr.n.m.*

מְשֻׁלֶּמֶת (mᵉšŭllĕ'mĕθ) *pr.n.f.*

מְשַׁמָּה (mᵉšămmā') *f*, *pl.* מְשַׁמּוֹת, desolation, horror.

מִשְׁמָן (mĭšmā'n) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁמַן, *pl.* מִשְׁמַנִּים, *c.* מִשְׁמַנֵּי, fatness, fat or fertile soil; strong warrior.

מִשְׁמַנָּה (mĭšmănnā') *pr.n.m.*

מַשְׁמַנִּים (măšmănnī'm) *m/pl.* fat food, delicacies.

מִשְׁמָע[1] (mĭšmā'ᶜ) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁמַע, a hearing, report.

מִשְׁמָע[2] (mĭšmā'ᶜ) *pr.n.m.*

מִשְׁמַעַת (mĭšmă'ᶜăθ) *f*, *w.s.* מִשְׁמַעְתּוֹ, audience, admission at court; obedience; subjects.

מִשְׁמָר (mĭšmā'r) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁמַר, guard, watch, post; prison; a thing to be guarded; usage.

מִשְׁמֶרֶת (mĭšmĕ'rĕθ) *f*, *w.s.* מִשְׁמַרְתִּי, guard, watch, watch-post, service, duty; keeping, preservation, usage; command, law; fidelity.

מִשְׁנֶה (mĭšnĕ') *m*, *c.* מִשְׁנֵה, *pl.* מִשְׁנִים, repetition,

doubling; the double, the second; copy; the second place in rank; the younger, later.

מִשְׁסָה (miśsā') *f*, *pl.* מִשְׁסוֹת, plundering, plunder, booty.

מִשְׁעוֹל (miś'ōl) *m* narrow path, hollow way.

מִשְׁעִי (miś'ī) *m* cleansing, purity.

מִשְׁעָם (miś'ām) *pr.n.m.*

מִשְׁעָן (miś'ān) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁעַן, support, stay, staff.

מַשְׁעֵן (maś'ēn) *m* and מַשְׁעֵנָה (maś'ēnā'), מִשְׁעֶנֶת (miś'ɛnɛṯ) *f*, *w.s.* מִשְׁעַנְתִּי = מִשְׁעָן.

מִשְׁפָּחָה (mišpāḥā') *f*, *c.* מִשְׁפַּחַת, *w.s.* מִשְׁפַּחְתּוֹ, *pl.* מִשְׁפָּחוֹת, *c.* מִשְׁפְּחוֹת, species, kind, sort, family; race, tribe, people.

מִשְׁפָּט (mišpāṭ) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁפַּט, *w.s.* מִשְׁפָּטִי, *pl.* מִשְׁפָּטִים, *c.* מִשְׁפְּטֵי judgment, sentence; place of judgment; cause, suit; crime, guilt; right, law, rule; the due.

מִשְׁפָּת (mišpā'ṯ) *m*, only *du.* מִשְׁפְּתַיִם, fold, pen.

מֶשֶׁק (mɛ'šɛk) *m* possession, heirdom.

מַשָּׂק (maśśā'k) *m*, *c.* מַשַּׂק, a running about.

מַשְׁקֶה (maškɛ') *m*, *c.* מַשְׁקֵה, *pl.* מַשְׁקִים, cup-bearer, butler; drink, wine; watered region [see שָׁקָה *Hi.*].

מִשְׁקוֹל (mišqō'l) *m* weight.

מַשְׁקוֹף (maškō'f) *m* upper beam of a door.

מִשְׁקָל (mišqā'l) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁקַל, a weighing; weight, value.

מִשְׁקֶלֶת (mišqɛ'lɛṯ) and מִשְׁקֹלֶת (mišqō'lɛṯ) *f* plummet, level.

מִשְׁקָע (mišqā') *m*, *c.* מִשְׁקַע, a settling; settled and clear water.

מִשְׁרָה (mišrā') *f*, *c.* מִשְׁרַת, solution, maceration, drink.

מִשְׁרָעִי (mišrā'ī') *pr.n. gent.*, one dwelling at מִשְׁרָע.

מָשַׁשׁ (māšaš') *fut.* יְמַשׁ, *w.s.* יְמַשֵּׁנִי, אֲמֻשֶׁהּ [or from מוּשׁ], to touch, to feel. — *Pi.* מִשֵּׁשׁ, *fut.* יְמַשֵּׁשׁ, *pl.* מְמַשְּׁשִׁים, to grope, to explore. — *Hi.* הֵמִישׁ, *imp.* *w.s.* הֲמִישֵׁנִי, *fut.* יָמֵשׁ, *pl.* יְמִישׁוּן, to touch, to feel; to let touch.

מִשְׁתֶּה (mišteh') *m*, *c.* מִשְׁתֵּה,

pl. w.s. מִשְׁתֵּיהֶם, drink, place of drinking; banquet, feast, drinking.

מַתָּה, מַתָּה see מות.

מַת (măṯ) *m*, only *pl.* מְתִים, מְתֵם, *c.* מְתֵי, *w.s.* מְתַי, men, males.

מֵת (mēṯ) *adj.*, *pl.* מֵתִים, *f* מֵתָה, dead [see מות].

מַתְבֵּן (măṯbēn) *m* heap of straw.

מֶתֶג (mĕ'ṯĕg) *m. w.s.* מִתְגִּי, bit, curb.

מָתוֹק (māṯō'k) *adj.*, *pl.* מְתוּקִים, *f* מְתוּקָה, sweet; lovely, pleasant; *subst.* sweetness.

מְתוּשָׁאֵל (mᵉṯūšā'ēl); מְתוּשֶׁלַח (mᵉṯūšĕlăḥ), *i.p.* מְתוּשָׁלַח, *pr.n.m.*

מָתַח (māṯă'ḥ) *fut.* יִמְתַּח, to extend, to stretch out.

מָתַי (māṯă'y) *m* extension of time; *adv.* when?; לְמָתַי and עַד־מָתַי till when? how long?

מַתְכֹּנֶת (măṯkō'nĕṯ) *f*, *w.s.* מַתְכֻּנְתּוֹ, measure; task; proportion.

מַתְלָאָה = מַה־תְּלָאָה what a weariness [see תְּלָאָה].

מִתְלָעָה (mᵉṯălā'ă) *f*, only *pl.* מִתַּלְעוֹת [for מַלְתָּעוֹת], tooth.

מִתָּם (mᵉṯā'm) *m* wholeness, completeness; a thing uninjured.

מַתָּן[1] (măttā'n) *m* present, gift.

מַתָּן[2] (măttā'n) *pr.n.m.*

מָתֶן (mā'ṯĕn) *m*, only *du.* מָתְנַיִם (mŏṯnă'yĭm), *c.* מָתְנֵי, the loins, the waist.

מַתָּנָה[1] (măttānā') *f*, *c.* מַתַּנְתְּ, *pl.* מַתָּנוֹת, מַתָּנֹת, *c.* מַתְּנוֹת, gift, present; offering, sacrificial gift; bribe.

מַתָּנָה[2] (măttānā') *pr.n.* of a place on the eastern border of Moab.

מַתְנִי (măṯnă'y) *pr.n.m.*

מִתְנִי (mĭṯnī') *pr.n. gent.* one dwelling at the unknown place מִתָּן or מִתָּנָה.

מַתַּנְיָה (măttănyā'), מַתַּנְיָהוּ (măttănyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

מָתַק (māṯă'k) *pf. w.s.* מְתָקוֹ, *fut.* יִמְתַּק, to enjoy, to relish; to be sweet, to be pleasant. — *Hi.* הִמְתִּיק, *fut.* יַמְתִּיק, to make sweet, pleasant; to become sweet.

מֶתֶק (mĕ'ṯĕk) *m* and מֹתֶק (mō'ṯĕk) *m*, *w.s.* מָתְקִי

(mŏϑkī') *m* sweetness, pleasantness.

מִתְקָה (mĭϑkā') *pr.n.* of a station in the wilderness.

מִתְרְדָת (mĭϑrᵉḍă'ϑ) *pr.n.m.* [Persian = Mithradates].

מַתָּת (măttā'ϑ) *f, c.* מַתַּת, gift, present.

מַתַּתָּה (măttăttā'); מַתִּתְיָה (măttĭϑyā'); מַתִּתְיָהוּ (măttĭϑyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

נ

נ, ן the fourteenth letter of the alphabet, called נון [fish]; as a numeral נ = 50, ן = 700.

נָא[1] (nā) a particle of entreating and inciting: pray! now! oh!

נָא[2] (nā) *adj.* raw, half-cooked.

נֹא (nō) and נֹא־אָמוֹן (nō-āmō'n) *pr.n.* of a city in upper Egypt, Thebes.

נֹאד (nōḍ) *m, pl.* נֹאדוֹת, leather-bag.

נָאָה[1] (nā'ā') *Pil. pf.* נַאֲוָה, נָאוָה, *pl.* נָאוּ, to be convenient, becoming, lovely, pleasant.

נָאָה[2] (nā'ā') *f, pl. c.* נְאוֹת, habitation, dwelling, pasture.

נָאוֶה (nāvĕ') *adj., f* נָאוָה, becoming, comely, lovely.

נֵאוֹתָה see אות *Ni.*

נָאַם (nā'ă'm) *fut.* יִנְאַם, to whisper, to murmur.

נְאֻם (nᵉ'ū'm) *m* [mostly with following יהוה] declaration, utterance, oracle.

נָאַף (nā'ă'f) *inf.* נָאוֹף, *fut.* יִנְאַף, *pt.* נֹאֵף, *f* נֹאֶפֶת, to commit adultery [with]. — *Pi. fut.* יְנָאֵף, יְנַאֵף, *pt.* מְנָאֵף, *pl.* מְנָאֲפִים, to commit adultery or idolatry.

נִאֻף (nī'ū'f) *m,* only *pl.* נִאֻפִים, and נַאֲפוּף (nă''ᵃfū'f) *m,* only *pl.* נַאֲפוּפִים, adultery, unchastity.

נָאַץ[1] (nā'ă'ʒ) *fut.* יִנְאַץ, to revile, scorn, despise, reject. — *Pi.* נִאֵץ, *inf.* נִאֵץ [for נַאֵץ], *fut.* יְנָאֵץ, *pt.* מְנָאֵץ, *pl.* מְנָאֲצִים, to despise, contemn, deride, reject. — *Hithpo. pt.* מִנֹּאֵץ to be derided, scorned.

נָאַץ[2] (nā'ă'ß) *Hi. fut.* יָנֵאץ [for יַנְאֵץ] to bloom, to put forth blossoms.

נְאָצָה (nᵉ'āßā') and **נֶאָצָה** (nĕ''āßā') *f*, only *pl.* נֶאָצוֹת, reviling, contempt.

נָאַק (nā'ă'k) *fut.* יִנְאַק, to cry, groan, wail.

נְאָקָה (nᵉ'ākā') *f*, *c.* נַאֲקַת, *pl.* נַאֲקוֹת, a groaning, complaining.

נָאַר (nā'ă'r) *Pi.* נִאֵר, נֵאֵר, to despise, reject.

נֹב (nōḥ), **נֹבֶה** (nō'ḥĕ) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

נָבָא (nāḥā') *Ni.* נִבָּא, *inf.* הִנָּבֵא, *fut.* יִנָּבֵא, *pt. pl.* נִבְּאִים and נִבָּאִים, to be inspired, to prophesy, to speak or sing as a prophet. — *Hith.* הִתְנַבֵּא, *inf.* הִתְנַבְּאוֹת, *fut.* יִתְנַבֵּא, *pt.* מִתְנַבֵּא, the same as *Ni.*; to rave, to play the madman.

נָבַב (nāḥă'ḥ) *pt. p.* נָבוּב, *c.* נְבוּב, to bore through, to hollow.

נֹבֶה see נֹב.

נְבוֹ (nᵉḥō') *pr.n.* of a mountain; of towns in Reuben and Judah; of a Chaldean god, Hermes or Mercury.

נְבוּאָה (nᵉḥū'ā') *f*, *c.* נְבוּאַת, prophecy.

נְבוּזַרְאֲדָן (nᵉḥū'zăr'ᵃḍā'n) *pr.n.m.*

נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר, **נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר**, **נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּר** (nᵉḥū'ḉăḍnĕßßă'r), **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר** (nᵉḥū'ḉăḍrĕßßă'r) *pr.n.m.* Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon.

נְבוּשַׁזְבָּן (nᵉḥū'šăzbā'n) *pr.n.m.*.

נָבוֹת (nāḥō'ϑ) *pr.n.m.*

נָבֹזָה = נָבֹזָה, see בָּזַז.

נָבַח (nāḥă'ḉ) *inf.* נְבֹחַ, to bark.

נֹבַח (nō'ḥăḉ) *pr.n.* of a town in Gad; *pr.n.m.*

נִבְחַז (nĭḥḉă'z) *pr.n.* of an idol of the Avites [עַוִּים].

נָבַט (nāḥă't) *Pi.* נִבַּט to look. — *Hi.* הִבִּיט, *inf.* הַבִּיט, *imp.* הַבֵּט, הַבִּיט, הַבֶּט־. *fut.* יַבִּיט, יַבֵּט, *pt.* מַבִּיט, to look, to look at, out, about, on; to behold, regard, respect.

נְבָט (nᵉḥā't) *pr.n.m.*

נָבִיא (nāḥī') *m*, *c.* נְבִיא, *pl.* נְבִיאִים, נְבִאִים, *c.* נְבִיאֵי, prophet, speaker of oracles.

נְבִיאָה (nᵉḥī'ā') *f* prophetess; wife of a prophet.

נְבָיוֹת (nᵉḇāyṓ'θ) *pr.n.m.* of an Arabian tribe.

נֵבֶךְ (nḗ'ḇĕḵ) *m*, only *pl. c.* נְבָכִי, spring, fountain.

נָבַל (nāḇă'l), נָבֵל (nāḇḗ'l), *inf.* נָבֹל, נָבְלָ, נְבָל, *fut.* יִבֹּל, יִבּוֹל, *pl.* יִבְּלוּ, *pt.* נֹבֵל, *f* נֹבֶלֶת, to wither, fade, decay; to be worn out, to vanish, to perish; to act foolishly. — *Pi.* נִבֵּל, *fut.* יְנַבֵּל, *pt.* מְנַבֵּל, to esteem lightly, to despise, reject.

נָבָל[1] (nāḇā'l) *adj.*, *pl.* נְבָלִים, *f* נְבָלָה, foolish, unbelieving, irreligious, godless; *subst.* fool, unbeliever.

נָבָל[2] (nāḇā'l) *pr.n.m.*

נֵבֶל (nḗ'ḇĕl), נֶבֶל (nĕ'ḇĕl) *m*, *i.p.* נָבֶל, *pl.* נְבָלִים, *c.* נִבְלֵי, leather-bag, vessel, bottle, pitcher; harp.

נְבָלָה (nᵉḇālā') *f* foolishness, wickedness, foul deed, punishment.

נְבֵלָה (nᵉḇḗlā') *f*, *c.* נִבְלַת, *w.s.* נִבְלָתִי and נִבְלָתוֹ, corpse, carcass.

נַבְלוּת (năḇlū'θ) *f* the parts of shame.

נִבְלָט (nᵉḇălā't) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

נִבְלָת (nāḇḇĕlā'θ) *f coll.* withering leaves.

נָבַע (nāḇă') *pt.* נֹבֵעַ, to bubble forth, to rush. — *Hi.* הַבִּיעַ, *fut.* יַבִּיעַ, *pl.* תַּבַּעְנָה, to pour out, to utter, speak, pronounce; to cause to ferment.

נָבְקָה see בָּקַק.

נִבְשָׁן (nḭḇšā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

נְגָאֲלוּ see גָּאַל.

נֶגֶב (nĕ'gĕḇ) *m*, *w. loc.* נֶגְבָּה ה, the south, southern region.

נָגַד (nāgă'ḏ) *Hi.* הִגִּיד, *inf.* לְהַגִּיד = לְגִדְ] הַגִּיד, הַגֵּד, *imp.* הַגֵּד, הַגִּידִי, *fut.* יַגִּיד, וַיַּגֶּד, *pt.* מַגִּיד, to bring forward, to declare, explain, announce; to make known, to betray. — *Ho.* הֻגַּד, *inf.* הֻגֵּד, *fut.* יֻגַּד, to be announced, to be shown.

נֶגֶד (nĕ'gĕḏ) *m* the front, the visible; *adv.* and *prep.* opposite, in front of, before, in presence of, against, corresponding to; also כְּנֶגֶד, נֶגְדָּה, מִנֶּגֶד, לְנֶגֶד.

נָגַהּ (nāgă'h) *fut.* יִגַּהּ, to shine, to glitter. — *Hi.*

הִגְהִיהַ, *fut.* יַגְהִיהַ, to cause to shine, to illuminate, to make bright.

נֹגַהּ[1] (nō'găh) *m*, *w.s.* נָגְהָם (nŏghā'm) brightness, splendour, glory.

נֹגַהּ[2] (nō'găh) *pr.n.m.*

נְגֹהָה (n'ghōhā') *f* brightness, splendour.

נָגַח (nāgă'ḥ) *fut.* יִגַּח, to thrust, to push. — *Pi.* נִגַּח, *fut.* יְנַגַּח, *pt.* מְנַגֵּחַ, to gore, to thrust, to throw down. — *Hith.* הִתְנַגַּח to strike one another, to make war.

נַגָּח (năggā'ḥ) *adj.* wont to gore.

נָגִיד (nāgī'd) *m*, *c.* נְגִיד, נָגִיד, *pl.* נְגִידִים; *s.* נְגִידִי, a high, a noble one, prince, leader, overseer; *pl.* noble things.

נָגַן (nāgă'n) *pt. pl.* נְגֻנִים, to touch the strings. — *Pi.* נִגֵּן, *inf.* נַגֵּן, *fut.* יְנַגֵּן, *pt.* מְנַגֵּן, to harp, to strike the strings.

נָגַע (nāgă') *inf.* נְגֹעַ, גַּעַת *imp.* גַּע, *fut.* יִגַּע, *pt.* נֹגֵעַ, *f* נֹגַעַת, *pl.* נֹגְעוֹת, *pt. p.* נָגוּעַ, to smite, beat, strike; to punish; to touch; to reach to, to arrive. — *Ni. fut.* יִנָּגַע, to be smitten. — *Pi. fut.* יְנַגַּע, to smite, to inflict plagues. — *Pu.* נֻגַּע to be smitten. — *Hi.* הַגִּיעַ, *inf.* הַגִּיעַ, הַגַּע, *fut.* יַגִּיעַ, וַיַּגַּע, *pt.* מַגִּיעַ, to cause to touch, to cause to reach; to reach to, to touch; to arrive at, to obtain.

נֶגַע (nĕ'gă') *m*, *w.s.* נִגְעִי, *pl.* נְגָעִים, *c.* נִגְעֵי, blow, stroke, punishment, plague, leprosy, pestilence, plague-spot, scurf.

נָגַף (nāgă'f) *inf.* נָגֹף, נְגֹף, *fut.* יִגֹּף, *pt.* נֹגֵף, to smite, push, thrust, punish. — *Ni.* נִגַּף, *inf.* הִנָּגֵף, *fut.* יִנָּגֵף, *pt.* נִגָּף, to be beaten or routed. — *Hith.* הִתְנַגֵּף to stumble.

נֶגֶף (nĕ'gĕf) *m* a stumbling; plague, punishment.

נָגַר (nāgă'r) *Ni.* נִגַּר, *pt.* נִגָּר, to be poured out, to flow, to be stretched out. — *Hi.* הִגִּיר, *fut.* יַגִּיר, וַיַּגֵּר, to pour out, to pour down; to deliver up, to abandon. — *Ho. pt.* מֻגָּר to be poured out.

נָגַשׁ (nāgă'sh) *fut.* יִגַּשׁ, יְנַגֵּשׁ,

pt. נֹגֵשׂ, *pl.* נֹגְשִׂים, *c.* נֹגְשֵׂי, to press, urge, drive, exact; *pt.* driver, taskmaster, exactor. — *Ni.* נִגַּשׂ to be pressed, harassed; to harass one another; to be tired out, wearied.

נָגַשׁ (nāgaš') *inf.* גֶּשֶׁת, *w.s.* גִּשְׁתּוֹ, *imp.* גַּשׁ, גְּשׁ, גְּשׁוּ, *fut.* יִגַּשׁ, to come near, to approach, to touch; to draw near; to stand back. — *Ni.* נִגַּשׁ, *pt.* נִגָּשׁ, to approach; to come near. — *Hi.* הִגִּישׁ, *imp.* הַגִּישָׁה, *fut.* יַגִּישׁ, יַגֵּשׁ, *pt.* מַגִּישׁ, to bring near, to present; to approach. — *Ho.* הָגַשׁ, *pt.* מֻגָּשׁ, to be brought near, to be offered. — *Hith.* הִתְנַגֵּשׁ to draw near.

נֵד (nēḏ) *m* heap, wall.

נָדָא (nāḏā') *Hi. fut.* יַדִּא, to force away, to remove.

נָדַב (nāḏaḇ') *fut. w.s.* יִדְּבֵנוּ, to incite, impel. — *Hith.* הִתְנַדֵּב, to impel oneself, to be willing, to do or give freely.

נָדָב (nāḏāḇ') *pr.n.m.*

נְדָבָה (nᵉḏāḇā') *f, c.* נִדְבַת, *pl.* נְדָבוֹת, *c.* נִדְבוֹת, willingness; free-will gift; plenty; בִּנְדָבָה spontaneously, voluntarily, freely.

נְדַבְיָה (nᵉḏaḇyā') *pr.n.m.*

נָדַד (nāḏaḏ') *fut.* יָדוֹד, יָדֹד, *pt.* נֹדֵד, to flap the wings, to move about, to flee, to escape. — *Po.* נוֹדֵד to disappear, to fly away. — *Hi. fut. w.s.* יְנִדֵּהוּ, to chase, to scare away. — *Ho. fut.* יֻדַּד, *pt.* מֻנָּד, to be scared away; to be thrust away. — *Hith.* הִתְנוֹדֵד, *fut.* יִתְנוֹדֵד [or from נוד], to move to and fro; to flee, to lament.

נְדָדִים (nᵉḏāḏī'm) *m/pl.* a tossing to and fro [sleeplessness].

נָדָה (nāḏā') *Pi.* נִדָּה, *pt.* מְנַדֶּה, *pl. w.s.* מְנַדֵּיכֶם, to remove, expel.

נֵדָה (nē'ḏā) *m* liberal gift; a whore's wages.

נִדָּה (nid'dā') *f, c.* נִדַּת, removal, rejection, abomination, impurity; incest.

נָדַח (nāḏaḥ') *inf.* נְדֹחַ, *fut.* יִדַּח, to strike into; to thrust out, to expel. — *Ni.* *pt.* נִדָּח, *w.s.* נִדָּחוֹ, *pl.* נִדָּחִים, *f* נִדָּחָה, נִדָּחֹת, to be thrust out, expelled,

banished; to be seduced; *pt.* a fugitive, an outcast. — *Pu. pt.* מְנֻדָּח, to be cast out. — *Hi.* הֵדִיחַ, *inf.* הַדִּיחַ, *imp. w.s.* הַדִּיחֵמוֹ, *fut.* יַדִּיחַ, יַדַּח, to thrust out, drive out, expel, reject; to seduce, to bring down upon. — *Ho. pt.* מֻדָּח to be frightened away.

נָדִיב (nāḏī'ḇ) *adj., c.* נְדִיב, *pl.* נְדִיבִים, *c.* נְדִיבֵי, *f* נְדִיבָה, willing, prompt, generous, liberal; *subst.* a noble, prince, tyrant.

נְדִיבָה (nᵉḏīḇā') *f, pl.* נְדִיבוֹת, nobility, honour; noble or generous dealing.

נָדָן (nāḏā'n) *m, w.s.* נְדָנָהּ, *pl.* נְדָנִים, sheath [of a sword]; liberal gift.

נָדַף (nāḏă'f) *fut.* יִדֹּף, יִנְדֹּף, *w.s.* תִּדְפֶּנּוּ, to disperse, to drive away, to expel, to beat. — *Ni.* נִדַּף, *inf.* הִנָּדֵף, *pt.* נִדָּף, to be scattered, to be driven about.

נָדַר (nāḏă'r) *inf.* נְדֹר, *imp. pl.* נִדְרוּ, *fut.* יִדֹּר, יִדֹּר, *pt.* נֹדֵר, to vow.

נֶדֶר (nĕ'ḏĕr), נֵדֶר (nē'ḏĕr) *m, w.s.* נִדְרִי, *pl.* נְדָרִים, *c.* נִדְרֵי, a vow, vowed sacrifice.

נֶהָ (nĕ'hā) *m* splendour, eminence.

נָהַג (nāhă'g) *imp.* נְהַג, *fut.* יִנְהַג, *pt.* נֹהֵג, *pl.* נֹהֲגִים, to drive on, to drive forward, to lead away, to carry away, to act. — *Pi.* נִהֵג, *fut.* יְנַהֵג, to drive, to lead, to carry off; to sigh, to lament.

נָהָה (nāhā') *imp.* נְהֵה, to wail, lament, mourn. — *Ni. fut.* יִנָּהֶה, to assemble [others: to lament].

נְהִי (nᵉhī') *m, i.p.* נָהִי, a lament, wail.

נָהַל (nāhă'l) *Pi.* נִהֵל, *fut.* יְנַהֵל, *pt.* מְנַהֵל, to conduct, lead; to provide for, to protect. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְנַהֵל, to walk on.

נַהֲלָל (nă'hᵃlā'l), נַהֲלוֹל[1] (nă'hᵃlō'l) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulon.

נַהֲלָל[2] (nă'hᵃlō'l) *m* pasture.

נָהַם (nāhă'm) *fut.* יִנְהֹם, to gnarl, to growl; to roar.

נַהַם (nă'hăm) *m* a growling, roaring.

נְהָמָה (nᵉhāmā') *f, c.* נַהֲמַת, the same as נַהַם.

נָהַק (nāhăḳ'k) *fut.* יִנְהַק, to bray; to cry wildly.

נָהַר (nāhăr') *fut.* יִנְהַר, to flow, to run; to crowd to; to shine, to be cheerful.

נָהָר (nāhār') *m*, *c.* נְהַר, *du.* נַהֲרַיִם, *pl.* נְהָרִים and נְהָרוֹת, *c.* נַהֲרֵי, river, stream, current; the Euphrates, the Nile; אֲרַם נַהֲרַיִם Mesopotamia.

נְהָרָה (nᵉhārā') *f* light, daylight.

נוּא (nū) *fut. pl.* תָּנוּאוּן, to avert, hinder. — *Hi.* הֵנִיא, *fut.* יָנִי [for יָנִיא], to avert, hinder; to refuse, to frustrate.

נוּב[1] (nūḇ) *fut.* יָנוּב, to bud, sprout, grow, thrive; to utter, to speak. — *Pil. fut.* יְנוֹבֵב to cause to sprout, to produce.

נוֹב, נוֹב[2] see נִיב.

נוּד (nūḏ) *pf.* נָד, נֵד, *inf.* and *imp.* נוֹד, *fut.* יָנוּד, *pt.* נָד, to move to and fro, to shake, to nod; to rove about, to wander, to flee; to lament, deplore, pity, condole. — *Hi.* הֵנִיד, *inf.* הָנִיד, *fut.* יָנִיד, to cause to wander, to scare away; to nod, to shake. — *Ho. pt.* מֻנָד see נָדַד. — *Hith.* הִתְנוֹדֵד see נָדַד.

נוֹד[1] (nōḏ) *m*, *w.s.* נֹדִי, a wandering about.

נוֹד[2] (nōḏ) *pr.n.* of a country east of Eden.

נוֹדָב (nōḏāḇ') *pr.n.m.*

נָוָה[1] (nāvā') *fut.* יִנְוֶה, to dwell, abide, rest.

נָוָה[2] (nāvā') *Hi. fut.* יַנְוֶה, to praise, extol.

נָוָה[3] (nāvā') *f*, *c.* נְוַת, *pl. c.* נְוֹת, the same as נָוָה[2].

נָוֶה[1] (nāvĕ') *adj.*, *f* נָוָה, *c.* נְוַת, dwelling, abiding; comely, beautiful, lovely; נְוַת בַּיִת the mistress [honour or inhabitant] of the house.

נָוֶה[2] (nāvĕ') *m*, *c.* נְוֵה, *pl.* נָוִים, *c.* נְוֵי, dwelling-place, habitation; pasture.

נוּחַ[1] (nū'aḥ) *pf.* נָח, נֹחַ, *inf.* נֹחַ, נַחַ, *imp.* נוּחַ, *fut.* יָנוּחַ, וַיָּנַח, to settle down, to rest, to lie down, to dwell; to be silent. — *Hi.* הָנִיחַ, הֵנִיחַ [הֵנַח], *inf.* הָנִיחַ, *imp.* הַנַּח, הָנִיחָה, הַנִּיחַ, *fut.* יָנִיחַ, יַנִּיחַ, וַיַּנַּח, *pt.* מֵנִיחַ, to set or lay down, to lead to rest, to give

rest, to leave in quiet; to leave, to let remain; to permit, to place or put, to cast down. — *Ho.* הוּנַּח and הֻנִּיחַ, *pt.* מֻנָּח, to be set down or placed, to be left, to be brought to rest.

נוּחַ[2] (nū'ᵃḥ), נוֹחַ (nọ'ᵃḥ) *m* rest, quiet, resting-place.

נוֹחָה (nọḥā') *pr.n.m.*

נוּט (nūt) *fut.* יָנוּט, to quake.

נְוָיֹת (nᵉvāyọ'ϑ) = נָיוֹת *pr.n.*, dwelling of a prophetic school.

נוּם (nūm) *pf.* נָם, *fut.* יָנוּם, to slumber, to fall asleep.

נוּמָה (nūmā') *f* slumber, drowsiness.

נוּן[1] (nūn) *Ni. fut.* יִנּוֹן or *Hi. fut.* יָנִין, to sprout, to spread.

נוּן[2] (nūn) *pr.n.m.*

נוּס (nūß) *pf.* נָס, *inf.* נוֹס, נוּס, *imp.* נוּס, נֻסוּ, *fut.* יָנוּס, וַיָּנָס (văyyā'nŏß), וַיָּנֹס, *pt.* נָס, *pl.* נָסִים, to flee, to move on quickly; to escape. — *Pil.* נוֹסֵס to chase, to drive. — *Hi.* הֵנִיס, *inf.* הָנִיס, *fut.* יָנִיס, to put to flight; to rescue, to save. — *Hith.* הִתְנוֹסֵס to betake oneself to flight.

נוּעַ (nū'ᵃ') *pf.* נָע, *inf.* נוֹעַ, נוּעַ, *fut.* יָנוּעַ, וַיָּנַע, *pt.* נָע, *f/pl.* נָעוֹת, to totter, quake, shake, reel; to move to and fro, to tremble; to wave about, to rove, to wander. — *Ni. fut.* יִנּוֹעַ to be shaken, to be sifted. — *Hi.* הֵנִיעַ, *imp. w.s.* הֲנִיעֵמוֹ, *fut.* יָנִיעַ, יָנַע, *pl.* יָנִיעוּן, to shake, to drive, to move, to set in motion, to drive abroad, to disturb.

נוֹעַדְיָה (nọ''ăḍyā') *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

נוּף (nūf) *Hi.* הֵנִיף, *inf.* הָנִיף, הֲנָפָה, *imp. pl.* הָנִיפוּ, *fut.* יָנִיף, וַיָּנֶף, *pt.* מֵנִיף, *w.s.* מְנִיפוֹ, to cause to move, to shake, to swing, to wave, to move up and down; to wave [a sacrifice], to dedicate; to sprinkle, to moisten. — *Ho.* הוּנַף to be waved. — *Pil. fut.* יְנוֹפֵף, to beckon, to threaten.

נוֹף (nọf) *m* elevation, height.

נוּץ (nūß) *Hi. pf. pl.* הֵנֵצוּ, *fut.* יָנֵאץ, to bloom, to blossom [see נָצַץ].

נוֹצָה (nọßā') *f* wing, pinion.

נוק (nūk) *Hi. fut. w.s.* וַתְּנִיקֵהוּ, to suckle, see יָנַק.

נוּשׁ (nūš) *fut.* אָנוּשָׁה, to be ill, sick.

נָזָה (nāzā') *fut.* יִזֶּה, וַיִּז, וַיִּזּוּ, to spirt, to sprinkle. — *Hi.* הִזָּה, *fut.* יַזֶּה, וַיַּז, *pt.* מַזֶּה, to sprinkle; to cause to start, to startle.

נָזִיד (nāzī'ḏ) *m* a cooked dish, mess.

נָזִיר (nāzī'r) *m, c.* נְזִר, a separate, dedicated one; Nazarite; prince; the unpruned vine.

נָזַל (nāzā'l) *fut.* יִזַּל, *pt.* נֹזֵל, *pl.* נֹזְלִים, to flow down, to run down; to overflow, to spread. — *Hi.* הִזִּיל to cause to flow.

נֶזֶם (nē'zĕm) *m, w.s.* נִזְמָהּ, *pl.* נְזָמִים, *c.* נִזְמֵי ring [for the nose and ears].

נֶזֶק (nē'zĕk) *m* loss, damage.

נָזַר (nāzā'r) *Ni.* נִזַּר, *inf.* הִנָּזֵר, *fut.* יִנָּזֵר, to separate oneself; to abstain; to devote oneself. — *Hi.* הִזִּיר, *inf.* הַזִּיר, *fut.* יַזִּיר, to refrain, restrain; to consecrate; to abstain.

נֵזֶר (nē'zĕr) *m, w.s.* נִזְרוֹ, consecration; consecrated or unshorn head; diadem, crown.

נֹחַ (nō'aḥ) *pr.n.m.*, Noah.

נַחְבִּי (naḥbī') *pr.n.m.*

נָחָה (nāḥā') *imp.* נְחֵה, to guide, to lead. — *Hi.* הִנְחָה, *inf. w.s.* לַנְחֹתָם [for לְהַנְחֹתָם], *fut.* יַנְחֶה, to guide, to lead.

נַחוּם (naḥū'm) *pr.n.m.*

נֹחַם (nō'aḥm) *m*, only *pl.* נֶחָמִים, consolation, comfort, compassion.

נָחוֹר (nāḥō'r) *pr.n.m.*

נָחוּשׁ (nāḥū'š) *adj, f* נְחוּשָׁה, of copper or bronze; *subst.* copper.

נְחִילָה (nᵉḥīlā') *f*, only *pl.* נְחִילוֹת [for נְחֻלָה], pipe, flute.

נַחִיר (naḥī'r) *m*, only *du.* נְחִירַיִם, nostrils.

נָחַל (nāḥā'l) *inf.* נְחֹל, *fut.* יִנְחַל, to seize, to take into possession; to get, to inherit; to take or have for one's own; to give in possession. — *Pi.* נִחֵל, *inf.* נַחֵל, to distribute, to allot. — *Hi.* הִנְחִיל, *inf.* הַנְחִיל, הַנְחֵל, *fut.* יַנְחִיל, *pt.* מַנְחִיל, to give in possession or inheritance. —

Ho. הָנְחַל to be made to possess. — *Hith.* הִתְנַחֵל to possess for oneself.

נַחַל (nă'ḥăl) *m*, *i.p.* נָחַל, *w. loc.* נַחֲלָה ה, *pl.* נְחָלִים, *c.* נַחְלֵי, *du.* נַחֲלַיִם, brook, stream, torrent; valley, ravine, gorge.

נַחֲלָה (nă'ḥᵃlā') *f*, *c.* נַחֲלַת, *pl.* נְחָלוֹת, possession, property, inheritance.

נַחֲלִיאֵל (nă'ḥᵃlī'ʾēl) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

נַחְלָם (nă'ḥᵉlā'm) *pr.n.m.*

נַחֲלַת (nă'ḥᵃlaṯ) *f* = נַחֲלָה.

נָחַם (nāḥă'm) *Ni.* נִחַם, *i.p.* נָחָם, *inf.* and *imp.* הִנָּחֵם, *fut.* יִנָּחֵם, *pt.* נִחָם, to have compassion, to pity, to grieve, to be sorry; to comfort oneself; to feel repentance; to take vengeance. — *Pi.* נִחַם, *inf.* נַחֵם, *imp. pl.* נַחֲמוּ, *fut.* יְנַחֵם, *pt.* מְנַחֵם, to comfort, console, pity. — *Pu.* נֻחַם, *fut.* יְנֻחַם, to be comforted. — *Hith.* הִתְנַחֵם to feel compassion, repentance; to comfort oneself; to take revenge.

נַחַם (nă'ḥăm) *pr.n.m.*

נֹחַם (nō'ḥăm) *m* repentance.

נֶחָמָה (nĕḥāmā') *f* consolation, comfort.

נְחֶמְיָה (nᵉḥĕmyā') *pr.n.m.*

נֶחָמִים see חָמָם.

נְחֻמִים (nĭḥūmī'm) see נָחוּם,

נַחְנוּ see אֲנַחְנוּ.

נָחַץ (nāḥă'ṣ) *pt. p.* נָחוּץ, to press, to urge.

נָחַר (nāḥă'r) *Ni. pt. pl.* נֶחֱרִים, see חָנָה.

נַחַר (nă'ḥăr) *m* a snorting.

נַחֲרָה (nă'ḥᵃrā') *f* = נַחַר.

נַחֲרַי (nă'ḥᵃrā'y) *pr.n.m.*.

נָחַשׁ (nāḥă'š) *Pi.* נִחֵשׁ, *inf.* נַחֵשׁ, *fut.* יְנַחֵשׁ, *pt.* מְנַחֵשׁ, to practice sorcery, to give oracles, to divine, to foretell.

נָחָשׁ[1] (nāḥā'š) *m*, *c.* נְחַשׁ, *pl.* נְחָשִׁים, serpent, the constellation of the dragon.

נָחָשׁ[2] (nāḥā'š) *pr.n.m.*

נַחַשׁ (nă'ḥăš) *m*, *pl.* נְחָשִׁים, incantation, omen.

נַחְשׁוֹן (nă'ḥšō'n) *pr.n.m.*

נְחֹשֶׁת (nᵉḥō'šĕṯ) *f* and *m*, *w.s.* נְחָשְׁתִּי (nᵉḥŏštī'), נְחָשְׁתָּה, *du.* נְחֹשְׁתַּיִם, copper, bronze; fetter; [copper] money.

נְחֻשְׁתָּא (nᵉḥŭštā') *pr.n.f.*

נְחֻשְׁתָּן (nᵉḥŭštā'n) *adj.*

made of copper; the bronze serpent made by Moses.

נָחַת (nāḥaṯ') *fut.* יִנְחַת, יֵחַת, to descend, to come down, to sink. — *Ni.* נִחַת to come down on. — *Pi.* נִחַת, *imp.* נַחַת, to press down, to bend [a bow], to level [or to water]. — *Hi. imp.* הַנְחֵת to cause to come down.

נַחַת[1] (nă'ḥaṯ) *m* a coming down, descent, rest, repose, ease.

נַחַת[2] (nă'ḥaṯ) *pr.n.m.*

נָחֵת (nāḥē'ṯ) *adj.*, only *pl.* נְחֵתִים, descending.

נִחַת see נָחַת and חָתַת.

נָטָה (nāṭā') *inf.* נְטוֹת, *imp.* נְטֵה, *fut.* יִטֶּה, וַיֵּט, יֵט, *pt.* נֹטֶה, *f* נֹטָה, *pt. p.* נָטוּי, *f* נְטוּיָה, *pl.* נְטוּיוֹת, to stretch, to extend; to stretch out, to spread out; to bend, to bow down, to decline; to turn aside. — *Ni.* נִטָּה, *fut.* יִנָּטֶה, to be stretched, extended. — *Hi.* הִטָּה, *inf.* הַטּוֹת, *imp.* הַטֵּה, הַט, *fut.* יַטֶּה, וַיַּט, *pt.* מַטֶּה, *pl.* מַטִּים, to stretch out, to spread out, to reach; to bow down, to incline; to turn aside, to avert, to turn away; to bend.

נָטוּל (nāṭū'l) *adj.*, only *pl. c.* נְטוּלֵי, bearing, laden.

נָטִיעַ (nāṭī'a') *m*, only *pl.* נְטָעִים, a plant.

נְטִיפָה (nᵉṭīfā') *f*, only *pl.* נְטִיפוֹת, pendant for the ear.

נְטִישָׁה (nᵉṭīšā') *f*, only *pl* נְטִישׁוֹת, tendril, twig.

נָטַל (nāṭă'l) *fut.* יִטּוֹל, *pt.* נוֹטֵל, to lift up, to raise. — *Pi. fut.* יְנַטֵּל to take up.

נֵטֶל (nē'ṭĕl) *m* load, burden.

נָטַע (nāṭă') *inf.* נְטֹעַ, טַעַת, *imp.* נְטַע, *fut.* יִטַּע, *pt.* נוֹטֵעַ, *w. interr.* הֲנוֹטַע, to set in, to plant; to set up, to establish. — *Ni.* נִטַּע to be planted.

נֶטַע (nĕ'ṭă') *m*, *i.p.* נָטַע, *c.* נְטַע, *w.s.* נִטְעֵךְ, *pl.* נְטָעִים, *c.* נִטְעֵי, the planting, plantation, plant.

נִטְעִים see נָטִיעַ.

נָטַף (nāṭă'f) *fut.* יִטֹּף, to drop, to drip, to flow. — *Hi.* הִטִּיף, *fut.* יַטִּיף, *pt.* מַטִּיף, to cause to drip; to speak, preach, prophesy.

נָטָף (nāṭā'f) *m*, *pl. c.* נִטְפֵי,

drop, aromatic resin [myrrh].

נְטֹפָה (nᵉṭōṭā') *pr.n.* of a town near Bethlehem; *gent.* נְטוֹפָתִי.

נָטַר (nāṭa'r) *fut.* יִטֹּר, יִנְטֹר, to keep, to guard, to watch.

נָטַשׁ (nāṭa'š) *fut.* יִטֹּשׁ, *pt. p.* נָטוּשׁ, *pl.* נְטוּשִׁים, *f* נְטוּשָׁה, to stretch, to extend, to spread; to scatter; to reject, to leave, to give up, to remit, to allow; to draw [a sword], to brandish. — *Ni.* נִטַּשׁ, *fut.* יִנָּטֵשׁ, to be spread out, to be dispersed, to be loosened. — *Pu.* נֻטַּשׁ to be left, forsaken.

נִי (nī) *m* wailing, lament.

נִיב (nīḇ) *m* fruit, produce; speech [praise].

נֵיבַי (nēḇā'y) *pr.n.m.*

נִיד (nīḏ) *m* consolation, comfort.

נִידָה (nīḏā') *f* abomination; others: banishment.

נָיוֹת see גְּוִיָּת.

נִיחוֹחַ, נִיחֹחַ (nīḥō'aḥ) *m*, *pl.* נִיחוֹחִים, rest, pleasantness, agreeableness, delight.

נִין (nīn) *m*, *w.s.* נִינִי, offspring, descendant.

נִינְוֵה (nīnᵉvē') *pr.n.* of a city in Assyria, Nineveh.

נִיס (nīs) *m* a fugitive.

נִיסָן (nīsā'n) *m* the first month of the Hebrew year.

נִיצוֹץ (nīṣō'n) *m* spark.

נֵיר (nēr) *m* light, lamp.

נִיר[1] (nīr) *imp. pl.* נִירוּ, to make arable, to plough.

נִיר[2] (nīr) = נֵר.

נִיר[3] (nīr) *m* newly broken land, land made arable.

נִירָם see יָרָה.

נַךְ see נָכָה *Hi.*

נָכָא[1] (nāḵā') *Ni.* נִכָּא, *pl.* נִכְּאוּ, to be beaten.

נָכֵא[2] (nāḵā') and נָכֶא (nāḵē'), *adj.*, *pl.* נְכֵאִים, *f* נְכֵאָה, beaten, afflicted, grieved.

נְכֹאת (nᵉḵō'ṯ) *f* powdered spice, an aromatic gum [tragacanth] for censing.

נֵכֶד (nē'ḵeḏ) *m*, *w.s.* נְכָדִי, progeny.

נָכָה (nāḵā') *Ni.* נִכָּה to be beaten, slain. — *Pi. inf.* נַכֵּה see *Hi. fut.* — *Pu.* נֻכָּה to be beaten. — *Hi.* הִכָּה, *inf.* הַכּוֹת, הַכֵּה, *imp.*

הִכָּה, הַךְ, *fut.* יַכֶּה, וַיַּךְ, יַךְ, *pl.* מַכֶּה, *w.s.* מַכֵּהוּ, *pl.* מַכִּים, to beat, strike, smite, hit, hurt, wound, kill, slay, pierce; to rout, defeat, conquer. — *Ho.* הָכָּה, הוּכָּה, *fut.* יֻכֶּה, *pt.* מֻכֶּה, *c.* מֻכֵּה, *pl.* מֻכִּים, to be beaten, hit, punished, killed.

נָכֶה (nāḵéʾ) *adj.*, *c.* נְכֵה, smitten, afflicted.

נֵכֶה (nḗḵeʾ) *m*, only *pl.* נֵכִים, slanderer.

נָכֹה, נְכוֹ (nᵉḵṓʾ) *pr.n.m.*

נָכֹן (nāḵṓʾn) *m* threshing-floor [*pr.n.*].

נָכֹחַ (nāḵṓʾaḥ) *adj.*, *w.s.* נְכֹחוֹ, *pl.* נְכֹחִים, *f* נְכֹחָה, *pl.* נְכֹחוֹת, lying ahead, straight on; right, righteous; *subst.* right, justice, righteousness.

נֹכַח (nṓʾḵaḥ) *m*, *w.s.* נָכְחוֹ, the front; *prep.* before, in presence of, over against, straight ahead.

נְכֹחַ (nᵉḵṓʾaḥ) = נֹכַח.

נָכַל (nāḵáʾl) *pt.* נוֹכֵל, to deal deceitfully, to deceive. — *Pi.* נִכֵּל same as *Qal.* — *Hith.* הִתְנַכֵּל to show oneself cunning, deceitful.

נֵכֶל (nḗḵeʾl) *m*, only *pl. c.* נְכָלִים, cunning, deceit.

נֵכֶס (nḗḵeʾs) *m*, only *pl.* נְכָסִים, riches, wealth.

נָכַר (nāḵáʾr) *Ni.* נִכַּר, *fut.* יִנָּכֵר, to feign, to dissemble, to make oneself unknown; to be recognised, known. — *Pi.* נִכֵּר, *fut.* יְנַכֵּר, to find strange, not to know; to disdain, to deny, to reject. — *Hi.* הִכִּיר, *inf.* הַכֵּר, הַכִּיר, הַכֵּר, *imp.* הַכֵּר, *fut.* יַכִּיר, וַיַּכֵּר, *pt.* מַכִּיר, to find out, to recognise, to regard, to observe, to perceive, to understand; to honour. — *Hith.* הִתְנַכֵּר to feign, to dissemble; to be recognised.

נֵכָר (nḗḵāʾr) *m*, *c.* נֵכַר, strangeness; strange, foreign land.

נֶכֶר (nḗḵeʾr) *m* and נֹכֶר (nṓʾḵer) *m* misfortune, calamity.

נָכְרִי (nāḵrīʾ) *adj.*, *pl.* נָכְרִים, *f* נָכְרִיָּה, *pl.* נָכְרִיּוֹת, strange, foreign, alien, unknown.

נְכֹת (nᵉḵṓʾθ) *f*, *w.s.* נְכֹתָהּ [for נְכֹתוֹ], only in בֵּית־נְכֹת treasure-house, store-house.

נָלָה (nālā′) *Hi. inf. w.s.* כַּהֲנָלוֹתֵךְ [for כְּהַנְלוֹתֵךְ], to bring to an end.

נִמְבְּזֶה (nimḇzē′) *adj.* = נִבְזֶה contemptible, vile.

נְמוּאֵל (nᵉmū′ʾēl) *pr.n.m.*

נְמָלָה (nᵉmālā′) *f, pl.* נְמָלִים, an ant.

נָמַר (nāmā′r) see מור.

נָמֵר (nāmē′r) *m, pl.* נְמֵרִים, leopard, panther.

נִמְרֹד (nimrō′d) *pr.n.m.*; אֶרֶץ נ׳ Babylonia.

נִמְרָה (nimrā′) and נִמְרִים (nimrī′m) *pr.n.* of a place.

נִמְשִׁי (nimšī′) *pr.n.m.*

נֵס (nēs) *m, w.s.* נִסִּי, pole, sign, standard, banner, signal.

נִסְבָּה (nisbbā′) *f* turn, course.

נָסַג see סוג.

נָסָה (nāsā′) *Pi.* נִסָּה, *inf.* נַסּוֹת, נַסֹּת, *imp.* נַס, *fut.* יְנַסֶּה, *pt.* מְנַסֶּה, to try, to put to the proof, to tempt, to attempt.

נָסָה = נָשָׂא, see נָשָׂא.

נָסַח (nāsā′ḥ) *fut.* יִסַּח, to pull out, to root out, to expel, to banish; to pull down. — *Ni.* נִסַּח, *fut.* יִסַּח, to be driven out.

נָסִיךְ (nāsī′ḵ) *m, w.s.* נְסִיכָם, *pl. c.* נְסִיכַי, *w.s.* נְסִיכֶיהָ, libation, drink-offering; a cast image; prince, ruler.

נָסַךְ[1] (nāsā′ḵ) *inf.* נָסֹךְ, *fut.* יִסֹּךְ, יִסֹּךְ, to pour out [libations]; to cast [metals]; to appoint, to consecrate. — *Ni.* נִסַּךְ to be appointed. — *Pi. fut.* יְנַסֵּךְ to pour out. — *Hi.* הִסִּיךְ, *inf.* הַסֵּךְ, הַסִּיךְ, *fut.* יַסִּיךְ, וַיַּסֵּךְ, to pour out [as a libation]. — *Ho. fut.* יֻסַּךְ to be poured out.

נָסַךְ[2] (nāsā′ḵ) *pt. pf.* נְסוּכָה, to knot, weave; to cover, to veil.

נֶסֶךְ (nĕ′sĕḵ), נֵסֶךְ (nē′sĕḵ) *m, w.s.* נִסְכִּי, *pl.* נְסָכִים, *c.* נִסְכֵּי, a pouring out, libation, drink-offering; a molten image.

נִסְמָן see סָמַן.

נָסַם[1] (nāsā′s) *pt.* נִסֵּם, to be sick.

נָסַם[2] (nāsā′s) *Hith.* הִתְנוֹסֵם, to lift oneself up, to become conspicuous [or to collect round a standard].

נָסַע (nāsā′ʿ) *inf.* נָסוֹעַ, נָסְעַ,

w.s. נָסְעָם (nŏs·ā'm), *imp.* סַע, סְעוּ, *fut.* יִסַּע, to pull up, to tear out [tent-pins, &c.], to break up [a tent], to move on, to remove, to migrate. — *Ni.* נִסַּע to be torn away. — *Hi.* הִסִּיעַ, *fut.* יַסִּיעַ, יַסַּע, *pt.* מַסִּיעַ, to cause to break up, to lead forth; to remove; to quarry stones.

נָסַק (nāsăk') **k** *fut.* יִסַּק, to rise, to ascend.

נִסְרָךְ (nĭsrō'ḵ) *pr.n.* of an Assyrian idol.

נָעָה (nē·ā') *pr.n.* of a place in Zebulon.

נָעָה (nō·ā') *pr.n.f.*

נְעוּרוֹת (n^{e}·ūrō'ṯ) *f/pl.* and נְעוּרִים (n^{e}·ūrī'm) *m/pl.* youth, childhood, boyhood.

נְעִיאֵל (n^{e}·ī·ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

נָעִים (nā·ī'm) *adj.*, *c.* נְעִים, *pl.* נְעִימִים, *f* נְעִימָה, *pl.* נְעִימוֹת, lovely, sweet, pleasant, agreeable.

נָעַל[1] (nā·ăl') *inf.* נְעֹל, *fut.* יִנְעַל, *pt. p.* נָעוּל, *f/pl.* נְעֻלוֹת, to bolt, to bar, to lock up.

נָעַל[2] (nā·ăl') [*denom.* of נַעַל], *fut.* יִנְעַל, to shoe. — *Hi.* הִנְעִיל to shoe.

נַעַל (nă·'ăl) *m*, *w.s.* נַעֲלִי, *pl.* נְעָלִים, נְעָלוֹת, *c.* נַעֲלֵי, *du.* נַעֲלַיִם, a shoe, sandal.

נָעַם (nā·ē'm) *fut.* יִנְעַם, *i.p.* יִנְעֲם, to be lovely, gracious, charming, pleasant, mild, sweet.

נַעַם (nă·'ăm) *pr.n.m.*

נֹעַם (nō·'ăm) *m* loveliness, pleasantness, charm; kindness, favour.

נַעֲמָה (nă·'^{a}mā') *pr.n.f.*; *pr.n.* of towns, *gent.* נַעֲמָתִי.

נַעֲמִי (nă·'^{o}mī') *pr.n.f.*

נַעֲמָן[1] (nă·'^{a}mā'n) *adj.* lovely, pleasant; *pl.* נַעֲמָנִים loveliness, delight.

נַעֲמָן[2] (nă·'^{a}mā'n) *pr.n.m.*

נַעֲצוּץ (nă·'^{a}ʦū'ʦ) *m*, *pl.* נַעֲצוּצִים, thorn-bush, thorn-hedge.

נָעַר[1] (nā·'ăr) to growl, to roar.

נָעַר[2] (nā·'ăr) *pt.* נֹעֵר, *pt. p.* נָעוּר, to shake, to stir; to shake out. — *Ni.* נִנְעַר, *fut.* יִנָּעֵר, to shake oneself free from, to get rid of; to be shaken off. — *Pi.* נִעֵר, *fut.* יְנַעֵר, to shake, push, drive away. — *Hith.* הִתְנַעֵר to shake oneself from.

נַעַר[1] (nă'ʿăr) *m*, *w.s.* נַעֲרוֹ, *pl.* נְעָרִים, *c.* נַעֲרֵי, child, boy, youth; servant; male; maid, girl.

נַעַר[2] (nă'ʿăr) *m* scattered, straying sheep.

נְעַר (nō'ʿăr) *m* boyhood, youth.

נַעֲרָה[1] [נַעֲרָן] (nă'ʿarā') *f*, *pl.* נַעֲרוֹת, *c.* נַעֲרוֹת, girl, maid, young woman, servant.

נַעֲרָה[2] (nă'ʿarā') *pr.n.f.*; *pr.n.* of a place in Ephraim.

נַעֲרַי (nă'ʿară'y); נְעַרְיָה (nᵉʿăryā') *pr.n.m.*

נַעֲרָן (nă'ʿarā'n) *pr.n.* = נַעֲרָה[2].

נְעֹרֶת (nᵉʿō'rĕṯ) *f* tow, refuse.

נֹף (nōf) *pr.n.* = מֹף Memphis.

נֹפֶג (nō'fĕg) *pr.n.m.*

נָפָה[1] (nāfā') *f*, *c.* נָפַת, sieve.

נָפָה[2] (nāfā') *f*, *c.* נָפַת, *pl.* נָפוֹת, elevation, height, hill.

נְפוּסִים (nᵉfūsī'm) *pr.n.m.*

נָפַח (nāfă'ḥ) *inf.* נָפֹחַ, *fut.* יִפַּח, *pt.* נֹפֵחַ, *pt. p.* נָפוּחַ, to blow, to breathe; to blow on, up, away; to exhale, to breathe one's last. — *Pu.* נֻפַּח to be blown up [a fire]. — *Hi.* הָפִיחַ to cause to breathe one's last; to despise, to contemn.

נֹפַח (nō'fă'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a town in Moab.

נְפִיל (nāfī'l) *m*, only *pl.* נְפִילִים, נְפִלִים, giant.

נְפוּסִים = נְפוּסִים.

נָפִישׁ (nāfī'ă) *pr.n.m.*

נֹפֶךְ (nō'fĕḳ) *m* a precious stone, ruby, carbuncle or garnet.

נָפַל (nāfă'l) *inf.* נְפֹל, *w.s.* נָפְלוֹ (nŏflō'), נְפָלוֹ, *fut.* יִפֹּל, *pt.* נֹפֵל, *f* נֹפֶלֶת, to fall, to fall down, to be prostrate, to drop; to be born; to fall out, to happen, to turn out; to fall away, to sink; to be overthrown, to decay; to settle down, to abide. — *Hi.* הִפִּיל, *inf.* וַיַּפֵּל, הַנְפֵּל, הַפִּיל, *fut.* יַפִּיל, *pt.* מַפִּיל, to make fall, to cause to fall, to throw down, to fell, to make the face fall; to lay down, to desist. — *Hith.* הִתְנַפֵּל to cast oneself down; to fall upon, to attack. — *Pil.* נִפַּל to fall.

נֶפֶל (nē'fĕl), נֵפֶל (nē'fēl) *m* untimely birth, abortion.

נָפַץ (nāfă'ʦ) *inf.* נָפוֹץ, *pt. p.* נָפוּץ, to be dispersed; *tr.* to scatter, smash, dash to pieces. — *Pi.* נִפֵּץ, *fut.* יְנַפֵּץ, to break or dash to pieces, to shatter, to scatter. — *Pu. pt.* מְנֻפָּץ to be broken, scattered.

נֵפֶץ (nē'fĕʦ) *m* shower of rain, tempest.

נַפָּץ (năppē'ʦ) *m* dispersion.

נָפַשׁ (nāfă'š) *Ni.* נִפַּשׁ, *fut.* יִנָּפֵשׁ, to take breath; to be refreshed.

נֶפֶשׁ (nē'fĕš) *f*, *w.s.* נַפְשִׁי, *pl.* נְפָשׁוֹת, *c.* נַפְשׁוֹת, breath, respiration, life; soul, spirit, mind; living being, creature, a person, self.

נֵפֶת (nē'fĕṯ) *f* height, hill.

נֹפֶת (nō'fĕṯ) *m* liquid honey.

נַפְתּוּל (năftū'l) *m*, only *pl.* נַפְתּוּלִים, wrestling, fight.

נַפְתֻּחִים (năftŭḥī'm) *pr.n.* the people of middle Egypt.

נַפְתָּלִי (năftālī') *pr.n.m.*

נֵץ (nē'ṣ) *m*, *w.s.* נִצָּהּ, blossom, flower; hawk.

נָצָא (nāṣā') *inf.* נָצֹא, to fly, to fly away.

נָצַב (nāṣă'ḇ) — יָצַב, *Ni.* נִצַּב, *pt.* נִצָּב, *f* נִצָּבָה, *f* נִצָּבֶת, to be set up, to be stationed, to station oneself, to stand; to be firm or healthy. — *Hi.* הִצִּיב, *inf.* הַצִּיב, *imp. f* הַצִּיבִי, *fut.* יַצִּיב, יַצֵּב, *pt.* מַצִּיב, to set, to place, to erect, to establish. — *Ho.* הָצַּב, *pt.* מָצָּב, to be placed. — *Hith.* הִתְיַצֵּב see יָצַב.

נָצָב (nāṣā'ḇ) *m* handle, haft; prefect, superior.

נָצָה (nāṣā') *fut.* יִצֶּה, to flee; to be waste, to be desolate. — *Ni. fut.* יִנָּצֶה, *pt.* נִצֶּה, *pl.* נִצִּים, to quarrel, to strive; to be wasted, destroyed. — *Hi.* הִצָּה, *inf. w.s.* הַצֹּתוֹ, to quarrel, to strife, to war.

נָצָה[1] (nōṣā') — נוֹצָה.

נָצָה[2] (nōṣā') *f* filth, excrements [in the crop].

נִצָּה (nĭṣṣā') *f* blossom, flower.

נְצוּרָה (nĕṣūrā') *f* watch, guard.

נְצוּרִים (nĕṣūrī'm) *m/pl.* and נְצוּרוֹת (nĕṣūrō'ṯ) *f/pl* guarded, secret places.

נָצַח (nāṣā'ḥ) *Pi.* נִצַּח, *inf.* נַצֵּחַ, *pt.* מְנַצֵּחַ, to excel, to be superior; to superintend, to be chief; *pt.* music-master, precentor. — *Ni. pt. f* נִצָּחַת, to endure, to last.

נֵצַח (nē'ṣaḥ), נֶצַח (nē'ṣaḥ) *m, w.s.* נִצְחִי, *pl.* נְצָחִים, splendour, glory, truth, power, firmness, confidence, duration, perpetuity; *adv.* and לָנֶצַח עַד־נֶצַח always, for ever, till eternity.

נְצִיב[1] (nᵉṣī'v) *m, pl.* נְצִיבִים, *c.* נְצִיבֵי, prefect, superior; military post; pillar, column.

נְצִיב[2] (nᵉṣī'v) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

נְצִיחַ (nᵉṣī'aḥ) *pr.n.m.*

נָצִיר (nāṣī'r) see נְצוּרִים.

נָצַל (nāṣā'l) *Ni.* נִצַּל, *inf.* הִנָּצֵל, *fut.* יִנָּצֵל, to be drawn out, to be delivered, saved; to free oneself. — *Pi.* נִצֵּל, *fut.* יְנַצֵּל, to rob, to plunder; to deliver, to save. — *Hi.* הִצִּיל, *inf.* הַצֵּל, הַצִּיל, *imp.* הַצֵּל, *fut.* יַצִּיל, יַצֵּל, *pt.* מַצִּיל, to tear apart, to pull away, to snatch, to rob; to withdraw, escape; to deliver, to save, to free. — *Ho.* הָצַל, *pt.* מָצָל, to be drawn out, to be snatched out of. — *Hith.* הִתְנַצֵּל to strip or put off [a garment].

נֵצֶן (nēṣe'n) *m* flower, blossom.

נָצַץ (nāṣa'ṣ) *pt.* נֹצֵץ, to glitter, to sparkle. — *Hi.* see נָאַץ[2] *Hi.*

נָצַר (nāṣa'r) *imp.* נְצֹר, צוֹר, נְצָרָה, *fut.* יִצֹּר, יִנְצֹר, *pt.* נֹצֵר, *f* נְצָרָה, *pt. p.* נָצוּר, *f* נְצוּרָה, to observe, behold; to watch, guard, inspect, keep, preserve, protect; to hide; to besiege.

נֵצֶר (nē'ṣer) *m* sprout, shoot, descendant.

נָצַת see יָצַת.

נָקַב (nāqa'v) *inf.* נָקֹב, נָקֵב, *imp.* נָקְבָה (nāqᵉvā'), *fut.* יִקֹּב, יִנְקֹב, *pt.* נֹקֵב, *pt. p.* נָקוּב, *pl. c.* נְקֻבֵי, to bore, to pierce, to hollow out; to mark, to distinguish, to fix; to curse, to blaspheme. — *Ni.* נִקַּב to be marked, to be called by name.

נֶקֶב[1] (nē'qeḇ) *m* a bezel for precious stones.

נַקֵּב[2] (nă'kĕḇ) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

נְקֵבָה (nᵉkēḇā') *f* a female [of men and beasts].

נָקֹד (nāḳō'ḏ) *adj.*, *pl.* נְקֻדִּים, *f/pl.* נְקֻדּוֹת, spotted, speckled.

נֹקֵד (nōḳē'ḏ) *m* shepherd.

נְקֻדָּה (nᵉḳŭddā') *f*, *pl.* נְקֻדּוֹת, a stud [of silver].

נָקָה (nāḳā') *Ni.* נִקָּה, *imp.* הִנָּקֶה, *fut.* יִנָּקֶה, to be pure, guiltless, free from punishment; to be free, empty, evacuated, destroyed. — *Pi.* נִקָּה, *inf.* נַקֵּה, *fut.* יְנַקֶּה, to declare innocent, to let go unpunished, to acquit; to cleanse by punishment.

נְקוּד (nᵉḳūḏ') *m*, only *pl.* נְקֻדִּים, crumb, crust; a kind of cake.

נְקוֹדָא (nᵉḳōḏā') *pr.n.m.*

נָקַט see קוּט.

נָקִי (nāḳī') *adj.*, *c.* נְקִי, *pl.* נְקִיִּים, נְקִיִם, pure, innocent, guiltless, free, quit.

נָקִיא = נָקִי.

נְקִיּוֹן (nᵉḳiyyō'n) *m*, *c.* נְקִיּוֹן, purity, innocence; bareness.

נָקִיק (nāḳī'k) *m*, *pl. c.* נְקִיקִי, cleft, crevice.

נָקַל (nāḳă'l) see קָלַל *Ni.*

נָקַם (nāḳă'm) *inf.* נָקֹם, נְקֹם, *fut.* יִקֹּם, *pt.* נֹקֵם, to avenge, to punish, to take vengeance, to revenge on. — *Ni.* נִקַּם, *inf.* הִנָּקֵם, *fut.* יִנָּקֵם, to take revenge, to avenge oneself; to be avenged, punished. — *Pi.* נִקֵּם to avenge. — *Ho. fut.* יֻקַּם to be avenged, punished. — *Hith.* הִתְנַקֵּם to avenge oneself; to be revengeful.

נָקָם (nāḳā'm) *m*, *c.* נְקַם, revenge, vengeance, retaliation, punishment.

נְקָמָה (nᵉḳāmā') *f*, *c.* נִקְמַת, *pl.* נְקָמוֹת, vengeance, retaliation, punishment; vindictiveness.

נָקַע (nāḳă') to turn away [*intr.*].

נָקַף[1] (nāḳă'f) *Pi.* נִקַּף, to cut down, to fell; to destroy.

נָקַף[2] (nāḳă'f) *fut.* יִנְקֹף, to go round, to move in a circle. — *Hi.* הִקִּיף, *inf.* הַקִּיף, *imp. pl.* הַקִּיפוּ, *fut.* יַקִּיף, *pt.* מַקִּיף, to let go

round, to make round, to surround, to draw arround.

נְקֶף (nᵊ'kĕf) *m* the shaking or beating off [fruits].

נִקְפָּה (nikpā') *f* rope [for a girdle].

נָקַר (nāqā'r) *inf.* נְקוֹר, *fut.* יִקֹּר, to bore, pierce, hollow out. — *Pi.* נִקֵּר, *fut.* יְנַקֵּר the same as *Qal.* — *Pu.* נְקַר to be dug out.

נְקָרָה (nᵊqārā') *f*, *c.* נִקְבַת, *pl. c.* נִקְרוֹת, a hole, cavern.

נָקַשׁ (nāqă'š) *pt.* נוֹקֵשׁ, to snare, ensnare. — *Ni. fut.* יִנָּקֵשׁ to be snared, to be seduced. — *Pi. fut.* יְנַקֵּשׁ to lay a snare. — *Hith. pt.* מִתְנַקֵּשׁ to lay a snare.

נֵר[1] (nēr) *m*, *w.s.* נֵרִי, *pl.* נֵרוֹת, נֵרֹת, light, lamp; prosperity, instruction.

נֵר[2] (nēr) *pr.n.m.*

נֵרְגַל (nērgă'l) *pr.n.* of an idol of the Cuthites, the planet Mars.

נֵרְגַל שַׂרְאֶצֶר (nērgă'l šăr-'ᵊṣĕr) *pr.n.m.*

נִרְגָּן (nirgā'n) *m* whisperer, slanderer.

נֵרְד (nērd) *m*, *w.s.* נִרְדִּי, *pl.* נְרָדִים, nard, a fragrant grass.

נֵרִיָּה (nēr'iyyā') *pr.n.m.*

נָשָׂא (nāśā') *inf.* נָשֹׂא, נָשׂוֹא, נְשָׂא, שְׂאֵת, שֵׂאת, *imp.* שָׂא, נְשָׂא [נָסָה], שְׂאִי, שְׂאוּ, *fut.* יִשָּׂא, *pt.* נֹשֵׂא, *pl.* נֹשְׂאִים, *c.* נֹשְׂאֵי, *f* נֹשְׂאֵת, *pl.* נֹשְׂאוֹת, *pt. p.* נָשׂוּא, *c.* נְשׂוּא, נְשׂוּי, *pl.* נְשׂוּאִים, to raise, to lift up [the countenance, the eyes, the voice, the soul]; to bear, to carry, to wear; to take, to take away; to accept, to be partial. — *Ni.* נִשָּׂא, *imp.* הִנָּשֵׂא, *fut.* יִנָּשֵׂא, *pt.* נִשָּׂא, *pl. m* נִשָּׂאִים, *f* נִשָּׂאוֹת, to be lifted up, to be raised; to be elevated, extolled, exalted; to be borne, carried, taken away. — *Pi.* נִשֵּׂא, *imp.* נַשֵּׂא, *fut.* יְנַשֵּׂא, to raise, lift up, exalt, heighten; to support, help; to carry off. — *Hi.* הִשְׂיא to cause to bear; to apply to. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְנַשֵּׂא, יִנַּשֵּׂא, *pt.* מִתְנַשֵּׂא, to raise oneself, to be exalted, to be proud, haughty.

נָשַׂג (nāśă'g) *Hi.* הִשִּׂיג, *inf.* הַשִּׂג, *fut.* יַשִּׂיג, יַשֵּׂג, *pt.* מַשִּׂיג, to reach, catch, overtake; to attain to, to

obtain, to acquire; to bring near.

נְשׂוּאָה (nᵉßū'ā') *f*, *pl.* נְשֻׂאֹת, idol carried in procession.

נָשִׂיא (nāßī') *m*, *c.* נְשִׂיא, *pl.* נְשִׂאִים, *c.* נְשִׂיאֵי, an exalted one, prince, king, chief; rising vapour, mist, cloud.

נָשַׂק (nāßă'k) *Ni.* נִשַּׂק to be kindled. — *Hi.* הִשִּׂיק, *fut.* יַשִּׂיק, to kindle, to set on fire.

נָשָׁא[1] (nāšā') *pt.* נֹשֵׁא, נֹשֶׁא, to lend on usury; *pt.* money-lender, creditor. — *Hi. fut.* יַשִּׁיא, to vex like a creditor.

נָשָׁא[2] (nāšā') *inf.* נָשֹׁא see נָשָׁה. — *Ni.* נִשָּׁא to be deceived. — *Hi.* הִשִּׁיא, *fut.* יַשִּׁיא, יַשִּׁא, יַשִּׁי, to lead astray, to mislead, to deceive, to seduce; to surprise, to oppress.

נָשַׁב (nāšă'ḅ) to breathe, to blow. — *Hi. fut.* יַשִּׁיב, יַשֵּׁב, to cause to blow; to blow away.

נָשָׁה (nāšā') *inf.* נָשֹׁא [for נָשֹׁה], *pt.* נֹשֶׁה, *pl.* נֹשִׁים, to neglect, to forget; to loan, to lend on usury; *pt.* usurer, creditor. — *Ni. fut.* יִנָּשֶׁה to be forgotten. — *Pi.* נִשָּׁה, *w.s.* נַשַּׁנִי, to cause to forget. — *Hi.* הִשָּׁה, *fut.* יַשֶּׁה, to cause to forget; to lend to.

נָשֶׁה (nāšĕ') *m* sinew, tendon in the thigh, hip-sinew.

נְשִׁי (nᵉšī') *m*, *w.s.* נִשְׁיֵךְ, debt.

נְשִׁיָּה (nᵉšĭyyā') *f* forgetfulness, oblivion.

נָשִׁים see אִשָּׁה.

נַשִּׁים see שָׁמַם.

נְשִׁיקָה (nᵉšīkā') *f* a kiss.

נָשַׁךְ (nāšă'ḉ) *fut.* יִשֹּׁךְ, יִשַּׁךְ, *pt.* נֹשֵׁךְ, *pt. p.* נָשׁוּךְ, to bite, to vex, to inflict injury. — *Pi.* נִשֵּׁךְ, *fut.* יְנַשֵּׁךְ, to bite, to sting. — *Hi.* הִשִּׁיךְ, *fut.* יַשִּׁיךְ, *pt.* מַשִּׁיךְ, to lend on usury; to impose tribute.

נֶשֶׁךְ (nĕ'šĕḉ) *m* interest, usury.

נִשְׁכָּה (nĭškā') *f* = לִשְׁכָּה, cell, appartment.

נָשַׁל (nāšă'l) *imp.* שַׁל, *fut.* יִשַּׁל, to draw off, to pull off; to reject, cast out; *intr.* to fall off, to drop off. — *Pi. fut.* יְנַשֵּׁל to expel, to drive out.

נָשַׁם (nāšă'm) *fut.* 1. *sg.* אֶשֹּׁם, to breathe, to pant.

נְשָׁמָה (nᵉšāmā') *f, c.* נִשְׁמַת, *pl.* נְשָׁמוֹת, breath, breathing, panting; breathing being, animal, living soul.

נָשַׁף (nāšă'f) to breathe, to blow.

נֶשֶׁף (nĕ'šĕf) *m* a blowing, cooling; twilight, darkness.

נָשַׁק (nāšă'**k**) *inf.* נְשֹׁק, נְשָׁק־, *imp.* שַׁק, שֲׁקָה, *fut.* יִשַּׁק, *pt.* נֹשֵׁק, to kiss; to be attached; to put on, to arm oneself. — *Pi. inf.* נַשֵּׁק, *imp. pl.* נַשְּׁקוּ, *fut.* יְנַשֵּׁק, to kiss. — *Hi.* הִשִּׁיק, *pt. f/pl.* מַשִּׁיקוֹת, to touch, to fit to one another.

נֶשֶׁק (nĕ'šĕ**k**), נֵשֶׁק (nē'šĕ**k**) *m, i.p.* נָשֶׁק, armour, arms; armoury, arsenal.

נֶשֶׁר (nĕ'šĕr) *m, i.p.* נָשֶׁר, *pl.* נְשָׁרִים, *c.* נִשְׁרֵי, eagle, vulture, or other bird of prey.

נָשַׁת (nāšă'ϑ) to be parched, to be dried up. — *Ni.* נִשַּׁת to be dried up, to be drained.

נִשְׁתְּוָן (nĭštᵉvā'n) *m* letter, epistle [Persian].

נָתַח (nāϑă'ϧ) *Pi.* נִתַּח, *fut.* יְנַתַּח, to cut in pieces [flesh].

נֵתַח (nē'ϑăϧ) *m, pl.* נְתָחִים, a piece of flesh.

נָתִיב (nāϑī'ḅ) *m, c.* נְתִיב, and נְתִיבָה (nᵉϑīḅā') *f, pl.* נְתִיבִים, נְתִיבוֹת, trodden way, path.

נָתִין (nāϑī'n) *m*, only *pl.* נְתִינִים, a dedicated one, servant of the temple.

נָתַךְ (nāϑă'ϧ) *fut.* יִתַּךְ, to be poured out, to flow out. — *Ni.* נִתַּךְ, *pt. f* נִתֶּכֶת, to be poured out; to be melted, dissolved. — *Hi.* הִתִּיךְ, *inf.* הַנְתִּיךְ, *fut.* יַתִּיךְ, to pour out, to melt. — *Ho.* יֻתַּךְ to be melted.

נָתַן (nāϑă'n) *pf.* 2. *sg.* נָתַתָּ, נָתַתָּה, תַּתָּה [for נָתַנְתָּ], *inf.* נָתוֹן, נָתֹן, נְתֹן, תְּנָה, תֵּת, *w.s.* תִּתִּי, *imp.* תֵּן, תֶּן־, תְּנָה, *fut.* יִתֵּן, יִתֶּן־, *pt.* נֹתֵן, נוֹתֵן, *pt. p.* נָתוּן, to give, to hand over, to grant, to yield; to allow, permit; to put, place, establish, constitute; to make, render. — *Ni.* נִתַּן, *inf.* הִנָּתֹן, הִנָּתֵן, *fut.* יִנָּתֵן, *pt.* נִתָּן, to be given, to be given over, to be delivered; to be

placed; to be reduced. — *Ho.* הָנַּתַן, *fut.* יֻנַּתַן, to be given, put, placed.

נָתָן (nāṯā'n); נְתַנְאֵל (nᵉṯanᵉ'ēl); נְתַנְיָה (nᵉṯanyā'), נְתַנְיָהוּ (nᵉṯanyā'hū); נְתַן־מֶלֶךְ (nᵉṯan mĕ'lĕḵ) *pr.n.m.*

נָתַס (nāṯā's) to tear up, to destroy.

נָתַע (nāṯā') *Ni.* נִתַּע to be broken out, to be crushed.

נָתַץ (nāṯā'ṣ) *fut.* יִתֹּץ, to pull down, to break down, to destroy; to knock out [teeth]. — *Ni.* נִתַּץ to be torn down, to be destroyed. — *Pi.* נִתֵּץ, *fut.* יְנַתֵּץ, to break, to smash. — *Pu.* נְתֻץ to be broken, smashed down. — *Ho. fut.* יֻתַּץ, to be broken up.

נָתַק (nāṯā'ḳ) *fut.* יִתֹּק, *pt. p.* נָתוּק, to tear away, to cut off; to castrate. — *Ni.* נִתַּק, *fut.* יִנָּתֵק, to be torn or broken off; to be pulled, torn out; to be torn away, removed. — *Hi.* הִתִּיק, *inf.* הַתִּיק, to push away; to cut off. — *Ho.* הָנְתַּק to be driven away, to be removed.

נֶתֶק (nĕ'ṯĕḳ) *m* scurf, scab; one affected with the mange.

נָתַר[1] (nāṯā'r) *fut.* יִתַּר, to be startled, to tremble. — *Pi. inf.* נַתֵּר to spring, to leap. — *Hi.* הִתִּיר, *imp.* הַתֵּר, *fut.* יַתֵּר, to cause to tremble.

נָתַר[2] (nāṯā'r) *Hi.* הִתִּיר, *fut.* יַתִּיר, to loose, to untie, to set free.

נֶתֶר (nĕ'ṯĕr) *m* an alkaline salt, natron, potash.

נָתַשׁ (nāṯā'š) *inf.* נְתוֹשׁ, *fut.* יִתּוֹשׁ, to tear out, to root out, to expel, to destroy. — *Ni.* נִתַּשׁ, *fut.* יִנָּתֵשׁ, to be rooted out, to be destroyed; to be dried up. *Ho. fut.* יֻתַּשׁ, to be rooted out.

ס

ס the fifteenth letter of the alphabet, called סָמֶךְ [support]; as a numeral = 60.

סְאָה (sᵉ'ā') *f, pl.* סְאִים, *du.* סְאתַיִם, a measure for grain, one third of an Ephah, one thirtieth of a

Kor or Homer; בְּסַאסְאָה moderately.

סְאוֹן (ßᵉ'ǭ'n) *m* shoe, boot; others: armour.

סָאַן (ßā'ă'n) [*denom.* of סְאוֹן], *pt.* סֹאֵן, to put on [shoes], to be shod; to equip oneself.

סַאסְאָה = סְאָה סְאָה. see סְאָה.

סָבָא[1] (ßāḅā') *fut.* יִסְבָּא, 1. *pl.* נִסְבְּאָה, *pt.* סֹבֵא, *pl.* סֹבְאִים, *pt. p.* סָבוּא, to drink, to quaff, to tipple; to be drunk.

סָבָא[2] (ßāḅā') *m*, only *pl.* סָבָאִים, drunkard.

סֹבֶא (ßǭ'ḅĕ) *m* drink, wine; carousal.

סְבָא (ßᵉḅā') *pr.n.* of a son of Cush, and a people in Ethiopia [Meroe].

סָבַב (ßāḅă'ḅ) *inf.* סֹב, סְבֹב, *imp.* סֹב, *fut.* יָסֹב, *pt.* סוֹבֵב, to go round, to go in a circle, to surround, to encompass, to besiege; to go or turn about; to change; to bring about. — *Ni.* נָסַב, *fut.* יִסֹּב, to turn oneself; to place oneself in a circle; to turn to, to turn about. — *Pi. inf.* סַבֵּב to change, to alter. — *Po.* סוֹבֵב, *fut.* יְסוֹבֵב, יְסֹבֵב, to go about; to encompass; to surround. — *Hi.* הֵסֵב, *inf.* and *imp.* הָסֵב, *fut.* יַסֵּב, יָסֵב, *pt.* מֵסֵב, to cause to turn; to change; to transfer; to bring; to direct, to conduct, to lead about; to surround; to go about. — *Ho.* הוּסַב, *fut.* יוּסַב, *pt.* מוּסַב, *f/pl.* מֻסַבּוֹת, מוּסַבֹּת, to be turned; to be turning, to revolve; to be surrounded; to be changed.

סִבָּה (ßĭbbā') *f* a turn, course; divine ordinance.

סָבִיב (ßāḅī'ḅ) *m*, *c.* סְבִיב, *pl.* סְבִיבִים, סְבִיבוֹת, circle, circuit; *pl.* environs, neighbourhood; *adv.* round about.

סְבִיבָה see סָבִיב.

סָבַךְ (ßāḅă'ḉ) *pt. p.* סָבֻךְ, to interweave, to fold together. — *Pu. fut.* יְסֻבַּךְ, to be interwoven.

סְבָךְ (ßᵉḅā'ḉ) *m* and סֵבֶךְ (ßē'ḅĕḉ) *m*, *c.* סְבָךְ, *pl. c.* סִבְכֵי, thicket, shrubbery.

סֹבֶךְ (ßǭ'ḅĕḉ) *m*, *w.s.* סֻבְּכוֹ, סֻבְּכוֹ, i. q. סְבָךְ.

סִבְּכַי (ßĭbbᵉḉă'y) *pr.n.m.*

סָבַל (sāḇăl') *inf.* סְבֹל, *fut.* יִסְבֹּל, to bear, to suffer, to carry. — *Pu. pt.* מְסֻבָּל, to be pregnant. — *Hith.* הִסְתַּבֵּל, to be burdensome, to drag along [*intr.*].

סַבָּל (săbbā'l) *m* bearer, porter.

סֵבֶל (sē'ḇĕl) *m* burden, charge.

סֹבֶל (sō'ḇĕl) *m*, *w.s.* סִבְלוֹ (sĭḇlō'), burden.

סִבְלָה (sĭḇlā') *f*, only *pl. c.* סִבְלוֹת, hard labour, heavy task.

סִבֹּלֶת (sĭḇbō'lĕṯ) Ephraimitic pronunciation of שִׁבֹּלֶת.

סִבְרַיִם (sĭḇră'yĭm) *pr.n.* of a town in Syria.

סַבְתָּה, סַבְתָא (săḇtā') *pr.n.m.* of a son of Cush, people in southern Arabia.

סַבְתְּכָא (săḇtᵉḵā') *pr.n.m.* of a son of Cush, people east of the Persian gulf.

סָגַד (sāḡă'ḏ) *fut.* יִסְגֹּד, יִסְגֹּוד, to bow down, to fall down, to adore [an idol].

סְגוֹר (sᵉḡō'r) *m* enclosure; — זָהָב סָגוֹר gold kept in a treasury, fine gold; spear or battle-axe.

סִגִּים see סִיג.

סְגֻלָּה (sᵉḡŭllā') *f* property, possession.

סָגָן (sāḡā'n) *m*, only *pl.* סְגָנִים, prefect, governor, nobleman.

סָגַר (sāḡă'r) *inf.* סְגֹר, *imp.* סְגֹר, *fut.* יִסְגֹּר, *pt.* סֹגֵר, *f* סֹגֶרֶת, *pt. p.* סָגוּר, to surround, to enclose; to shut, to close, to shut up; זָהָב סָגוּר solid, fine gold [see סְגוֹר]. — *Ni.* נִסְגַּר, *fut.* יִסָּגֵר, to be shut; to be shut up; to shut oneself in. — *Pi.* סִגֵּר, *fut.* יְסַגֵּר, to deliver over, to give up. — *Pu.* סֻגַּר, *pt. f* מְסֻגֶּרֶת, to be shut, to be barred. — *Hi.* הַסְגִּיר, *inf.* הַסְגִּיר, *fut.* יַסְגִּיר, יַסְגֵּר, to shut up or in; to deliver over, to give up to, to abandon.

סַגְרִיר (săḡrī'r) *m* heavy rain, rain-gush.

סַד (săḏ) *m* stocks [for the feet of a culprit].

סָדִין (sāḏī'n) *m*, *pl.* סְדִינִים, linen garment, shirt.

סְדֹם (sᵉḏō'm) *pr.n.* of a town, Sodom.

סֵדֶר (sē'ḏĕr) *m*, only *pl.* סְדָרִים, order, rank, row.

סַהַר (ßă'hăr) *m* roundness.

סֹהַר (ßō'hăr) *m* tower, prison.

סוֹא (ßō) *pr.n.m.* of an Egyptian king, Sabaco or Sethos.

סוּג[1] (ßūg) *pf.* סָג, *fut.* יָסוֹג, *pt. p.* סוּג, to go back, to draw back; to hedge in. — *Ni.* נָסוֹג, *fut.* יִסֹּג, *pt. pl.* נְסוֹגִים, to draw back, to retreat, to turn apostate. — *Hi.* הִסִּיג to put away or back, to remove. — *Ho.* הֻסַּג to be driven back, to be removed.

סוּג[2] (ßūg) *m* dross, refuse.

סוּגַר (ßūgă'r) *m* prison, cage.

סוֹד (ßōḍ) *m* a sitting, session, consultation, talk, association, counsel, secret.

סוֹדִי (ßōḍī'); **סוּחַ** (ßū'ach) *pr.n.m.*

סוּחָה (ßūchā') *f* sweepings, filth, dung.

סוּטַי (ßūtă'y) *pr.n.m.*

סוּךְ (ßūch) *pf.* סָךְ, *inf.* סוֹךְ, *fut.* יָסוּךְ [יִיסַךְ see יָסַךְ], to pour out, to anoint; to anoint oneself. — *Hi.* הֵסִיךְ, *fut.* וַיָּסֶךְ, to anoint [oneself].

סְוֵנֵה (ßᵉvēnē') *pr.n.* of an Egyptian town, Syene.

סוּס[1] (ßūß) *m*, *pl.* סוּסִים, *c.* סוּסֵי, horse, war-horse.

סוּס[2] (ßūß) *m* swallow.

סוּסָה (ßūßā') *f* a mare.

סוּסִי (ßūßī') *pr.n.m.*

סוּף[1] (ßūf) *pf.* סָף, *fut.* יָסוּף, to be at an end, to cease, vanish, perish. — *Hi.* הֵסִיף, *fut.* יָסִיף, יָסֵף, to bring to an end, to destroy.

סוּף[2] (ßūf) *m* sea weed, reed, rushes, bulrushes; יַם־סוּף northwestern part of the Red Sea.

סוּף[3] (ßūf) *pr.n.* of a place.

סוֹף (ßōf) *m* the end, the last.

סוּפָה (ßūfā') *f*, *pl.* סוּפוֹת, tempest, hurricane, whirlwind.

סוּר[1] (ßūr) *pf.* סָר, *inf.* סוֹר, סוּר, *imp.* סוּר, *fut.* יָסוּר, וַיָּסַר, *pt.* סָר, to turn aside, to go away, to recede, to depart, to apostatise; to forsake; to pass away, cease; to turn to, to apply to, to approach, to turn in, to alight. — *Pi.* סוֹרֵר *tr.* to turn aside, to pervert. — *Hi.* הֵסִיר, *inf.* הָסֵר,

הָסִיר, *imp.* הָסֵר, *fut.* יָסִיר, יָסֵר, וַיָּסַר, *pt.* מֵסִיר, to cause to turn away, to make depart or disappear, to put away, to take away, to remove; to cause to turn to, to let come to. — *Ho.* הוּסַר, *fut.* יוּסַר, *pt.* מוּסָר, to be taken or carried away, to be removed.

סוּר[3] (sūr) *adj.*, *f* סוֹרָה, separated, removed, departed; infidel, rebellious; wild twig of a vine.

סוּר[2] (sūr) *pr.n.* of a gate of the temple.

סוּת[1] (sūṯ) *Hi.* הֵסִית, הִסִּית, *fut.* יָסִית, יַסִּית, וַיָּסֶת, to incite, to stimulate, to urge on, to persuade, to entice, to seduce.

סוּת[2] (sūṯ) *f*, *w.s.* סוּתָה, garment, clothing.

סָחַב (śāḥaḇ') *inf.* סָחוֹב, סְחֹב, *fut.* יִסְחַב, to draw, drag, trail, pull; to tear to rags.

סְחָבָה (śᵉḥāḇā') *f*, only *pl.* סְחָבוֹת, old, torn clothes, rags.

סָחָה (śāḥā') *Pi.* סִחָּה to wipe off, to sweep away.

סְחִי (śᵉḥī') *m* sweepings, offscouring, dirt.

סָחִישׁ (śāḥīš) *m* aftergrowth, what grows spontaneously after reaping.

סָחַף (śāḥaf') *pt.* סֹחֵף, to sweep or wash away. — *Ni.* נִסְחַף to be thrown down, to be prostrate.

סָחַר (śāḥar) *fut.* יִסְחַר, *pt.* סֹחֵר, *pl.* סֹחֲרִים, *c.* סֹחֲרֵי, *f* סֹחֶרֶת, to go about, to roam about, to traverse [a land]; to go about as a trader; *pt.* trader, merchant, buyer, seller. — *Pilp.* סִחֲרַחַר to palpitate, to throb.

סָחַר (śāḥar) *m*, *c.* סְחַר, trade, traffic; mart; gain.

סַחַר (śaḥar) *m*, *w.s.* סַחְרָה, the same as סָחַר.

סֹחֶרֶת (śōḥereṯ) *f* a shield.

סְחֹרֶת (śᵉḥōreṯ) *f* trade, traffic; merchants.

סֹחֶרֶת (śōḥereṯ) *f* a kind of red or black marble; see also סָחַר.

סֵט (śēṭ) *m*, only *pl.* סֵטִים, transgression, error, sin.

סִיג (sīg) *m*, *pl.* סִיגִים, refuse, offal, dross, base metal.

סִיוָן (ßīvā'n) *pr.n.m.*, the third month of the Hebrew year [June and July].

סִיחֹן, סִיחוֹן (ßīchō'n) *pr.n.m.*

סִין (ßīn) *pr.n.* of a desert near Mount Sinai; *pr.n.* of a town in Egypt, Pelusium.

סִינַי (ßīnă'y) *pr.n.* of a mountain, Sinai.

סִינִי (ßīnī') *pr.n.m.* of a son of Canaan, and of a people near Lebanon.

סִינִים (ßīnī'm) *pr.n.m. pl.*, a people in the far East, the Chinese; אֶרֶץ ס׳ China.

סִיס (ßīß) *m* swallow [= סוּס²].

סִיסְרָא (ßī'ßᵉrā') *pr.n.m.*

סִיעָה (ßī'ā') or **סִיעֲהָא** (ßī'-ᵃhā') *pr.n.m.*

סִיר¹ (ßīr) *m* [and *f*], *pl.* סִירוֹת, סִירֹת, vessel, pot, bowl, kettle.

סִיר² (ßīr) *m*, *pl.* סִירִים, סִירוֹת, thorns, briars; fish-hook.

סָךְ (ßāch) *m* mass of people, crowd.

סֹךְ (ßōch) *m*, *w.s.* סֻכּוֹ, סֻכֹּה, hut, tent; covert, thicket.

סֻכָּה (ßŭkkā') *f*, *c.* סֻכַּת, *pl.* סֻכּוֹת, סֻכֹּת, booth, hut, arbour, tent, house, covert; חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת the feast of tabernacles.

סֻכּוֹת (ßŭkkō'ϑ) *pr.n.* of a station in Goshen; *pr.n.* of towns in Gad.

סֻכּוֹת בְּנוֹת (ßŭkkō'ϑ bᵉnō'ϑ) *pr.n.* of a Babylonian idol [or huts for worshipping it].

סִכּוּת (ßĭkkū'ϑ) *pr.n.* of a Babylonian deity.

סֻכִּיִּים (ßŭkkĭyyī'm) *pr.n.* of a people, Troglodytes in Ethiopia.

סָכַךְ (ßāchă'ch) *fut.* יָסֹךְ, *pt.* סֹכֵךְ, *pl.* סֹכְכִים, to cover, protect, shelter, hide; to plait, to interweave. — *Hi.* הֵסֵךְ, *inf.* הָסֵךְ, *fut.* יָסֵךְ, וַיָּסֶךְ, *pt.* מֵסִיךְ [for מֵסֵךְ], to cover, protect, shelter, surround, enclose, hedge in; הֵסֵךְ רַגְלָיו to cover one's feet, i. e. to ease oneself. — *Ho.* הוּסַךְ, *fut.* יֻסַּךְ, to be covered. — *Pilp.* סִכְסֵךְ to incite, to stir up.

סֹכֵךְ (ßōchē'ch) *m* a sheltering roof or covering.

סְכָכָה (ßᵉchāchā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

סָכַל (ßāchă'l) *Ni.* נִסְכַּל, to

act foolishly, wickedly. — *Pi. imp.* סַכֵּל, *fut.* יְסַכֵּל, to make foolish, to frustrate. — *Hi.* הִסְכִּיל to commit folly, to act foolishly.

סָכָל (sākhāʾl) *m* fool, foolish.

סֵכֶל (sēʾkhēl) *m* folly.

סִכְלוּת (sikhlūʾth) *f* folly.

סָכַן[1] (sākhaʾn) *fut.* יִסְכֹּן, *pt.* סֹכֵן, *f* סֹכֶנֶת, to be familiar, to manage, to perform, to administer; to do useful service; *pt.* keeper, steward, administrator. — *Hi.* הִסְכִּין, *inf.* הַסְכֵּן, to be familiar, to be accustomed.

סָכַן[2] (sākhaʾn) *Ni. fut.* יִסָּכֵן, to be endangered, hurt. — *Pu. pt.* מְסֻכָּן to be impoverished, to be poor.

סָכַר[1] (sākhaʾr) *Ni.* נִסְכַּר, *fut.* יִסָּכֵר, to be shut, stopped. — *Pi.* סִכֵּר to deliver, to give up.

סָכַר[2] (sākhaʾr) = שָׂכַר.

סָכַת (sākhaʾth) *Hi.* הִסְכִּית, *imp.* הַסְכֵּת, to keep silence.

סַל (sal) *m*, *pl.* סַלִּים, *c.* סַלֵּי, basket.

סָלָא (sālāʾ) *Pu. pt.* מְסֻלָּא, to be weighed.

סְלָא (sillāʾ) *pr.n.* of a locality [street or highway], or of a town near Jerusalem.

סָלַד (sālaʾd) *Pi. fut.* יְסַלֵּד, to exult, to rejoice.

סֶלֶד (sēʾlēd) *pr.n.m.*

סָלָה (sālāʾ) to despise, to reject. — *Pi.* סִלָּה same as *Qal.* — *Pu. fut.* יְסֻלֶּה to be weighed [see סָלָא *Pu.*].

סֶלָה (sēʾlā) *m* a musical term: pause, silence, interlude, elevation of the voice.

סַלּוּא, סָלְוָא, סַלְוָא (sallūʾ) *pr.n.m.*

סַלּוֹן (sallōʾn), סְלוֹן (sillōʾn) *m* thorn.

סָלַח (sālaʾkh) *inf.* סְלֹחַ, *imp.* סְלַח, *fut.* יִסְלַח, אֶסְלְחָה, *pt.* סֹלֵחַ, to forgive, pardon. — *Ni.* נִסְלַח to be forgiven, pardoned.

סַלָּח (sallāʾkh) *adj.* forgiving, gracious, merciful.

סַלַּי (sallaʾy) *pr.n.m.*

סְלִיחָה (sᵉlīkhāʾ) *f* forgiveness, pardon.

סַלְכָה (salkhāʾ) *pr.n.* of a town in Bashan.

סָלַל (sālaʾl) *imp. pl.* סְלוּ, *w.s.* סָלוּהָ (sallūʾhā), *fut.* יִסֹּל,

pt. p. f סְלוּלָה, to heap up, to pile up, to cast up [earth for making a road]. — *Pilp. imp. w.s.* סַלְסְלֶהָ, to extol, to esteem highly. — *Hith.* הִסְתּוֹלֵל to resist like a barrier.

סְלֹלָה (sᵊlōlā′) *f* mound, wall, rampart.

סֻלָּם (sŭllā′m) *m* ladder, stairs.

סַלְסִלָּה (salsillā′) *f*, only *pl.* סַלְסִלּוֹת, basket.

סֶלַע[1] (sĕ′la′) *m*, *i.p.* סָלַע, *w.s.* סַלְעִי, *pl.* סְלָעִים, rock, cliff.

סֶלַע[2] (sĕ′la′) *pr.n.* of the chief-town in Idumea, Petra.

סַלְעָם (sal′ā′m) *m* a kind of eatable winged locust.

סָלַף (sālă′f) *Pi.* סִלֵּף, *fut.* יְסַלֵּף, to pervert, corrupt; to overthrow, destroy.

סֶלֶף (sĕ′lĕf) *m* perversity.

סָלַק (sālă′k) *fut.* 1. *sg.* אֶסֹּק or אֶסְלַק, to ascend.

סֹלֶת (sō′lĕt) *f* and *m* fine meal, flour.

סַם (săm) *m*, only *pl.* סַמִּים, perfume, aromatics, spices.

סַמְגַּר נְבוֹ (samgă′r nᵉbū′) *pr.n.m.*

סְמָדַר (sᵉmădă′r) *m*, *i.p.* סְמָדַר, bud, blossom [of the vine].

סָמַךְ (sămă′ḵ) *imp. w.s.* סָמְכֵנִי (sŏmḵē′nī), *fut.* יִסְמֹךְ, *pt.* סוֹמֵךְ, *pl. c.* סָמְכִי, *pt. p.* סָמוּךְ, to support, to lean, to press, to lie on, to lay hold of; to prop, to aid, to assist; to draw near. — *Ni.* נִסְמַךְ, *fut.* יִסָּמֵךְ, to be supported, to support oneself. — *Pi. imp.* סַמְּכוּ to support, to refresh.

סְמַכְיָהוּ (sᵉmăḵyā′hū) *pr.n.m.*

סֶמֶל (sĕ′mĕl), סֶמֶל (sē′mĕl) *m*, *i.p.* סָמֶל, likeness, image, statue.

סָמַן (sămă′n) *Ni. pt.* נִסְמָן, to be marked, determined.

סָמַר (sămă′r) to bristle, to stand on end, to shudder. — *Pi. fut.* יְסַמֵּר, to stand erect.

סָמָר (sămā′r) *adj.* bristling.

סְנָאָה (sᵉnā′ā′) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

סַנְבַלַּט (sănbălla′t) *pr.n.m.*

סְנֶה (sᵉnĕ′) *m* thorn-bush.

סֶנֶה (sĕ′nĕ) *pr.n.* of a rock.

סְנוֹאָה (sᵉnō'ā') *pr.n.m.* or *f.*

סַנְוֵר (sănvē'r) *m*, only *pl.* סַנְוֵרִים blindness.

סַנְחֵרִיב (sănḥērī'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*

סַנְסַן (sănsă'n) *m*, only *pl.* סַנְסִנִּים, twig of a palm-tree.

סַנְסַנָּה (sănsănnā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

סַנְפִּיר (sănpī'r) *m* fin [of a fish].

סָס (sās) *m* a moth.

סִסְמַי (sīsmă'y) *pr.n.m.*

סָעַד (sā'ă'd) *inf. w.s.* סַעֲדָהּ, *imp.* סְעָדָה (sᵉ'ōḏā'), *fut.* יִסְעַד, to support, to make firm, to assist, to help, to refresh.

סָעָה (sā'ā') *pt. f* סֹעָה, to rush forth.

סָעִיף[1] (sā'ī'f) *m*, *pl. w.s.* סְעִיפֶיהָ, twig, tender branch.

סָעִיף[2] (sā'ī'f) *m*, *c.* סְעִיף, *pl.* סְעִפִּים, *c.* סְעִפֵּי, cleft, fissure.

סָעַף (sā'ă'f) *Pi. pt.* מְסָעֵף, to cut off boughs.

סֵעֵף (sē'ē'f) *adj.*, *pl.* סֵעֲפִים, wavering in opinion, doubter, sceptic.

סְעַפָּה (sᵉ'ăppā') *f*, only *pl.* סָעֲפוֹת, twig, branch.

סְעִפָּה (sᵉ'ĭppā') *f*, *pl.* סְעִפִּים, divided opinion, division, party.

סָעַר (sā'ă'r) *fut.* יִסְעַר, *pt.* סֹעֵר, *f* סֹעֲרָה, to storm, rage, to be agitated. — *Ni. fut.* יִסָּעֵר to be moved, to be restless. — *Pi. fut.* 1. *sg.* אֲסָעֵר to toss about. — *Pu.* סֹעַר, *fut.* יְסֹעַר, to be whirled about.

סַעַר (să'ă'r) *m*, *i.p.* סָעַר, *w.s.* סַעֲרָהּ, storm, tempest, hurricane.

סְעָרָה (sᵉ'ārā') *f*, *c.* סַעֲרַת, *pl.* סְעָרוֹת, *c.* סַעֲרוֹת — סַעַר.

סַף[1] (sāf) *m*, *i.p.* סָף, *pl.* סִפִּים and סִפּוֹת, basin, bowl.

סַף[2] (sāf) *m*, *pl.* סִפִּים, threshold, entrance.

סַף[3] (sāf) *pr.n.m.*

סָפַד (sāfă'ḏ) *inf.* סְפֹד, *imp. pl.* סִפְדוּ, *fut.* יִסְפֹּד, *pt.* מִסְפֵּד, to lament, to mourn. — *Ni.* נִסְפַּד, *fut.* יִסָּפֵד, to be lamented.

סָפָה (sāfā') *inf.* סְפוֹת, *imp. pl.* סְפוּ, *fut.* יִסְפֶּה, to take off, to shave; to destroy; *intr.* to perish; to add, to augment. — *Ni.*

נִסְפָּה, *fut.* יִסָּפֶה, *pt.* נִסְפֶּה, to be taken away, to be destroyed, to perish; to be seized. — *Hi. fut.* יַסְפֶּה to collect, to heap up.

סָפַח[1] (sāfaḥ') *imp. w.s.* סְפָחֵנִי, to attach, to associate. — *Ni.* נִסְפַּח to attach oneself. — *Hith. inf.* הִסְתַּפֵּחַ, to join oneself, to adhere to.

סָפַח[2] (sāfaḥ') *Pi. pt.* מְסַפֵּחַ, to pour out. — *Pu. fut.* יְסֻפַּח, to be poured out, to be prostrate.

סַפַּחַת (sappaḥath) *f* scurf, scab.

סָפִיחַ (sāfī'aḥ) *m, c.* סְפִיחִים, *pl.* סְפִיחִים, rain, flood; spontaneous growth.

סְפִינָה (sᵉfīnā') *f* ship.

סַפִּיר (sappīr) *m, pl.* סַפִּירִים, sapphire.

סֵפֶל (sē'fel) *m* bowl, dish, cup.

סָפַן (sāfan) *fut.* יִסְפֹּן, *pt. p.* סָפוּן, סָפֻן, to cover, to roof, to overlay, to wainscot; to preserve.

סִפֻּן (sippūn) *m* ceiling, wainscoting.

סָפַף (sāfaf) *Hith.* הִסְתּוֹפֵף [*denom.* of סַף[3]], to stand at the threshold, to be a door-keeper.

סָפַק[1] (sāfaḳ') *fut.* יִסְפֹּק, to strike, thrust, slap; to clap [the hands]; to punish, to chastise; to fall into.

סָפַק[2] (sāfaḳ') to overflow, to vomit.

סֵפֶק (sē'feḳ) *m, w.s.* סְפֵקוֹ, abundance.

סָפַר (sāfar) *inf.* סָפוֹר, *imp.* סְפֹר, *fut.* יִסְפֹּר, *pt.* סֹפֵר, to write; *pt.* writer, scribe, secretary, chancellor; to number, to count, to tell, to measure. — *Ni.* נִסְפַּר, *fut.* יִסָּפֵר, to be numbered. — *Pi.* סִפֵּר, *inf.* and *imp.* סַפֵּר, *fut.* יְסַפֵּר, *pt.* מְסַפֵּר, to count; to tell, relate, narrate, to celebrate, make known, praise; to speak. — *Pu.* סֻפַּר, *fut.* יְסֻפַּר, to be told, recounted.

סֵפֶר (sē'fer) *m, w.s.* סִפְרְךָ, *pl.* סְפָרִים, *c.* סִפְרֵי, a writing, letter, document, bill; book, book-roll.

סִפְרַי[1] (sᵉfar'ī) *m* a numbering, census.

סִפְרַי[2] (sᵉfar'ī) *pr.n.* of a town in Hadramaut.

סְפָרַד (sᵉfārăd') *pr.n.* of a country near the Black-Sea [wrongly Spain].

סִפְרָה (sĭfrā') *f* book or enumeration.

סְפֹרָה (sᵉfōrā') *f*, only *pl.* סְפֹרוֹת, number, measure, limit.

סְפַרְוַיִם (sᵉfărvă'yĭm) *pr.n.* of a town and district belonging to Assyria.

סִפֶּרֶת (sĭfĕ'rĕth) *pr.n.m.*

סָקַל (sāka'l) *inf.* סָקוֹל, *imp. pl.* סִקְלוּ, *fut.* יִסְקֹל, to stone, to cover with stones. — *Ni. fut.* יִסָּקֵל to be stoned. — *Pi.* סִקֵּל, *imp.* סַקֵּל, *fut.* יְסַקֵּל, to stone, to pelt with stones; to free from stones. — *Pu.* סֻקַּל to be stoned to death.

סַר (sār) *adj.*, *f* סָרָה, ill-humoured, peevish; rebellious.

סָרֵב (sārā'v) *adj.*, only *pl.* סָרְבִים, rebellious; rebels [others: thorns].

סַרְגּוֹן (sărgō'n) *pr.n.m.*

סֶרֶד (sĕ'rĕd) *pr.n.m.*

סָרָה (sārā') *f* a turning away, apostasy; cessation, remission.

סִרָה (sĭrā') *pr.n.* of a cistern.

סָרַח (sāră'ch) *fut.* יִסְרַח, *pt. f* סֹרַחַת, *pt. p.* סָרוּחַ, *intr.* to extend, to spread out; to overhang; to be luxuriant. — *Ni.* נִסְרַח to be poured out, wasted [others: to be corrupt].

סֶרַח (sĕ'răch) *m* the overhanging, superfluous part.

סִרְיוֹן (sĭryō'n) *m*, *w.s.* סִרְיֹנוֹ, *pl.* סִרְיֹנִים, coat of mail.

סָרִיס (sārī's) *m*, *c.* סְרִיס, *pl.* סָרִיסִים, *c.* סָרִיסֵי, סְרִיסֵי, a castrated one, eunuch; courtier, minister, chamberlain.

סֶרֶן (sĕ'rĕn) *m*, *pl.* סְרָנִים, *c.* סַרְנֵי, axle; prince [of the Philistines].

סַרְעַפָּה (sărᵉăppā') *f* bough, branch.

סָרַף (sāră'f) *Pi. pt.* מְסָרֵף, to burn [a corpse].

סִרְפָּד (sĭrpā'd) *m* a prickly plant, nettle.

סָרַר (sāră'r) *pt.* סוֹרֵר, *pl.* סוֹרְרִים, *f* סֹרֶרֶת, to be refractory, rebellious, to apostatise.

סְתָו (sᵉthā'v) *m* rainy season, winter.

סְתִוּר (sᵉthū'r) *pr.n.m.*

סָתַם (sāthăm') *fut.* יִסְתֹּם, *pt. p.* סָתוּם, סָתֻם, to stop up, to close up; to keep secret, to conceal. — *Ni.* נִסְתַּם, to be closed, filled up, repaired. — *Pi.* סִתֵּם, *fut.* יְסַתֵּם, to stop up.

סָתַר (sāthăr') *Ni.* נִסְתַּר, *fut.* יִסָּתֵר, *pt.* נִסְתָּר, to be hidden, concealed, not known; to hide, cover or protect oneself; to escape. — *Pi. imp. f* סַתֲרִי, to hide, conceal. — *Pu. pt. f* מְסֻתֶּרֶת, to be hidden. — *Hi.* הִסְתִּיר, *inf.* הַסְתֵּר [לְהַסְתֵּר for לְסַתֵּר], *imp.* הַסְתֵּר, *fut.* יַסְתִּיר, יַסְתֵּר, *pt.* מַסְתִּיר, מַסְתֵּר, to hide, conceal, cover; to keep secret, to protect, shelter, save, pardon; to disregard, ignore; to cause to hide. — *Hith.* הִסְתַּתֵּר to hide oneself, to disappear.

סֵתֶר (sē'thĕr) *m, i.p.* סָתֶר, *w.s.* סִתְרִי, *pl.* סְתָרִים, a covering, veil; shelter, hiding place, protection; concealment, secrecy; a secret.

סִתְרָה (sithrā') *f* screen, protection.

סִתְרִי (sithrī') *pr.n.m.*

ע

ע the sixteenth letter of the alphabet, called עַיִן [eye]; as a numeral = 70.

עָב[1] ('āb) *m, c.* עַב and עָב, *pl.* עָבִים, עָבוֹת, *c.* עָבֵי, density, thicket; darkness, cloud.

עָב[2] ('āb) *m* a term of architecture: threshold, projecting step.

עֹב ('ōb) *m*, only *pl.* עֳבִים = עָב[2].

עָבַד ('ābăd') *inf.* עָבֹד, *w.s.* עָבְדָם ('ŏbdām'), *imp.* עֲבֹד, עִבְדוּ, *fut.* יַעֲבֹד, *pt.* עֹבֵד, *pl.* עֹבְדִים, *c.* עֹבְדֵי, to work, to labour, to toil, to till, to plough; to serve, to work as a slave; to worship. — *Ni.* נֶעֱבַד, *fut.* יֵעָבֵד, to be cultivated; to be served or honoured. — *Pu.* עֻבַּד to be worked. — *Hi.* הֶעֱבִיד, *inf.* הַעֲבִיד, *fut*

יַעֲבִיד, *pt.* מַעֲבִיד, to cause to work, to make weary, to fatigue; to enslave; to cause to worship. — *Ho. fut.* יָעְבַד (yŏ'ʿoḇă'ḏ) to be made to serve.

עֶבֶד[1] (ʿĕ'ḇĕḏ) *m*, *i.p.* עָבֶד, *w.s.* עַבְדִּי, *pl.* עֲבָדִים, *c.* עַבְדֵי, labourer, servant, slave, bondsman, subject; worshipper.

עֶבֶד[2] (ʿĕ'ḇĕḏ) *pr.n.m.*

עַבְדָּא (ʿăḇdā'); עַבְדִּיאֵל (ʿăḇdî'ʾēl) *pr.n.m.*

עֹבֵד אֱדֹם (ʿōḇē'ḏ ʾĕḏō'm); עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ (ʿĕ'ḇĕḏ mĕ'lĕḵ); עֲבַד נְגוֹ (ʿaḇē'ḏ nᵉgō') *pr.n.m.*

עֲבֹדָה (ʿaḇōḏā') *f*, *c.* עֲבֹדַת, work, labour, husbandry, service, employment, business; worship, divine service; implements, furniture.

עֲבֻדָּה (ʿaḇŭddā') *f* service; servants.

עַבְדּוֹן (ʿăḇdō'n) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

עַבְדוּת (ʿăḇdū'ṯ) *f* servitude, bondage.

עַבְדִּי (ʿăḇdî'); עַבְדִּיאֵל (ʿăḇdî'ʾēl); עֹבַדְיָה (ʿō'ḇăḏyā'), עֹבַדְיָהוּ (ʿō'ḇăḏyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

עָבָה[1] (ʿāḇā') to be fat, thick.

עָבָה[2] (ʿāḇā') *f*, *pl.* עָבוֹת, see עָב[1].

עֲבוֹט (ʿaḇō'ṭ) *m* pledge.

עָבוּר (ʿāḇū'r) *m*, *c.* עֲבוּר, end, produce, fruit; בַּעֲבוּר, *w.s.* בַּעֲבוּרִי, בַּעֲבוּרָם, *prep.* and *conj.* in order that, because of, on account of, for the sake of, while.

עָבַט (ʿāḇă'ṭ) *inf.* עֲבָט, *fut.* יַעֲבֹט, to borrow [upon a pledge], to pledge. — *Pi. fut.* יְעַבֵּט, to twist, to make tortuous. — *Hi. inf.* הַעֲבֵט, *fut.* יַעֲבִיט, to lend on a pledge.

עַבְטִיט (ʿăḇṭī'ṭ) *m* a pledging; extorted goods, robbery.

עָבִי (ʿaḇî') *m* and עֳבִי (ʿoḇî') *m*, *w.s.* עָבְיוֹ (ʿŏḇyō'), denseness, thickness.

עָבַר (ʿāḇă'r) *inf.* עָבוֹר, עֲבָר, *w.s.* עָבְרִי (ʿŏḇrî'), *imp.* עְבָר, עִבְרוּ, *fut.* יַעֲבֹר, *pt.* עֹבֵר, עוֹבֵר, *pl.* עֹבְרִים, *c.* עֹבְרֵי, to pass over, to cross, to go over or through; to penetrate, to go beyond, to pass by, to pass along, to travel; to pass away, to disappear; to go forward, to pass on; to

transgress; to depart. — *Ni. fut.* יֵעָבֵר to be passed through, to be crossed. — *Pi.* עִבַּר, *fut.* יְעַבֵּר, to bolt, to shut up; to impregnate. — *Hi.* הֶעֱבִיר, *inf.* הַעֲבִיר, הַעֲבֵר, *imp.* הַעֲבֵר, *fut.* יַעֲבִיר, יַעֲבֵר, *pt.* מַעֲבִיר, *pl.* מַעֲבִירִים, to cause to pass, to cause to cross over, to lead over, to transport, to conduct across; to remove, transfer; to cause to trespass; to let pass through, to lead along or through, to bring. — *Hith.* הִתְעַבֵּר to be irritated, to be wroth, to fall into a passion.

עֵבֶר[1] (ʿē'ḅĕr) *m*, *w.s.* עֶבְרוֹ, *pl.* עֲבָרִים, *c.* עֶבְרֵי, what is beyond, region or land beyond, river-land, coast-land; the opposite side, flank, side; אֶל־עֵבֶר to beyond, to the other side, across, forwards; מֵעֵבֶר from beyond; עַל־עֵבֶר over against.

עֵבֶר[2] (ʿē'ḅĕr) *pr.n.m.*

עֲבָרָה (ʿaḅārā') *f*, *pl.* עֲבָרוֹת, *c.* עַבְרוֹת, passage, ford, crossing; ferry-boat.

עֶבְרָה (ʿĕḅrā') *f*, *c.* עֶבְרַת, *pl.* עֲבָרוֹת, *c.* עֶבְרוֹת and עַבְרוֹת, an overflowing, outburst of wrath, fury, pride, haughtiness.

עִבְרִי (ʿĭḅrī') *pr.n.m.*, *pl.* עִבְרִים, עִבְרִיִּים, *f* עִבְרִיָּה, *pl.* עִבְרִיּוֹת [*gent.* of עֵבֶר[2]], Hebrew, i. e. emigrant.

עֲבָרִים (ʿaḅārī'm) *pr.n.* of a mountain-range in Moab.

עַבְרוֹנָה (ʿăḅrōnā') *pr.n.* of a station near Eziongeber.

עָבַשׁ (ʿāḅă'š) to be shrunk, to die.

עָבַת (ʿāḅă'ϑ) *Pi. fut.* יְעַבֵּת, to interweave, to complicate.

עָבֹת (ʿāḅō'ϑ) *adj.*, *f* עֲבֻתָּה, interwoven, tangled.

עֲבֹת (ʿaḅō'ϑ) *m* [and *f*], *pl.* עֲבֹתִים, *w.s.* עֲבֹתֵימוֹ, and עֲבֹתֹת, rope, cord, band; braided work, wreath; tangled bough [or = עָבוֹת clouds].

עָגַב (ʿāgă'ḅ) *fut.* יַעְגַּב, *pt.* עֹגֵב, to desire, to dote on, to be inflamed, to lust after.

עֶגֶב (ʿĕ'gĕḅ) *m*, only *pl.* עֲגָבִים, loveliness, charm.

עַגָבָה (ʿagābā') *f*, *w.s.* עַגְבָתָהּ, lust, impure passion.

עֻגָה (ʿūgā') and עֻגָּה (ʿuggā') *f*, *c.* עֻגַת, *pl.* עֻגוֹת, עֻגֹת, round cake or loaf.

עָגוּר (ʿāgū'r) *m* swallow [or crane].

עָגִיל (ʿāgī'l) *m*, *pl.* עֲגִילִים, ear-ring, ring.

עָגֹל, עָגוֹל (ʿāgō'l) *adj.*, *f* עֲגֹלָה, *pl.* עֲגֹלוֹת, rounded, round.

עֵגֶל (ʿē'gĕl) *m*, *w.s.* עֶגְלֵהוּ, *pl.* עֲגָלִים, *c.* עִגְלֵי, a calf; calf-image.

עֶגְלָה[1] (ʿĕglā') *f*, *c.* עֶגְלַת, *pl.* עֲגָלוֹת, calf, young cow, heifer.

עֶגְלָה[2] (ʿĕglā') *pr.n.f.*

עֲגָלָה (ʿagālā') *f*, *w.s.* עֲגָלָתוֹ, *pl.* עֲגָלוֹת, *c.* עִגְלוֹת, cart, waggon, thrashing-sledge, war-chariot.

עֶגְלוֹן (ʿĕglō'n) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עֶגְלַיִם (ʿĕglă'ym) *pr.n.* of a place.

עָגַם (ʿāgă'm) to be grieved, to be sad.

עָגַן (ʿāgă'n) *Ni.* נֶעֱגַן, *fut.* יֵעָגֵן, to shut oneself up, to be lone.

עַד[1] (ʿăd), also עָד, *m* duration, advance, perpetuity, eternity; *prep.* and *conj.* during, while, as far as, to [of space and time], till; עַד אֲשֶׁר, עַד כִּי until that; עָדֵי־עַד till eternity; עוֹלְמֵי עַד eternities of eternity.

עַד[2] (ʿăd) *m* booty.

עֵד (ʿēd) *m*, *pl.* עֵדִים, *c.* עֵדֵי, עִידֵי, a witness; proof, testimony; ruler.

עֹד see עוֹד.

עִדּוֹ, עִדָּא (ʿĭddō') *pr.n.m.*

עָדָה[1] (ʿādā') *imp.* עֲדֵה, *fut.* וַיַּעַד, יַעֲדֶה, to veil, to cover, to put on, to adorn oneself; to go on, to march along. — *Hi.* הֶעֱדָה, *pl.* מַעֲדֵה, to put off.

עָדָה[2] (ʿādā') *pr.n.f.*

עֵדָה[1] (ʿēdā') *f*, *pl.* עֵדוֹת, female witness; testimony; attestation, prescription.

עֵדָה[2] (ʿēdā') *f*, *c.* עֲדַת, *w.s.* עֲדָתוֹ, *pl.* עֵדוֹת, assembly, meeting, congregation, company; household, family; troop, gang, herd, swarm.

עִדָּה (ʿĭddā') *f*, only *pl.* עִדִּים, period, monthly courses.

עֵדוּת (ʿēḏūθ), עֵדָת *f*, *pl.* עֵדוֹת and עֵדָוֹת (ʿēḏôṯ), testimony, prescription, precept, law; אֲרוֹן הָעֵדָת ark of the law; אֹהֶל הָעֵדוּת tabernacle of the law.

עֲדִי (ʿăḏî) *m*, *i.p.* עֲדִי, *w.s.* עֲדִיהּ, *pl.* עֲדָיִים, covering, ornament; trappings, harness [of a horse].

עֲדִיאֵל (ʿăḏî'ēl); עֲדָיָה (ʿăḏāyā'), עֲדָיָהוּ (ʿăḏāyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

עֲדִין[1] (ʿāḏîn) *adj.*, only *f* עֲדִינָה, delicate, voluptious, luxurious.

עֲדִין[2] (ʿāḏîn); עֲדִינָא (ʿăḏînā'); עֲדִינוֹ (ʿăḏînō') [perh. for עֲדִינוֹן] *pr.n.m.*

עֲדִיתַיִם (ʿăḏîθă'yim) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עַדְלַי (ʿăḏlă'y) *pr.n.m.*

עֲדֻלָּם (ʿăḏullā'm) *pr.n.* of a town near Bethlehem; *gent.* עֲדֻלָּמִי.

עָדַן (ʿāḏă'n) *Hith.* הִתְעַדֵּן to live voluptuously.

עֶדֶן (ʿḗḏen) *m*, *pl.* עֲדָנִים, loveliness, delight, pleasure; גַּן־עֵדֶן Eden, the garden of Paradise.

עֶדֶן (ʿḗḏen) *pr.n.* of a district in Mesopotamia.

עֲדֶן (ʿăḏḗn), עֲדֶנָּה (ʿăḏḗnnā') *adv.* till now.

עַדְנָא, עַדְנָה (ʿăḏnā') *pr.n.m.*

עֶדְנָה (ʿḗḏnā') *f* sexual pleasure.

עַדְעָדָה (ʿăḏʿāḏā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עָדַף (ʿāḏă'f) *pt.* עֹדֵף, *f* עֹדֶפֶת, to overhang; to remain over, to be more than enough, to be redundant. — *Hi.* הֶעְדִּיף to have in excess.

עָדַר[1] (ʿāḏă'r) *Ni.* נֶעֱדַר, *fut.* יֵעָדֵר, to be missed, to be wanting. — *Pi.* *fut.* יְעַדֵּר, to let be wanting.

עָדַר[2] (ʿāḏă'r) *inf.* עָדֹר, *pt.* עֹדֵר, to arrange, to set in order. — *Ni.* נֶעְדַּר, *pt.* *f* נֶעְדֶּרֶת, to be arranged, to be set in order, to be cultivated.

עֵדֶר[1] (ʿḗḏer) *m*, *w.s.* עֶדְרוֹ, *pl.* עֲדָרִים, *c.* עֶדְרֵי, a herd, flock.

עֵדֶר[2] (ʿḗḏer) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; *pr.n.m.*

עֶדֶר (ʿḗḏer) *i.p.* עֲדָר, *pr.n.m.*

עַדְרִיאֵל (ʿăḏrî'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

עֲדָשָׁה (ʿăḏāšā') *f*, only *pl.* עֲדָשִׁים lentils.

עוּב (ʿūḇ) *Hi.* הֵעִיב, *fut.* יָעִיב, to enwrap in clouds, to darken.

עוֹבֵד (ʿōḇē'ḏ) *pr.n.m.*

עוֹבָל (ʿōḇā'l) *pr.n.* of a people in the south-west of Arabia.

עוּג (ʿūg) *fut.* יָעוּג, *w.s.* תְּעֻגֶנָּה, to bake [a cake].

עוֹג (ʿōg) *pr.n.m.*

עוּגָב (ʿūgā'ḇ), **עֻגָּב** (ʿŭggā'ḇ) *m* musical instrument, flute, pipe.

עוֹד, עֹד (ʿōḏ) *m* repetition, duration, continuance; *adv.* again, once more; continually, further, longer, still, yet; בְּעוֹד while yet; מֵעוֹד ever since.

עוּד (ʿūḏ) *fut.* יָעוּד, to attest, to assure. — *Pi.* עִוֵּד (ʿĭvvē'ḏ) to surround; *fut.* יְעוֹדֵד, *pt.* מְעוֹדֵד, to restore, to make firm, to support. — *Hi.* הֵעִיד, *inf.* הָעֵד, *imp.* הָעֵד, *fut.* יָעִיד, יָעֵד, יָעַד, *pt.* מֵעִיד, to make firm; to assure, attest, affirm, to protest, to testify; to be a witness, to take as witness; to adjure, admonish, warn, comfort, punish. — *Ho.* הוּעַד to be testified, announced. — *Hith.* הִתְעוֹדֵד to be established, to stand upright.

עוֹדֵד (ʿōḏē'ḏ) *pr.n.m.*

עָוָה (ʿāvā') to act perversely, to sin. — *Ni.* נַעֲוָה, *pt.* נַעֲוֶה, to be bent, to writhe; to be perverse. — *Pi.* עִוָּה (ʿĭvvā') to subvert, to turn upside down, to make impassable. — *Hi.* הֶעֱוָה, *inf. w.s.* הַעֲוֹתוֹ (hă'ʿavōϑō') to make crooked, to bend, to pervert, to sin.

עַוָּה (ʿăvvā') *f* destruction, ruin.

עִוָּה, עַוָּא (ʿĭvvā', ʿăvvā') *pr.n.* of a city in Mesopotamia or Syria; *gent. pl.* עַוִּים.

עָוֹן see עָוֹן.

עוֹז see עֹז.

עוּז (ʿūz) *inf.* עוֹז, to flee, to take refuge. — *Hi.* הֵעִיז, *imp.* הָעֵז, הָעִיזוּ, to transport in haste, to save by fleeing; to flee in haste.

עוּזָּה see עָזַן.

עָוִיל (ʿāvī'l) *m*, only *pl.* עֲוִילִים, child, boy.

עֲוִיל (ʿavī'l) *adj.* perverse, insolent, wicked.

עֲוִית (ʿavī'ϑ) *pr.n.* of a town in Edom.

עוֹל see עַל.

עוּל[1] (ʿūl) *pt.* עָל, *f/pl.* עָלוֹת, to suckle, to give milk.

עוּל[2] (ʿūl) *m*, *w.s.* עוּלָהּ, suckling, infant.

עָוַל (ʿāvāʾl) *Pi.* עִוֵּל, *fut.* יְעַוֵּל, *pt.* מְעַוֵּל, to do wrong, to act wickedly.

עַוָּל (ʿāvvāʾl) *m* a wicked one, a wrong-doer.

עָוֶל (ʿāʾvĕl) *m*, *c.* עֶוֶל, *w.s.* עַוְלוֹ, perverseness, wickedness, dishonesty, wrong.

עַוְלָה (ʿāvlāʾ) *f*, *w. loc.* עַוְלָתָה ה, *pl.* עוֹלֹת = עָוֶל.

עוֹלָה see עֹלָה and עַוְלָה.

עוֹלֶה (ʿōlāʾ) *m* ascent, step.

עוֹלָל (ʿōlāʾl) *m*, *pl.* עוֹלָלִים, and עוֹלָל (ʿōlāʾl) *m*, *pl.* עוֹלָלִים, *c.* עוֹלָלַי, child, infant, boy.

עוֹלֵלוֹת see עֹלֵלוֹת.

עוֹלָם, עֹלָם (ʿōlāʾm) *m*, *w.s.* עוֹלָמוֹ, עֹלָמוֹ, *pl.* עוֹלָמִים, *c.* עוֹלָמַי, time immemorial, time past, eternity, distant future, duration, everlasting time, life-time; *pl.* ages, endless times.

עוּם (ʿūm) *Ho. fut.* יוּעַם see עָמַם.

עוּן (ʿūn) *pf.* עָן, *f* עָנָה, to dwell [or from עָנָה].

עָוֹן, עָווֹן (ʿāvōʾn) *m*, *c.* עֲוֹן, *w.s.* עֲוֹנִי, *pl.* עֲוֹנִים, עֲוֹנוֹת, perverseness, sin, guilt, crime; punishment, suffering.

עוֹנָה (ʿōnāʾ) *f* cohabitation; *pl.* עוֹנוֹת = עֲוֹנוֹת see עָוֹן.

עִוְעֵה (ʿĬvʿāʾ) *m*, only *pl.* עִוְעִים, perverseness, confusion, giddiness.

עוּף (ʿūf) *pf.* עָף, *inf.* עוּף, *fut.* יָעוּף, יָעָף, וַיָּעָף (vāyyāʿ-ʿāf), to fly, to flit; to cover, to shelter under the wings; to be overcast, gloomy, dark; to swoon, to faint. — *Pil.* עוֹפֵף, *fut.* יְעוֹפֵף, *pt.* מְעוֹפֵף, to fly about; to brandish [a sword]. — *Hi.* הֵעִיף to cause to fly away. — *Hith.* הִתְעוֹפֵף to fly away, to vanish.

עוֹף (ʿōf) *m coll.* what flies, birds, fowl.

עוּץ[1] (ʿūṣ) *imp. pl.* עֻצוּ, to counsel, advise, recommend.

עוּץ[2] (ʿūṣ) *pr.n.m.*; also *pr.n.* of an eastern country.

עוּק (ʿūk) *Hi. fut.* יָעִיק, *pt.* מֵעִיק, to press down.

עוּר (ʿūr) *imp.* עוּרָה, עוּרִי, *fut.* יָעוּר, *pt.* עֵר, to awake, to be astir, to wake; *tr.* to rouse, to stir up.—*Ni.* נֵעוֹר, *fut.* יֵעוֹר, to be awaked, aroused, to rise. — *Pi.* עוֹרֵר, *imp.* עוֹרְרָה, *fut.* יְעוֹרֵר, to stir up, arouse, excite; to brandish. — *Pilp.* עִרְעֵר, *inf.* עַרְעֵר, *fut. pl.* יְעֹעֵרוּ [for יְעַרְעֵרוּ], to raise [cries]. — *Hi.* הֵעִיר, *inf.* בָּעִיר [for בְּהָעִיר], *fut.* יָעִיר, יָעַר, to excite, to stir, to waken, to rouse; *intr.* to awake. — *Hith.* הִתְעוֹרֵר to rouse oneself; to exult, to start from joy.

עוֹר (ʿōr) *m, w.s.* עוֹרוֹ, עֹרוֹ, *pl.* עוֹרוֹת, עֹרֹת, skin, hide, leather; body, flesh.

עָוֵר (ʿāvē'r) [to be blind] *Pi.* עִוֵּר, *fut.* יְעַוֵּר, to make blind, to blind; to bribe.

עִוֵּר (ʿĭvvē'r) *adj.*, only *pl. m* עִוְרִים, *f* עִוְרוֹת, blind, blinded; infatuated.

עִוָּרוֹן (ʿĭvvārō'n) *m* blindness.

עַוֶּרֶת (ʿăvvĕ'rĕθ) *f* blindness.

עוּשׁ (ʿūš) *imp. pl.* עוּשׁוּ, to hurry up.

עָוַת (ʿāvă'θ) *Pi.* עִוֵּת, *inf.* עַוֵּת, *fut.* יְעַוֵּת, to bend, to make crooked, to pervert to falsify, to corrupt, to seduce, to subvert. — *Pu. pt.* מְעֻוָּת, to be crooked, curved. — *Hith.* הִתְעַוֵּת to bend oneself, to stoop.

עוּת (ʿūθ) *inf.* עוּת, to succour, help, support.

עַוָּתָה (ʿăvvāθā') *f* oppression.

עוּתַי (ʿūθă'y) *pr.n.m.*

עַז (ʿăz) *adj., i.p.* עָז, *pl.* עַזִּים, *c.* עַזֵּי, *f* עַזָּה, *pl.* עַזּוֹת, strong, powerful, firm; fierce, violent, hard, bold; *subst.* strength, power.

עֵז (ʿēz) *f, pl.* עִזִּים, goat, she-goat; *pl.* goat's hair; גְּדִי עִזִּים kid of the goats; שְׂעִיר ע׳ buck of the goats.

עֹז, עוֹז (ʿōz) *m, c.* עָז־, *w.s.* עֻזִּי, strength, power, might; firmness; violence, boldness; protection, refuge; splendour, glory, praise.

עֻזָּא, עֻזָּה (ʿŭzzā') *pr.n.m.*

עֲזָאזֵל (ʿazāzē'l) *pr.n.* of an evil spirit dwelling in the wilderness.

עָזַב[1] (ʿāză'ḅ) *inf.* עָזֹב, עֲזֹב, *w.s.* עָזְבֵךְ (ʿŏzḅē'ḵ), *imp.* עֲזֹב, *fut.* יַעֲזֹב, *pt.* עֹזֵב, *pl.* עֹזְבִים, *c.* עֹזְבֵי, *pt. p.* עָזוּב, *f* עֲזוּבָה, *pl.* עֲזֻבוֹת,

to loosen, to release, to set free, *pt. p.* freed; to leave, forsake, abandon, to leave behind; to omit, to relax. — *Ni.* נֶעֱזַב, *fut.* יֵעָזֵב, *pt.* נֶעֱזָב, to be forsaken, abandoned. — *Pu.* עֻזַּב to be forsaken.

עָזַב[2] (ʿāzāḇ) to build, repair, fortify.

עִזָּבוֹן (ʿizzāḇōn) *m*, only *pl.* עִזְּבֹנִים, commerce, traffic, waves.

עַזְבּוּק (ʿazbūḳ); עַזְגָּד (ʿazgāḏ) *pr.n.m.*

עַזָּה (ʿazzāh) *pr.n.*, *w. loc.* עַזָּתָה ה, Gaza, one of the five Philistine cities; *gent.* עַזָּתִי, *pl.* עַזָּתִים.

עֲזוּבָה[1] (ʿᵃzūḇāh) *f*, *c.* עֲזוּבַת, desolations, ruins.

עֲזוּבָה[2] (ʿᵃzūḇāh) *pr.n.f.*

עֻזּוֹ (ʿᵉzūz) *m*, *w.s.* עֻזּוֹ, might, power, strength.

עָזּוּז (ʿizzūz) *adj.* strong, mighty.

עָזַז (ʿāzaz) *inf.* עֻזּוֹ, עֹז, *imp.* עוּזָה, *fut.* יַעֹז, יָעֹז, to be or become strong, firm, powerful; to be bold, hard [see יָעַז]. — *Hi.* הֶעֱז to harden, to make bold.

עָזָז (ʿāzāz); עֲזַזְיָהוּ (ʿᵃzazyāhū); עֻזָּא (ʿuzzāʾ); עֻזִּיָּא (ʿuzziyyāʾ); עֻזִּיאֵל (ʿuzziʾēl); עֻזִּיָּה (ʿuzziyyāh), עֻזִּיָּהוּ (ʿuzziyyāhū); עֲזִיזָא (ʿᵃzīzāʾ); עַזְמָוֶת (ʿazmāveṯ); עַזָּן (ʿazzān) *pr.n.m.*

עַזְנִיָּה (ʿaznîyyāh) *f* a species of eagle, black eagle.

עָזַק (ʿāzaḳ) *Pi. fut.* יְעַזֵּק, to dig up, to till.

עֲזֵקָה (ʿᵃzēḳāh) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עָזַר (ʿāzar) *inf.* עָזוֹר, *w.s.* עָזְרִי (ʿozrēnî), *imp. w.s.* עָזְרֵנִי, *fut.* יַעְזֹר, *pt.* עֹזֵר, עוֹזֵר, *pl. c.* עֹזְרֵי, *pt. p.* עָזוּר, to help, assist, aid. — *Ni.* נֶעֱזַר to be helped, to obtain help. — *Hi. inf.* לְעָזִיר [for לְהַעְזִיר], *pt.* מַעְזִיר, *pl.* מַעְזִרִים, to help.

עֶזֶר[1] (ʿēzer) *m*, *w.s.* עֶזְרִי, help, assistance, helper.

עֶזֶר[2] (ʿēzer); עֵזֶר (ʿēzer); עַזּוּר (ʿazzūr); עֻזָּא (ʿuzzāʾ); עֲזַרְאֵל (ʿᵃzarʾēl); עֻזָּה (ʿuzzāh); עֻזִּי (ʿuzzî); עֶזְרִיאֵל (ʿazrîʾēl); עֲזַרְיָה (ʿᵃzaryāh), עֲזַרְיָהוּ (ʿᵃzaryāhū); עֶזְרִיקָם (ʿazrîḳām) *pr.n.m.*

עֻזָּה (ʿuzzāh) and עֻזָּת (ʿuzzāṯ) *f*, *c.* עֻזַּת = עֶזֶר[1].

עַוָּתִי see עָוָה.

עֵט (ʿēṭ) *m* style for engraving letters, writing-tool, pen, reed.

עָטָה[1] (ʿāṭāʾ) *inf.* עָטֹה, *fut.* יַעֲטֶה, וַיַּעַט, *pt.* עֹטֶה, *w.s.* עָטֵהוּ, *f* עֹטָיָה, to cover, veil; to wrap, fold up, to put on; to veil oneself. — *Hi.* הֶעֱטָה, *fut.* יַעֲטֶה, וַיַּעַט [or from עיט], *w.s.* יְעָטָנִי [for וַיַּעֲטֵנִי], to cover.

עָטָה[2] (ʿāṭāʾ) *Hi. fut.* וַיַּעַט, to rush on, to fly at [see עיט].

עָטִין (ʿāṭīʾn) *m*, only *pl.* עֲטִינִים, vessel, pail [others: resting-place; vein].

עֲטִישָׁה (ʿᵃṭīšāʾ) *f* a sneezing.

עֲטַלֵּף (ʿᵃṭallēʾf) *m*, *pl.* עֲטַלֵּפִים, a bat.

עָטַף (ʿāṭaʾf) *inf.* עָטֹף, *fut.* יַעֲטֹף, *pt. p.* עָטוּף, to cover, clothe; to be covered; to languish, to faint, to be exhausted; to hide oneself; to turn to; *pt. p.* weak, exhausted. — *Ni. inf.* בֵּעָטֵף [for בְּהֵ֫], to be exhausted, to faint. — *Hi. inf.* הַעֲטִיף to be weak. — *Hith.* הִתְעַטֵּף to be feeble, to languish, to faint.

עָטַר (ʿāṭaʾr) *fut.* יַעְטֹר, *w.s.* תַּעְטְרֵנוּ, *pt.* עֹטֵר, *pl.* עֹטְרִים, to surround, to encircle, to encompass. — *Pi.* עִטֵּר, *fut. w.s.* תְּעַטְּרֵהוּ, *pt.* מְעַטֵּר, to encircle with a diadem, to crown. — *Hi. pt. f* מַעֲטִירָה to distribute crowns.

עֲטָרָה[1] (ʿᵃṭārāʾ) *f*, *c.* עֲטֶרֶת, *pl.* עֲטָרוֹת, *c.* עִטְרוֹת, crown, diadem, chaplet.

עֲטָרָה[2] (ʿᵃṭārāʾ) *pr.n.f.*

עֲטָרוֹת (ʿᵃṭārōʾθ) *pr.n.* of several towns.

עַי (ʿăyʾ) mostly *w. art.* הָעַי, also עַיָּא, עַיָּה, עַיָּת, *pr.n.* of a town near Bethel.

עִי (ʿīʾ) *m*, *pl.* עִיִּים, heap of stones, rubbish, ruin, ruins.

עִיִּים (ʿIyyīʾm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; *pr.n.* of a mountain.

עֵיבָל (ʿēḇāʾl) *pr.n.* of a mountain near Shechem.

עִיּוֹן (ʿIyyōʾn) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

עִיט (ʿīṭ) *fut.* וַיַּעַט, to rush on, to fly at [see עָטָה].

עַיִט (ʿăyīṭ) *m*, *c.* עַיִט, bird of prey; *coll.* birds of prey.

עֵיטָם (ʿēṭā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עֵילוֹם (ʿēlō'm) *m* = עוֹלָם eternity.

עִילַי (ʿīlā'y) *pr.n.m.*

עֵילָם (ʿēlā'm) *pr.n.* of a people and country east of Babylonia [Lusiana]; also *pr.n.* of a place.

עֵיָם (ʿayā'm) *m*, *c.* עִיַּם [בַּעְיָם], heat, glow.

עַיִן[1] (ʿa'yĭn) *f*, *c.* עֵין, *w.s.* עֵינִי, *du.* עֵינַיִם, *c.* עֵינֵי, *w.s.* עֵינֶיךָ for עֵינֶיךָ [עֵינַיִךְ], *pl.* עֲיָנוֹת, *c.* עֵינוֹת, the eye; eye of the mind; look, appearance, sight, face, surface; the sparkling or bead of wine; fountain, spring.

עַיִן[2] (ʿa'yĭn) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

עֵין (ʿēn) in compounds of proper names: עֵין גֶּדִי; עֵין דּוֹר or עֵין דֹּאר; עֵין גַּנִּים; עֵין מִשְׁפָּט; עֵין חָצוֹר; עֵין חַדָּה; עֵין רִמּוֹן; עֵין רֹגֶל; עֵין עֶגְלַיִם; עֵין תַּפּוּחַ; עֵין תַּנִּין; עֵין שֶׁמֶשׁ.

עֵינַיִם (ʿēnă'yĭm) and עֵינָם (ʿēnā'm) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

עֵינָן (ʿēnā'n) *pr.n.m.*

עָיֵף[1] (ʿāyē'f) to be weary, to languish.

עָיֵף[2] (ʿāyē'f) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲיֵפִים, *f* עֲיֵפָה, weary, exhausted, languid, faint.

עֵיפָה[1] (ʿēfā') *f* darkness, obscurity.

עֵיפָה[2] (ʿēfā') *pr.n.* of a tribe of the Midianites.

עֵיפִי (ʿēfā'y) *pr.n.m.*

עִיר[1] (ʿĭr) *f*, *w. loc.* עִירָה ה, *pl.* עָרִים, עֲיָרִים, *w. art.* הֶעָרִים, *c.* עָרֵי, tower, city, town, village, hamlet, capital; עִיר הַתְּמָרִים Jericho.

עִיר[2] (ʿĭr) *m* anger, wrath.

עִיר[3] (ʿīr) *m* anguish, distress.

עַיִר (ʿă'yĭr) *m*, *w.s.* עִירָהּ, *pl.* עֲיָרִים, young ass, ass.

עִירָא (ʿīrā'); עִירָד (ʿīrā'd); עִירוּ (ʿīrū'); עִירִי (ʿīrī'); עִירָם (ʿīrā'm) *pr.n.m.*

עֵרֹם, עֵרֹם (ʿērō'm) *adj.*, *pl.* עֵירֻמִּים, naked, bare; *subst.* nakedness, bareness.

עַיִשׁ (ʿă'yĭš) *f* a constellation, the Great Bear [or the Pleiades].

עַיִת — עי.

עַכְבּוֹר (ʿăḵbō'r) *pr n.m.*

עַכָּבִישׁ (ʿăkkāḇīʾš) *m* spider.

עַכְבָּר (ʿăḵbāʾr) *m*, *pl. c.* עַכְבְּרֵי, mouse.

עַכּוֹ (ʿăkkōʾ) *pr.n.* of a city, Acca or Acre in Phenicia.

עָכוֹר (ʿāḵōʾr) *pr.n.* of a valley near Jericho.

עָכָן (ʿāḵāʾn) *pr.n.m.*

עָכַם (ʿāḵāʾḇ) *Pi.* עִכֵּם, *fut.* יְעַכֵּם, to wear anklets.

עֶכֶם (ʿĕʾḵĕḇ) *m*, *pl.* עֲכָבִים, fetter, anklet, ankle-band.

עַכְסָה (ʿăḵsāʾ) *pr.n.f.*

עָכַר (ʿāḵāʾr) *fut.* יַעְכֹּר, *pt.* עֹכֵר, *pl. c.* עֹכְרֵי, to trouble, to disturb; to afflict, to grieve. — *Ni.* *pt.* נֶעְכָּר, *f* נֶעֱכֶרֶת, to be troubled, grieved; *pt.* trouble.

עָכָר (ʿāḵāʾr); עָכָן (ʿŏḵārāʾn) *pr.n.m.*

עַכְשׁוּב (ʿăḵšūʾḇ) *m* adder, viper.

עַל (ʿăl) *m* what is high, the upper part; *prep.* [also וְעַלִי, *w.s.* עָלַי, עָלֶיךָ, עֲלֵיכֶם, עֲלֵיהֶם, on, upon, above, over; on account of; to, unto; towards, near, against, according to, after; in spite of; because of; מֵעַל from above, from upon; מֵעַל לְ over, above.

עֹל, עוֹל (ʿōl) *m*, *w.s.* עֻלִּי, yoke, servitude.

עֵלָא (ʿēllāʾ) *pr.n.m.*

עִלֵּג (ʿillēʾg) *adj.*, *pl.* עִלְּגִים, stammering.

עָלָה (ʿālāʾ) *inf.* עָלֹה, עֲלוֹת, עֲלֹת, *imp.* עֲלֵה, עֲלִי, *fut.* יַעֲלֶה, וַיַּעַל, *pt.* עוֹלֶה, עֹלֶה, *pl.* עֹלִים, *f* עֹלָה, *pl.* עֹלוֹת, to ascend, to mount up, to go up, to rise; to grow up; to be lifted up, to be put up. — *Ni.* נַעֲלָה, *inf.* הֵעָלוֹת, *imp. pl.* הֵעָלוּ, *fut.* יֵעָלֶה, to be led up or away; to rise up; to be high, exalted. — *Hi.* הֶעֱלָה, *inf.* הַעֲלוֹת, *imp.* הַעַל, הַעֲלֵה, *fut.* יַעֲלֶה, וַיַּעַל, *pt.* מַעֲלֶה, *c.* מַעֲלֵה, *pl.* מַעֲלִים, *f* מַעֲלָה, to cause to go up, to lead or bring up, to raise, to impose; to take away, to remove; to overlay. — *Ho.* הָעֳלָה to be brought up, offered. — *Hith.* הִתְעַלָּה to be elated, to pride oneself.

עָלֶה (ʿālĕʾ) *m*, *w. art.* הָעָלָה, *c.* עָלֵה, *w.s.* עָלֵהוּ, *pl. c.* עָלֵי, *coll.* foliage, leaves.

עֹלָה (ʿōlā') *f* [עוֹלָה], *c.* עֹלַת, *pl.* עֹלוֹת, burnt-offering, holocaust; ascent, stairs.

עַוְלָה[1] (ʿăwlā') *f* for עַוְלָה wickedness, wrong.

עַוְלָה[2] (ʿăwlā') *pr.n.m.*

עֲלוּמִים (ʿălūmī'm) *m/pl.*, *w.s.* עַלְמֻנִי, youth, time of youth, youthful vigour.

עַלְוָן (ʿălwā'n) *pr.n.m.*

עֲלוּקָה (ʿălūkā') *f* blood-sucking monster, leech, vampire.

עָלַז (ʿālă'z) *inf.* עָלוֹז, *imp. pl.* עִלְזוּ, *fut.* יַעֲלֹז, יַעְלֹז, to exult, rejoice.

עָלֵז (ʿālē'z) *adj.* rejoicing.

עֲלָטָה (ʿălāṭā') *f* darkness.

עֵלִי (ʿēlī') *pr.n.m.*

עֵלִי (ʿēlī') *m* a pestle.

עִלַּי (ʿillay') *adj.*, *f* עִלָּית, *pl.* עִלָּיוֹת, the upper, the higher.

עֲלִיָּה (ʿălīyyā') *f* upper room, upper story; the chambers of heaven; ascent, stairs.

עֶלְיוֹן (ʿĕlyō'n) *adj.*, *f* עֶלְיוֹנָה, high, exalted; the most high, supreme [i. e. God].

עֲלִיז (ʿălī'z) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲלִיזִים, *f* עֲלִיזָה, exultant, rejoicing, noisy, proud.

עֲלִיל (ʿălī'l) *m* crucible [or workshop].

עֲלִילָה (ʿălīlā') *f*, *pl.* עֲלִילֹת, עֲלִלוֹת, work, deed, exploit.

עֲלִילִיָּה (ʿălīlīyyā') *f* deed.

עֲלִיצוּת (ʿălīṣū'ṯ) *f* exultation, rejoicing.

עָלַל (ʿālă'l) *Poel fut.* יְעוֹלֵל, *pt.* מְעוֹלֵל, to vex, maltreat; to glean, to destroy the remnant; *pt.* child, wanton boy. — *Poal* עוֹלַל to be inflicted. — *Hith.* הִתְעַלֵּל to practise wantonness, to vex, to mock; to be busy, to achieve. — *Hithpo.* הִתְעוֹלֵל to perform, to do [an evil deed].

עֹלְלוֹת (ʿōlĕlō'ṯ) *f/pl.* gleanings; gleaning-time.

עָלַם (ʿālă'm) *pt. p.* עָלוּם, *pl.* עֲלֻמִים, to hide, conceal; *pt. p.* secret sin. — *Ni.* נֶעֱלַם, *pt.* נֶעְלָם, to be hidden, concealed, dissembled. — *Hi.* הֶעֱלִים, הֶעְלִים, *fut.* יַעֲלִים, *pt.* מַעְלִים, to cover, hide, conceal; to darken, to blame. — *Hith.* הִתְעַלֵּם to

hide oneself, to withdraw oneself.

עֶלֶם (ʿĕlĕm) *m*, *i.p.* עָלַם, a youth, young man.

עַלְמָה (ʿălmā') *f*, *pl.* עֲלָמוֹת, maiden, young marriageable woman; עַל־עֲלָמוֹת a musical term: in treble or soprano.

עַלְמוֹן (ʿălmō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

עַלְמוּת (ʿălmūṯ) = עַל־מוּת = עַל־עֲלָמוֹת, see עַלְמָה.

עָלְמֶת (ʿālĕ'mĕṯ) *pr.n.m.*

עָלַס (ʿālă's) *fut.* יַעֲלֹס, to exult, rejoice. — *Ni.* נֶעֱלַס to exult, to wave joyfully.

עָלַע (ʿālă') *Pi. fut.* יְעַלַּע, *pl.* יְעַלְּעוּ, to suck up.

עָלַף (ʿālă'f) *Pu.* עֻלַּף, to be covered; to be overcome, to faint. — *Hith.* הִתְעַלֵּף to cover or veil oneself; to faint.

עֻלְפָּה (ʿŭlpă') *m* a mourning, languor; or *adj.* languishing, mourning.

עָלַץ (ʿālă'ṣ) *inf.* עָלֹץ, *fut.* יַעֲלֹץ, 1. *sg.* אֶעֱלְצָה, to exult, rejoice; to show mischievous joy.

עַם (ʿăm), עַם (ʿăm) *m* [and *f*], *w. art.* הָעָם, *c.* עַם, *w.s.* עַמִּי, *pl.* עַמִּים, עַמְמִים, *c.* עַמֵּי, people, nation, tribe, community; common people, men, inhabitants, populace, mankind.

עִם (ʿĭm) *prep.*, *w.s.* עִמִּי and עִמָּנוּ, עִמּוֹ, עִמָּהּ, עִמָּדִי, עִמָּכֶם, עִמָּם, with, by, beside, at, near; מֵעִם from with, away from, from away.

עָמַד (ʿāmă'ḏ) *inf.* עָמֹד, *w.s.* עָמְדוֹ (ʿŏmḏō'), *imp.* עֲמֹד, עִמְדִי, *fut.* יַעֲמֹד, *pt.* עֹמֵד, עוֹמֵד, *pl.* עֹמְדִים, *f* עֹמֶדֶת, *pl.* עֹמְדוֹת, to stand, to stand before one, to wait on, to serve; to place oneself; to stay, to continue, to persist, to persevere, to resist; to stand still, to cease; to stand up, to rise, to make one's appearance. — *Hi.* הֶעֱמִיד, *inf.* הַעֲמִיד, *imp.* הַעֲמֵד, *fut.* יַעֲמִיד, *pt.* מַעֲמִיד, to cause to stand, to set up, to erect, to establish, to appoint, to place, to settle, to raise up, to stir up; to preserve. to maintain. — *Ho.* הָעֳמַד,

fut. יַעֲמֹד, *pt.* מַעֲמִיד, to be placed, to stand upright.

עִמָּד (ʿimmāḏ) *prep.* in עִמָּדִי, see עִם.

עֶמֶד (ʿḗmeḏ) *m* a standing, station, platform.

עֶמְדָה (ʿemdāʾ) *f* domicile.

עֻמָּה[1] (ʿummāʾ) *f*, *c.* עִמַּת, union, society, junction; *adv.* and *prep.* לְעֻמַּת together with, at, by, near, by the side of, near to, compared with, like as, beside.

עֻמָּה[2] (ʿummāʾ) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

עַמּוּד (ʿammūḏ) *m*, *pl.* עַמּוּדִים, pillar, column; stage, platform.

עַמּוֹן (ʿammṓn) *pr.n.m.*; *gent.* עַמּוֹנִי, *pl.* עַמּוֹנִים — בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן Ammonites.

עָמוֹם (ʿāmṓs); עָמוֹק (ʿāmṓk); עַמִּיאֵל (ʿammîʾḗl); עַמִּינָדָב (ʿammînāḏāḇ); עַמִּיהוּד (ʿammîhûḏ); עַמִּינָדָב (ʿammînāḏāḇ) *pr.n.m.*

עָמִיר (ʿāmîr) *m* bundle, heap of cut grain, swath.

עַמִּישַׁדַּי (ʿammîšaddāʾy) *pr. n.m.*

עָמִית (ʿāmîṯ) *f*, *w.s.* עֲמִיתוֹ, society, fellowship; neighbour, fellow-man.

עָמַל (ʿāmāʾl) *fut.* יַעֲמֹל, to labour, to toil.

עָמָל (ʿāmāʾl) *m*, *c.* עֲמַל, *w.s.* עָמְלִי, labour, toil; gain by labour; trouble, misery, distress, sorrow, suffering; mischief, wrong, oppression.

עָמֵל (ʿāmḗl) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲמֵלִים, labouring, toiling, suffering, wretched; *subst.* workman, labourer.

עֲמָלֵק (ʿămālḗḳ) *pr.n.m.*; *gent.* עֲמָלֵקִי.

עָמַם (ʿāmāʾm) to surpass, to be higher. — *Ho. fut.* יוּעַם to be darkened.

עַמְנוּאֵל (ʿammānûʾḗl) *pr.n.m.*

עָמַס (ʿāmāʾs) *fut.* יַעֲמֹס, *pt.* עֹמֵס, *pt. p.* עָמוּס, to lift up, to heave; to bear, to carry; to lay upon, to bestow. — *Hi.* הֶעֱמִיס to load upon.

עַמַסְיָה (ʿămaśyāʾ) *pr.n.m.*

עַמְעָד (ʿamʿāḏ) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

עָמַק (ʿāmāʾḳ) to be unfathomable, unsearchable. — *Hi.* הֶעְמִיק, *imp.* הַעְמֵק,

pt. מַעֲמִיק, to make deep; to do extensively.

עָמֵק (ʿāmēʾk) *adj.*, *pl. c.* עִמְקֵי, deep, unintelligible.

עָמֹק (ʿāmṓk) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲמֻקִּים, *f* עֲמֻקָּה, *pl.* עֲמֻקּוֹת, deep, low; mysterious, unsearchable.

עֵמֶק (ʿḗmĕk) *m*, *w.s.* עִמְקֵךְ, *pl.* עֲמָקִים, depth, deep plain, valley.

עֵמֶק הָאֵלָה (ʿḗmĕk hāʾḗlāʾ) *pr.n.*, terebinth-valley, near Bethlehem.

עֵמֶק הַבָּכָא (ʿḗmĕk hăbbāḵāʾ) *pr.n.*, valley of the balsam-shrub, near Jerusalem.

עֵמֶק הַבְּרָכָה (ʿḗmĕk hăbbᵉrāḵāʾ) *pr.n.*, valley of the praise or blessing, near Tekoah.

עֵמֶק הַמֶּלֶךְ (ʿḗmĕk hămmĕʾlĕḵ) *pr.n.*, the king's valley, i. e. the valley of the Kidron.

עֵמֶק רְפָאִים (ʿḗmĕk rᵉfāʾīm) *pr.n.*, valley of giants, between Jerusalem and Bethlehem.

עֵמֶק הַשִּׂדִּים (ʿḗmĕk hăśśīddīm) *pr.n.*, valley on the site of the Dead Sea.

עֹמֶק (ʿṓmĕk) *m* depth.

עָמַר (ʿāmāʾr) *Pi. pt.* מְעַמֵּר, to bind; *pt.* sheaf-binder. — *Hith.* הִתְעַמֵּר to pawn [others: to be harsh or rough].

עֹמֶר[1] (ʿṓmĕr) *m*, *pl.* עֳמָרִים, sheaf, bundle of ears.

עֹמֶר[2] (ʿṓmĕr) *m* a measure for dry goods, 10th part of an Ephah.

עֲמֹרָה (ʿᵃmṓrāʾ) *pr.n.* of a town, Gomorrah.

עָמְרִי (ʿŏmrīʾ); עַמְרָם (ʿămrāʾm) *pr.n.m.*

עָמֵשׁ = עָמָם.

עֲמָשָׂה (ʿᵃmāśāʾ); עֲמָשַׂי (ʿᵃmāśāʾy); עֲמַשְׂיָ (ʿᵃmăśśāʾy) *pr.n.m.*

עֲנָב (ʿᵃnāʾḇ) *pr.n.* of a town near Hebron.

עֵנָב (ʿḗnāʾḇ) *m*, *pl.* עֲנָבִים, *c.* עִנְבֵי, *w.s.* עֲנָבְמוֹ, berry, grape, raisin.

עָנַג (ʿānāʾg) *Pu. pt.* מְעֻנָּג, to be delicate, luxurious. — *Hith.* הִתְעַנֵּג to make oneself delicate; to enjoy oneself, to relish; to mock.

עָנֹג (ʿānṓg) *adj.*, *w. art.* הֶעָנֹג, *f* עֲנֻגָּה, delicate, effeminate.

עֹנֶג (ʿō'nĕg) *m* delight, enjoyment, joy.

עָנָה[1] (ʿānā') *inf.* עֲנוֹת, *imp.* עֲנֵה, *fut.* יַעֲנֶה, וַיַּעַן, *pt.* עוֹנֶה, *w.s.* עֹנֵהוּ, *f* עוֹנָה, to reply, to answer, to hear [prayers]; to bear witness; to vindicate oneself; to begin to speak, to begin to sing, to respond in a choir; to declare, announce, reveal. — *Ni.* נֶעֱנָה, *fut.* יֵעָנֶה, *pt.* נֶעֱנֶה, to be answered, to be heard; to answer. — *Pi.* עִנָּה, *inf.* עַנּוֹת. *imp.* עַנֵּה, to answer in singing, to sing alternately. — *Hi. pt.* מַעֲנֶה to answer, to vouch [others: to cause to sing].

עָנָה[2] (ʿānā') *inf.* עֲנוֹת, *fut.* יַעֲנֶה, to be bowed down, to be oppressed or depressed, humbled, miserable; to toil, to labour. — *Ni.* נֶעֱנָה, *inf.* לֵעָנוֹת [for לְהֵעָנוֹת], *pt.* נֶעֱנֶה, *f* נֶעֱנָה, to be bowed down, to be afflicted; to humble oneself. — *Pi.* עִנָּה, *inf.* עַנֵּה, עַנֹּת, *fut.* יְעַנֶּה, *pt.* מְעַנֶּה, to bow down, oppress, humble; to maltreat; to force, violate; to afflict oneself, to fast. — *Pu.* עֻנָּה, *inf.* עֻנּוֹת, *fut.* יְעֻנֶּה, *pt.* מְעֻנֶּה, to be maltreated, afflicted, humbled. — *Hi.* הֶעֱנָה, *fut.* יַעֲנֶה, to oppress, humble. — *Hith.* הִתְעַנָּה, *inf.* הִתְעַנּוֹת, to humble oneself, to be afflicted, to suffer.

עֲנָה (ʿanā') *pr.n.m.*

עֹנָה see עוֹנָה.

עָנִו (ʿānā'v) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲנָוִים, *c.* עֲנֵוֵי, oppressed, humbled, submitting, suffering, patient, pious.

עָנוּב (ʿānū'b) *pr.n.m.*

עֲנָוָה (ʿanāvā') *f*, *w.s.* עַנְוָתְהּ [עַנְתָּהּ], humility, gentleness, condescension.

עַנְוָה (ʿănvā') *f* = עֲנָוָה.

עָנוֹק = עֲנָק.

עָנוּת (ʿānū'th) *f*, *c.* עֲנוּת, affliction, suffering [others: cry].

עָנִי (ʿānī') *adj.*, *pl.* עֲנִיִּים [עֲנָוִים], *c.* עֲנִיֵּי, oppressed, afflicted, poor, wretched, miserable, helpless; humble, patient, meek.

עֳנִי (ʿonī') *m*, *i.p.* עֳנִי, *w.s.* עָנְיִי (ʿŏnyī'), oppression, affliction, misery, suffering, poverty.

עֲנִי (ʿănnî'); עֲנָיָה (ʿănāyā') *pr.n.m.*

עֲנִים (ʿănî'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עִנְיָן (ʿinyā'n) *m*, *c.* עִנְיַן, toil, work, labour, employment, business; matter, thing, cause.

עֲנָם (ʿănē'm) *pr.n.* of a place in Issachar.

עֲנָמִים (ʿănāmî'm) *pr.n.* of a tribe in Egypt.

עַנַמֶּלֶךְ (ʿănammĕ'lĕḳ) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a god of the Sepharvites.

עָנַן[1] (ʿānă'n) *Po.* עוֹנֵן, *pt.* מְעוֹנֵן, to act covertly, to practise magic, to soothsay, to divine; *pt.* sorcerer, enchanter.

עָנַן[2] (ʿānă'n) [*den.* of עָנָן] *Pi. inf. w.s.* עַנֵּנִי, to gather clouds.

עָנָן[1] (ʿānā'n) *m*, *w. art.* הֶעָנָן, *c.* עֲנַן, *pl.* עֲנָנִים, cloud, clouds; crowd, host.

עָנָן[2] (ʿānā'n) *pr.n.m.*

עֲנָנָה (ʿănānā') *f* = עָנָן[1] clouds.

עֲנַנְיָה (ʿănanyā') *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

עָנָף (ʿānā'f) *m*, *c.* עֲנַף, *pl. c.* עַנְפֵי, sprout, branch, bough.

עָנֵף (ʿānē'f) *adj.*, *f* עֲנֵפָה, full of boughs.

עָנַק (ʿānă'ḳ) *pf. w.s.* עָנַקְתָּמוֹ, to be put round the neck, to deck as a collar. — *Hi.* הֶעֱנִיק, *fut.* יַעֲנִיק, to lay upon the neck, to load, to supply.

עָנָק (ʿānā'ḳ) *m*, *pl.* עֲנָקִים, עֲנָקוֹת, neck-ornament, neck-lace.

עֲנָק (ʿănā'ḳ) *pr.n.m.* of a giant, Anak, and his descendants, *pl.* עֲנָקִים.

עָנֵר (ʿānē'r) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Manasseh.

עָנַשׁ (ʿānă'š) *inf.* עָנוֹשׁ, עֲנוֹשׁ, to impose a contribution or fine; to punish. — *Ni.* נֶעֱנַשׁ, *fut.* יֵעָנֵשׁ, to be fined, to be punished.

עֹנֶשׁ (ʿō'nĕš) *m* contribution, fine, punishment.

עֲנָת (ʿănā'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

עֲנָתוֹת (ʿănāṯō'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a place near Jerusalem in Benjamin; *gent.* עֲנְתֹתִי.

עֲנְתֹתִיָּה (ʿănṯōṯî'yyā') *pr.n.m*

עָסִים (ʿāsīm) *m*, *c.* עֲסִים, new wine, must.

עָפִי (ʿōfî) *m*, *pl.* עֲפָאִים, twig, branch, foliage.

עָפַל (ʿāfal) *Pu.* עֻפַּל to be inflated, arrogant. — *Hi. fut.* יַעְפִּיל to act proudly or presumptuously.

עֹפֶל (ʿōfel) *m*, *pl.* עֲפָלִים, *c.* עָפְלֵי (ʿŏfē), הָעֹפֶל an eminence upon Zion; tumor, swelling.

עָפְנִי (ʿŏfnî) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

עַפְעַף (ʿafʿaf) *m*, only *du.* עַפְעַפַּיִם, *c.* עַפְעַפֵּי, eyelashes, eyelids.

עָפַר (ʿāfar) [*den.* of עָפָר] *Pi.* עִפֵּר to pelt with dust, to bedust.

עָפָר (ʿāfār) *m*, *w. art.* הֶעָפָר, *c.* עֲפַר, *pl. c.* עַפְרוֹת, dust, dry earth, soil, clay, lump, clod; gold-dust.

עֵפֶר (ʿēfer) *pr.n.m.*

עֹפֶר (ʿōfer) *m* young deer, roe, gazelle.

עָפְרָה (ʿŏfrā) *pr.n.* of towns in Benjamin and Manasseh.

עֶפְרוֹן (ʿefrō'n) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *pr.n.* of a mountain.

עוֹפֶרֶת, עֹפֶרֶת (ʿōfereth) *f* lead.

עֵץ (ʿēṣ) *m*, *w.s.* עֲצָהּ, *pl.* עֵצִים, *c.* עֲצֵי, tree, wood, timber, stake, pole, log, wooden work.

עָצַב (ʿāṣaḇ) *pt. p.* עָצוּב, *f c.* עֲצוּבַת, to afflict, grieve, pain. — *Ni.* נֶעֱצַב, *fut.* יֵעָצֵב, to grieve oneself, to be sorrowful. — *Pi.* עִצֵּב, *fut.* יְעַצֵּב, to form, to shape; to grieve, pain, afflict. — *Hi.* הֵעֱצִיב, *inf.* הַעֲצִיב, *fut.* יַעֲצִיב, to form, fashion, shape; to grieve, offend. — *Hith.* הִתְעַצֵּב to grieve oneself; to be angry.

עֶצֶב (ʿāṣeḇ) *m*, only *pl.* עֲצַבִּים, *c.* עֲצַבֵּי, image, idol.

עָצֵב (ʿāṣēḇ) *m*, only *pl. c.* עֲצֵבֵי, labourer, bondsman.

עֶצֶב (ʿeṣeḇ) *m*, *pl.* עֲצָבִים, a thing formed or shaped; earthen vessel; labour, toil, gain; trouble, grievance.

עֹצֶב (ʿōṣeḇ) *m*, *w.s.* עָצְבָּהּ (ʿŏṣeḇbʰāh), image, idol; pain, labour, affliction.

עָצְבוֹן (ʿāṣeḇōn) *m*, *c.*

עִצְּבוֹן, *w.s.* עִצְּבוֹנֵךְ, labour, toil; pain.

עַצֶּבֶת (ʿăBBĕʿḥĕϑ) *f*, *c.* עַצְּבֵת, *pl. c.* עַצְּבוֹת, pain, grievance, affliction, sorrow, wound.

עָצָה (ʿāBā') *pt.* עֹצֶה, to shut, to close.

עָצֶה (ʿāBĕ') *m* the spine, the back-bone.

עֵצָה (ʿēBā') *f*, *c.* עֲצַת, *w.s.* עֲצָתוֹ, *pl.* עֵצוֹת, *w.s.* עֲצָתַיִךְ, wood [= עֵץ]; counsel, advice; consultation; purpose, project, plan, design; wisdom, deliberation.

עָצוּם (ʿāBū'm) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲצוּמִים, strong, powerful, mighty, numerous; *pl.* strong limbs, fangs.

עֶצְיוֹן גֶּבֶר (ʿĕByō'n gĕʿḥĕr) *pr.n.* of a seaport on the Elanitic gulf.

עָצַל (ʿāBă'l) *Ni. fut.* יֵעָצֵל, to be idle, to tarry.

עָצֵל (ʿāBē'l) *adj.* slothful, sluggard.

עַצְלָה (ʿăBlā') and עַצְלוּת (ʿăBlū'ϑ) *f*, *du.* עֲצַלְתַּיִם, sloth.

עָצַם (ʿāBă'm), עָצֵם (ʿāBē'm) *inf. w.s.* עָצְמוֹ (ʿŏBmō'), *fut.* יֶעְצַם, יַעֲצֹם, *pl.* יַעַצְמוּ, *pt.* עֹצֵם, to be or become firm, strong, powerful, mighty; to shut, to close. — *Pi.* עִצֵּם, *fut.* יְעַצֵּם, to close; *den.* of עֶצֶם: to break or gnaw the bones. — *Hi. fut.* יַעֲצִים to make strong.

עֶצֶם (ʿĕ'Bĕm) *f* [and *m*], *w.s.* עַצְמִי, *pl.* עֲצָמִים and עֲצָמוֹת, *c.* עַצְמוֹת, bone; body, frame; essence, self; the selfsame; בְּעֶצֶם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה on that very day.

עֹצֶם (ʿō'Bĕm) *m*, *w.s.* עָצְמִי (ʿŏBmī'), strength, might; bone, body.

עָצְמָה (ʿŏBmā') *f*, *c.* עָצְמַת, strength; multitude.

עַצְמוֹן (ʿăBmō'n) *pr.n.* of a town.

עַצֻּמוֹת (ʿăBBūmō'ϑ) *f/pl.* arguments, reasons, proofs.

עֵצֶן (ʿē'Bĕn) *m*, only in הָעֶצְנִי or הָעֶצְנוֹ, spear [or *gent.* of *pr.n.* עֵצֶן].

עָצַר (ʿāBă'r) *inf.* עֲצֹר, *fut.* יַעְצֹר, יַעְצֹר, *pt. p.* עָצוּר, *f* עֲצֻרָה, to close, to shut up, to restrain, to stop, to hold back, to retain, to withhold; to rule, prevail, bridle; עָצוּר וְעָזוּב a

slave and a freed one. — *Ni.* נֶעֱצַר, *inf.* הֵעָצֵר, *pl.* נֶעֱצָר, to be shut up, restrained, hindered; to be assembled.

עֵצֶר (ʿēṣer) *m* dominion.

עָצֶר (ʿāṣer) *m* a shutting up; constraint, oppression.

עֲצָרָה (ʿăṣārā') *f*, עֲצֶרֶת (ʿăṣereṯ) *f* assembly, festive assembly, festival.

עָקַב (ʿāqaḇ) *inf.* עָקוֹב, *fut.* יַעֲקֹב, to deceive; to take by the heel. — *Pi. fut.* יְעַקֵּב to keep back.

עָקֵב[1] (ʿāqēḇ) *m*, *c.* עָקֵב, *w.s.* עֲקֵבוֹ, *pl.* עֲקֵבִים, *c.* עִקְבֵי and עִקְּבוֹת, heel, hoof; step, foot-print; the rear.

עָקֵב[2] (ʿāqēḇ) [*adj.*] *m*, *pl. w.s.* עֲקֵבַי, plotter, deceiver, lier-in-wait.

עָקֹב (ʿāqōḇ) *adj.*, *f* עֲקֻבָּה, uneven, hilly; deceitful; showing foot-prints.

עֵקֶב (ʿēqeḇ) *m* the end, the last; result, reward; *prep.* and *conj.* on account of, because of, because.

עָקְבָה (ʿŏqḇā') *f* cunning, deceit.

עָקַד (ʿāqăḏ) *fut.* יַעֲקֹד to bind.

עָקֹד (ʿāqōḏ) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲקֻדִּים, striped, streaky.

עָקָה (ʿāqā') *f*, *c.* עָקַת, oppression.

עֲקוּב (ʿăqqū'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*

עָקַל (ʿāqăl) *Pu. pt.* מְעֻקָּל, to be perverted.

עַקַלָּקַל (ʿaqălāqă'l) *adj.*, *f/pl.* עֲקַלָּקַלּוֹת, crooked, winding.

עֲקַלָּתוֹן (ʿaqălāṯō'n) *adj.* crooked, winding, tortuous.

עֲקָן (ʿaqā'n) *pr.n.m.*

עָקַר (ʿāqăr) *inf.* עָקוֹר to root out. — *Ni.* נֶעֱקַר to be destroyed. — *Pi.* עִקֵּר, *fut.* יְעַקֵּר, to lame, to hamstring.

עָקָר (ʿāqā'r) *adj.*, *f* עֲקָרָה, *c.* עֲקֶרֶת, barren.

עֵקֶר[1] (ʿēqer) *m* a naturalized foreigner.

עֵקֶר[2] (ʿēqer) *pr.n.m.*

עַקְרָב (ʿăqrā'ḇ) *m*, *c.* עַקְרַב, *pl.* עַקְרַבִּים, scorpion; a knotted scourge.

עֶקְרוֹן (ʿeqrō'n) *pr.n.* of a Philistine city.

עָקַשׁ (ʿāqă'š) *Ni.* נֶעֱקַשׁ to be perverted. — *Pi.* עִקֵּשׁ[1] to pervert, to make

crooked. — *Hi. fut. w.s.* יַעְקְשֵׁנִי, to regard as perverse.

עִקֵּשׁ[2] (ʿikkēš) *adj., pl.* עִקְּשִׁים, *c.* עִקְּשֵׁי, perverted, perverse.

עִקֵּשׁ[3] (ʿikkēš) *pr.n.m.*

עִקְּשׁוּת (ʿikkšūṯ) *f* perverseness.

עָר[1] (ʿār) = עִיר; עָר מוֹאָב *pr.n.*, chief town in Moab.

עָר[2] (ʿār) = צָר enemy, *pl.* עָרִים.

עֵר (ʿēr) *pr.n.m.* [see also עוּר].

עָרַב[1] (ʿārăḇ) *fut.* יַעֲרֹב, *w.s.* אֶעֱרָבֶנּוּ, *pt.* עֹרֵב, *pl.* עֹרְבִים, to exchange, to traffic; to pledge, to pawn; to give security, to warrant. — *Hith.* הִתְעָרֵב to intermingle, to have intercourse, to rival.

עָרַב[2] (ʿārăḇ) to be or grow dark, to be obscured. — *Hi. inf.* בְּהַעֲרִב to do at evening.

עָרֵב[1] (ʿārēḇ) *fut.* יֶעֱרַב, to be sweet, pleasant.

עָרָב (ʿārāḇ) *m, pl.* עֲרָבִים, *c.* עַרְבֵי, poplar or willow.

עֲרָב (ʿarāḇ), עֲרַב (ʿarăḇ) *pr.n.* Arabia; *gent.* עֲרָבִי, *pl.* עַרְבִים and עַרְבִיאִים, Arab, Arabian.

עָרֵב[2] (ʿārēḇ) *adj.* sweet, pleasant.

עֵרֶב (ʿērĕḇ), עֲרֶב[1] (ʿărĕḇ) *m* woof, weft; mixed multitude, promiscuous mass of foreigners.

עֶרֶב[2] (ʿĕrĕḇ) *m* and *f*, *i.p.* עָרֶב, *du.* עַרְבַּיִם, the becoming dark, evening, twilight; בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם between the two evenings, at the time of sunset, or between sunset and dark.

עוֹרֵב[1] (ʿōrēḇ) *m, pl.* עֹרְבִים, raven, crow.

עוֹרֵב[2] (ʿōrēḇ) *pr.n.m.*

עָרֹב (ʿārōḇ) *m, w. art.* הָעָרֹב, a stinging insect, dog-fly, gadfly.

עֲרָבָה (ʿarāḇāʾ) *f, w. loc.* עֲרָבָתָה, *w.s.* עַרְבָתָהּ, *pl.* עֲרָבוֹת, *c.* עַרְבוֹת, dry land, desert, wilderness, plain.

עֲרֻבָּה (ʿarŭbbāʾ) *f, w.s.* עֲרֻבָּתָם, surety, pawn, pledge.

עֵרָבוֹן (ʿērāḇōʾn) *m* pledge, warrant-money.

עַרְבָתִי (ʿărḇāṯīʾ) *pr.n.m.* in-

habitant of an unknown place עַרְבָה or עֲרָבָה.

עָרַג (ʿārăg') *fut.* יַעֲרֹג, to pant, to long for.

עָרָד (ʿărād') *pr.n.* of a royal town of the Canaanites; *pr.n.m.*

עָרָה[1] (ʿārā') *Pi.* עִרָּה, *inf.* עָרוֹת, *imp. pl.* עֲרוּ, *fut.* יְעָרֶה, יְעַר, to uncover; to destroy, demolish; to pour out, to empty. — *Ni. fut.* יֵעָרֶה, to be poured out. — *Hi.* הֶעֱרָה to uncover, to pour out, to give up. — *Hith.* הִתְעָרָה to uncover oneself, to make oneself naked, to spread oneself.

עָרָה[2] (ʿărā') *f*, only *pl.* עָרוֹת, cleared place, meadow.

עֲרוּגָה (ʿărūgā') *f*, *c.* עֲרוּגַת, *pl.* עֲרוּגוֹת, garden-bed.

עָרוֹד (ʿārōd') *m* wild ass.

עֶרְוָה (ʿĕrvā') *f*, *c.* עֶרְוַת, *w.s.* עֶרְוָתְךָ, nakedness, bareness, the pudenda; shame; shameful or foul thing, filthiness.

עָרֹם, עָרֻם (ʿārōm) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲרֻמִּים, עֲרֻמִּים, *f* עֲרֻמָּה, naked, bared, half-dressed.

עָרוּם (ʿārūm) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲרוּמִים, cunning, sly, crafty.

עַרְעָר[1] (ʿărʿār) *m* tree, shrub, heath.

עֲרוֹעֵר[2] (ʿărōʿēr), עֲרֹעֵר, *pr.n.* of several towns.

עָרוּץ (ʿārūṣ) *m*, *c.* עֲרוּץ, horror [others: fissure].

עֵרִי (ʿērī') *pr.n.m.*

עֶרְיָה (ʿĕryā') *f* = עֶרְוָה nakedness, bareness.

עֲרִיסָה (ʿărīsā') *f*, only *pl.* עֲרִיסוֹת, grit, groats; gruel.

עֲרִיף (ʿărīf) *m*, only *pl.* עֲרִיפִים, clouds, darkness of clouds.

עָרִיץ (ʿārīṣ) *adj.*, *pl.* עָרִיצִים, *c.* עָרִיצֵי, violent, tyrannical; mighty, powerful; tyrant; a mighty one.

עֲרִירִי (ʿărīrī') *adj.*, *pl.* עֲרִירִים, forsaken, solitary, childless.

עָרַךְ (ʿārăḵ) *inf.* עָרוֹךְ, עֲרֹךְ, *imp.* עֲרֹךְ, עִרְכָה, *fut.* יַעֲרֹךְ, *pt.* עֹרֵךְ, *pl.* עֹרְכִים, *pt. p.* עָרוּךְ, *f* עֲרוּכָה, *pl.* עֲרֻכוֹת, to set in order, to prepare, to arrange; to draw up for battle, to muster; to compare, to equal, to

estimate. — *Hi.* הֶעֱרִיךְ, *fut.* יַעֲרִיךְ, to estimate or value.

עֵרֶךְ (ʿērĕḵ) *m*, *w.s.* עֶרְכּוֹ, arrangement, row, pile; preparation; estimation, value, price.

עָרַל (ʿārăl) to cast away as profane. — *Ni. imp.* הֵעָרֵל to show one's foreskin, to bare oneself.

עָרֵל (ʿārēl) *adj.*, *c.* עָרֵל, עָרֶל, *pl.* עֲרֵלִים, *c.* עֲרֵלַי, *f* עֲרֵלָה, uncircumcised, unclean, unconsecrated, insensible.

עָרְלָה (ʿŏrlā) *f*, *c.* עָרְלַת, *w.s.* עָרְלָתוֹ, *pl.* עֲרָלוֹת, *c.* עָרְלוֹת (ʿŏrlō), foreskin; uncleanness, insensibility; unclean fruit.

עָרַם[1] (ʿārăm) *inf.* עָרֹם to be cunning, crafty. — *Hi.* הֶעֱרִים, *fut.* יַעֲרִים, to act craftily, to form a cunning plan; to act prudently.

עָרַם[2] (ʿārăm) *Ni.* נֶעֱרַם, to be heaped up, to be amassed.

עָרֹם see עָרוֹם.

עָרֹם (ʿārŏm) *m* cunning; craftiness.

עָרְמָה (ʿŏrmā) *f* cunning, craft, prudence.

עֲרֵמָה (ʿărēmā) *f*, *c.* עֲרֵמַת, *pl.* עֲרֵמוֹת, עֲרֵמִים, heap [of grain, of rubbish].

עַרְמוֹן (ʿărmō'n) *m* plane-tree, maple.

עֵרָן (ʿērā'n) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* עַרְנִי.

עַרְעוֹר see עָרוֹעֵר.

עַרְעָר (ʿăr'ā'r) *adj.* naked, bare, forsaken.

עָרַף[1] (ʿārăf) *fut.* יַעֲרֹף, to drop down.

עָרַף[2] (ʿārăf) *pt.* עֹרֵף, to break the neck [of an animal].

עֹרֶף (ʿō'rĕf) *m*, *w.s.* עָרְפִּי (ʿŏrpī), the neck, the nape.

עָרְפָּה (ʿŏrpā) *pr.n.f.*

עֲרָפֶל (ʿărā'fĕl) *m* darkness, dark clouds.

עָרַץ (ʿārăṣ) *inf.* עָרֹץ, *fut.* יַעֲרֹץ, to be afraid, to fear; *tr.* to frighten, to terrify. — *Ni. pt.* נֶעֱרָץ to be fearful, terrible. — *Hi.* הֶעֱרִיץ, *fut.* יַעֲרִיץ, *pt.* מַעֲרִיץ, to fear, to be afraid; *tr.* to inspire fear or awe.

עָבַק (ʿārāḳ) *pt.* עֹרֵק, to gnaw; others: to flee.

עַרְקִי (ʿarkī) *pr.n.m.*

עָרַר (ʿārār) *imp.* עָרֵה, to be naked, bare; to bare oneself. — *Pi.* עוֹרֵר to lay bare, to demolish. — *Pil. inf.* עַרְעֵר, to lay bare. — *Hithpalp.* הִתְעַרְעֵר to be bared or demolished.

עֶרֶשׂ (ʿereś) *f* bedstead, bed, canopy-bed.

עֵשֶׂב (ʿēśeḇ) *m*, *w.s.* עִשְׂבָּם, *pl. c.* עִשְׂבוֹת, plant, vegetable, herb, greens.

עָשָׂה (ʿāśā) *inf.* עָשֹׂה, עֲשׂוֹת, עֲשֹׂה, עֲשׂוֹ, *imp.* עֲשֵׂה, *fut.* יַעֲשֶׂה־, וַיַּעַשׂ, *pt.* עֹשֶׂה, עוֹשֶׂה, *c.* עֹשֵׂה, *pl.* עֹשִׂים, *c.* עֹשֵׂי, *f* עֹשָׂה, *pt. p.* עָשׂוּי, *pl.* עֲשׂוּיִם, *f/pl.* עֲשׂוּיוֹת, to work, labour, toil; to make, to create, construct, build, accomplish; to acquire, earn, procure; to prepare; to offer or sacrifice; to appoint or constitute; to keep, to fulfil. — *Ni.* נֶעֱשָׂה, נַעֲשָׂה־, *inf.* הֵעָשׂוֹת, *fut.* יֵעָשֶׂה־, יֵעָשׂ־, *pt.* נַעֲשֶׂה, to be made, done, created, prepared; to happen, to be. — *Pi.* עִשָּׂה to handle, to squeeze. — *Pu.* עֻשָּׂה to be made, created.

עֲשָׂהאֵל (ʿaśāʾēl) *pr.n.m.*

עֵשָׂו (ʿēśāv) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשׂוֹר (ʿaśōr) *m*, *w. art.* הָעֲשׂוֹר, the number ten; decad; ten days, tenth day; an instrument with ten strings, decachord.

עֲשׂיאֵל (ʿaśīʾēl); עֲשָׂיָה (ʿaśāyā) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשִׂירִי (ʿaśīrī) *adj. num.*, *f* עֲשִׂירִית, עֲשִׂירָה, tenth; *f* the tenth part.

עָשַׂק (ʿāśaḳ) *Hith.* הִתְעַשֵּׂק, to quarrel, to strive.

עֵשֶׂק (ʿēśeḳ) *pr.n.* of a well near Gerar.

עָשַׂר (ʿāśar) [*den.* of עֶשֶׂר] *fut.* יְעַשֵּׂר, to tithe, to take the tenth part. — *Pi. inf.* עַשֵּׂר, *fut.* יְעַשֵּׂר, *pt.* מְעַשֵּׂר, to give or take the tenth part. — *Hi. inf.* לְעַשֵּׂר [for לְהַעֲשִׂיר] the same as *Pi.*

עֶשֶׂר (ʿeśer) *f*, *m* עֲשָׂרָה, עֶשְׂרֵת, *num.* ten; *pl.* עֲשָׂרוֹת decads.

עָשָׂר (ʿāśār) *m*, *f* עֶשְׂרֵה ten [in compounded num-

bers from 11 to 19]; *pl.* עֶשְׂרִים *m* and *f* twenty; the twentieth.

עִשָּׂרוֹן (ʿissārṓn) *m* the tenth part; a measure for grain and meal [one tenth of an Ephah].

עָשׁ[1] (ʿāš) *m* a moth.

עָשׁ[2] (ʿāš) = עַיִשׁ.

עָשׁוֹק (ʿāšṓk) *m* oppressor.

עָשׁוּק (ʿāšūk) *m*, only *pl.* עֲשׁוּקִים, oppression, violence.

עָשׁוּת (ʿāšṓṯ) *adj.* forged, wrought.

עַשְׁוָת (ʿašvāṯ) *pr.n.m.*

עָשִׁיר (ʿāšīr) *adj.*, *w. art.* הֶעָשִׁיר, *pl.* עֲשִׁירִים, *c.* עֲשִׁירֵי, rich, wealthy; noble, distinguished; proud, violent.

עָשַׁן (ʿāšan) *fut.* יֶעְשַׁן, to smoke, to burn.

עָשֵׁן (ʿāšēn) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲשֵׁנִים, smoking.

עָשָׁן (ʿāšān) *m*, *w. art.* הֶעָשָׁן, *c.* עֲשַׁן, smoke, vapour.

עָשַׁק (ʿāšaq) *inf.* עָשׁק, *w.s.* עָשְׁקָם (ʿošqām), *fut.* יַעֲשֹׁק, *pt.* עֹשֵׁק, *pt. p.* עָשׁוּק, to oppress, maltreat, subjugate; to cheat; to overflow. — *Pu. pt.* מְעֻשָּׁק to be forced, subdued.

עֲשַׁק (ʿᵉšaq) *pr.n.m.*

עֹשֶׁק[1] (ʿōšeq) *m* oppression, violence; extortion, unjust gain; grievance, distress.

עֹשֶׁק[2] (ʿōšeq) *pr.n.m.*

עָשְׁקָה (ʿošqā) *f* oppression, distress.

עָשַׁר (ʿāšar) *fut.* יֶעְשַׁר, to be or become rich. — *Hi.* הֶעֱשִׁיר, *fut.* יַעֲשִׁיר, יַעֲשֵׁר, *w.s.* יַעֲשְׁרֵנוּ, to make rich, to enrich; to acquire wealth, to become rich. — *Hith.* הִתְעַשֵּׁר to feign oneself rich.

עֹשֶׁר (ʿōšer) *m*, *w.s.* עָשְׁרוֹ (ʿošrṓ), riches, wealth.

עָשֵׁשׁ (ʿāšēš) to become dry, to grow old, to decay, to wither.

עָשַׁת (ʿāšaṯ) *Hith.* הִתְעַשֵּׁת to recollect, to consider.

עֶשֶׁת (ʿešeṯ) *f* device, artificial work.

עַשְׁתּוּת (ʿaštūṯ) *f* thought, opinion.

עַשְׁתֵּי עָשָׂר (ʿašṯē ʿāśār), עַשְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה (ʿašṯē ʿeśrē) *num.* eleven, the eleventh.

עֶשְׂתֹּנֶת (ʿeśṯṓneṯ) *f*, only

pl. w.s. עֶשְׁתֹּנֹתָיו, thought, plan.

עַשְׁתֹּרֶת (ʿăštō'rĕϑ) *pr.n.f.*, *pl.* עַשְׁתָּרוֹת, *c.* עַשְׁתְּרוֹת, a Phenician goddess, Astarte, also called אֲשֵׁרָה; *pl.* statues or different forms of A.; increase of the flock.

עַשְׁתָּרוֹת (ʿăštārō'ϑ) *pr.n.*, *c.* עַשְׁתְּרוֹת, a city in Bashan.

עֵת (ʿēϑ) *f*, *w.s.* עִתִּי, *pl.* עִתִּים, עִתּוֹת, time, right or proper time, season; *pl.* circumstances, courses of time, occurrences, events.

עֵת קָצִין (ʿēϑ kāβī'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulon, *w. loc.* עֵתָּה ק׳ ה.

עַתָּ = עַתָּה.

עָתַד (ʿāϑă'ḍ) *Pi.* עִתֵּד to make ready, to prepare. — *Hith.* הִתְעַתֵּד to be destined, prepared.

עַתָּה (ʿăttā') *adv.* now, at present; then, presently, soon.

עָתוּד see עָתִיד.

עַתּוּד (ʿăttū'ḍ) *m*, *pl.* עַתּוּדִים he-goat; leader.

עַתַּי (ʿăttă'y) *pr.n.m.*

עִתִּי (ʿĭttī') *adj.* opportune, convenient.

עָתִיד (ʿāϑī'ḍ) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲתִידִים, *f* עֲתִידָה, *pl.* עֲתִידוֹת, עֲתוּדוֹת, ready, prepared, skilful; *f/pl.* future things, future destiny; treasures.

עֲתָיָה (ʿaϑāyā') *pr.n.m.*

עָתִיק (ʿāϑī'k) *adj.* splendid, stately.

עַתִּיק (ʿăttī'k) *adj.*, *pl.* עַתִּיקִים, removed [from the breast], weaned; old.

עֲתָךְ (ʿaϑā'ḵ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עַתְלַי (ʿăϑlă'y) *pr.n.m.*

עֲתַלְיָה (ʿaϑălyā'), עֲתַלְיָהוּ (ʿaϑălyā'hū) *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

עָתַם (ʿāϑă'm) *Ni.* נֶעְתַּם to be burnt, to be parched up.

עָתְנִי (ʿŏϑnī'); עָתְנִיאֵל (ʿŏϑnī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

עָתַק (ʿāϑă'k) *fut.* יֶעְתַּק, to be removed, to be advanced, to become old; to be released, freed. — *Hi.* הֶעְתִּיק, *fut.* יַעְתִּיק, וַיַּעְתֵּק, to displace, remove, transfer, advance; to take away.

עָתָק (ʿāϑā'k) *adj.* arrogant, bold, wanton.

עָתִק (ʿāṯīḳ) *adj.* old [and good]; solid; splendid.

עָתַר[1] (ʿāṯar) *fut.* יֶעְתַּר, to pray, to supplicate. — *Ni.* נֶעְתַּר, *inf.* נַעְתֵּר, *fut.* יֵעָתֵר, to let oneself be entreated, to hear [a prayer]. — *Hi.* הֶעְתִּיר, *imp. pl.* הַעְתִּירוּ, *fut.* יַעְתִּיר, to pray, to supplicate.

עָתַר[2] (ʿāṯar) *Ni.* נֶעְתַּר to be abundant or plentiful. — *Hi.* הֶעְתִּיר to make abundant, to multiply.

עֶתֶר (ʿeṯer) *m, c.* עֲתָר, fragrance, perfume; worshipper, suppliant.

עֶתֶר (ʿeṯer) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

עֲתֶרֶת (ʿaṯereṯ) *f* abundance, riches.

פ

פ, ף the seventeenth letter of the alphabet, called פֵּא, פֵּי [= פֶּה mouth]; as a numeral = 80, ף = 800.

פֵּא see פֶּה.

פָּאָה (pāʾāʾ) *Hi. fut.* יַפְאֶה, *w.s.* אַפְאִיהֵם, to blow away, to scatter.

פֵּאָה (pēʾāʾ) *f, c.* פְּאַת, *pl.* פֵּאוֹת, *du.* פְּאָתַיִם, *c.* פַּאֲתֵי, side, quarter, region, district; extremity, border, corner.

פָּאַר (pāʾar) *Pi.* פֵּאֵר, *inf.* פָּאֵר, *fut.* יְפָאֵר, to adorn, beautify, glorify; to glean from a fruit-tree [*den.* of פְּאָרָה]. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּאֵר to be glorified, to glorify oneself; to boast, to glory; to declare, to speak plainly.

פְּאֵר (pᵉʾēr) *m, pl.* פְּאֵרִים, *c.* פַּאֲרֵי, head-dress, turban, chaplet, tiara.

פְּאֹרָה (pōrāʾ) and פְּארָה (pūrāʾ) *f* green branch, bough, top-branch.

פָּארוּר (pārūʾr) *m* redness, flush.

פָּארָן (pārāʾn) *pr.n.* of a desert.

פַּג (pag) *m*, only *pl.* פַּגִּים, unripe fig.

פִּגּוּל (piggūʾl) *m, pl.* פִּגֻּלִים, filth, what is putrified, unclean, abominable.

פָּגַע (pāgaʿ) *inf.* פְּגֹעַ, *imp.* פְּגַע, *fut.* יִפְגַּע, to meet

with, to push against, to strike, to hit, to attack; to entreat; to intercede for, to help; to reach to, to border upon. — *Hi.* הִפְגִּיעַ, *fut.* יַפְגִּיעַ, *pt.* מַפְגִּיעַ, to cause to fall on, to lay upon; to assail; to intercede, to entreat.

פֶּגַע (pĕ'gă') *m* event, chance.

פָּגַר (pāgă'r) *Pi.* פִּגֵּר to be languid, lazy.

פֶּגֶר (pĕ'gĕr) *m*, *pl.* פְּגָרִים, *c.* פִּגְרֵי, body, corpse, dead body.

פָּגַשׁ (pāgă'š) *fut.* יִפְגַּשׁ, to fall upon, to attack, to strike, to meet, to come together. — *Ni.* נִפְגַּשׁ to meet one another. — *Pi.* פִּגֵּשׁ, *fut.* יְפַגֵּשׁ, to hit, to meet one another.

פָּדָה (pāḍā') *inf.* פָּדֹה, פְּדוֹת, *imp.* פְּדֵה, *fut.* יִפְדֶּה, *pt.* פּוֹדֶה, *pt. p.* פָּדוּי, to redeem, to ransom, to free; to dismiss, to rescue. — *Ni. fut.* יִפָּדֶה to be redeemed, to be released. — *Hi. pf. w.s.* הִפְדָּה to cause to be redeemed. — *Ho. inf.* הָפְדֵּה to be redeemed.

פְּדַהְאֵל (pᵉḍăh'ē'l); פְּדָהְצוּר (pᵉḍāBū'r) *pr.n.m.*

פָּדוּי (pāḍū'y) *m*, only *pl.* פְּדוּיִם ransom, redemption.

פָּדוֹן (pāḍō'n) *pr.n.m.*

פְּדוּת, פְּדֻת (pᵉḍū'Ṯ) *f* redemption, deliverance; division, separation, interval.

פְּדָיָה (pᵉḍāyā'), פְּדָיָהוּ (pᵉḍāyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

פִּדְיוֹם (pĭḍyō'm), פִּדְיֹן (pĭḍyō'n) *m* redemption-money.

פַּדָּן (păddā'n) *m*, *c.* פַּדַּן, *w. loc.* פַּדָּנָה ה, plain, flat, field; פַּדַּן אֲרָם plain of Syria, i. e. Upper Mesopotamia.

פְּדַע (pāḍă') *imp.* פְּדַע to deliver, to rescue.

פֶּדֶר (pĕ'ḍĕr) *m* fat, grease.

פֶּה (pĕ) *m*, *c.* פִּי, *w.s.* פִּי, פִּיהָ, פִּיהוּ and פִּיָהּ, פִּיהֶם and פִּימוֹ, *pl.* פִּים and פִּיוֹת, mouth, bill; opening, entrance; edge, border, side; mouthful, portion; לְפִי, כְּפִי according to; עַל־פִּי in proportion to, according to command or to one's assertion.

פֹּה (pō), פּוֹ, *adv.* here, in this place; hither.

פּוּאָה (pū'ā') *pr.n.m.*

פּוּג (pūg) *fut.* יָפוּג, וַיָּפָג (văyyā'fōg), to be cold, chilled, torpid; to be weak. — *Ni.* נָפוּג, 1. *sg.* נָפוּגֹתִי, to be benumbed, to be without vital force.

פּוּגָה (pūgā') *f* intermission, cessation.

פֻּוָּה (pŭvvā') *pr.n.m.*

פּוּחַ (pū'aḥ) *fut.* יָפוּחַ, to breathe, to blow, to become cool. — *Hi.* הֵפִיחַ, *inf.* הָפִחַ, *fut.* יָפִיחַ, to breathe or blow through; to blow up; to speak, to utter; to address harshly.

פּוּט (pūt) *pr.n.* of a people in Africa, Libyans.

פּוּטִיאֵל (pū'tī'ēl); פּוֹטִיפַר (pō'tīfăr'); פּוֹטִי פֶרַע (pō'tī fĕ'ră') *pr.n.m.*

פּוֹטֶר (pōṭ̣'r) *m* a breaking out; see פָּטַר.

פּוּךְ (pūḵ) *m* antimony; eye-paint; mortar, cement.

פּוֹל (pōl) *m* bean.

פּוּל[1] (pūl) *pr.n.* of an unknown people, perh. the same as פּוּט.

פּוּל[2] (pūl) *pr.n.m.*

פּוּן (pūn) *fut.* יָפוּן, 1. *sg.* אָפוּנָה, to become weak, helpless.

פּוֹנָה (pōnā') *m* corner [for פִּנָּה].

פּוּנִי (pūnī') *pr.n.m.*, *patr.* of an unknown פּוּן.

פּוּנֹן (pūnō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Edom.

פּוּעָה (pū'ā') *pr.n.f.*

פּוּץ (pūṣ) *imp. pl.* פֻּצוּ, *fut.* יָפוּץ, *pt. p.* פּוּץ, to scatter, disperse; to be scattered, to be spread out; to overflow. — *Ni.* נָפוּץ, *pt.* נָפוּץ, *f* נְפוּצָה, to be scattered, dispersed; to disperse oneself. — *Pil.* פּוֹצֵץ to dash in pieces. — *Pilp.* פֻּצְפֵּץ to dash to pieces. — *Hi.* הֵפִיץ, *inf.* הָפִיץ, *fut.* יָפִיץ, וַיָּפֶץ, *pt.* מֵפִיץ, to scatter, disperse, destroy; to drive away; to pour forth; to be dispersed. — *Hith.* הִתְפּוֹצֵץ to be dashed to pieces, to be reduced to dust.

פּוּק[1] (pūḳ) *pf.* פָּק, to waver, to totter. — *Hi. fut.* יָפִיק to be unsteady.

פּוּק[2] (pūḳ) *Hi.* הֵפִיק, *fut.* יָפִיק, יָפֵק, *pt. pl.* מְפִיקִים, to let go out, to send forth, to supply; to obtain;

to bring to an end, to carry out.

פּוּקָה (pūkā′) *f* stumbling-block.

פּוּר[1] (pūr) *Hi.* הֵפִיר to frustrate; see פָּרַר.

פּוּר[2] (pūr) *m*, *pl.* פּוּרִים, lot; *pl.* the feast of Purim.

פּוּרָה (pūrā′) *f* wine-press; a measure for liquids.

פּוּרָתָא (pō′rāθā′) *pr.n.m.*

פּוּשׁ (pūš) *pf. pl.* פָּשׁוּ, פִּשְׁתֶּם [for פַּשְׁתֶּם], to leap or caper about, to prance, to be proud. — *Ni.* נָפוּשׁ to be scattered about.

פּוּתִי (pūθī′) *pr.n.m.*

פָּז (pāz) *m* pure gold, refined gold.

פָּזַז[1] (pāză′z) *Ho. pt.* מוּפָז, to be purified, refined.

פָּזַז[2] (pāză′z) *fut.* יָפֹז, to be flexible, supple. — *Pi. pt.* מְפַזֵּז to leap, to dance.

פָּזַר (pāză′r) *pt. p. f.* פְּזוּרָה, to scatter, to lead astray. — *Ni.* נָפוֹץ to be scattered. — *Pi.* פִּזֵּר, *fut.* יְפַזֵּר, to scatter, disperse; to distribute largely.

פַּח[1] (păḥ) *m*, *i.p.* פָּח, *pl.* פַּחִים, snare, trap-net; danger, calamity.

פַּח[2] (păḥ) *m*, *pl.* פַּחִים, *c.* פַּחֵי, plate of metal.

פָּחַד (pāḥă′d) *fut.* יִפְחַד, to tremble, to quake, to be afraid; to palpitate with joy. — *Pi. fut.* יְפַחֵד, *pt.* מְפַחֵד, to be afraid, timid, cautious. — *Hi.* הִפְחִיד to make tremble.

פַּחַד[1] (pă′ḥăḍ) *m*, *i.p.* פָּחַד, *w.s.* פַּחְדָּהּ, fear, terror, awe; object of fear.

פַּחַד[2] (pă′ḥăḍ) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* פַּחֲדָיו, the loins [the testicles].

פַּחְדָּה (păḥdā′) *f* fear, terror.

פֶּחָה (pĕḥā′) *m*, *c.* פַּחַת, *pl.* פַּחוֹת, *c.* פַּחֲוֹת, [Babylonian or Persian] governor, prefect, pasha.

פָּחַז (pāḥă′z) *pt. pl.* פָּחֲזִים, to be frivolous, wanton, fickle.

פַּחַז (pă′ḥăz) *m* a boiling over, wantonness.

פַּחֲזוּת (pă′ḥᵃzū′θ) *f* boastfulness.

פָּחַח (pāḥă′ḥ) *Hi.* הֶפֵחַ, *inf.* הָפֵחַ, to ensnare, to fetter.

פַּחִים (păḥī′m) *m* glow, heat, lightning [or *pl.* of פַּח].

פֶּחָם (pĕḥā′m) *m* live coal.

פַּחַת (pă'ḥăϑ) *m* [and *f*], *pl.* פְּחָתִים, pit, fissure; destruction.

פַּחַת מוֹאָב (pă'ḥăϑ mō'ā'ḅ) *pr.n.m.*

פְּחֶתֶת (pᵉḥĕ'ϑĕϑ) *f* sunken spot [made by the leprosy of garments].

פִּטְדָה (pĭtḍā') *f* a precious stone, topaz.

פָּטוּר, **פְּטוּר**, **פָּטִיר**, see **פָּטַר**.

פַּטִּישׁ (pătt̄ī'š) *m* hammer.

פָּטַר (pātă'r) *fut.* יִפְטַר, *pt. p.* פָּטוּר, to split, to break open, to let out; *pt. p.* burst open flower, garland; one set free or made exempt. — *Hi.* הִפְטִיר, *fut.* יַפְטִיר, to gape with the lips in mockery.

פֶּטֶר (pĕ'tĕr) *m* a breaking through; what breaks through, first-born.

פִּטְרָה (pĭtrā') *f* first-born.

פִּי see **פֶּה**.

פִּי־בֶסֶת (pī ḅĕ'ßĕϑ) *pr.n.* of a city in lower Egypt, Bubastis.

פִּיד (pīḍ) *m* misfortune.

פֵּיָה (pēyā') *f*, only *pl.* פֵּיוֹת, edge [= פֶּה].

פִּיָּה (pĭyyā') *f*, *pl.* פִּיּוֹת, see **פֶּה**.

פִּי־הַחִירֹת (pī hă'ḥīrō'ϑ) *pr.n.* of a place in Egypt.

פִּיחַ (pī'ᵃḥ) *m* ashes, dust.

פִּיכֹל (pīḥō'l) *pr.n.m.*

פִּילֶגֶשׁ (pīlĕ'gĕš) and **פִּלֶּגֶשׁ** (pĭllĕ'gĕš) *f*, *w.s.* פִּילַגְשׁוֹ, *pl.* פִּלַּגְשִׁים, *c.* פִּלַּגְשֵׁי, concubine; prostitute.

פִּימָה (pīmā') *f* fat, fatness.

פִּינְחָס (pī'nᵉḥā'ß); **פִּינֹן** (pīnō'n) *pr.n.m.*

פִּיפִיּוֹת (pī'fĭyyō'ϑ) *f/pl.* mouths, edges.

פִּיק (pīk) *m* a tottering.

פִּישׁוֹן (pīšō'n) *pr.n.* of a river in Paradise.

פִּיתוֹן (pīϑō'n) *pr.n.m.*

פַּךְ (păḥ) *m* flask, bottle.

פָּכָה (pāḥā') *Pi. pt.* מְפַכֶּה, to flow out, to drip.

פֹּכֶרֶת הַצְּבָיִים (pōḥĕ'rĕϑ hăßßᵉḅāyī'm) *pr.n.m.*

פָּלָא (pālā') *Ni.* נִפְלָא, *fut.* יִפָּלֵא, *pt. pl.* נִפְלָאִים, *f* נִפְלֵאת, *pl.* נִפְלָאוֹת, *c.* נִפְלְאוֹת, נִפְלְאֹת, to be distinguished, to be singular, extraordinary, wonderful, miraculous, astonishing, hard; *pt. f/pl.* wondrous

things, miracles. — *Pi.* פִּלֵּא, *inf.* פַּלֵּא, to separate, to consecrate. — *Hi.* הִפְלָא, הִפְלִיא, הִפְלֵא, *inf.* הַפְלֵא, הַפְלִיא, *fut.* יַפְלֵא, *pt.* מַפְלֵא, to make extraordinary, wonderful, to act miraculously, marvellously; to consecrate, to sanctify. — *Hith.* הִתְפַּלֵּא to show oneself extraordinary.

פֶּלֶא (pĕ'lĕ) *m*, *w.s.* פִּלְאֲךָ, *pl.* פְּלָאִים and פְּלָאוֹת, wonder, wonderful thing or deed, miracle.

פִּלְאִי (pĭl'ī) *adj.*, *f* פִּלְאִיָּה, wonderful.

פְּלָאיָה (pᵉlāyā') *pr.n.m.*

פִּלְאֶסֶר (pĭl'ĕ'ßĕr) see תִּגְלַת.

פָּלַג (pālă'g) *Ni.* נִפְלַג to be divided. — *Pi.* פִּלֵּג, *imp.* פַּלֵּג, to divide, to make discordant.

פֶּלֶג[1] (pĕ'lĕg) *m*, *pl.* פְּלָגִים, *c.* פַּלְגֵי, river, brook, stream.

פֶּלֶג[2] (pĕ'lĕg) *pr.n.m.*

פְּלַגָּה (pᵉlăggā') *f*, only *pl.* פְּלַגּוֹת, division of a family, kindred, clan; brook.

פְּלֻגָּה (pᵉlŭggā') *f* division, class.

פִּלֶּגֶשׁ (pĭllĕ'gĕš) *f* see פִּילֶגֶשׁ.

פְּלָדָה (pᵉlāḍā') or פַּלְדָּה (păldā') *f*, only *pl.* פְּלָדוֹת, iron, steel [scythes of war-chariots].

פִּלְדָּשׁ (pĭldā'š) *pr.n.m.*

פָּלָה (pālā') *Ni.* נִפְלָה to be separated, singled out, preferred. — *Hi.* הִפְלָה, *imp.* הַפְלֵה, *fut.* יַפְלֶה, to distinguish, to select, to favour.

פַּלּוּא (păllū') *pr.n.m.*

פָּלַח (pālă'ḥ) *pt.* פֹּלֵחַ, to cleave, to plough, to furrow. — *Pi.* פִּלַּח, *fut.* יְפַלַּח, to cleave, to cut in pieces, to let break forth, to bring forth.

פֶּלַח (pĕ'lăḥ) *m* piece, slice, the half; פֶּלַח רֶכֶב the upper mill-stone; פ׳ תַּחְתִּית the lower mill-stone.

פִּלְחָא (pĭlḥā') *pr.n.m.*

פָּלַט (pālă'ṭ) to escape. — *Pi.* פִּלֵּט, *inf.* and *imp.* פַּלֵּט, *fut.* יְפַלֵּט, *pt.* מְפַלֵּט, to let escape, to deliver, to let slip forth, to bring forth; *intr.* to escape. — *Hi. fut.* יַפְלִיט, וַיַּפְלֵט, to save, to rescue, to bring into safety.

פָּלֵט (pālēṭ) *m*, only *pl.* פְּלֵטִים, a fugitive, who has escaped.

פַּלֵּט (pallēṭ) *m* deliverance.

פֶּלֶט (pĕlĕṭ) *pr.n.m.*

פְּלֵטָה (pᵉlēṭā′) see פְּלֵיטָה.

פַּלְטִי (palṭī′); פִּלְתַי (pilṭă′y); פַּלְטִיאֵל (palṭī′ēl); פִּלַּטְיָה (pᵉlăṭyā′), פִּלְטָיָהוּ (pᵉlăṭyā′hū); פְּלָיָה (pᵉlāyā′) *pr.n.m.*

פְּלִי and פְּלִיא (pᵉlī′) *adj.*, *f* פְּלִיאָה, wonderful.

פָּלִיט (pālī′ṭ), פָּלֵיט (pālēṭ) *m*, *pl.* פְּלֵיטִים, פְּלֵיטִים, a fugitive, one saved or escaped.

פְּלֵטָה, פְּלֵיטָה (pᵉlēṭā′) *f*, *c.* פְּלֵיטַת, deliverance, escape, remnant.

פָּלִיל (pālī′l) *m*, only *pl.* פְּלִילִים, פְּלִלִים, judge.

פְּלִילָה (pᵉlīlā′) *f* judgment, decision of an umpire.

פְּלִילִי (pᵉlīlī′) *adj.* judicial; *f* פְּלִילִיָּה judgment.

פֶּלֶךְ (pĕlĕḵ) *m*, *w.s.* פִּלְכוֹ, circuit, district; staff, stick; spindle.

פָּלַל (pālăl) *Pi.* פִּלֵּל, *fut.* יְפַלֵּל, to judge, decide, punish; to adjudge; to think. — *Hith.* הִתְפַּלֵּל to act as arbiter or mediator; to pray [to God].

פָּלָל (pālā′l); פְּלַלְיָה (pᵉlălyā′) *pr.n.m.*

פַּלְמֹנִי (palmōnī′), פְּלֹנִי (pᵉlōnī′) *adj. m* such a one, a certain one, an unnamed one.

פָּלַם (pālă′ḇ) *Pi.* פִּלֵּם, *fut.* יְפַלֵּם, to make level, to prepare [a path]; to weigh [*den.* of פֶּלֶם].

פֶּלֶם (pĕlĕḇ) *m* a balance.

פָּלַץ (pālă′ṣ) *Hith.* הִתְפַּלֵּץ to burst, to be shaken, to tremble.

פַּלָּצוּת (pallāṣū′ṯ) *f* trembling, terror, horror.

פָּלַשׁ (pālă′š) *Hith.* הִתְפַּלֵּשׁ to roll oneself.

פְּלֶשֶׁת (pᵉlĕ′šĕṯ) *pr.n.*, the land of the Philistines, Philistia [hence Palestine].

פְּלִשְׁתִּי (pᵉlištī′) *pr.n.m.*, *pl.* פְּלִשְׁתִּים, פְּלִשְׁתִּיִּים, Philistine.

פֶּלֶת (pĕlĕṯ) *pr.n.m.*

פְּלֹתִי (pᵉlōṯī′) *pr.n.m.* [Philistine, or runner, courier], body-guard of king David, together with כְּרֵתִי.

פֶּן (pĕn) *conj.* that not, lest.

פַּנַּג (pănnă'g) *m* sweet cake.

פָּנָה (pānā') *inf.* פָּנוֹת, פְּנוֹת, *imp.* פְּנֵה, *fut.* יִפֶּן, וַיִּפֶן, וְתִפֶּן, *pt.* פֹּנֶה, *pl.* פֹּנִים, to turn [*intr.*], to turn to, to turn away; to go, to look. — *Pi.* פִּנָּה, *imp. pl.* פַּנּוּ, to remove, to drive away, to clear. — *Hi.* הִפְנָה, *inf.* הַפְנוֹת, *fut.* וַיַּפֶן, to turn [*tr.* and *intr.*], to flee. — *Ho.* הָפְנָה to be turned or directed.

פָּנֶה (pānĕ') *m*, only *pl.* פָּנִים, *c.* פְּנֵי, face, countenance, surface, front; appearance, exterior, person; אֶל־פְּנֵי to the front of, before; — אֵת־פְּנֵי before; — לִפְנֵי in sight of, in presence of, before, sooner than; — מִפְּנֵי, מִלִּפְנֵי from before, by reason of; — עַל־פְּנֵי before, over against, upon the surface, over the surface.

פִּנָּה (pĭnnā') *f*, *c.* פִּנַּת, *pl.* פִּנּוֹת, pinnacle, corner, turn; pillar, chief, prince.

פְּנוּאֵל (pĕnū'ē'l) *pr.n.* of a town beyond the Jordan; *pr.n.m.*

פְּנִי (pĕnī') *m*, only *pl.* פְּנִינִים = פְּנִינִים see פָּנִין.

פְּנִיאֵל (pĕnī'ē'l) = פְּנוּאֵל.

פְּנִימָה (pĕnī'mā) *adv.* within, in the interior; לִפְנִימָה to within, in the inside of, inwardly; מִפְּנִימָה from within.

פְּנִימִי (pĕnīmī') *adj.*, *f* פְּנִימִית, interior, inner.

פָּנִין (pānī'n) *m*, only *pl.* פְּנִינִים, coral, pearl.

פְּנִנָּה (pĕnĭnnā') *pr.n.f.*

פָּנַק (pānă'k) *Pi. pt.* מְפַנֵּק, to fondle, indulge.

פַּס (păs) *m*, only *pl.* פַּסִּים, extremity; כְּתֹנֶת פַּסִּים a long tunic with sleaves [others: a garment with stripes].

פָּסַג (pāsă'g) *Pi. imp. pl.* פַּסְּגוּ, to pass through, to walk through.

פִּסְגָּה (pĭsgā') *pr.n.* of a mountain ridge in Moab.

פִּסָּה (pĭssā') *f*, *c.* פִּסַּת, plenty, abundance.

פָּסַח (pāsă'ḥ) *inf.* פָּסוֹחַ, *fut.* יִפְסַח, *pt. pl.* פֹּסְחִים, to pass through, to pass over,

to spare; to halt, to waver [in opinion]. — *Ni. fut.* יִפָּסֵחַ to become lame. — *Pi. fut.* יְפַסֵּחַ to leap, to hobble, to dance.

פֶּסַח (pĕ'ßăḥ) *m, i.p.* פָּסַח, *pl.* פְּסָחִים, a sparing, exemption; the passover-feast, the paschal lamb.

פָּסֵחַ (pāßē'aḥ) *pr.n.m.*

פִּסֵּחַ (pĭßßē'aḥ) *adj., pl.* פִּסְּחִים, lame.

פָּסִיל (pāßī'l) *m,* only *pl.* פְּסִילִים, *c.* פְּסִילֵי, cast or carved image, idol; *pl. pr.n.* of a place.

פָּסַךְ (pāßă'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

פָּסַל (pāßă'l) *imp.* פְּסֹל, *fut.* יִפְסֹל, to hew, cut, carve.

פֶּסֶל (pĕ'ßĕl) *m, i.p.* פָּסֶל, *w.s.* פִּסְלִי, carved or cast idol.

פָּסַס (pāßă'ß) to cease, to disappear.

פִּסְפָּה (pĭßpā') *pr.n.m.*

פָּעָה (pā'ā') *fut.* יִפְעֶה, to groan, to pant.

פָּעוּ (pā'ū') *pr.n.* of a town in Idumea.

פְּעוֹר (pĕ'ō'r) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Moab; בַּעַל פ׳ a deity worshipped there.

פָּעַל (pā'ă'l) [in poetry = עָשָׂה] *fut.* יִפְעַל, *pt.* פֹּעֵל, *pl. c.* פֹּעֲלֵי, to do, make, form, create, accomplish, prepare.

פֹּעַל (pō'ăl) *m, w.s.* פָּעֳלוֹ (pŏ'olō'), *pl.* פְּעָלִים, work, deed, action, business; product, achievement; gain, wages, reward.

פְּעֻלָּה (pĕ'ŭllā') *f, c.* פְּעֻלַּת, *pl.* פְּעֻלּוֹת, פְּעֻלֹּת, a doing, performing; wages, reward.

פְּעֻלְתִּי (pĕ'ŭltī') *pr.n.m.*

פָּעַם (pā'ă'm) *inf., w.s.* פַּעֲמוֹ, to beat, strike, impel. — *Ni.* נִפְעַם, *fut.* יִפָּעֵם, to be moved, stirred. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּעֵם to be agitated.

פַּעַם (pă'ăm) *f* and *m, i.p.* פָּעַם, *pl.* פְּעָמִים, *c.* פַּעֲמֵי, *du.* פַּעֲמַיִם, stroke, anvil; tread, step, pace; with numerals = times, turns; *sing.* once; *du.* twice; הַפַּעַם this time.

פַּעֲמָה (pă'amā') *f,* only *pl.* פְּעָמוֹת, [artificial] foot.

פַּעֲמוֹן (pă'amō'n) *m, pl.* פַּעֲמֹנִים, bell, clock.

פַּעֲנֵחַ (pă'anē'aḥ) see צָפְנַת־פַּעֲנֵחַ.

פָּעַר (pāʿăr) to open the mouth, to gape.

פַּעֲרַי (pă'ărăy) *pr.n.m.*

פָּצָה (pāBā') *imp.* פְּצֵה, *fut.* יִפְצֶה, *pt.* פֹּצֶה, to open wide [the mouth]; to deliver, rescue.

פָּצַח (pāBăḥ) *imp.* פְּצַחְנָה, פְּצָחוּ, *fut.* יִפְצַח, to break out into joy, to rejoice. — *Pi.* פִּצֵּם, to break in pieces.

פְּצִירָה (pᵉBîrā') *f* bluntness, dulness.

פָּצַל (pāBăl) *Pi. fut.* יְפַצֵּל to peel off.

פְּצָלָה (pᵉBālā') *f*, only *pl.* פְּצָלוֹת, a peeling, peeled spot.

פָּצַם (pāBăm) to split, to rend.

פָּצַע (pāBă') *inf.* פְּצֹעַ, *pt. p.* פָּצוּעַ, *c.* פְּצוּעַ, to cut, wound, crush.

פֶּצַע (pĕ'Bă') *m*, *i.p.* פָּצַע, *w.s.* פִּצְעִי, *pl.* פְּצָעִים, *c.* פִּצְעֵי, a wound.

פִּצֵּץ (pîBBĕ'B) *pr.n.m.*

פָּצַר (pāBăr) *fut.* יִפְצַר to press, to urge. — *Hi. inf.* הַפְצֵר [for הַפְצֵר] to be obstinate or stubborn; *inf.* obstinacy, rebelliousness.

פָּקַד (pākă'ḍ) *inf.* פָּקֹד, פְּקֹד, *w.s.* פָּקְדִי (pŏkḍî'), *imp.* פְּקֹד, *fut.* יִפְקֹד, *pt.* פּוֹקֵד, *pt. p. pl.* פְּקֻדִים, *c.* פְּקוּדֵי, *f* פְּקֻדַּת, to visit, inspect, muster, review, number; to care for; to look for, to miss; to chastise, punish; to cause to inspect, to appoint, to charge with, to entrust; *pt. p.* an officer, overseer. — *Ni.* נִפְקַד, *inf.* הִפָּקֵד, *fut.* יִפָּקֵד, to be visited, punished, mustered, missed; to be set over. — *Pi. pt.* מְפַקֵּד to muster. — *Pu.* פֻּקַּד to be mustered; to be punished; to want. — *Hi.* הִפְקִיד, *imp.* הַפְקֵד, *fut.* יַפְקִיד, וַיַּפְקֵד, to appoint, to set over; to entrust or charge with; to deposit or lay up. — *Ho. pt.* מָפְקָד to be appointed, to be set over; to be punished; to be deposited. — *Hith.* הִתְפַּקֵּד to be mustered, numbered.

פְּקֻדָּה (pᵉkŭddā') *f*, *c.* פְּקֻדַּת, *pl.* פְּקֻדוֹת, a numbering, mustering, review; visitation, punishment; charge,

service, care, watch, office; goods in trust, stores, property.

פִּקָּדוֹן (pikkāḏō'n) *m* goods in trust, deposit.

פְּקֻדּוּת (pᵉkiḏū'ṯ) *f* oversight, office.

פָּקוּד (pāḳū'ḏ) *m*, only *pl.* פְּקוּדִים, *c.* פְּקוּדַי, a numbering, mustering.

פִּקּוּד (pikkū'ḏ) *m*, only *pl.* פִּקּוּדִים, *c.* פִּקּוּדַי, precept, order, command.

פָּקַח (pāḳă'ḥ) *inf.* פָּקֹחַ, פְּקֹחַ, *imp.* פְּקַח, *fut.* יִפְקַח, *pt.* פָּקֵחַ, to open [the eyes or ears], to be watchful; to open one's eyes, to make one see.—*Ni.* נִפְקַח, *fut.* יִפָּקַח, to be opened, to get sight or understanding.

פִּקֵּחַ (pᵉḳă'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

פִּקֵּחַ (pikkᵉ'aḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* פִּקְּחִים, open-eyed, seeing, intelligent.

פִּקַּחְיָה (pᵉkăḥyā') *pr.n.m.*

פְּקַח־קוֹחַ [פְּקַחְקוֹחַ] (pᵉkăḥ kō'aḥ) *m* an opening, loosening, deliverance.

פָּקִיד (pāḳī'ḏ) *m*, *c.* פְּקִיד, *pl.* פְּקִידִים, officer, overseer, prefect, magistrate, commander.

פְּקַע (pᵉḳă') *m*, only *pl.* פְּקָעִים, an architectural ornament in the shape of cucumbers or coloquints.

פַּקָּעָה (păkkū'ā') *f*, only *pl.* פַּקָּעוֹת, gourd, cucumber, pumpkin or coloquint.

פַּר (păr) *m*, *i.p.* פָּר, *pl.* פָּרִים, a bull, young bullock; victim, offering.

פָּרָא (pārā') *Hi. fut.* יַפְרִיא, to bring forth, to bear fruit.

פֶּרֶא (pᵉ'rĕ') *m*, *pl.* פְּרָאִים, wild ass, culan.

פִּרְאָם (pir'ā'm) *pr.n.m.*

פַּרְבָּר (părbā'r) and פַּרְוָר (părvā'r) *m*, *pl.* פַּרְוָרִים, portico on the western side of the temple-building, open summer house; others: suburb.

פָּרַד (pāră'ḏ) to spread out. — *Ni.* נִפְרַד, *inf.* and *imp.* הִפָּרֵד, *fut.* יִפָּרֵד, *pt.* נִפְרָד, to be parted, divided, separated, scattered; *pt.* going one's own way, whimsical.— *Pi. fut.* יְפָרֵד to separate oneself, to go aside. — *Pu. pt.* מְפֹרָד to be separated, isolated. —

Hi. הִפְרִיד, *inf.* הַפְרִיד, *fut.* יַפְרִיד, to separate, divide, disperse. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּרֵד to be dispersed, to separate oneself.

פֶּרֶד (pĕ'rĕḏ) *m*, *w.s.* פִּרְדּוֹ, *pl.* פְּרָדִים, *c.* פִּרְדֵי, a mule.

פִּרְדָּה (pĭrdā') *f*, *c.* פִּרְדַּת, she-mule.

פְּרֻדָּה (pᵉrŭddā') *f*, only *pl.* פְּרֻדוֹת, seed-corn, grains.

פַּרְדֵּס (părdē'ś) *m*, *pl.* פַּרְדֵּסִים, park, pleasure-garden; hence Paradise [Persian].

פָּרָה[1] (pārā') *imp.* פְּרֵה, פְּרִי, *fut.* יִפְרֶה, *pt.* פֹּרֶה, *f* פֹּרִיָּה, פֹּרָה, to break forth, to be fertile, to bear fruit; to bring forth [children]. — *Hi.* הִפְרָה, *fut.* יַפְרֶה, וַיַּפְרְ, *pt. w.s.* מַפְרֵהּ, to make fruitful.

פָּרָה[2] (pārā') *f* young cow, heifer.

פָּרָה[3] (pārā') *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

פֵּרָה (pērā') *f*, only *pl.* פֵּרוֹת, mouse or rat.

פֶּרֶה see פֶּרֶא.

פְּרוּדָא (pᵉrūḏā'); פְּרוּדָה (pūrā') *pr.n.m.*

פְּרוּזִי see פְּרָזִי.

פָּרוּחַ (pārū'ăḥ) *pr.n.m.*

פַּרְוַיִם (părvă'yĭm) *pr.n.* of a gold-region.

פַּרְוָר see פַּרְבָּר.

פָּרוּר (pārū'r) *m* pot, kettle.

פֶּרֶז (pĕ'rĕz) or פָּרָז (pārā'z) *m*, only *pl.* פְּרָזִים, ruler, chief, leader; others: populace, country-people, crowd.

פְּרָזָה (pᵉrāzā') *f*, only *pl.* פְּרָזוֹת open country.

פְּרָזוֹן (pᵉrāzō'n) *m*, *w.s.* פִּרְזוֹנוֹ, open country, peasantry; others: ruler, leader.

פְּרָזִי (pᵉrāzī') *adj.* living in the open country, countryman, peasant.

פְּרִזִּי (pᵉrĭzzī') *pr.n.m.* of a Canaanitish tribe.

פָּרַח (pāră'ḥ) *inf.* פְּרֹחַ, *fut.* יִפְרַח, *pt.* פֹּרֵחַ, *f* פֹּרַחַת, to burst forth, to sprout, to blossom; to break out; to thrive, prosper; to fly. — *Hi.* הִפְרִיחַ, *fut.* יַפְרִיחַ, to cause to blossom; *intr.* to blossom, flourish, thrive.

פֶּרַח (pĕ'răḥ) *m*, *w.s.* פִּרְחָם, *pl.* פְּרָחִים, sprout, blossom; blossom-shaped ornament.

פִּרְחָה (pĭrḥā') *f* brood, rabble, mob.

פָּרַט (pārăṭ) *pt.* פֹּרֵט, to sing foolishly.

פֶּרֶט (pĕ'rĕṭ) *m* single berry [fallen off in the vintage].

פְּרִי (pĕrī') *m*, *i.p.* פֶּרִי, *w.s.* פִּרְיוֹ, fruit; offspring; result, consequence.

פְּרִידָא (pĕrīḏā') *pr.n.m.*

פָּרִיץ (pārī'ṣ) *adj.*, *c.* פָּרִץ, *pl.* פָּרִיצִים, *c.* פָּרִיצֵי, violent, wild; tyrant, robber, oppressor.

פֶּרֶךְ (pĕ'rĕḵ) *m* oppression.

פָּרֹכֶת (pārō'ḵĕṯ) and פָּרֹכֶת (părō'ḵĕṯ) *f* curtain [before the holy of holies].

פָּרַם (pārăm) *fut.* יִפְרֹם, to rend, to tear.

פַּרְמַשְׁתָּא (părmăštā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

פַּרְנָךְ (părnā'ḵ) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

פָּרַס[1] (pārăs) *inf.* פָּרֹס, *fut.* יִפְרֹס, to break [bread], to distribute. — *Hi.* הִפְרִיס, *pt.* מַפְרִיס, *f* מַפְרֶסֶת, to cleave, divide [the hoof], to have a cloven hoof.

פָּרַס[2] (pārăs) *pr.n.* of a country, Persia, *i.p.* פָּרָס; *gent.* פַּרְסִי.

פֶּרֶס (pĕ'rĕs) *m*, *pl. c.* פַּרְסֵי, hoof, cloven foot, claw; a species of eagle.

פַּרְסָה (părsā') *f*, *pl.* פְּרָסוֹת, *c.* פַּרְסוֹת, hoof, claw, cloven foot.

פָּרַע (pārăʿ) *inf.* פְּרֹעַ, *fut.* יִפְרַע, *pt. p.* פָּרֻעַ, to loosen, dismiss, absolve; to make bare; to reject; to lead, to be at the head. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִפָּרַע to be unruly. — *Hi.* הִפְרִיעַ, *fut.* יַפְרִיעַ, to make unruly; to free [from work].

פֶּרַע[1] (pĕ'răʿ) *m*, only *pl.* פְּרָעוֹת, *c.* פַּרְעוֹת, leader, prince.

פֶּרַע[2] (pĕ'răʿ) *m* the hair.

פַּרְעֹה (păr'ō') *m* title of the kings of Egypt, Pharaoh.

פַּרְעֹשׁ[1] (păr'ō'š) *m* a stinging insect, flea.

פַּרְעֹשׁ[2] (păr'ō'š) *pr.n.m.*

פִּרְעָתוֹן (pĭr'āṯō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

פַּרְפַּר (părpă'r) *pr.n.* of a river near Damascus.

פָּרַץ (pārăṣ) *inf.* פָּרֹץ, פָּרֻץ,

fut. יִפְרֹץ, *pt.* פֹּרֵץ, to break, to demolish, to tear down, to make a breach, to scatter; *intr.* to rush upon, to spread; to increase, to overflow. — *Ni.* *pt.* נִפְרָץ to be spread, diffused, to be common. — *Pu.* *pt.* *f* מְפֹרָצָת to be broken down. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּרֵץ to separate oneself, to run away.

פֶּרֶץ[1] (pĕ'rĕB) *m*, *i.p.* פָּרֶץ, *pl.* פְּרָצִים, *c.* פִּרְצֵי, breach, gap, fissure; a breaking through, attack, defeat.

פֶּרֶץ[2] (pĕ'rĕB) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* פַּרְצִי.

פִּרְצָה (pĕrBā') *f*, only *pl.* פְּרָצוֹת, breach.

פָּרַק (pārā'K) *fut.* יִפְרֹק, *pt.* פֹּרֵק, to break off, to tear to pieces; to tear away, to deliver, to set free. — *Pi.* פֵּרֵק, *imp. pl.* פָּרְקוּ, *fut.* יְפָרֵק, *pt.* מְפָרֵק, to tear off, to break to pieces. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּרֵק to be broken; to tear off from oneself.

פֶּרֶק (pārā'K) *m*, *c.* פִּרְקִי, lump, bit; others: broth, soup.

פֶּרֶק (pĕ'rĕK) *m* violence, murder; cross-way, fork.

פָּרַר (pārā'r) *inf.* פּוֹר, to break in pieces, to crush. — *Hi.* הֵפֵר, הַפֵּר, *inf.* and *imp.* הָפֵר, *fut.* יָפֵר, יָפִיר, וַיָּפֶר, *pt.* מֵפֵר, to break, dissolve, violate; to frustrate, annihilate, annul. — *Ho.* *fut.* יָפַר to be dissolved, destroyed. — *Po.* פּוֹרֵר to cleave, to divide. — *Pilp.* פִּרְפֵּר to crush, to shatter. — *Hith.* הִתְפּוֹרֵר to be torn asunder, to be shaken.

פָּרַשׂ (pārā'Ś) *fut.* יִפְרֹשׂ, *pt.* פֹּרֵשׂ, *pl.* פֹּרְשִׂים, *c.* פֹּרְשֵׂי, *pt. p.* *f* פְּרוּשָׂה, *pl.* פְּרוּשׂוֹת, to divide, to break in pieces, to distribute; to spread out, to expand. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִפָּרֵשׂ to be dispersed, scattered. — *Pi.* פֵּרֵשׂ, *inf.* פָּרֵשׂ, *w.s.* פָּרְשָׂם, *fut.* יְפָרֵשׂ, to spread out, to scatter.

פָּרַשׁ (pārā'Ś) *inf.* פָּרֹשׁ, to divide, to distinguish, to declare distinctly. — *Ni.* נִפְרַשׁ to be dispersed, scattered. — *Pu.* פֻּרַשׁ, *pt.* מְפֹרָשׁ, to be declared distinctly; *pt.* distinctly, plainly. — *Hi.* *fut.* יַפְרִשׁ to sting, to wound.

פָּרָשׁ (pārā'š) *m*, *pl.* פָּרָשִׁים, horse [for riding and war-chariots]; rider, horseman.

פֶּרֶשׁ[1] (pĕ'rĕš) *m*, *w.s.* פִּרְשׁוֹ, excrement, dung.

פֶּרֶשׁ[2] (pĕ'rĕš) *pr.n.m.*

פַּרְשֶׁגֶן (păršĕ'gĕn) *m* transcript, copy [Persian].

פַּרְשְׁדוֹן (părš^{e}dō'n) *m*, *w. loc.* פַּרְשְׁדָנָה ה, fork between the legs; others: evacuation of excrements [פֶּרֶשׁ[1]], or flat roof.

פְּרִשָׁה (pā'rāšā') *f*, *c.* פְּרִשַׁת, distinct declaration, explanation.

פָּרְשֵׁז (pāršē'z) to spread out.

פַּרְשַׁנְדָּתָא (pāršāndā'θā) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

פְּרָת (p^{e}rā'θ) or נְהַר־פְּרָת, *pr.n.*, the river Euphrates.

פְּרָת (pōrā'θ) *f* fruit-tree.

פָּשָׂה (pāśā') *inf.* פָּשֹׂה, *fut.* יִפְשֶׂה, to spread.

פָּשַׂע (pāśă') *fut.* 1. *sg.* אֶפְשְׂעָה, to stride, to advance, to rush upon.

פֶּשַׂע (pĕ'śă') *m* step, stride.

פָּשַׂק (pāśă'k) *pt.* פּוֹשֵׂק, to open wide [the lips]. — *Pi. fut.* יְפַשֵּׂק to spread out [the feet].

פַּשׁ (păš) *m* folly, haughtiness.

פָּשַׁח (pāšă'ḥ) *Pi. fut.* יְפַשַּׁח, to tear in pieces.

פָּשַׁט (pāšă't) *imp.* פְּשֹׁט, *fut.* יִפְשֹׁט, יְפַשֵּׁט, *intr.* to spread out, to roam about; to put off, to lay aside, to strip. — *Pi.* פִּשֵּׁט, *inf.* פַּשֵּׁט, to strip, spoil, plunder. — *Hi.* הִפְשִׁיט, *inf.* הַפְשֵׁט, *fut.* יַפְשִׁיט, to cause to put off; to strip off, to take off; to flay. — *Hith.* הִתְפַּשֵּׁט to strip oneself.

פָּשַׁע (pāšă') *inf.* פָּשְׁעַ, *fut.* יִפְשַׁע, *pt.* פֹּשֵׁעַ, *pl.* פֹּשְׁעִים, to sin, to transgress, to rebel, to be refractory. — *Ni. pt.* נִפְשָׁע, to be offended.

פֶּשַׁע (pĕ'šă') *m*, *i.p.* פָּשַׁע, *w.s.* פִּשְׁעִי, *pl.* פְּשָׁעִים, *c.* פִּשְׁעֵי, transgression, sin, wickedness, faithlessness, apostasy; sin-offering; punishment for sin.

פֵּשֶׁר (pē'šĕr) *m* explanation, interpretation.

פִּשֶׁת (pē'šĕθ) *f*, *w.s.* פִּשְׁתִּי, *pl.* פִּשְׁתִּים, *c.* פִּשְׁתֵּי, flax, linen.

פִּשְׁתָּה (pĭštā') *f* = פִּשֶׁת.

פַּת (pắṯ) *f*, *w.s.* פִּתִּי, *pl.* פִּתִּים, *c.* פִּתּוֹת, lump, piece, bit, morsel.

פֶּת (pṓṯ) *m*, *w.s.* פִּתְחָן (pĕṯḥắ'n), *pl.* פִּתּוֹת, opening; hole in which a door-hinge moves; female pudenda.

פִּתְאֵים see פֶּתִי.

פִּתְאֹם (pĭṯ'ṓ'm) *adv.* suddenly, in a moment.

פַּתְבַּג (pắṯbắ'g) *m*, *w.s.* פִּתְבָּגָו, food, dainties.

פִּתְגָם (pĭṯgā́'m) *m* word, sentence, edict.

פָּתָה (pā́ṯā') *fut.* יְפַתֶּה, וַיְפַתְּ, *pt.* פֹּתֶה, to open; *intr.* to be open; to be open-hearted, susceptible, accessible, simple; to be open to seduction. — *Ni.* נִפְתָּה, *fut.* 1. *sg.* אֶפָּתֶה, to be easily persuaded, enticed, seduced. — *Pi.* פִּתָּה, *inf.* פַּתּוֹת, *imp. f s.* פַּתִּי, *fut.* יְפַתֶּה, to persuade, entice, seduce, deceive. — *Pu.* פֻּתָּה, *fut.* יְפֻתֶּה, to be persuaded, deceived. — *Hi. fut.* יַפְתְּ to make wide.

פְּתוּאֵל (pĕṯū'ḗl) *pr.n.m.*

פִּתּוּחַ (pĭttū'ăḥ) *m*, *w.s.* פִּתֻּחָה, *pl.* פִּתּוּחִים, *c.* פִּתּוּחֵי, engraving, sculpture.

פְּתוֹר (pĕṯṓ'r) *pr.n.* of a town on the Euphrates.

פְּתוֹת see פַּת.

פָּתַח (pā́ṯă'ḥ) *inf.* פָּתוֹחַ, פְּתֹחַ, *imp.* פְּתַח. פִּתְחוּ, *fut.* יִפְתַּח, *pt.* פֹּתֵחַ, *pt. p. f* פְּתוּחָה, to open, to throw open, to uncover; to release; to begin; to surrender. — *Ni.* נִפְתַּח, *inf.* הִפָּתֵחַ, *fut.* יִפָּתֵחַ, יִפָּתַח, to be opened, to be loosed, to be released or set free. — *Pi.* פִּתַּח, *inf.* פַּתֵּחַ, *fut.* יְפַתֵּחַ, יְפַתַּח, *pt.* מְפַתֵּחַ, to open, to loose, to untie, to set free; to plough; to engrave, carve, hew; to open oneself. — *Pu. pt.* מְפֻתָּח to be engraved. — *Hith.* הִתְפַּתַּח to loosen for oneself [fetters].

פֶּתַח (pĕ'ṯắḥ) *m*, *i.p.* פָּתַח, *w. loc.* פִּתְחָה ה, *w.s.* פִּתְחִי, *pl.* פְּתָחִים, *c.* פִּתְחֵי, opening, entrance, door, gate; *adv.* at the door.

פֵּתַח (pē'ṯắḥ) *m* opening, explanation, insight.

פִּתָּחוֹן (pĭttā́ḥṓ'n) *m*, *c.* פִּתְחוֹן, the opening.

פְּתַחְיָה (pᵉthaḥyā') *pr.n.m.*

פְּתִי (pᵉthī') *m*, *i.p.* פֶּתִי, *pl.* פְּתָיִם, פְּתָאִים, simplicity, folly; *adj.* simple, foolish, credulous.

פְּתִיגִיל (pᵉthīgī'l) *m* festive garment, mantle.

פְּתַיּוּת (pᵉthayyū'th) *f* simplicity, folly.

פְּתִיחָה (pᵉthīḥā') *f*, only *pl.* פְּתִחוֹת, drawn sword.

פָּתִיל (pāthī'l) *m*, *c.* פְּתִיל, *pl.* פְּתִילִים, thread, cord.

פָּתַל (pāthal') to twist. — *Ni.* נִפְתַּל, *pt.* נִפְתָּל, to be twisted, to wrestle; to be tortuous, perverse, crafty. *Hith.* הִתְפַּתֵּל to show oneself cunning, perverse, crafty.

פְּתַלְתֹּל (pᵉthaltō'l) *adj.* twisted, tortuous, crafty, perverse.

פִּתֹם (pithō'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Goshen.

פֶּתֶן (pā'thēn) *m*, *i.p.* פֶּתֶן, *pl.* פְּתָנִים, poisonous snake, adder, viper.

פֶּתַע (pā'thaʿ) *m* the opening of the eyes, moment, wink, twinkling; *adv.* suddenly.

פָּתַר (pāthar') *inf.* פְּתֹר, *fut.* יִפְתֹּר, *pt.* פּוֹתֵר, פֹּתֵר, to explain, to interpret.

פִּתְרוֹן, פִּתְרֹן (pithrō'n) *m*, *pl.* פִּתְרֹנִים, explanation, interpretation.

פַּתְרוֹס (pathrō's) *pr.n.* of a southern country, upper Egypt; *gent. pl.* פַּתְרֻסִים.

פַּרְשֶׁגֶן = פַּתְשֶׁגֶן.

פָּתַת (pāthath') to break.

צ

צ, ץ the eighteenth letter of the alphabet, called צָדִי [fishing-hook]; as a numeral צ = 90, ץ = 900.

צֵא, צֵאת see יָצָא.

צֵאָה (Bē'th') *f*, *c.* צֵאַת, excrements, dung.

צֹאָה (Bō'th'), צוֹאָה, *f*, *c.* צֹאַת, *w.s.* צֹאָתָם, excrements, dung, filth.

צֹאִי (Bō'ī'), צוֹאִי, *adj.*, only *pl.* צֹאִים, filthy, dirty.

צֶאֱל (Bē''ēl) *m*, only *pl.* צֶאֱלִים, lotus-shrub, lotus-tree.

צאן (Bōn) *f* [also *m*], *coll.*

w.s. צֹאנִי, צֹאנֵנוּ, צֹאנָם. small cattle, sheep and goats; flock, troop.

צַאֲנָן (**B**ṣ''ₐnā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

צֶאֱצָא (**B**ṣ''ᵉ**B**ā') *m*, only *pl.* צֶאֱצָאִים, *c.* צֶאֱצָאַי, produce, shoot, issue, offspring, children.

צָב (**B**āḇ) *m*, *pl.* צָבִים, litter, sedan-chair, covered wagon; a species of lizard.

צָבָא[1] (**B**āḇā') *inf.* צְבָא, *fut.* יִצְבָּה, *pt.* צֹבֵא, *pl.* צְבָאִים, *f* צְבָאוֹת, to do military service, to collect and go forth for war; to do temple service. — *Hi. pt.* מַצְבֵּא to levy for military service,

צָבָא[2] (**B**āḇā') *m* [also *f*], *c.* צְבָא, *w.s.* צְבָאָהּ, צְבָאוֹ [צְבָאָיו], *pl.* צְבָאוֹת, *c.* צִבְאוֹת, host, army, troop; host of heaven [angels or stars]; יהוה צְבָאוֹת the Lord of the heavenly hosts; military service, warfare, campaign; heavy service, hardship, calamity, temple service.

צְבָאִים (**B**ᵉḇā'Ī'm) *pr.n.* of a place in the valley of Siddim.

צְבֻבָה (**B**ᵉḇ'ḇēḇā') *pr.n.f.*

צָבָה (**B**āḇā') *pt.* צֹבֶה to swell; = יָצָא[1] to go forth to war. — *Hi.* הִצְבָּה, *inf. w.* לְצַבּוֹת ל to cause to swell.

צָבֶה (**B**āḇḕ') *adj.* swelling, swollen.

צָבוּעַ (**B**āḇū'ᵃ') *m* hyena.

צִבּוּר (**B**ḭbbū'r) *m*, only *pl.* צִבֻּרִים, a heap.

צָבַט (**B**āḇa't) *fut.* יִצְבֹּט, to reach out to [others: to bind together].

צְבִי[1] (**B**ᵉḇī') *m*, *i.p.* צֶבִי, ornament, splendour, glory, beauty.

צְבִי[2] (**B**ᵉḇī') *f*, *pl.* צְבָיוֹת, צְבָיִם, צְבָאִים, צְבָאוֹת, gazelle, antelope.

צִבְיָא (**B**ḭḇyā'), צִבְיָה *pr.n.f.*

צְבִיָּה (**B**ᵉḇḭyyā') *f* female gazelle.

צְבֹיִם, צְבוֹיִם see צְבָאִים.

צֶבַע (**B**ṣ''ḇa') *m*, only *pl.* צְבָעִים, party-coloured or dyed garment.

צִבְעוֹן (**B**ḭḇ'ō'n) *pr.n.m.*

צְבֹעִים (**B**ᵉḇō'Ī'm) *pr.n.* of a place and valley in Benjamin.

צָבַר (Bāḇā'r) *fut.* יִצְבֹּר, to heap up, to collect.

צִבְרִים see צָבוּר.

צֶבֶת (Bē'ḇĕṯ) *m*, only *pl.* צְבָתִים, bundle of ears, sheaf.

צַד (Băḏ) *m*, *w.s.* צִדּוֹ, *w. loc.* ה צִדָּה, *pl.* צְדִים, *c.* צִדֵּי, side, turning; מִצַּד at the side; עַל־צַד on the side, i. e. upon the arms; לְצִדִים at the sides [as cumbersome adversaries].

צָדָד (Bāḏā'ḏ) or צָדַד, only *w. loc.* ה צְדָדָה (Bᵉḏā'ḏā) a town in northern Palestine.

צָדָה (Bāḏā') *pt.* צֹדֶה, to look after, to lie in wait for. — *Ni.* נִצְדָּה to be laid waste, to be destroyed.

צֵדָה see צֵידָה.

צָדוֹק (Bāḏō'k) *pr.n.m.*

צְדִיָּה (Bᵉḏiyyā') *f* intention, purpose.

צְדִים (Bĭḏdī'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

צַדִּיק (Băḏdī'k) *adj.*, only *pl.* צַדִּיקִים, just, righteous, honest, right.

צֵדְנִית [from צִדֹנִי] see צִידוֹנִי.

צָדַק (Bāḏă'k) *fut.* יִצְדַּק to be right, straight, just, true, upright, righteous; to be in the right. — *Ni.* נִצְדַּק to be justified, to be restored. — *Pi.* צִדֵּק, *inf.* צַדֶּקֶת, to justify, to declare righteous. — *Hi.* הִצְדִּיק, *inf.* הַצְדִּיק, *imp. pl.* הַצְדִּיקוּ, *fut.* יַצְדִּיק, *pt.* מַצְדִּיק, to justify, to make righteous, to declare innocent, to absolve, to approve of. — *Hith. fut.* יִצְטַדַּק to justify oneself.

צֶדֶק (Bĕ'ḏĕk) *m*, *w.s.* צִדְקִי, straightness, justness, right, justice, honesty.

צְדָקָה (Bᵉḏāqā') *f*, *c.* צִדְקַת, *w.s.* צִדְקָתִי, *pl.* צְדָקוֹת, *c.* צִדְקוֹת, divine and human right, claim, justice, righteousness, justness, faithfulness, piety, mercy, mildness.

צִדְקִיָּה (Bĭḏqĭyyā'), צִדְקִיָּהוּ *pr.n.m.*

צַדֶּקֶת see צָדַק *Pi.*

צָהַב (Bāhă'ḇ) *Ho. pt.* מְצֻהָב, to be shining, glittering.

צָהֹב (Bāhō'ḇ) *adj.* yellow like gold.

צָהַל (Bāhă'l) *imp. f* צַהֲלִי, *fut.* יִצְהַל, to cry, rejoice,

exult; to neigh. — *Pi. imp. f* צַהֲלִי [or *Q.*] to make shrill. — *Hi. inf.* הַצְהִיל to make bright, to cause to shine.

צָהַר (Bāhă'r) *Hi. fut.* יַצְהִיר, to press out oil.

צֹהַר (Bō'hăr) *f* opening for light, window.

צָהֳרַיִם (Bŏ'hᵒră'yĭm), צָהֳרַיִם *du. f* [of צֹהַר] two lights, double light [between forenoon and afternoon, or intensively full light], midday, clear day; בַּצָּהֳרַיִם suddenly, unexpectedly.

צַו (Băv), צָו (Bāv) *m* statute, law, precept; צַו לַצָּו precept to precept [*prob.* imitation of childish babble].

צַוָּאר (Băvvā'r) *m, c.* צַוַּאר, *w.s.* צַוָּארוֹ, *pl.* צַוָּארִים, *c.* צַוְּארֵי, the neck, the nape.

צַוֶּארֶת (Băvvĕ'rĕθ) *f*, only *pl. w.s.* צַוְּארֹתֵיכֶם = צַוָּאר.

צוֹבָא, צוֹבָה (Bōḥā') *pr.n.* of an Aramæan kingdom [אֲרַם צוֹבָה].

צוּד (Būḍ) *pf.* and *pt.* צָד, *inf.* צוֹד, צוּד, *imp.* צוּדָה, *fut.* יָצוּד, to hunt, to catch, to seize, to fish, to waylay. — *Pi.* צוֹדֵד to catch, to waylay. — *Hith.* הִצְטַיֵּד see צִיד.

צָוָה (Bāvā') *Pi.* צִוָּה, *inf.* צַוֹּת, *imp.* צַוֵּה, צַו, צַוּוּ, *fut.* יְצַוֶּה, יְצַו, וַיְצַו, *pt.* מְצַוֶּה, *c.* מְצַוֵּה, *w.s.* מְצַוְּךָ, *f* מְצַוָּה, to constitute, to make firm, to establish, appoint, arrange; to command, charge, ordain. — *Pu.* צֻוָּה, *fut.* יְצֻוֶּה, to be commanded.

צָוַח (Bāvă'ḥ) *fut.* יִצְוַח, to cry out, to shout with joy.

צְוָחָה (Bᵉvāḥā') *f, c.* צִוְחַת, shout of joy or sorrow.

צוּלָה (Būlā') *f* depth of water, abyss.

צוּם (Būm) *pf.* and *pt.* צָם, *inf.* צוֹם, *fut.* יָצוּם, וַיָּצָם (văyyā'Bŏm) to fast.

צוֹם (Bōm) *m, w.s.* צֹמְכֶם, *pl.* צוֹמוֹת, a fasting.

צוֹעַר see צֹעַר.

צוּעָר (Būʿā'r) *pr.n.m.*

צוּף[1] (Būf) *pf.* צָף, to flow, to flow over. — *Hi.* הֵצִיף, *fut.* וַיָּצֶף, to cause to flow, to cause to float.

צוּף[2] (Būf) *m, pl.* צוּפִים, honey-comb.

צוּף[3] (Būf) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a district in Benjamin.

צוֹפַח (Bōfă'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

צוֹפִים (Bōfī'm) see רָמָתַיִם.

צוֹפַר (Bōfă'r) *pr.n.m.*

צוּץ (BūB) *pf.* צָץ, to shine, to bloom. — *Hi. fut.* יָצִיץ, *pt.* מַצִּיץ, to shine, to glitter; to bloom.

צוּק[1] (Būk) *Hi.* הֵצִיק, *fut.* יָצִיק, *pt.* מֵצִיק, to straiten, to confine, to press hard, to urge, to oppress, to besiege. — *Ho. pt.* see מוּצָק.

צוּק[2] (Būk) = יָצַק, *pf. pl.* צָקוּ = צָקוּ, *fut.* יָצוּק, to pour out; to place, to set.

צוֹק (Bōk) *m* narrowness, oppression.

צוּקָה (Būkā') *f* = צוֹק.

צוּר[1] (Būr) *pf.* and *pt.* צָר, *inf.* and *imp.* צוּר, *fut.* יָצוּר, וַיָּצַר, to bind together, to straiten, to invest, besiege, assail, attack; to press, to instigate; to cut, form, shape.

צוּר[2] (Būr) *m*, *w.s.* צוּרִי, *pl.* צוּרִים, צָרִים, stone, rock, refuge, protection; sharpness, edge; form, shape.

צוּר[3] (Būr) *pr.n.m.*

צוּר, צֹר (Bōr) *pr.n.* of a city in Phenicia, Tyrus; *gent.* צֹרִי.

צַוָּאר see צַוָּאר.

צוּרָה (Būrā') *f/pl.* צוּרוֹת, form, shape; stone, rock.

צַוְרוֹן (Bă'vvārō'n) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* צַוְרֹנֶיהָ, neck-chain, neck-lace.

צוּרִיאֵל (Būrī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

צוּרִישַׁדַּי (Būrī'šăddă'y) *pr. n.m.*

צוּת (Būṯ) = יָצַת. — *Hi. fut. w.s.* אַצִּיתֶנָּה, to kindle, to set on fire.

צַח (Bă'ḥ) *adj.*, *f/pl.* צַחוֹת, dazzling white, sunlit, bright, clear, hot.

צִחָה (Bīḥā') *adj.*, *c.* צְחֵה, dry.

צָחַח (Bă'ḥă'ḥ) to shine, to be dazzling white.

צָחִיחַ (Bă'ḥī'aḥ) *m*, *c.* צְחִיחַ, dryness, nakedness.

צְחִיחָה (Bᵉḥīḥā') *f* sunburnt, parched or waste land.

צְחִיחִי (Bᵉḥīḥī') *m*, only *pl.* צְחִיחִים, sunburnt [parched places].

צַחֲנָה (**B**ă'ch^{a}nā') *f* stench, bad smell.

צַחְצָחָה (**B**ăch**B**āchā') *f*, only *pl.* צַחְצָחוֹת, = צְחִיחָה.

צָחַק (**B**āchă'**k**) *fut.* יִצְחַק, to laugh. — *Pi. inf.* צַחֵק, *fut.* יְצַחֵק, *pt.* מְצַחֵק, to laugh repeatedly, to jest, to caress.

צְחֹק (**B**^{ĕ}chō'**k**) *m* laughter, mockery.

צַחַר (**B**ă'chăr) *m* dazzling whiteness.

צָחֹר (**B**āchō'r) *adj.*, *f/pl.* צְחֹרוֹת, white, spotted with white.

צֹחַר (**B**ō'chăr) *pr.n.m.*

צִי (**B**ī) *m*, *pl.* צִים, צִיִּים, צִיּוֹת, dryness, dry desert; ship, boat.

צִיבָא (**B**ībā') *pr.n.m.*

צִיד (**B**īḍ) *Hith.* הִצְטַיֵּד [*denom.* of צַיִד] to provide oneself with food.

צַיִד (**B**ă'yĭḍ) *m*, *i.p.* צָיִד, *c.* צֵיד, *w.s.* צֵידוֹ, chase, hunting; game, venison; food, nourishment, provision.

צַיָּד (**B**ăyyā'ḍ) *m* hunter.

צֵידָה, **צֵדָה** (**B**ēḍā') *f* food, nourishment, provision [for travelling].

צִידוֹן, **צִידֹן** (**B**īḍō'n) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a city in Phenicia, Sidon.

צִידוֹנִי (**B**ī'ḍōnī') *pr.n.m.* [*gent.* of צִידוֹן], *pl.* צִידֹנִים, צִידֹנִים, צִידֹנִין, *f* צִידֹנִית, *pl.* צֵדְנִיֹּת, Sidonian.

צִיָּה (**B**ĭyyā') *f*, *pl.* צִיּוֹת, dryness, desert, steppe.

צָיוֹן (**B**āyō'n) *m* dryness, desert.

צִיּוֹן (**B**ĭyyō'n) *pr.n.* of the south-western hill of Jerusalem, Sion, with the temple-building, the holy mountain of God; poetically = Jerusalem; בַּת צִיּוֹן the inhabitants of Jerusalem, the Jewish people; בְּנוֹת צ׳ the women of Jerusalem.

צִיּוּן (**B**ĭyyū'n) *m* erected stone, pillar, monument [on sepulchres], waymark.

צִיִּי (**B**ĭyyī') *adj.*, only *pl.* צִיִּים, dwelling in the desert, nomad, wild beast or bird of the steppe; see also צִי.

צִין see צִן.

צִינֹק (**B**īnō'**k**) *m* confinement, prison [others: pillory].

צִיעֹר (Bīʿōr) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

צִיף see צוּף[3].

צִיץ[1] (BīB) *m, pl.* צִיצִים, צִצִּים, gold plate, diadem; blossom, flower; festoon, ornament [in architecture]; wing.

צִיץ[2] (BīB) *pr.n.* of a place.

צִיצָה (BīBā') *f, c.* צִיצַת, a flower.

צִיצִת (BīBī'ϑ) *f* forelock; tassel, fringe.

צִיקְלַג see צִקְלַג.

צִיר[1] (Bīr) *Hith.* הִצְטַיֵּר, to go as a messenger, to set off.

צִיר[2] (Bīr) *m, pl.* צִירִים, *c.* צִירֵי, hinge of a door; pain, labour in childbirth; messenger; form, shape, idol.

צֵל (Bēl) *m, w.s.* צִלִּי, צִלְלוֹ, *pl.* צְלָלִים, *c.* צִלְלֵי, shadow; protection, shelter; transitoriness.

צָלָה (Bālā') *inf.* צְלוֹת, *fut.* יִצְלֶה, to roast.

צִלָּה (Bĭllā') *pr.n.f.*

צְלוּל (Bᵉlū'l) [also צְלִיל] *m* round cake.

צָלַח (Bālă'ϑ) *fut.* יִצְלַח, to pass through, to get on, to thrive, to succeed, to fall upon, to come over. — *Hi.* הִצְלִיחַ, *imp.* הַצְלַח, הַצְלִיחָה, *fut.* יַצְלִיחַ, וַיַּצְלַח, *pt.* מַצְלִיחַ, to bring to an end, to cause to thrive, to lead to success; to be successful or blessed.

צֵלָחָה (Bē'lāϑā') *f*, only *pl.* צֵלָחוֹת, a dish, bowl.

צְלֹחִית (Bᵉlōϑī'ϑ) *f* and צַלַּחַת (Bălă'ϑăϑ) *f* = צֵלָחָה.

צָלִי (Bālī') *m, c.* צְלִי, something roasted, roasted meat.

צָלַל[1] (Bālă'l) *fut.* 3. *pl. f* תִּצַּלְנָה, תְּצִלֶּינָה [or *Hi.*], to sound, to tinkle, to tingle, to clatter, to quiver.

צָלַל[2] (Bālă'l) to sink, to plunge.

צָלַל[3] (Bālă'l) to give shadow, to become overshadowed. — *Hi. pt.* מֵצַל to shade, to give shadow.

צִלְלוֹ, **צְלָלִים** see צֵל.

צֶלֶם (Bĕ'lĕm) *m, w.s.* צַלְמוֹ, *pl.* צְלָמִים, *c.* צַלְמֵי, image, likeness, idol; shade, phantom, nothingness.

צַלְמוֹן[1] (Bălmō'n) *adj.* shady, dark; darkness.

צַלְמוֹן[2] (Bălmō'n) *pr.n.m.*

צַלְמָוֶת (Bṣalmā'veṯ) *f* [either for צֵל מָוֶת shadow of death, or = צַלְמוּת] deep darkness, terror.

צַלְמֹנָה (Bṣalmōnā') *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

צַלְמֻנָּע (Bṣalmunnā'') *pr.n.m.*

צָלַע (Bṣālā'') *pt.* צֹלֵעַ, *f* צְלֻעָה, to be sprained in the hip, to halt, to be lame.

צֵלָע[1] (Bṣēlā'') *f*, *c.* צֶלַע, צֶלַע, *pl.* צְלָעִים, צְלָעוֹת, *c.* צַלְעוֹת, rib; side, wing of a building, side-chamber, leaf of a folding door, slope of a mountain; board, beam.

צְלָע[2] (Bṣēlā'') *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

צֶלַע[1] (Bṣe'lā') *f*, *w.s.* צַלְעִי, a falling, fall.

צֶלַע[2] (Bṣe'lā') *f* side, slope, flank.

צָלָף (Bṣālā'f) *pr.n.m.*

צְלָפְחָד (Bṣᵉlāfḥā'ḏ) *pr.n.m.*

צֶלְצַח (BṣelBṣa'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

צִלְצָל (BṣilBṣā'l) *m*, *i.p.* צְלָצָל, *c.* צִלְצַל, *pl.* צְלָצְלִים, *c.* צִלְצְלֵי, a whirring; whirring insect, cricket, grasshopper; cymbal, fishing spear, harpoon.

צֶלֶק (Bṣe'lek) *pr.n.m.*

צִלְתַי (Bṣilᵉṯa'y) *pr.n.m.*.

צָמָא[1] (Bṣāmē') *pf.* צָמֵת, צָמַתִּי, *fut.* יִצְמָא, to gape, to thirst.

צָמֵא[2] (Bṣāmē') *adj.*, *pl.* צְמֵאִים, *f* צְמֵאָה, thirsty, dry.

צָמָא (Bṣāmā') *m*, *w.s.* צְמָאִי, thirst.

צִמְאָה (Bṣim'ā') *f* thirst, desire.

צִמָּאוֹן (Bṣimmā'ō'n) *m* thirsty, parched, arid land.

צָמַד (Bṣāmā'ḏ) *Ni. fut.* יִצָּמֵד, to be attached, to be devoted, to serve. — *Pu. pt. f i.p.* מְצֻמָּדֶת to be bound, to be fastened. — *Hi. fut.* יַצְמִיד to knot, to contrive, to devise.

צֶמֶד (Bṣe'meḏ) *m*, *w.s.* צִמְדּוֹ, *pl.* צְמָדִים, *c.* צִמְדֵי, a pair, a yoke; a measure for land.

צַמָּה (Bṣammā') *f*, *w.s.* צַמָּתֵךְ, a veil [others: net-cap].

צִמּוּק (Bṣimmū'k) *m* cake of dried grapes, pressed raisins.

צָמַח (Bāmăʼḥ) *fut.* יִצְמַח, *pt.* צֹמֵחַ, *fpl.* צְמָחוֹת, to sprout forth, to spring up, to grow, to turn out. — *Pi.* צִמַּח, *inf.* צַמֵּחַ, *fut.* יְצַמַּח, to sprout, to grow. — *Hi.* הִצְמִיחַ, *fut.* יַצְמִיחַ, וַיַּצְמַח, to cause to sprout, to let grow, to give offspring.

צֶמַח (Bĕʼmăḥ) *m*, *w.s.* צִמְחָהּ, a sprout, fruit, descendant; the Messiah.

צָמִיד (Bāmīʼḍ) *m*, *pl.* צְמִידִים, bracelet; cover, lid.

צַמִּים (Bămmīʼm) *m* noose, snare; perdition.

צְמִיתֻת (Bᵉmīṯūʼṯ) *f* destruction, extinction.

צָמַק (Bāmăʼk) to be dried up.

צֶמֶר (Bĕʼmĕr) *m*, *i.p.* צָמֶר, *w.s.* צַמְרִי, wool.

צָמָרִי (Bᵉmārīʼ) *pr.n.m.* of a Canaanitish people.

צְמָרַיִם (Bᵉmārăʼyim) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

צַמֶּרֶת (Bămmĕʼrĕṯ) *f*, *w.s.* צַמַּרְתּוֹ, foliage, branch of a tree.

צָמַת (Bāmăʼṯ) to extirpate. — *Ni.* נִצְמַת to be destroyed, to become extinct, to vanish. — *Pi.* צִמֵּת, *pl. w.s.* צִמְּתֻנִי [צִמְּתוּנִי], to destroy, to extirpate. — *Hi.* הִצְמִית, *imp. w.s.* הַצְמִיתֵם, *fut.* יַצְמִית, *pt.* מַצְמִית, to destroy, to annihilate.

צִין, צִן (Bīn) *pr.n.* of a district in southern Canaan, *w. loc.* צִנָּה ה.

צֵן (Bēn) *m*, only *pl.* צִנִּים, thorn, thorn-hedge.

צֹנֵא (Bōnēʼ), צֹנָה (Bōnăʼ) *f* = צֹאן.

צִנָּה (Bĭnnāʼ) *f*, *c.* צִנַּת, *pl.* צִנּוֹת, cold; thorn, fishing hook; shield.

צָנוּף, צָנוּפָה see צָנִיף.

צִנּוֹר (Bĭnnōʼr) *m*, *pl.* צִנּוֹרִים, conduit, canal, waterfall.

צָנַח (Bānăʼḥ) *fut.* יִצְנַח, to descend, to sink, to penetrate.

צָנִין (Bānīʼn) *m*, only *pl.* צְנִינִים, thorn, prick.

צָנִיף (Bānīʼf) *m*, *c.* צָנִיף, *pl.* צְנִיפוֹת, headdress, turban, tiara, diadem.

צָנֻם (Bānăʼm) only *pt. p. f/pl.* צְנֻמוֹת dry, hard, barren.

צָנַע (Bānăʼʿ) *pt. p.* צָנוּעַ, to be humble, modest. — *Hi.*

inf. הַצְנֵעַ to behave humbly or modestly.

צָנַף (**B**ānă'f) *inf.* צָנוֹף, *fut.* יִצְנֹף, to wrap, to roll around or together.

צְנֵפָה (**B**ᵉnēfā') *f* ball.

צִנְצֶנֶת (**B**ĭn**B**ĕ'nĕϑ) *f* basket.

צַנְתֶּרֶת (**B**ăntĕ'rĕϑ) *f, pl.* צַנְתְּרוֹת, tube or pipe of an oil-vessel.

צָעַד (**B**ā'ă'ḍ) *inf. w.s.* צַעְדְּךָ, *fut.* יִצְעַד, to step, to stride, to pace, to march, to mount. — *Hi. fut.* יַצְעִיד to cause to step, to drive.

צַעַד (**B**ă'ᵉăḍ) *m, w.s.* צַעֲדִי, *pl.* צְעָדִים, step, pace.

צְעָדָה (**B**ᵉᵉāḍā') *f, pl.* צְעָדוֹת, step, pace, march; step-chain [a foot-ornament of women].

צָעָה (**B**ā'ā') *pt.* צֹעֶה, *pl.* צֹעִים, *f* צֹעָה, to bend downward, to incline; to be bent [by fetters]; to lie down; to walk proudly [for צָעַד]. — *Pi.* צֵעָה to bend down, to incline.

צָעוֹר = צָעִיר.

צָעִיף (**B**ā'ī'f) *m, w.s.* צְעִיפָהּ, a veil.

צָעִיר[1] (**B**ā'ī'r) *adj., w.s.* צְעִירוֹ, *pl.* צְעִירִים, *f* צְעִירָה, small, mean, little; weak, humble; young, younger.

צָעִיר[2] (**B**ā'ī'r) *pr.n.* of a place on the way to Edom; *w. loc.* צְעִירָה ה.

צְעִירָה (**B**ᵉᵉīrā') *f* youngness, age of youth.

צָעַן (**B**ā'ă'n) *fut.* יִצְעַן to migrate, to wander.

צֹעַן (**B**ō'ᵉăn) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt, Tanis.

צַעֲנַנִּים (**B**ă'ᵉᵃnănnī'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

צַעֲצֻעַ (**B**ă'ᵉᵃ**B**ū'ᵃᵉ) *m,* only *pl.* צַעֲצֻעִים, sculptor's work, carving.

צָעַק (**B**ā'ă'**k**) *inf.* צָעֹק, צְעֹק, *fut.* יִצְעַק, *pt.* צֹעֵק, *pl.* צֹעֲקִים, *f* צֹעֶקֶת, to cry out, to call out, to complaint, to cry for help. — *Ni.* נִצְעַק, *fut.* יִצָּעֵק, to be called together. — *Pi. pt.* מְצַעֵק to cry aloud. — *Hi. fut.* וַיַּצְעֵק to call together.

צְעָקָה (**B**ᵉᵉākā') *f, c.* צַעֲקַת, *w.s.* צַעֲקָתוֹ, a crying, cry.

צָעַר (**B**ā'ă'r) *fut.* יִצְעַר, to be or become small, mean, despised.

צֹעַר, צוֹעַר (**B**ō'ᵉăr) *pr.n.* of

a town south east of the Dead Sea.

צָפַד (Bāfă'ḍ) to be attached, to cling to.

צָפָה[1] (Bāfā') *inf.* צָפֹה, *fut.* יִצְפֶּה, יִצֶף, *pt.* צֹפֶה, *pl.* צֹפִים, צוֹפִים, *f* צֹפִיָּה, *pl.* צֹפוֹת, to look, to view, to regard, to watch, to look out sharply; to expect, to select; *pt.* a seer, prophet, watchman.—*Pi.* צִפָּה, *fut.* יְצַפֶּה, *pt.* מְצַפֶּה, to look out sharply, to watch, to observe.

צָפָה[2] (Bāfā') *inf.* צָפֹה to spread. — *Pi.* צִפָּה, *fut.* יְצַפֶּה, וַיְצַף, to cover, to overlay. — *Pu. pt. pl.* מְצֻפִּים, to be overlaid.

צָפָה[3] (Bāfā') *f* inundation.

צְפוֹ (Bᵉfō') *pr.n.m.*

צִפּוּי (Bĭppū'y) *m* an overlaying, coating.

צָפוֹן[1] (Bāfō'n) *f* and *m*, *w. loc.* צָפוֹנָה ה, *c.* צְפוֹן, hidden region, the north, the northern side, northern land or people, north wind, northern heaven.

צָפוֹן[2] (Bāfō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Gad.

צְפוֹנִי (Bᵉfōnī') *adj.* coming from the north; see also צִפְיוֹן.

צָפוּעַ see צָפִיעַ.

צִפּוֹר[1], צִפֹּר (Bĭppō'r) *f* and *m*, *pl.* צִפֳּרִים, a [small] bird, birds.

צִפּוֹר[2] (Bĭppō'r) *pr.n.m.*

צַפַּחַת (Băppă'ḥăϑ) *f* pitcher, jug, flask.

צְפִי = צְפוֹ.

צִפִּיָּה (Bĭppĭyyā') *f* watch-tower.

צִפְיוֹן (Bĭfyō'n) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* צְפוֹנִי.

צַפִּיחִית (Băppīḥī'ϑ) *f* cake, flat bread.

צָפִין = צָפוּן [hidden, i. e. treasure], see צָפַן.

צָפִיעַ (Bāfī'ᵃʿ) *m*, only *pl.* צְפִיעִים, excrements of beasts, dung.

צְפִיעָה (Bᵉfīʿā') *f*, only *pl.* צְפִיעוֹת, shoot, sprout.

צָפִיר (Bāfī'r) *m*, *c.* צְפִיר, he-goat.

צְפִירָה (Bᵉfīrā') *f*, *c.* צְפִירַת, circlet, diadem, crown; cycle of time, turn of fate.

צָפִית (Bāfī'ϑ) *f* watch, guard [others: carpet, mat, or horoscope].

צָפַו (Bāfă'n) *fut.* יִצְפֹּן, *pt. p.* צָפוּן [צָפִין], to cover, conceal, hide; to lay in, to treasure up, to hoard, to preserve; *pt. p.* hidden treasure; to lie in wait. — *Ni.* נִצְפַּן to be hidden, to be unknown; to be preserved or destined for. — *Hi. inf. w.s.* הַצְפִּינוֹ, *fut.* יַצְפִּין, to hide, conceal; to lie in wait.

צְפַנְיָה (Bᵉfănyā'), צְפַנְיָהוּ (Bᵉfănyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

צָפְנַת פַּעְנֵחַ (Bā'fᵉnă'ϑ pă'nē'ᵃϧ) *pr.n.m.*, Egyptian surname of Joseph.

צֶפַע (Bĕ'fă') and צִפְעֹנִי (Bĭf'ōnī') *m* a poisonous serpent, basilisk, viper.

צָפַף (Bāfă'f) *Pilp. fut.* יְצַפְצֵף, *pt.* מְצַפְצֵף, *pl.* מְצַפְצְפִים, to chirp, to twitter, to whisper.

צַפְצָפָה (BăfBāfā') *f* a willow.

צָפַר (Bāfă'r) *fut.* יִצְפֹּר to turn oneself, to turn away.

צְפַרְדֵּעַ (Bᵉfărdē'ᵃ') *f* and [in *pl.*] *m*, *pl.* צְפַרְדְּעִים, a frog.

צִפֹּרָה (Bĭppōrā') *pr.n.f.*

צִפֹּרֶן (Bĭppō'rĕn) *m*, *pl. w.s.* צִפָּרְנֶיהָ, nail of a finger; diamond-pointed style.

צֶפֶת (Bĕ'fĕϑ) *m* capital of a column.

צְפַת (Bᵉfă'ϑ) *pr.n.* of a Canaanitish town; the same as חָרְמָה.

צְפָתָה (Bᵉfā'ϑā) *pr.n.* of a valley in Judah.

צִצִּים see צִיץ.

צַק see יָצַק.

צִקְלַג (Bĭklă'g), צִקְלָג, צִיקְלַג, *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

צִקָּלוֹן (Bĭkkālō'n) *m*, *w.s.* צִקְלֹנוֹ, a sack, bag, knapsack.

צֶקֶת see יָצַק.

צַר[1] (Băr), צָר (Bār) *m*, *w.s.* צָרִי, *pl.* צָרִים, *c.* צָרֵי, oppressor, persecutor, adversary, enemy; straitness, distress, embarrassment, danger, trouble.

צַר[2] (Băr) *adj.*, *f* צָרָה, narrow, straitened.

צַר[3] (Băr) *m* = צוּר stone.

צֵר (Bēr) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

צֹר[1] (Bōr) [= צוּר] *m*, *pl.* צֻרִים, stone, rock, sharp flint [knife].

צֹר² (Bōr) = צוֹר.

צָרַב (Bārăḇ) *Ni.* נִצְרַב to be burnt.

צָרֵב (Bārēḇ) *adj.*, *f* צְרֵבֶת, burning, scorching.

צָרֶבֶת (Bārĕḇeθ) *f* a burn, mark caused by fire.

צְרֵדָה (Bᵉrēḏāʾ) *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim, *w. loc.* צְרֵדָתָה ה.

צָרָה (Bārāʾ) *f*, *c.* צָרַת, *w. loc.* צָרָתָה ה, *w.s.* צָרָתִי, *pl.* צָרוֹת, *c.* צָרוֹת, a female adversary or rival; straitness, distress; anguish.

צְרוּיָה, צְרִיָּה (Bᵉrūyāʾ) *pr.n.f.*

צְרוּעָה (Bᵉrūʿāʾ) *pr.n.f.*

צְרוֹר¹ (Bᵉrōr) see צְרֹר.

צְרוֹר² (Bᵉrōr) *pr.n.m.*

צָרַח (Bārăḥ) to cry, to shriek. — *Hi. fut.* יַצְרִיחַ to shout, to raise a war-cry.

צֹרִי (Bōrī) *pr.n.m.* Tyrian, *gent.* of צֹר = צוֹר.

צָרִי (Borī), צְרִי¹ (Bᵉrī) *m*, *i.p.* צֳרִי, balsam, resin of the mastix-tree.

צְרִי² (Bᵉrī) *pr.n.m.* = יִצְרִי.

צְרִיחַ (Bᵉrīᵃḥ) *m*, *pl.* צְרִיחִים, hole, vault, cellar [others: watch-tower].

צָרֵךְ (Bōrĕḵ) *m*, *w.s.* צָרְכֵּךְ (Bŏrkĕḵāʾ) need, necessity.

צָרַע (Bārăʿ) *pt. p.* צָרוּעַ, to plague, to strike with leprosy; *pt. p.* a leper. — *Pu. pt.* מְצֹרָע, *f* מְצֹרַעַת, to be struck with leprosy, to be leprous.

צִרְעָה (Bĭrʿāʾ) *f coll.* wasps, hornets.

צָרְעָה (Bŏrʿāʾ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; *gent.* צָרְעִי and צָרְעָתִי.

צָרַעַת (Bārăʿaθ) *f*, *w.s.* צָרַעְתּוֹ, leprosy [of men, garments and houses].

צָרַף (Bārăf) *inf.* צָרוֹף, צְרֹף, צְרָף, *imp.* צָרְפָה (Bŏrfāʾ), צָרְפָה, *fut.* יִצְרֹף, *pt.* צוֹרֵף, צוֹרֵף, *pt. p.* צָרוּף, *f* צְרוּפָה, to smelt, to refine, to test, to prove; *pt.* smelter, goldsmith.

צָרְפִי (Bōrᵉfī) *pr.n.m.*

צָרְפַת (Bārᵉfăθ) *pr.n.* of a Phenician town near Sidon, Sarepta.

צָרַר (Bārăr) *pf.* also צַר, *inf.* צָרוֹר, צָרֹר, *imp.* צוֹר, צֹר, *fut.* יָצַר, וַיֵּצַר, *pt.* צוֹרֵר, צוֹרֵר, *pl.* צָרְרִים,

צָרִים, *pt. p.* צָרוּר, *f* צְרוּרָה, *pl.* צְרֻרֹת, to bind in, to press in or together, to compress, to wrap up; to enclose, to straiten, to persecute, to treat with enmity; *intr.* to be straitened, pressed, narrow, distressed, to be in anguish or sorrow. — *Pu. pt. pl.* מְצֹרָרִים to be bound together. — *Hi.* הֵצַר, *inf.* הָצֵר, *fut.* יָצַר, יָצֵר, *pt. f* מְצֵרָה, to straiten, to press upon, to distress, to besiege.

צְרֹר, צְרוֹר (**B**ᵉrō'r) *m* bundle, bag; pebble, flint.

צְרֵרָה = צְרֵדָה.

צֶרֶת (**B**ĕ'rĕϑ) *pr.n.m.*

צֶרֶת הַשַּׁחַר (**B**ĕ'rĕϑ hăššă'ϧăr) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

צָרְתָן (**B**ā'rᵉϑā'n) *pr.n.* of a town near the Jordan, *w. loc.* צָרְתָנָה ה.

ק

ק the nineteenth letter of the alphabet, called קוֹף [back of the head]; as a numeral = 100.

קֵא (**k**ē) *m*, *w.s.* קֵאוֹ, vomit.

קָאַת (**k**ā'ă'ϑ), קָאָת *f*, *c.* קְאַת, pelican [heron].

קַב (**k**ăḅ) *m* a measure for dry goods, 1/6 of a סְאָה.

קָבַב (**k**āḅă'ḅ) *inf.* קֹב, *imp.* קָבָה־קֹב, *w.s.* קָבְנוֹ, *fut.* יִקֹּב, *w.s.* תִּקָּבֶנּוּ, to curse, to blaspheme.

קֵבָה (**k**ēḅā') *f* the antestomach of ruminants.

קֹבָה (**k**ōḅā') *f*, *w.s.* קָבָתָהּ, female pudenda.

קֻבָּה (**k**ŭbbā') *f* vaulted tent [sleeping apartment].

קִבּוּץ (**k**ĭbbū'**B**) *m*, *pl. w.s.* קִבּוּצַיִךְ, heap, gathering, crowd.

קְבוּרָה (**k**ᵉḅūrā') *f*, *c.* קְבֻרַת, *w.s.* קְבֻרָתוֹ, interment, sepulture; grave, sepulchre.

קָבַל (**k**āḅă'l) *Pi.* קִבֵּל, *imp.* קַבֵּל, *fut.* יְקַבֵּל, to take, receive, accept; to admit, adopt. — *Hi. pt.* מַקְבִּיל, *f/pl.* מַקְבִּילוֹת, to stand over against.

קֹבֶל (**k**ō'ḅĕl) or קְבֹל (**k**ᵉḅō'l) *m*, *c.* קָבָל־ (**k**ᵒḅŏ'l), *w.s.* קָבֳלִי (**k**ŏ'ḅᵒlī'), front; *prep.*

in front, in the presence of; battering-ram.

קָבַע (**kāḅă'ʿ**) *fut.* יִקְבַּע, *pt.* קֹבֵעַ, *pl.* קֹבְעִים, to withhold, to defraud, to rob.

קֻבַּעַת (**kŭbbă'ʿăϑ**) *f* cup, chalice, bell of a flower.

קָבַץ (**kāḅă'ß**) *imp.* קְבֹץ, קִבְצוּ, *fut.* יִקְבֹּץ, to grasp, to gather, to assemble. — *Ni.* נִקְבַּץ, *inf.* and *imp.* הִקָּבֵץ, *fut.* יִקָּבֵץ, *pt.* נִקְבָּץ, to be gathered, collected, assembled, to gather oneself.—*Pi.* קִבֵּץ, *inf.* and *imp.* קַבֵּץ, *fut.* יְקַבֵּץ, *pt.* מְקַבֵּץ, to seize, to take, to take up, to gather in, to collect. — *Pu.* קֻבַּץ to be gathered. — *Hith.* הִתְקַבֵּץ to gather oneself, to assemble.

קַבְצְאֵל see יְקַבְצְאֵל.

קְבֻצָה (**kᵉḅūßā'**) *f* collection, heap.

קִבְצַיִם (**kĭḅßă'yĭm**) *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

קָבַר (**kāḅă'r**) *inf.* קָבוֹר, קְבֹר, *imp.* קְבֹר, *fut.* יִקְבֹּר, *pt.* קֹבֵר, קוֹבֵר, *pt. p.* קָבוּר, to bury, to inter. — *Ni.* נִקְבַּר, *fut.* יִקָּבֵר, to be buried. — *Pi. inf.* קַבֵּר, *fut.* יְקַבֵּר, *pt.* מְקַבֵּר, to bury [many]. — *Pu.* קֻבַּר to be buried.

קֶבֶר (**kĕ'ḅĕr**) *m*, *i.p.* קָבֶר, *w.s.* קִבְרִי, *pl.* קְבָרִים, קְבָרוֹת, *c.* קִבְרֵי, קִבְרוֹת, grave, sepulchre.

קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה (**kĭḅrō'ϑ hăttă''ᵃvā'**) *pr.n.* of a place in the desert [graves of lust].

קָדַד (**kāḍă'ḍ**) *fut.* יִקֹּד, *pl.* יִקְּדוּ, *intr.* to incline, to bend, to bow down.

קִדָּה (**kĭddā'**) *f* cassia, cinnamon.

קָדוּם (**kāḍū'm**) *m*, only *pl.* קְדוּמִים, time of old, ancient days.

קָדוֹשׁ, קָדֹשׁ (**kāḍō'š**) *adj.*, *c.* קְדוֹשׁ, קְדֹשׁ, *w.s.* קְדֹשִׁי, *pl.* קְדוֹשִׁים, selected, pure, holy, sacred, consecrated, pious; *m* sanctuary, the holy one, i. e. God, angel.

קָדַח (**kāḍă'ḥ**) *inf.* קְדֹחַ, *pt. pl. c.* קֹדְחֵי, *intr.* to burn, to glow; *tr.* to kindle, to burn.

קַדַּחַת (**kăddă'ḥăϑ**) *f* hot fever.

קָדִים (**kāḍī'm**) *m*, *w. loc.* קָדִימָה ה, what is in front,

the east, east side, eastern wind.

קָדַם (**kāḏă'm**) *Pi.* קִדֵּם, *imp.* קַדְּמָה, *fut.* יְקַדֵּם, to go before, to anticipate, to be beforehand, to be or do early, to advance, to meet, to encounter. — *Hi. fut.* יַקְדִּים to be beforehand, to encounter.

קֶדֶם (**kĕ'ḏĕm**), קֵדֶם (**kē'ḏĕm**) *m, w. loc.* קַדְמָה ה, what is in front, *adv.* before; the east, eastern lands, primitive or ancient state, things of old.

קַדְמָה (**kăḏmā'**) *f, c.* קַדְמַת, *w.s.* קַדְמָתָה, origin, primitive state; *adv.* before.

קֵדְמָה (**kē'ḏᵉmā'**) *pr.n.m.*

קִדְמָה (**kĭḏmā'**) *f, c.* קִדְמַת, *prep.* before, on the east of.

קַדְמֹן (**kăḏmō'n**) *adj., f* קַדְמֹנָה, eastern.

קְדֵמוֹת (**kᵉḏēmō'ṯ**) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

קַדְמִיאֵל (**kŏḏmī'ē'l**) *pr.n.m.*

קַדְמֹנִי[1], קַדְמוֹנִי (**kăḏmōnī'**) *adj., pl.* קַדְמֹנִים, *f* קַדְמֹנִית, *pl.* קַדְמֹנִיּוֹת, eastern; former, primitive, primeval, ancient, past.

קַדְמֹנִי[2] (**kăḏmōnī'**) *pr.n.* of a Canaanitish people.

קָדְקֹד (**kŏḏkō'ḏ**) *m, w.s.* קָדְקָדוֹ, קָדְקֳדוֹ, crown of the head, vertex.

קָדַר (**kāḏă'r**) *pt.* קֹדֵר, קוֹדֵר, to be turbid, soiled, dark, gloomy; to wear mourning-dress, to mourn. — *Hi.* הִקְדִּיר, *fut.* יַקְדִּיר, to darken, to obscure; to cause to mourn. — *Hith.* הִתְקַדֵּר to grow dark.

קֵדָר (**kēḏā'r**) *pr.n.m.*

קִדְרוֹן (**kĭḏrō'n**) *pr.n.* of a brook between Jerusalem and the mount of Olives.

קַדְרוּת (**kăḏrū'ṯ**) *f* darkness, obscurity.

קָדַשׁ (**kāḏă'š**) *fut.* יִקְדַּשׁ, to be selected, to be pure, holy, sacred, consecrated, devoted. — *Ni.* נִקְדַּשׁ, *inf. w.s.* הִקָּדְשִׁי, *fut.* יִקָּדֵשׁ, to be regarded as holy, to show oneself holy, to be consecrated. — *Pi.* קִדֵּשׁ, *inf.* and *imp.* קַדֵּשׁ, *fut.* יְקַדֵּשׁ, *pt.* מְקַדֵּשׁ, to select, to seclude; to consecrate, to declare holy. — *Pu. pt.* מְקֻדָּשׁ to be consecrated. — *Hi.* הִקְדִּישׁ, *inf.* הַקְדִּישׁ,

הִקְדִּישׁ, *fut.* יַקְדִּישׁ, *pt.* מַקְדִּישׁ, to treat as holy, to declare holy, to consecrate, to hallow. — *Hith.* הִתְקַדֵּשׁ to purify oneself, to show oneself holy, to be consecrated or celebrated.

קָדֵשׁ[1] (**kāḏē'š**) *adj.*, *pl.* קְדֵשִׁים, *f* קְדֵשָׁה, a consecrated or devoted one, a prostitute, priest or priestess of Astarte.

קָדֵשׁ[2] (**kāḏē'š**) *pr.n.* of a place on the way to Egypt.

קֶדֶשׁ (**kĕ'ḏĕš**) *pr.n.* of several towns; *w. loc.* קֶדֶשׁ ה, קֶדְשָׁה.

קֹדֶשׁ (**kō'ḏĕš**) *m*, *w.s.* קָדְשִׁי (**kŏḏšī'**), *pl.* קָדָשִׁים, קָדְשִׁים (**kŏ'ḏāšī'm**), קָדְשֵׁי (**kŏḏšē'**), holiness, sanctity; a holy or consecrated thing, sanctuary, temple; קֹדֶשׁ הַקָּדָשִׁים a most holy thing, the holy of holies.

קָדָה (**kāhā'**) *fut.* יִקְדֶּה, to become blunt. — *Pi.* קִדָּה to make blunt.

קָהַל (**kāhă'l**) *Ni.* נִקְהַל, *inf.* הִקָּהֵל, *fut.* יִקָּהֵל, to be assembled or congregated. — *Hi.* הִקְהִיל, *inf.* הַקְהִיל, *imp.* הַקְהֵל, *fut.* יַקְהִיל, יַקְהֵל, to convoke, to call together.

קָהָל (**kāhā'l**) *m*, *c.* קְהַל, *w.s.* קְהָלָה, convocation, congregation, assembly, crowd, multitude; the Hebrew communion.

קְהֵלָה (**kᵉhēlā'**) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert; *w. loc.* קְהֵלָתָה ה.

קְהִלָּה (**kᵉhĭllā'**) *f*, *c.* קְהִלַּת, assembly.

קֹהֶלֶת (**kŏhĕ'lĕṯ**) *m* [and *f*] the preaching Wisdom [a surname of Solomon].

קְהָת (**kᵉhā'ṯ**) *pr.n.m.*

קָו (**kāv**), קַו (**kăv**) *m*, *w.s.* קַוִּם, line, measuring-line; chord, string; rule, norm, order.

קִיא (**kī**) *pf.* קָא to vomit, to reject. — *Hi.* הֵקִיא, *fut.* וַיָּקִא, the same as *Q.*

קוֹבַע (**kŏḇă'ʿ**) *m* helmet.

קָוָה (**kāvā'**) *pt.* קֹוֶה, *pl. c.* קֹוִי, to hope, to be confident, to trust. — *Ni.* נִקְוָה, *fut.* יִקָּוֶה, to be gathered together, to be joined, to meet. — *Pi.* קִוָּה, *inf.* קַוֵּה, קַוּוֹת, *imp.* קַוֵּה,

fut. יְקַוֶּה, וַיְקַו, to wait for, to hope, to expect, to lie in wait for.

קָוֶה (kāvĕ') *m* = קָו.

קוֹחַ see פְּקַח־קוֹחַ.

קוּט (kūt) *pf.* קָט, *fut.* יָקוּט, to loathe, to have a disgust. — *Ni.* נָקוּט and *Hith.* *fut.* יִתְקוֹטֵט the same as *Q.*

קוֹל (kōl) *m*, *w.s.* קוֹלִי, *pl.* קוֹלוֹת, קֹלוֹת, קֹלֹת, voice, cry, call, sound, noise, rumour, thunder.

קָוְלְיָה (kŏ'lĕyā') *pr.n.m.*

קוּם (kūm) *pf.* קָם, *inf.* קוּם, קוּם, *imp.* קוּם, קָם, קוּמָה, קוּמִי, *fut.* יָקוּם, יָקָם, יָקֹם, וַיָּקָם (văyyā'kŏm), *pt.* קָם, *pl.* קָמִים, *c.* קָמֵי, to rise up, to arise, to stand up, to appear, to rise against; to exist, subsist, endure, remain. — *Pi.* קִיֵּם, *inf.* קַיֵּם, *fut.* יְקַיֵּם and יְקוֹמֵם, to establish, to confirm, to preserve in life; to fulfil; to rebuild; to rise up against. — *Hi.* הֵקִים, *inf.* הָקִים, הָקֵם, הָקֵם, *imp.* הָקֵם, *fut.* יָקִים, יָקֵם, יָקֹם, וַיָּקֶם, *pt.* מֵקִים, *pl. c.* מְקִימֵי, to cause to stand up, to raise up, to establish, to stir up, to rouse; to appoint, to confirm, to preserve, to stop, to calm. — *Ho.* הוּקַם, הָקַם to be established, appointed. — *Hith.* הִתְקוֹמֵם to stand up against, to resist, to be hostile.

קוֹמָה, קֹמָה (kōmā') *f*, *c.* קוֹמַת, *w.s.* קוֹמָתוֹ, height, tallness, stature.

קוֹמְמִיּוּת (kō'mĕmiyyūth) *f*; *adv.* upright.

קוֹן see קִין.

קוֹץ (kō'ă') *m* a noble, prince.

קוֹף (kōf) *m*, *pl.* קוֹפִים, לְפִים, ape, monkey.

קוּץ (kūB) *pf.* קָץ, *fut.* יָקוּץ, וַיָּקָץ (văyyā'kŏB), to loathe, to have a disgust, to feel displeasure, horror, fear. — *Hith.* הִתְקִיץ, *fut.* יִתְקִיץ, to terrify, to alarm.

קוֹץ[1] (kōB) *m*, *pl.* קוֹצִים, *c.* קוֹצַי, thorn, thornbush.

קוֹץ[2] (kōB) *pr.n.m.*

קְוֻצָּה (kĕvŭBBā') *f*, only *pl.* קְוֻצּוֹת, lock of hair, curl, ringlet.

קוֹרְקוֹר (kŏv-kā'v) *m* order, might, power.

קוּר[1] (kūr) *pf.* קָר to dig,

to dig up. — *Pi.* [or from קָבַר] קִרְקֵר, *inf.* קַרְקֵר, *pt.* מְקַרְקֵר, to evert, undermine, destroy. — *Hi.* הַקִּיר to cause to spring [water], to cause to gush.

קוּר[3] (**kūr**) *m*, only *pl. c.* קוּרֵי, web, thread of a spider.

קוֹרָה (**kōrā'**) *f*, *w.s.* קוֹרָתִי, *pl.* קֹרוֹת, a beam; shelter, house.

קוּשׁ (**kōš**) *fut. pl.* יְקֹשְׁנוּן (**yᵉkōšnū'n**), to lay snares.

קוּשַׁיָהוּ (**kū'šayā'hū**) *pr.n.m.*

קַח, קַחַת see לָקַח.

קָט (**kāt**) *adv.* only.

קֶטֶב (**kĕ'tĕv**) *m*, *i.p.* קֶטֶב, and קֹטֶב (**kō'tĕv**) *m*, *w.s.* קָטְבָהּ (**kŏ'tĕvhā'**), destruction, defeat, plague.

קְטוֹרָה (**kᵉtōrā'**) *f* incense.

קְטוּרָה (**kᵉtūrā'**) *pr.n.f.*

קָטַט (**kātă't**) *fut.* יָקוֹט, to cut off; to be cut off.

קָטַל (**kātă'l**) *fut.* יִקְטֹל, to kill, to slay.

קֶטֶל (**kĕ'tĕl**) *m* murder, slaughter.

קָטַן[1] (**kātō'n**) *pf.* קָטֹנְתִּי, *fut.* יִקְטַן, to be small, little, indifferent — *Hi.* הִקְטִין to make small.

קָטֹן[2] (**kātō'n**) *adj.*, *c.* קְטֹן, small, little, insignificant; young, younger, youngest.

קָטָן (**kātā'n**) *adj.*, *pl.* קְטַנִּים, *c.* קְטַנִּי, *f* קְטַנָּה, *pl.* קְטַנּוֹת = קָטֹן[2].

קְטֹן (**kᵊtō'n**) *m*, *w.s.* קָטְנִי (**kŏtnī'**) smallness; the little finger.

קָטַף (**kātă'f**) *fut.* יִקְטֹף, *pt. pl.* קְטֻפִים, to pluck off, to pull off. — *Ni. fut.* יִקָּטֵף to be plucked off.

קָטַר[1] (**kātă'r**) *Pi.* קִטֵּר, *inf.* קַטֵּר, *fut.* יְקַטֵּר, *pt.* מְקַטֵּר, to kindle, to burn incense; to sacrifice; *pt. f/pl.* מְקַטְּרוֹת altars for incense. — *Pu. pt. f* מְקֻטֶּרֶת to be censed, to give fragrance. — *Hi.* הִקְטִיר, *inf.* הַקְטִיר, הַקְטֵר, *imp.* הַקְטֵר, *fut.* יַקְטִיר, יַקְטֵר, to kindle, to burn incense, to sacrifice. — *Ho. fut.* יָקֻטַּר, *pt.* מָקְטָר, to be offered, to be burnt as incense.

קָטַר[2] (**kātă'r**) *pt. p. f/pl.* קְטֻרוֹת, to shut, to enclose.

קִטְרוֹן (**kĭtrō'n**) *pr.n.* of a place in Zebulon.

קְטֹרֶת (**kᵉtō'rĕϑ**) *f*, *w.s.* קְטָרְתִּי (**kᵉtŏrtī'**), incense, offering of incense, fat parts of a sacrifice.

קַטָּת (**kăttā'ϑ**) *pr.n.* = קִטְרוֹן.

קִיא[1] (**kī**) [קוּא] *Hi.* הֵקִיא, *fut.* יָקִיא, וַיָּקֵא see קוּא.

קִיא[2] (**kī**) *m*, *w.s.* קִיאוֹ, vomit.

קָיָה = קוּא, קִיא[1].

קִיטוֹר (**kītō'r**) *m* smoke, mist.

קִים (**kīm**) *m* uprising, enmity; adversaries.

קִימָה (**kīmā'**) *f* the rising up.

קִין (**kīn**) [קוּן] *Pi.* קוֹנֵן, *fut.* יְקוֹנֵן, *pt. f/pl.* מְקוֹנְנוֹת, to mourn, to wail.

קַיִן[1] (**kă'yĭn**) *m*, *w.s.* קֵינוֹ, edge, point, lance, spear.

קַיִן[2] (**kă'yĭn**) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a tribe in southern Canaan; *gent.* קֵינִי, קֵנִי, קִינִי Kenite; *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

קִינָה[1] (**kīnā'**) *f*, *pl.* קִינוֹת, קִינִים, complaint, wailing, dirge, elegy.

קִינָה[2] (**kīnā'**) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

קֵינִי see קַיִן[2].

קֵינָן (**kēnā'n**) *pr.n.m.*

קִיץ[1] (**kīß**) *pf.* קָץ to pass the summer [קַיִץ].

קִיץ[2] (**kīß**) *Hi.* הֵקִיץ, *inf.* הָקִיץ, *imp.* הָקִיצָה, *fut.* יָקִיץ, to stir, to awake, to rise, to be active.

קַיִץ (**kă'yĭß**) *m*, *i.p.* קָיִץ, *w.s.* קֵיצֵךְ, summer, warm season, summer fruit [figs], fruit harvest.

קִיצוֹן (**kīßō'n**) *adj.*, *f* קִיצוֹנָה, the last, the extreme.

קִיקָיוֹן (**kī'kāyō'n**) *m* ricinus-plant [others: gourd].

קִיקָלוֹן (**kī'kālō'n**) *m* shame, ignominy.

קִיר[1] (**kīr**) *m*, *pl.* קִירוֹת, wall [of a house or town]; rampart, fortress, walled town; in *pr.n.* קִ׳ מוֹאָב, קִ׳ חֶרֶשׂ, קִ׳ חֲרֶשֶׂת.

קִיר[2] (**kīr**) *pr.n.* of a district in Assyria.

קֵירֹס (**kērō'ß**) *pr.n.m.*

קִישׁ (**kīš**) *pr.n.m.*

קִישׁוֹן (**kīšō'n**) *pr.n.* of a brook in the plain of Jezreel.

קִישִׁי = קוּשָׁיָהוּ.

קַל (**kăl**) *adj.*, *pl.* קַלִּים, *f* קַלָּה, light, swift, fleet; runner, swift horse.

קֹל see קוֹל.

קָלַהּ (kālaḥ) *Ni. fut. pl.* יִקָּלְהוּ [miswritten for יִקָּהֲלוּ] to be called together.

קָלָה[1] (kālā') *pt. p.* קָלוּי, to roast, to parch, to burn. — *Ni. pt.* נִקְלֶה to be burnt; *pt.* inflammation, fever.

קָלָה[2] (kālā') *Ni.* נִקְלָה, *pt.* נִקְלֶה, to be despised, reviled. — *Hi. pt.* מַקְלֶה to despise, to esteem lightly.

קָלוֹן (kālō'n) *m, c.* קְלוֹן, shame, disgrace, ignominy; shameful nakedness.

קַלַּחַת (kallă'ḥaṯ) *f* pot, kettle.

קָלַט (kālă't) *pt. p.* קָלוּט, to contract, to shorten; *pt. p.* a dwarf.

קָלִי (kālī'), קָלִיא *m* roasted grain.

קַלַי (kallă'y); קַלְיָה (kĕ'lăyā'); קְלִיטָא (kĕlīṭā') *pr.n.m.*

קָלַל (kālă'l) *fut.* יִקַּל, *pl.* יִקְלוּ, to be small, light, swift, to be lessened, despised. — *Ni.* נָקַל, נָקֵל, *fut. pl.* יִקָּלוּ, to be small, little, insignificant, light, easy, swift. — *Pi.* קִלֵּל, *inf.* קַלֵּל, *fut.* יְקַלֵּל, *pt.* מְקַלֵּל, *w.s.* מְקַלְלֶהָ, *pl.* מְקַלְלִים, to esteem lightly, to revile, to curse. — *Pu. fut.* יְקֻלַּל, *pt.* מְקֻלָּל, to be cursed. — *Hi.* הֵקַל, *w.s.* הֲקִלֹּתָנִי, *inf.* and *imp.* הָקֵל, *fut.* יָקֵל, to make light or easy, to lessen; to esteem lightly, to despise, to bring into contempt. — *Pilp.* קִלְקֵל, קִלְקֵל *tr.* to shake; to sharpen. — *Hithpalp.* הִתְקַלְקֵל to be moved or shaken.

קַלָּל (kăllā'l) *adj.* smooth, polished, shining.

קְלָלָה (kĕlālā') *f, c.* קִלְלַת, *w.s.* קִלְלָתוֹ, *pl.* קְלָלוֹת, reviling, reproach, curse, malediction.

קָלַס (kālă's) *Pi.* קִלֵּס, *inf.* קַלֵּס, to mock, to scoff at. — *Hith.* הִתְקַלֵּס the same as *Pi.*

קֶלֶס (kĕ'lĕs) *m* mockery, scorn, derision.

קַלָּסָה (kăllāsā') *f* = קֶלֶס.

קָלַע[1] (kālă'') *pt.* קֹלֵעַ, to swing, to hurl with a sling; to expel. — *Pi. fut.* יְקַלַּע, to swing, to sling.

קָלַע[2] (**kālă'**) to engrave, to carve.

קֶלַע[1] (**kĕ'lă**) *m*, *i.p.* קָלַע, *w.s.* קַלְעוֹ, a sling.

קֶלַע[2] (**kĕ'lă**) *m*, only *pl.* קְלָעִים, *c.* קַלְעֵי, curtain, a hanging, covering.

קַלָּע (**kăllā'**) *m* a slinger.

קְלֹקֵל (**kᵉlōkē'l**) *adj.* good-for-nothing, vile, mean.

קִלְשׁוֹן (**kĭllᵉšō'n**) *m* point; שְׁלֹשׁ ק׳ trident, three-pronged fork.

קָמָה (**kāmā'**) *f*, *c.* קָמַת, *pl.* קָמוֹת, standing corn, grain in the stalk.

קְמוּאֵל (**kᵉmū'ē'l**) *pr.n.m.*

קָמוֹן (**kāmō'n**) *pr.n.* of a town in Gilead.

קִמּוֹשׁ (**kĭmmō'š**), קִימוֹשׁ *m* thorn, thistle, nettle, weed.

קֶמַח (**kĕ'măḥ**) *m* meal, bruised grain.

קָמַט (**kāmă't**) *fut.* יִקְמֹט, to make wrinkled [others: to seize]. — *Pu.* קֻמַּט to be snatched away.

קָמַל (**kāmă'l**) *pf. pl. i.p.* קָמֵלוּ, to wither, to pine away.

קָמַץ (**kāmă'ß**) to press together, to grasp.

קֹמֶץ (**kō'mĕß**) *m*, *w.s.* קֻמְצוֹ, *pl.* קְמָצִים, a handful, a grasp; bundle of ears; לִקְמָצִים abundantly.

קִמָּשׁוֹן (**kĭmmāšō'n**) *m*, only *pl.* קִמְּשׁוֹנִים = קִמּוֹשׁ.

קֵן (**kēn**) *m*, *w.s.* קִנּוֹ, *pl.* קִנִּים, a nest, young birds; habitation, chamber, cell.

קָנָא (**kānā'**) *Pi.* קִנֵּא, *inf.* קַנֹּא, *w.s.* קַנְּאוֹ, קַנְּאוֹתוֹ, *fut.* יְקַנֵּא, *pt.* מְקַנֵּא, to be jealous or envious; to be zealous for; to excite jealousy or envy. — *Hi. fut.* יַקְנִיא to make jealous.

קַנָּא (**kănnā'**) *m* a jealous one.

קִנְאָה (**kĭn'ā'**) *f*, *c.* קִנְאַת, *w.s.* קִנְאָתִי, *pl.* קִנְאוֹת, zeal, jealousy, envy, anger.

קָנָה[1] (**kānā'**) *inf.* קָנֹה, קָנוֹ, קְנֹה, קְנוֹת, *imp.* קְנֵה, *fut.* יִקְנֶה, וַיִּקֶן, *pt.* קֹנֶה, *c.* קֹנֵה, *pl.* קֹנִים, to procure, to acquire, to purchase, to gain, to create, to possess, to redeem. — *Ni. fut.* יִקָּנֶה to be bought. — *Hi.* הִקְנָה to buy [as a slave].

קָנָה[2] (**kānā'**) *pr.n.* of a brook between Ephraim

and Manasseh; *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

קָנֶה (**kānĕ'**) *m*, *c.* קְנֵה, *pl.* קָנִים, *c.* קְנֵי, reed, cane, stalk; sweet cane or calamus; measuring rod, a measure of six ells; balance-beam, balance; bone of the upper arm; shaft of a candelabrum.

קַנּוֹא (**kănnō'**) *adj.* zealous, jealous.

קְנַז (**kᵉnă'z**) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* קְנִזִּי.

קִנְיָן (**kĭnyā'n**) *m*, *c.* קִנְיַן, *w.s.* קִנְיָנוֹ, purchase, acquisition; possession, wealth; what is acquired or created.

קִנָּמוֹן (**kĭnnāmō'n**) *m*, *c.* קִנְמָן (**kĭnmŏ'n**), cinnamon.

קָנַן (**kānă'n**) *Pi.* קִנֵּן, *fut.* יְקַנֵּן, to build a nest, to nestle. — *Pu.* קֻנַּן to be nestled.

קֶנֶץ (**kĕ'nĕß**) *m*, only *pl. c.* קִנְצֵי, hunting-net.

קְנָת (**kᵉnā'ϑ**) *pr.n.* of a town in the Hauran.

קָסַם (**kāßă'm**) *inf.* קְסֹם, *imp.* קָסְמִי (**kŏ'ßᵒmī'**), קְסוֹמִי, *fut* יִקְסֹם, *pt.* קֹסֵם, *pl.* קֹסְמִים, to cut, to divide; to draw lots; to divine, to prophesy, to conjure up.

קֶסֶם (**kĕ'ßĕm**) *m*, *pl.* קְסָמִים, decision, divination, oracle; reward of divination.

קֶסֶת (**kĕ'ßĕϑ**) *f* vessel, bowl, ink-stand.

קְעִילָה, קְעִלָה (**kᵉ'ilā'**) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

קַעֲקַע (**kă'ᵃkă'ᵉ**) *m* cut or mark on the skin, tattoo.

קְעָרָה (**kᵉ'ārā'**) *f*, *c.* קַעֲרַת, *pl.* קְעָרוֹת, *c.* קַעֲרוֹת, bowl, dish.

קָפָא (**kāfā'**) *fut.* יִקְפָּא, *pt. pl.* קֹפְאִים, to be contracted; to coagulate, to congeal. — *Ni. fut.* יִקָּפֵא to be withdrawn. — *Hi.* הִקְפִּיא, *fut.* יַקְפִּיא, to cause to coagulate.

קִפָּאוֹן (**kĭppā'ō'n**) *m* congelation, frost.

קָפַד (**kāfă'ḍ**) *Pi.* קִפֵּד to roll up.

קִפֹּד, קִפּוֹד (**kĭppō'ḍ**) *m* hedgehog.

קְפָדָה (**kᵉfā'ḍā**) *f* horror, destruction.

קִפּוֹז (**kĭppō'z**) *m* arrow-snake.

קָפַץ (**kāfă'ß**) *fut.* יִקְפֹּץ, to

close, to shut [the mouth], to shut up [compassion]. — *Ni. fut.* יִקָּפֵץ to be drawn together, to die. — *Pi. pt.* מְקַפֵּץ to spring, to leap.

קֵץ (**kēṣ**) *m*, *w.s.* קִצִּי, a cutting, end, limit, extremity, fulfilment, death, destruction; מִקֵּץ after.

קָצַב (**kāṣaḇ**) *fut.* יִקְצֹב to cut off, to shear.

קֶצֶב (**kēṣeḇ**) *m*, *pl. c.* קִצְבֵי, a cutting, shape, form; end, extremity.

קָצָה[1] (**kāṣāh**) *inf.* קְצוֹת, to cut off; to finish, to decide. — *Pi.* קִצָּה, *inf.* קַצּוֹת, *pt.* מְקַצֶּה, to cut off, to take away. — *Hi.* הִקְצָה, *inf.* הַקְצוֹת, to scrape off.

קָצֶה[2] (**kāṣēh**) *f*, *pl.* קְצוֹת, *c.* קְצוֹת, extremity, end, border, compass, the whole.

קָצֶה (**kāṣēh**) *m*, *c.* קְצֵה, *w.s.* קְצֵהוּ, *pl. c.* קְצֵי, the same as קָצֶה[2]; מִקְצֵה at the end of, after, from all sides.

קֵצֶה (**kēṣēh**) *m* end; אֵין קֵצֶה לְ there is no end to.

קְצָו (**kᵉṣāv**) or קָצוּ (**kāṣū**) *m*, only *pl. c.* קְצָוֵי, end.

קְצָוָה (**kᵉṣāvāh**) *f*, *pl. w.s.* קְצָוֹתָיו = קְצָת.

קֶצַח (**kēṣaḥ**) *m* black cumin.

קָצִין (**kāṣīn**) *m*, *c.* קְצִין, *pl. c.* קְצִינֵי, judge, magistrate, military leader, general.

קְצִיעָה[1] (**kᵉṣīʿāh**) *f*, *pl.* קְצִיעוֹת, cassia, an aromatic bark like cinnamon.

קְצִיעָה[2] (**kᵉṣīʿāh**) *pr.n.f.*

קָצִיר (**kāṣīr**) *m*, *c.* קְצִיר, *w.s.* קְצִירוֹ, *pl. w.s.* קְצִירֶיהָ, a cutting, reaping, harvest; harvest-time, cut grain; cut off bough, branch; reaper.

קָצַע (**kāṣaʿ**) *Pu. pl. f/pl. c.* מְקֻצָּעוֹת, to be made into angles, to be cornered. *Hi. fut.* יַקְצִיעַ to scrape off. — *Ho. pt. f/pl.* מְהֻקְצָעוֹת the same as *Pu.*

קָצַף (**kāṣaf**) *inf.* קְצֹף, *fut.* יִקְצֹף, to be angry, to fly into a passion. — *Hi. inf.* הַקְצִיף, *fut.* יַקְצִיף, to provoke to anger. — *Hith.* הִתְקַצֵּף the same as *Q.*

קֶצֶף (**kēṣef**) *m*, *i.p.* קֶצֶף, *w.s.* קִצְפִּי, anger, wrath,

fury, strife, quarrel; fragment of wood, chip.

קְצָפָה (kᵉBāfā′) *f* broken off bough, chip-wood.

קָצַץ (kāBă′B) *pt. p.* קָצוּץ, to cut off, to clip off, to trim. — *Pi.* קִצֵּץ, קִצַּץ, *fut.* יְקַצֵּץ, to cut or hew off, to cut through. — *Pu. pt.* מְקֻצָּץ to be cut off.

קָצַר (kāBă′r) *inf.* קְצֹר, *w.s.* קָצְרָכֶם, *imp. pl.* קִצְרוּ, *fut.* יִקְצֹר, *pt.* קֹצֵר, קוֹצֵר, *pl.* קְצָרִים, to cut, to mow, to reap; *pt.* reaper. — *intr. inf.* קָצוֹר, *fut.* יִקְצַר, to be cut, shortened, lessened; to be short, impatient, unable. — *Pi.* קִצֵּר to shorten. — *Hi.* הִקְצִיר to reap; to shorten.

קָצֵר (kāBē′r) *adj., c.* קְצַר, *pl. c.* קְצָרִי, short; קְצַר יָד short in the hand, powerless.

קֹצֶר (kō′Bĕr) *m* shortness; קְ רוּחַ impatience.

קְצָת (kᵉBā′Ṯ) *f,* קְצָוֹת (kᵉBā-vō′Ṯ) end, extremity; the whole.

קַר (kăr) *adj., pl.* קָרִים, cold, cool, quiet.

קִר (klr) — קִיר.

קֹר (kōr) *m* coldness, cold.

קָרָא[1] (kārā′) *inf.* קְרֹא, קְרֹאת, *w.s.* קָרְאִי (kŏr′ī), *imp.* קְרָא, קִרְאוּ, *fut.* יִקְרָא, *pt.* קֹרֵא, קוֹרֵא, *pl.* קֹרְאִים, *c.* קֹרְאַי, *pt. p.* קָרוּא, *pl.* קְרוּאִים, to cry, to call aloud, to roar; to proclaim, pronounce, preach; to call, to summon, to invite; to implore; to call together, to appoint; to praise, celebrate; to call by name, to name; to read aloud, to recite. — *Ni.* נִקְרָא, *fut.* יִקָּרֵא, *pt.* נִקְרָא, *pl.* נִקְרָאִים, to be called, summoned, named; to be read. — *Pu.* קֹרָא, *pt. w.s.* מְקֹרָאִי, to be called, named.

קָרָה[2] (kārā′) *fut.* יִקְרֶה, *pt. f/pl.* קְרָאָה, to meet, to happen, to occur, to befall. — *Ni.* נִקְרָא, *inf.* הִקָּרֵא, *fut.* יִקָּרֶה, to encounter, meet, happen, to be met with. — *Hi. fut.* יַקְרֶה to cause to happen, to let befall.

קֹרֵא[1] (kōrē′) *m* partridge.

קֹרֵא[2] (kōrē′) *pr.n.m.*

קְרָאת (kᵉrā′Ṯ) [*inf.* of לִקְרָאת], only in

adv., *w.s.* לִקְרָאתִי, in an encounter, in a meeting, over against, opposite to.

קָרַב (**kārā'ḇ**), קָרֵב[1] (**kārē'ḇ**), *inf.* קְרוֹב, קִרְבָה (**kŏrḇā'**), *imp.* קְרַב, קָרְבָה, קִרְבוּ, *fut.* יִקְרַב, to approach, to draw near, to appear [before God], to come near, to advance. — *Ni.* נִקְרַב to come near. — *Pi.* קֵרֵב, *imp.* קָרֵב, *fut.* יְקָרֵב, to bring near, to admit; *intr.* to be very near. — *Hi.* הִקְרִיב, *inf.* הַקְרִיב, *imp.* הַקְרֵב, *fut.* יַקְרִיב, וַיַּקְרֵב, *pt.* מַקְרִיב, to cause to come near, to bring near, to admit, to give access; to offer, to present a gift; *intr.* to draw near, to be near.

קָרֵב[2] (**kārē'ḇ**) *adj.* drawing-near, approaching.

קְרָב (**kĕrā'ḇ**) *m* collision, battle, war.

קֶרֶב (**kĕ'rĕḇ**) *m*, *w.s.* קִרְבּוֹ, *pl. w.s.* קִרְבַי, the interior, the midst, bowels, intestines, cavity of the belly, the heart, the mind, the centre; בְּקֶרֶב in the midst, among; מִקֶּרֶב from the midst, from away.

קִרְבָה (**kĕrāḇā'**) *f*, *c.* קִרְבַת, *pl.* קִרְבוֹת, the approaching, nearness; war.

קָרְבָּן (**kŏrḇā'n**), קָרְבָּן (**kŭrḇā'n**) *m*, *c.* קָרְבַּן, *pl. w.s.* קָרְבְּנֵיהֶם, offering, present, sacrificial gift.

קַרְדֹּם (**kărdō'm**) *m*, *w.s.* קַרְדֻּמּוֹ, *pl.* קַרְדֻּמִּים and קַרְדֻּמּוֹת, an axe.

קָרָה[1] (**kārā'**) *fut.* יִקְרֶה, וַיִּקֶר, *pt. f/pl.* קָרוֹת, to encounter, to meet, to happen, to befall, to occur. — *Ni.* נִקְרָה, *fut.* יִקָּרֶה, וַיִּקָּר, to encounter, to meet with, to hit upon; to be at a place by chance. — *Pi. inf.* קָרוֹת, *pt.* מְקָרֶה, to join or cross beams, to build. — *Hi.* הִקְרָה, *imp.* הַקְרֵה, to cause to meet, to let happen; to build [others: to choose convenient places for].

קָרָה[2] (**kārā'**) *f* cold.

קָרֶה (**kārĕ'**) *m*, *c.* קְרֵה, accident, occurrence.

קָרֹב, קָרוֹב (**kārō'ḇ**) *adj.*, *w.s.* קְרוֹבוֹ, *pl.* קְרוֹבִים, קְרֹבִים, *f* קְרוֹבָה, near, nigh, neighbouring, immediate, at hand, lately;

near relation, kinsman, neighbour.

קָרַח (kārăʼḥ) *imp.* קָרְחִי (kŏrḥīʼ), *fut.* יִקְרַח, to shear, to make bald. — *Ni.* נִקְרַח to be shorn bald. — *Hi.* הִקְרִים to make bald.

קָרֵחַ (kārēʼaḥ) *pr.n.m.*

קֵרֵחַ (kērēʼaḥ) *m* a bald-head.

קֶרַח (kĕʼrăḥ) *m*, *w.s.* קָרְחוֹ, cold, chilliness; ice; crystal.

קֹרַח[1] (kōʼrăḥ) *m*, *w.s.* קָרְחוֹ (kŏrḥōʼ), hail, ice.

קֹרַח[2] (kōʼrăḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* קָרְחִי (kŏrḥīʼ), *pl.* קָרְחִים.

קָרְחָה (kŏrḥāʼ) *f*, *w.s.* קָרְחָתְךָ, baldness [of the back head].

קָרַחַת (kārăʼḥăṯ) *f*, *w.s.* קָרַחְתּוֹ, baldness.

קָרִי (kārīʼ) *m*, *i.p.* קָרֵי, hostile encounter.

קָרִיא (kārīʼ) *adj.*, *pl. c.* קְרִיאֵי, called, selected.

קְרִיאָה (kĕrīʼāʼ) *f* proclamation.

קִרְיָה (kĭryāʼ) *f*, *c.* קִרְיַת, town, city [poetically for עִיר]; קִרְיַת in many compounds of proper names, e. g. קִרְיַת אַרְבַּע, קִרְיַת יְעָרִים, קִרְיַת סֵפֶר.

קִרְיוֹת (kĕrĭyyōʼṯ) *pr.n.* of towns in Judah and in Moab.

קִרְיָתַיִם (kĭryāṯāʼyĭm) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

קָרַם (kārăʼm) *fut.* יִקְרַם, to overlay, to cover.

קָרַן (kārăʼn) to beam, to shine, to cast forth rays. — *Hi. pt.* מַקְרִן to put forth or have horns.

קֶרֶן (kĕʼrĕn) *f*, *i.p.* קָרֶן, *w.s.* קַרְנִי, *du.* קַרְנַיִם, קִרְנַיִם, *c.* קַרְנֵי, *pl.* קְרָנוֹת, *c.* קַרְנוֹת, a horn, horn-vessel, oil-horn; horn for blowing; point, corner; peak; ray of light; might, power, strength, dignity.

קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ (kĕʼrĕn hăppūʼḵ) *pr.n.f.* [paint-horn].

קָרַס (kārăʼs) *pt.* קֹרֵס, to bend, to writhe, to sink down.

קֶרֶס (kĕʼrĕs) *m*, only *pl.* קְרָסִים, *c.* קַרְסֵי, bend, hook.

קֶרֶס = קִילֹם *pr.n.m.*

קַרְסֹל (kărsōʼl) *m*, only *du.* *w.s.* קַרְסֻלַּי, knuckle, ankle.

קָרַע (kārăʻ) *inf.* קָרֹעַ, *imp. pl.* קִרְעוּ, *fut.* יִקְרַע, *pt.* קֹרֵעַ, *pt. p.* קָרוּעַ, *pl.* קְרֻעִים,

c. קְרֻעֵי, to tear to pieces, to rend, to tear away; to tear open, to open, to widen; to slander. — *Ni. fut.* יִקָּרֵעַ, יִקָּרַע, *pt.* נִקְרָע, to be torn to pieces, to be rent.

קֶרַע (**kĕ'ră'**) *m*, only *pl.* קְרָעִים, piece, rag, tatter.

קָרַץ (**kārăʼß**) *fut.* יִקְרֹץ, *pt.* קֹרֵץ, to press together, to bite [the lips], to wink. — *Pu.* קֹרַץ to be pinched off, to be nipped off.

קֶרֶץ (**kĕ'rĕß**) *m* gadfly [others: destruction].

קַרְקַע[1] (**kărkă'**) *m* ground, soil, floor, pavement, ceiling; bottom.

קַרְקַע[2] (**kărkă'**) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

קַרְקֹר (**kărkō'r**) *pr.n.* of a town beyond the Jordan.

קָרַר (**kārăʼr**) *Pi. inf.* קַרְקַר, *pt.* מְקַרְקַר, to pull down, to destroy [or from קוּר].

קֶרֶשׁ (**kĕ'rĕš**) *m*, *i.p.* קָרֶשׁ, *w.s.* קַרְשֵׁךְ, *pl.* קְרָשִׁים, *c.* קַרְשֵׁי, board, plank; rowing-bench [others: pannelling, deck].

קֶרֶת (**kĕ'rĕϑ**) *f* city, town.

קַרְתָּה (**kărtā'**) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulon.

קַרְתָּן (**kărtā'n**) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

קָשָׂה (**kāßā'**), קַשְׂוָה (**kăßvā'**) or קְשָׂת (**kᵉßā'ϑ**) *f*, *pl.* קְשָׂוֹת (**kᵉßāvō'ϑ**), *c.* קְשׂוֹת, vessel, can, jug.

קְשִׂיטָה (**kᵉßītā'**) *f* something weighed, a piece of money, coin worth 4 shekels.

קַשְׂקֶשֶׂת (**kăßkĕ'ßĕϑ**) *f*, *pl.* קַשְׂקַשִּׂים, קַשְׂקָשׂוֹת, *c.* קַשְׂקְשׂוֹת, scale [of a fish, of a harness].

קַשׁ (**kăš**) *m* straw, stubble, chaff.

קִשֻּׁא (**kĭššū'**) *m*, only *pl.* קִשֻּׁאִים, cucumber.

קָשַׁב (**kāšă'ḅ**) *fut.* יִקְשַׁב, to listen, to hearken. — *Hi.* הִקְשִׁיב, *inf.* הַקְשִׁיב, *imp.* הַקְשֵׁב, הַקְשִׁיבָה, *fut.* יַקְשִׁיב, יַקְשֵׁב, to attend, listen, hearken; to make attentive.

קֶשֶׁב (**kĕ'šĕḅ**) *m* attention, listening.

קַשָּׁב (**kăššā'ḅ**) *adj.*, *f* קַשֶּׁבֶת, attentive.

קַשָּׁב (**kăššū'ḇ**) *adj.*, *f/pl.* קַשָּׁבוֹת, attentive.

קָשָׁה (**kāšā'**) *fut.* יִקְשֶׁה, וַיִּקַּשׁ, to be hard, heavy, harsh, severe, difficult. — *Ni. pt.* נִקְשֶׁה to be oppressed, depressed. — *Pi. fut.* יְקַשֶּׁה, וַתְּקַשׁ, to make hard, to labour. — *Hi.* הִקְשָׁה, *inf.* הַקְשֹׁת, *fut.* יַקְשֶׁה, וַיַּקְשׁ, *pt.* מַקְשֶׁה, to harden, to make heavy or difficult.

קָשֶׁה (**kāšē'**) *adj.*, *c.* קָשֶׁה, קָשִׁים, *f* קָשָׁה, *c.* קָשַׁת, *pl.* קָשׁוֹת, hard, difficult, severe, unfeeling, cruel; inflexible, obstinate; unfortunate, melancholy; strong, violent.

קָשַׁח (**kāšā'ḥ**) *Hi.* הִקְשִׁים, *fut.* יַקְשִׁים, to harden; to treat harshly.

קִשְׁט (**kĭšṭ**), קֹשֶׁט (**kō'šĕṭ**) *m* faithfulness; justness, truth.

קִשְׁי (**kĭšī'**) *m* hardness, obduration.

קִשְׁיוֹן (**kĭšyō'n**) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

קָשַׁר (**kāšā'r**) *fut.* יִקְשֹׁר, *pt. p.* קָשׁוּר, *pl.* קְשֻׁרִים, *f* קְשׁוּרָה, to bind, to tie; to join in conspiracy, to conspire; *pt.* conspirator; *pt. p.* bound, strong, firm. — *Ni.* נִקְשַׁר, *fut.* יִקָּשֵׁר, to be bound together, to be attached; to be finished. — *Pi.* קִשֵּׁר, *fut.* 2. *f/sg. w.s.* תְּקַשְּׁרִים, to bind, to unite; to bind about. — *Pu. pt. f/pl.* מְקֻשָּׁרוֹת to be strong. — *Hith.* הִתְקַשֵּׁר to conspire.

קֶשֶׁר (**kĕ'šĕr**) *m*, *i.p.* קֶשֶׁר, *w.s.* קִשְׁרוֹ, conspiracy, rebellion.

קְשֶׁר (**kĕšū'r**) *m*, only *pl.* קְשָׁרִים, girdle.

קָשַׁשׁ (**kāšā'š**) *imp. pl.* קִשּׁוּ (**kō'šū**) to collect oneself. — *Po. inf.* קַשֵּׁשׁ, *pt.* מְקַשֵּׁשׁ, *f* מְקַשֶּׁשֶׁת, to gather straw or wood. — *Hith.* הִתְקַשֵּׁשׁ to collect oneself, to make up one's mind.

קֶשֶׁת (**kĕ'šĕṯ**) *f* [also *m*], *i.p.* קֶשֶׁת, *w.s.* קַשְׁתִּי, *pl.* קְשָׁתוֹת, *c.* קַשְׁתוֹת, a bow [for shooting], rainbow; power, strength.

קַשָּׁת (**kăššā'ṯ**) *m* bowman, archer.

ר

ר the twentieth letter of the alphabet, called רֵישׁ [head]; as a numeral = 200.

רָאָה[1] (rā'ā') *inf.* רָאֹה, רָאוֹת, רְאֹה, רְאוֹת, *w.s.* רְאוֹתִי, רְאֹתִי, *imp.* רְאֵה, רְאִי, רְאוּ, *fut.* יִרְאֶה, יֵרֶא, וַיַּרְא, 1. *sg.* אֶרְאֶה, אֵרֶה, *pt.* רֹאֶה, *c.* רֹאֵה, *w.s.* רֹאִי, *pl.* רֹאִים, *c.* רֹאֵי, *f* רֹאָה, *pl.* רֹאוֹת, *pt. p.* רָאוּי, *f/pl.* רְאֻיּוֹת, to see, to look, to look at, to view, to inspect, regard, perceive; to feel, understand, learn; to live to see, to enjoy.—*Ni.* נִרְאָה, *inf.* הֵרָאֹה, הֵרָאוֹת [לֵרָאוֹת for לְהֵ'], *imp.* הֵרָאֵה, *fut.* יֵרָאֶה, יֵרָא, *pt.* נִרְאֶה, to be seen; to show oneself, to appear, to reveal oneself; to be shown. — *Pu.* רֻאָה to be seen. — *Hi.* הֶרְאָה, הִרְאָה, *inf.* הַרְאוֹת, *imp.* הַרְאֵה, *fut.* יַרְאֶה, וַיַּרְא, *pt.* מַרְאֶה, to make seeing, to cause to see, to show; to make one feel or know; to cause to enjoy. — *Ho.* הָרְאָה, *pt.* מָרְאֶה, to be made to see, to be shown anything. — *Hith.* הִתְרָאֶה to look at one another.

רָאָה[2] (rā'ā') *f* a bird of prey [for דָּאָה].

רָאֶה (rā'ĕ') *adj.*, *c.* רְאֵה, seeing.

רֹאֶה[1] (rō'ĕ') *m* [*pt.* of רָאָה[1]], *pl.* רֹאִים, seer, prophet; vision, oracle.

רֹאֶה[2] (rō'ĕ') *pr.n.m.*

רְאוּבֵן (rĕ'ūḇē'n) *pr.n.m.*, Reuben.

רַאֲוָה (ră''avā') *f*, *inf.* of רָאָה[1], a seeing, spectacle.

רְאוּמָה (rĕ'ūmā') *pr.n.f.*

רְאוּת (rĕ'ū'ϑ) *f* sight, seeing.

רְאִי (rĕ'ī') *m* mirror.

רֳאִי (ro'ī') *m*, *i.p.* רֹאִי, sight, vision, appearance, spectacle, warning example.

רְאָיָה (rĕ'āyā') *pr.n.m.*

רְאֵים, רְאֵם (rĕ'ē'm), רֵם (rēm) *m*, *pl.* רְאֵמִים, רֵמִים, a wild animal, antelope, buffalo, unicorn.

רְאִית (rĕ'ī'ϑ) = רְאוֹת, see רָאָה[1].

רָאמוֹת, רָמֹת (rāmō'ϑ) *pr.n.* of a town in Gilead.

רָאמָה (rāmā') *f*, *c.* רָאמַת, *pl.* רָאמוֹת, height; coral.

רֹאשׁ[1] (rōš) *m*, *w.s.* רֹאשִׁי, *pl.* רָאשִׁים [for רְאָשִׁים], רֹאשִׁים, *c.* רָאשֵׁי, the head, person; chief, leader, prince; chief town; point, top, first rank, the best; the total; multitude, band, troop; the beginning; a poisonous plant, poppy, poison.

רֹאשׁ[2] (rōš) *pr.n.* of a Scythian people, Russians; *pr.n.m.*

רִאשָׁה (rīšā') *f* top, head; הָאֶבֶן הָרִאשָׁה corner-stone, key-stone.

רִאשׁוֹן, רִאשֶׁן, רִישׁוֹן (rīšō'n) *adj.*, *pl.* רִאשׁוֹנִים, *f* רִאשֹׁנָה, רִאשֹׁנָה, *pl.* רִאשֹׁנוֹת, the first, foremost, chief, former, earlier, preceding, ancient; *adv.* first, before, sooner, formerly.

רִאשֹׁנִי (rīšōnī') *adj.*, only *f* רִאשֹׁנִית, = רִאשׁוֹן.

רֵאשִׁית, רֵשִׁית (rēšī'th) *f* beginning, commencement, origin, former state, the first, the best, firstling.

רֵאשֹׁת (rē'šōth) *f*, only *pl. c.* בְּרֵאשׁוֹתִי, the place of the head, see מַרְאֶשֶׁת.

רַב (rāb) *adj.*, *i.p.* רָב, *pl.* רַבִּים, *f* רַבָּה, *c.* רַבַּת, *pl.* רַבּוֹת, much, numerous, many, abundant, sufficient, great, strong, mighty; chief, head, leader, master; *adv.* much, enough, abundantly.

רֹב (rōb) *m*, *c.* רֹב, רָבּ־, *w.s.* רָבְּכֶם, *pl. c.* רִבֵּי, multitude, number, largeness, greatness, fulness, totality; לָרֹב in multitude, abundantly; מֵרֹב for multitude.

רָבַב[1] (rābā'b) *pf. pl.* רָבוּ, *i.p.* רָבוּ, *inf.* רֹב, to be or become many, numerous, abundant. — *Pu. pt. f/pl.* מְרֻבָּבוֹת to be multiplied by myriads [רְבָבָה].

רָבַב[2] (rābā'b) *pf.* רַב, *pl.* רָבוּ, to throw, to shoot, to sling.

רְבָבָה (rᵉbābā') *f*, *pl.* רְבָבוֹת, *c.* רִבְבוֹת, great multitude, ten thousand, myriad.

רָבַד (rābā'd) to spread, to prepare a bed.

רָבָה (rābā') *inf.* רְבוֹת, *imp.* רְבֵה, *fut.* יִרְבֶּה, יִרֶב, יִרֶב, *pt.* רָבֶה, to be or become

many, to increase, to multiply; to be or become large, great, mighty. — *Pi.* רִבָּה, *imp.* רַבֶּה [for רַבֵּה], to make many, to get much, to bring up [children]. — *Hi.* הִרְבָּה, *inf.* הַרְבָּה, הַרְבֵּה, הַרְבֶּה, הַרְבּוֹת, *imp.* הַרְבֵּה, *fut.* יַרְבֶּה, וַיֶּרֶב, *pt.* מַרְבֶּה, *pl.* מַרְבִּים, to make many or great, to multiply, to increase, to do abundantly, to have or give much; *inf.* הַרְבֵּה as an *adv.* much, greatly, abundantly.

רֹבֶה (rōḥĕ′) *m* shooter, archer [or becoming great, *pt.* of רָבָה].

רַבָּה (răbbā′) *f* the great, the chief one; *pr.n.* of the chief town of the Ammonites, רַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן.

רִבּוֹ, רִבּוֹא (rĭbbō′) *f*, *du.* רִבֹּתַיִם, *pl.* רִבֹּאוֹת, רִבֹּאוֹת, רִבּוֹת, ten thousand, myriad = רְבָבָה.

רָבִיב (rāḥī′ḥ) *m*, only *pl.* רְבִיבִים, רְבִבִים, abundant rain, shower.

רָבִיד (rāḥīḍ) *m*, *c.* רְבִד, collar, neck-chain.

רְבִיעִי (rᵉḥī̆ʿī′) *adj. num.*, *pl.* רְבִיעִים, רְבִעִים, *f* רְבִיעִית, fourth, fourth part, fourth generation.

רַבִּית (răbbī′ϑ) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

רָבַךְ (rāḥă′ḵ) *Ho. pt. f* מֻרְבֶּכֶת, to be mixed, mingled.

רִבְלָה (rĭḥlā′) *pr.n.* of a city in Syria.

רַב־סָרִיס (răḥ ßārī′ß) *pr.n.m.* [see סָרִיס].

רָבַע[1] (rāḥă′ʿ) *inf. w.s.* רִבְעִי, to lie down, to lie with. — *Hi. fut.* תַּרְבִּיעַ to cause to gender.

רָבַע[2] (rāḥă′ʿ) *pt. p.* רָבוּעַ, *pl.* רְבֻעִים, to have four sides; *pt. p.* square, four-sided. — *Pu. pt.* מְרֻבָּע to be made four-sided or square.

רֶבַע[1] (rĕ′ḥăʿ) *m* the fourth part, fourth side [for רִבְעִי see רָבַע[1]].

רֶבַע[2] (rĕ′ḥăʿ) *pr.n.m.*

רִבֵּעַ (rĭbbē′aʿ) *m*, only *pl.* רִבֵּעִים, descendent of the fourth generation, great-grandchild.

רֹבַע (rō′ḥăʿ) *m* = רֶבַע.

רָבַץ (rāḥă′ß) *fut.* יִרְבַּץ, *pt.*

רָבַץ, *pl.* רֹבְצִים, *f* רֹבֶצֶת, to lie down, to couch, to rest, to repose; to lie in wait, to lurk.—*Hi.* הִרְבִּיץ, *fut.* יַרְבִּיץ, *pt.* מַרְבִּיץ, to cause to lie down, to lay.

רֶבֶץ (rĕ'bĕṣ) *m*, *w.s.* רִבְצָה, a couching, resting-place.

רִבְקָה (rĭḇkā') *pr.n.f.*, Rebekah.

רַבְשָׁקֵה (răḇšāķē') *m* title of an Assyrian dignitary [cup-bearer or general].

רֶגֶב (rĕ'gĕḇ) or רֵגֶב (rē'gĕḇ) *m*, only *pl.* רְגָבִים, *c.* רִגְבֵי, a clod.

רָגַז (rāgă'z) or רָגַן (rāgē'z) *imp.* רָגְזָה, רִגְזוּ, *fut.* יִרְגַּז, to be in a trouble, to be stirred, moved, excited; to tremble, to quake. — *Hi.* הִרְגִּיז, *fut.* יַרְגִּיז, *pt.* מַרְגִּיז, *tr.* to stir, move, agitate, to cause to tremble. — *Hith.* הִתְרַגֵּז to be agitated, to rage.

רַגָּז (răggā'z) *adj.* trembling.

רֹגֶז (rō'gĕz) *m*, *w.s.* רָגְזָהּ (rŏgzĕ'ṯā), agitation, excitement, rage, tumult, disquiet.

רָגְזָה (rŏgzā') *f* a trembling, quaking.

רָגַל (rāgă'l) *pt.* רֹגֵל, to use one's feet, to wander about; to slander; to full. — *Pi.* רִגֵּל, *inf.* בַּגֵּל, *w.s.* בְּגָלָהּ, *fut.* יְבַגֵּל, *pt. pl.* מְרַגְּלִים, to wander about as a slanderer, as a spy; *pt.* a scout or spy.— *Tiph.* תְּרַגֵּל [= *Hi.*] to teach to walk, to lead [a child].

רֶגֶל (rĕ'gĕl) *f*, *i.p.* רָגֶל, *w.s.* רַגְלִי, *du.* רַגְלַיִם, *c.* רִגְלִי, *pl.* רְגָלִים, foot, leg, step, tread; *du.* also pudenda; *pl.* steps, turns, times, שָׁלֹשׁ רְגָלִים three times, thrice.

רֹגֵל (rōgē'l) *m* fuller; in *pr.n.* עֵין רֹגֵל a fountain near Jerusalem.

רַגְלִי (răglī') *m*, *pl.* רַגְלִים, footman, pedestrian, foot-soldier.

רְגְלִים (rĕ'gĕlī'm) *pr.n.* of a place in Gilead.

רָגַם (rāgă'm) *inf.* רָגוֹם, רָגֹם, *fut. pl.* יִרְגְּמוּ, to heap stones upon, to stone.

רֶגֶם (rĕ'gĕm); רֶגֶם מֶלֶךְ (rĕ'gĕm mĕ'lĕḵ) *pr.n.m.*

רִגְמָה (rĭgmā') *f*, *w.s.* רִגְמָתָם, heap, crowd.

רָגַן (rāgă'n) *pt. pl.* רֹגְנִים,

to murmur, to revolt. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִרָּגֵן to murmur, to rebel.

רָגַע[1] (rāgă") *pt.* רֹגֵעַ, to set in motion, to cause to tremble, to terrify; to contract oneself. — *Hi.* הִרְגִּיעַ, *fut.* יַרְגִּיעַ, to cause to move, to wink with the eye, to do in a moment.

רָגַע[2] (rāgă") *Ni.* *imp.* *f* הֵרָגְעִי, to rest. — *Hi.* הִרְגִּיעַ, *fut.* יַרְגִּיעַ, to cause to rest, to settle, to establish.

רָגַע (rāgē'a") *adj.* living quietly, quiet.

רֶגַע (rĕ'gă") *m*, *i.p.* רָגַע, *pl.* רְגָעִים, a winking, wink, moment, time, turn; *adv.* suddenly, for a moment, quickly.

רָגַשׁ (rāgă'š) to be noisy, to rage.

רֶגֶשׁ (rĕ'gĕš) *m* noisy crowd.

רִגְשָׁה (rĭgšā') *f*, *c.* רִגְשַׁת = רֶגֶשׁ.

רָדַד (rādă'd) *inf.* רֹד, רָד, בֹּד, *pt.* רֹדֵד, to tread down, to subdue. — *Hi.* *fut.* יָרֵד to extend, to overlay [with metal].

רָדָה[1] (rādā') *inf.* רְדוֹת, *imp.* רְדֵה, *pl.* רְדוּ, *fut.* יִרְדֶּה, וַיִּרְדְּ, *pt.* רֹדֶה, *w.s.* רֹדֵם, *pl.* רֹדִים, to tread down, to subdue, to oppress; to rule, to sway. — *Pi.* *fut.* יְרַד [or from יָרַד] to cause to rule, to subdue. — *Hi.* *fut.* יֵרֵד to tread down, to subdue.

רָדָה[2] (rādā') *fut.* יִרְדֶּה, to take, to seize.

רַדַּי (rădda'y) *pr.n.m.*

רָדִיד (rādī'd) *m*, *w.s.* רְדִידִי, *pl.* רְדִידִים, thin, wide covering, veil, female garment.

רָדַם (rādă'm) *Ni.* *fut.* יִרָּדֵם, *pt.* נִרְדָּם, to lie in a deep sleep, to be stupified, stunned, senseless, motionless.

רָדַף (rādă'f) *inf.* רָדוֹף, רְדָף, *w.s.* רָדְפִי (rŏdfī'), *imp.* רְדָף, *fut.* יִרְדֹּף, *pt.* רֹדֵף, רוֹדֵף, *pl.* רֹדְפִים, *c.* רֹדְפֵי, to run after, to pursue, to follow; to strive after; to chase, to drive away. — *Ni.* נִרְדַּף, *pt.* נִרְדָּף, to be pursued; *pt.* what is driven away, the past. — *Pi.* *fut.* יְרַדֵּף, יְבַדֵּף [or = יִרְדֹּף *Q.*], *pt.* מְרַדֵּף, to follow, to pursue,

to strive after. — *Pu.* רֻהַף to be chased. — *Hi.* הִרְהִיף to pursue eagerly. — *Ho. pt.* see מְרֻהָף.

רָהַב (rāhă'ḇ) *fut.* יִרְהַב, to rage, to urge, to importune. — *Hi.* הִרְהִיב, *fut.* יַרְהִיב, to excite; to make courageous.

רָהָב (rā'hāḇ) *adj., pl.* רָהָבִים, proud, defiant.

רַהַב (ră'hăḇ) *m, i.p.* רָהָב, rage, violence, noise, defiance; a sea-monster [crocodile, symbolizing Egypt].

רֹהַב (rō'hăḇ) *m, w.s.* רָהְבָּם (rŏhbā'm), pride, insolence, boasting.

רָהְגָּה (rŏhgā') *pr.n.m.*

רָהָה (rāhā') *fut.* יִרְהֶה, to tremble, to fear.

רַהַט (ră'hăṭ) *m*, only *pl.* רְהָטִים, watering-trough; lock of hair.

רוֹב see רֹב.

רוּב see רִיב.

רוּד (rūḏ) *pf.* רָד, to ramble, to rove about, to neglect [God]. — *Hi.* הֵרִיד, *fut.* יָרִיד, to ramble, to rove, to be restless.

רָוָה (rāvā') *fut.* יִרְוֶה, *pl.* יִרְוְיוּ, to overflow, to drink copiously, to be debauched, to enjoy. — *Pi.* רִוָּה, *imp.* בוֹה, *fut.* יְבוֶּה, *w.s.* אֲרַוֶּנְךָ, to be soaked, to be sated, to be drunk; *tr.* to water, to drench, to satiate, to moisten. — *Hi.* הִרְוָה, *pt.* מַרְוֶה, to water, refresh, satiate.

רָוֶה (rāvĕ') *adj., f* רָוָה, watered, satiated with drink.

רָוַח (rāvă'ḥ) *fut.* יִרְוַח, to be extended, to be wide or easy. — *Pu. pt.* מְרֻוָּח to be spacious, airy.

רֶוַח (rĕ'văḥ) *m* room, space; relief.

רוּחַ[1] (rū'aḥ) *Hi. inf.* הָרִיחַ, *w.s.* הֲרִיחוֹ, *fut.* יָרִיחַ, יָרַח, וַיָּרַח, to smell [*tr.*], to scent, to enjoy the odour.

רוּחַ[2] (rū'aḥ) *f, w.s.* רוּחִי, *pl.* רוּחוֹת, breath, wind, air, breeze, blowing; animal life, spirit, ghost, soul, mind, intellect, passion.

רְוָחָה (rĕvāḥā') *f* relief, ease, breathing.

רְוָיָה (rĕvāyā') *f* an overflowing, abundance.

רוּם[1] (rūm) *pf.* רָם, *inf.* רוֹם, רוּם, רֻם, *imp.* רוּמָה, *fut.* יָרוּם, יָרֹם, וַיָּרָם (văyyā'rŏm), *pt.* רָם, *f* רָמָה, to be or become high, elevated, exalted, lofty, glorious, mighty, proud.—*Pi.* רוֹמֵם, *imp.* רוֹמְמוּ, *fut.* יְרוֹמֵם, *pt.* מְרוֹמֵם, to make high, to raise, to bring up, to make grow, to exalt, to celebrate. — *Pu. fut.* יְרוֹמַם, *pt.* מְרוֹמַם, to be raised, exalted.—*Hi.* הֵרִים, *inf.* הָרִים, *imp.* הָרֵם, *fut.* יָרִים, וַיָּרֶם, *pt.* מֵרִים, *pl. c.* מְרִימֵי, to make high, to raise, to lift up, to exalt, to elevate; to take away, to receive; to offer, to present [a sacrifice].—*Ho.* הוּרַם, *fut.* יוּרַם, to be offered; to be taken away. — *Hith.* הִתְרוֹמֵם, *fut.* 1. *sg.* אֵרוֹמָם, to raise or exalt oneself.

רוּם[2], רֻם (rūm) *m* height; pride, haughtiness.

רוֹם (rōm) *m* height.

רוֹמָה (rōmā') *f* haughtiness, pride; *adv.* proudly.

רוּמָה (rūmā') *pr.n.* of a place.

רוֹמָם (rōmā'm) *m*, *pl.* רוֹמֲמוֹת, exaltation, praise; hymn.

רוֹמֵמוּת (rō'mēmū'ϑ) *f* a rising up; majesty.

רוּן (rūn) *Hith. pt.* מִתְרוֹנֵן, to be overpowerd, intoxicated [but see רָנַן].

רוּעַ (rū'a') *Pu. fut.* יְרֹעַע, to be shouted with joy. — *Hi.* הֵרִיעַ, הֵרֵעַ, *inf.* הָרִיעַ, *imp. pl.* הָרִיעוּ, *fut.* יָרִיעַ, וַיָּרַע, *pt. pl.* מְרִיעִים, to shout with joy, to cry, to raise a cry, to be noisy, to lament.—*Hith.* הִתְרוֹעֵעַ to shout with joy.

רוּף (rūf) *Pu. fut.* יְרוֹפַף, to be shaken, to quake.

רוּץ (rūß) *pf.* רָץ, *inf.* רוּץ, *imp.* רוּץ, רֻץ, *fut.* יָרוּץ, יָרֹץ, וַיָּרָץ (văyyā'rŏß), *pt.* רָץ, *pl.* רָצִים [רָצִין], to run, to hasten, to rush; *pt.* runner, courier, royal messenger, body-guard. — *Pi. fut.* יְרוֹצֵץ to run fast. — *Hi.* הֵרִיץ, *imp.* הָרֵץ, *fut.* יָרִיץ, to cause to run, to bring quickly, to chase away, to accelerate.

רוּק (rūk) *Hi.* הֵרִיק, *inf.* הָרִיק, *fut.* יָרִיק, וַיָּרֶק, *pt.* מֵרִיק, *pl.* מְרִיקִים, to empty, to pour out, to draw [a sword], to lead

to battle. — *Ho.* הוּרַק to be poured out.

רוּר (rūr) *pf.* רָר, to let flow out [spittle &c.].

רוֹשׁ (rō̤š) *m* poppy, poison, see רֹאשׁ.

רוּשׁ (rūš) *pf.* רָשׁ, *pt.* רָשׁ [רָאשׁ], to be poor, needy; *pt.* a poor one, beggar. — *Hith.* הִתְרוֹשֵׁשׁ, to feign oneself poor.

רוּת (rūṯ) *pr.n.f.*

רָזָה (rāzā′) to make thin or lean. — *Ni. fut.* יֵרָזֶה to become lean.

רָזֶה (rāzĕ′) *adj.*, *f* רָזָה, lean, meagre.

רָזוֹן[1] (rāzō̤′n) *m* leanness, consumption

רָזוֹן[2] (rāzō̤′n) *m* prince.

רְזוֹן (rᵉzō̤′n) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Damascus.

רָזִי (rāzī′) *m* consumption, destruction; רָוַי־לִי woe to me!

רָזַם (rāzā′m) *fut.* יִרְזֹם, to move the eyes, to wink.

רָזֵן (rō̤zē′n) [*pt.* of רָזַן], only *pl.* רוֹזְנִים, רְוֹזְנִים, prince, ruler.

רָחַב (rāḥā′ḇ) to be wide, spacious, to be wide opened. — *Ni. pt.* נִרְחָב to be wide, spacious. — *Hi.* הִרְחִיב, *inf.* הַרְחִיב, *imp.* הַרְחִיבִי, הַרְחִבִי־, *fut.* יַרְחִיב, to make wide, broad, spacious, to open wide; to extend, enlarge, expand; to relieve, to deliver.

רָחָב[1] (rāḥā′ḇ) *adj.*, *c.* רְחַב, *pl. c.* בְּחֻבֵי, *f* רְחָבָה, *c.* בְּחֻבַת, wide, spacious, broad, large; puffed up, haughty; *subst.* ambition, pride.

רָחָב[2] (rāḥā′ḇ) *pr.n.f.*, Rahab.

רֹחַב (rō̤′ḥăḇ) *m*, *pl. c.* בְּחֻבֵי, breadth, width, extension.

רֹחַב (rō̤′ḥăḇ) *m*, *w.s.* רָחְבּוֹ (rŏḥbō̤′), breadth, extent, comprehensiveness.

רְחֹב[1], רְחוֹב (rᵉḥō̤′ḇ) *m*, *w.s.* רְחֹבָהּ, *pl.* רְחֹבוֹת, wide space, broad way, street, roomy place, court, forum.

רְחֹב[2] (rᵉḥō̤′ḇ) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

רְחָבָה (rᵉḥāḇā′) [see רָחָב[1]] *f* roominess, freedom.

רְחַבְעָם (rᵉḥaḇʿā′m) *pr.n.* of a well; רְ עִיר a suburb of Nineveh; רְ הַנָּהָר a town near the Euphrates.

רְחַבְיָה (rᵉḥăḇyā′) or רְחַבְיָהוּ (rᵉḥăḇyā′hū) *pr.n.m.*

רְחַבְעָם (rᵉḥăḇʿā′m) *pr.n.m.*, Rehoboam.

רֵחָה (rēḥā′) *adj.* grinding; *m* millstone, only *du.* רֵחַיִם the two grind-stones, hand-mill.

רַחוּם (răḥū′m) *adj.* merciful, compassionate.

רָחוֹק (rāḥō′k) *adj.*, *pl.* רְחוֹקִים, רְחֹקִים, *f* רְחוֹקָה, *pl.* רְחֹקוֹת, far, distant, remote [of place and time]; unattainable, precious; *subst.* distance, future, past; מֵרָחוֹק from afar.

רָחִיט (rāḥī′ṭ) *m*, *pl.* רְחִיטִים, frame-work, panelling.

רַחַיִם see רֵחָה.

רָחֵל[1] (rāḥē′l) *f*, *pl.* רְחֵלִים, female lamb, sheep, ewe.

רָחֵל[2] (rāḥē′l) *pr.n.f.*, Rachel.

רָחַם (rāḥă′m) *fut. w.s.* אֶרְחָמְךָ (ʾĕrḥŏmḵā′), to love. — *Pi.* רִחַם, *inf.* בְּחַם, *fut.* יְרַחֵם, *pt.* מְרַחֵם, to have compassion, pity, tenderness, love. — *Pu.* רֻחַם, *fut.* יְרֻחַם, to meet with compassion or mercy.

רָחָם (rāḥā′m) *m* a vulture.

רַחַם[1] (ră′ḥăm) *m*, *i.p.* רָחָם, *pl.* רַחֲמִים, *c.* רַחֲמֵי, a womb, a maiden; *pl.* the bowels; compassion, mercy, sympathy, tenderness, pity.

רַחַם[2] (ră′ḥăm) *pr.n.m.*

רֶחֶם (rĕ′ḥĕm) *m*, *i.p.* רָחֶם, *w.s.* רַחְמָהּ, the womb, the mother's womb.

רַחֲמָה (ră′ḥᵃmā′) *f*, *du.* רַחֲמָתַיִם, woman, maiden.

רַחֲמָנִי (ră′ḥᵃmānī′) *adj.*, *f* רַחֲמָנִית, *pl.* רַחֲמָנִיּוֹת, merciful, compassionate.

רָחַף (rāḥă′f) to quake, to tremble. — *Pi. fut.* יְרַחֵף, *pt. f* מְרַחֶפֶת, to brood, to hover over.

רָחַץ (rāḥă′B) *inf.* רְחֹץ, רָחְצָה (rŏḥBā′), *imp.* רְחַץ, בְּחָצוּ, *fut.* יִרְחַץ, *pt. f* רְחֻצָה, *pl.* רְחֻצוֹת, to wash, to rinse; to wash away; to wash oneself, to bathe. — *Pu.* רֻחַץ to be washed. — *Hith.* הִתְרַחֵץ to wash oneself.

רַחַץ (ră′ḥăB) *m*, *w.s.* רַחְצִי, a washing.

רַחְצָה (răḥBā′) *f* a washing, watering-place.

רָחַק (rāḥă′k) *inf.* רְחֹק, *imp.*

בְּחַקִּי, *fut.* יִרְחַק, to be far, distant, remote; to remove oneself, to be away. — *Ni.* *fut.* יֵרָחֵק to be removed. — *Pi.* רִחֵק, *fut.* יְרַחֵק, to remove far away. — *Hi.* הִרְחִיק, *inf.* הַרְחִק, הַרְחֵק, *fut.* יַרְחִיק, to remove, to put far away; *intr.* to be far off; *inf. adv.* far, away, distant.

רָחֵק (rāḥēḳ) *adj.*, *pl. w.s.* רְחֵקֶיהָ, departing from, removing.

רָחַשׁ (rāḥaš) to boil over, to pour forth.

רַחַת (raḥaṯ) *f* fan, winnowing-shovel.

רָטַב (rāṭaḇ) *fut.* יִרְטַב, to be moist or juicy.

רָטֹב (rāṭōḇ) *adj.* juicy, succulent, fresh.

רָטָה (rāṭāh) *fut. w.s.* יִרְטֵנִי, see יָרַט.

רֶטֶט (reṭeṭ) *m* terror.

רְטַפֵּשׁ (rūṭapaš) a *Pu.*, to become fresh or green again.

רָטַשׁ (rāṭaš) *Pi.* רִטֵּשׁ, *fut.* יְרַטֵּשׁ, to dash to pieces, to prostrate. — *Pu.* רֻטַּשׁ, *fut.* יְרֻטַּשׁ, to be dashed in pieces [to the ground].

רִי (rī) *m* rushing water, watering.

רִיב[1] (rīḇ) *pf.* רָב, *inf.* רִיב, רוֹב, רוּב, *imp.* רִיב, *fut.* יָרִיב, יָרֹב, יָרֻב, וַיָּרָב, *pt.* רָב, to quarrel, to strive, to contend, to plead; *pt.* pleader, defender, adversary. — *Hi. pt.* מְרִיב, *pl. c.* מְרִיבֵי, the same as *Q.*

רִיב[2], רָב (rīḇ) *m*, *w.s.* רִיבִי, *pl.* רִיבִים, *c.* רִיבֵי, quarrel, strife, contention, feud, dispute, judicial cause, suit, litigation, plea.

רִיבַי (rīḇay) *pr.n.m.*

רֵיחַ see רוּחַ.

רֵיחַ (rēʾaḥ) *m*, *w.s.* רֵיחָנוֹ, exhalation, scent, smell, fragrance.

רֵים see רְאֵם.

רֵיעַ see רֵעַ.

רִיפוֹת, רִפוֹת (rīfōṯ) *f/pl.* pounded corn, grits.

רִיפַת (rīfaṯ) *pr.n.* of a Japhetic people on the Black Sea, Cimmerians.

רִיק (rīḳ) *adj.* empty, vain; *subst.* emptiness, vain thing; *adv.* in vain, to no purpose.

רֵיק, רֵק (rēḳ) *adj.*, *pl.*

רֵיקִים, רֵקִים, *f* רֵיקָה, *pl.* רֵקוֹת, empty, void, vain, wanton, hungry, idle, worthless.

רֵיקָם (rēkā'm) *adv.* emptily, in vain, vainly, without cause or effect.

רִיר (rīr) *m*, *w.s.* רִירוֹ, spittle, slime.

רֵישׁ, רֵאשׁ (rēš) and רִישׁ (rīš) *m* poverty.

רִישָׁן see רִאשָׁן.

רַךְ (răkh) *adj.*, *pl.* רַכִּים, *f* רַכָּה, *pl.* רַכּוֹת, tender, delicate, weak, soft, flattering, timid.

רַךְ (rōkh) *m* softness, delicacy.

רָכַב (rākhă'b) *inf.* רְכֹב, *imp.* רְכַב, *fut.* יִרְכַּב, *pl.* רִכְבוּ, *w.s.* רָכְבוֹ, *pl.* רֹכְבִים, *f* רֹכֶבֶת, to ride, to drive.—*Hi.* הִרְכִּיב, *imp.* הַרְכֵּב, *fut.* יַרְכִּיב, יַרְכֵּב, to cause to ride, to cause to drive, to convey, to let rest, to subdue.

רֶכֶב (rĕ'khĕb) *m*, *i.p.* רֶכֶב, *w.s.* רִכְבּוֹ, *pl. c.* רִכְבֵי, mostly *coll.*, vehicle, waggon, chariot, war-chariot, train of waggons, horses, riding-horses and horsemen; the upper mill-stone [the runner or rider].

רַכָּב (răkkā'b) *m* horseman, driver, charioteer.

רֵכָב (rēkhā'b) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* רֵכָבִי.

רִכְבָּה (rĭkhbā') *f* a riding.

רֵכָה (rēkhā') *pr.n.* of an unknown place.

רְכוּב (rĕkhū'b) *m* vehicle, waggon.

רְכֻשׁ, רְכוּשׁ (rĕkhū'š) *m*, *w.s.* רְכֻשׁוֹ, property, goods, chattle, moveable and landed property.

רָכִיל (rākhī'l) *m* a going about, trafficking, slander.

רָכַךְ (rākhă'kh) *pf.* רַךְ, *fut.* [or *Ni.*] יֵרַךְ, to be thin, weak, delicate, soft, timid.—*Pu.* רֻכַּךְ to be softened.—*Hi.* הֵרַךְ to make timid.

רָכַל (rākhă'l) *pt.* רֹכֵל, *pl.* רֹכְלִים, *f* רֹכֶלֶת, to go about as a trader, as a slanderer.

רָכָל (rākhā'l) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

רְכֻלָּה (rĕkhŭllā') *f*, *w.s.* רְכֻלָּתָהּ, trade, traffic.

רָכַם (rākhă'ṃ) *fut.* יִרְכֹּם, to tie together, to bind on.

רֶכֶם (rĕ'khĕṃ) *m*, only *pl.*

רְכָסִים, hill, mountain-ridge.

רֹכֶס (rō'ḥĕß) *m*, only *pl. c.* רֻכְסֵי, troop, band, conspiracy.

רָכַשׁ (rāḥă'š) to bring together, to collect, to acquire.

רֶכֶשׁ (rĕ'ḥĕš) *m*, *i.p.* רָכֶשׁ, swift horse, courser [*coll.*].

רָם[1] (rām) see רוּם *pt.*

רָם[2] (rām) *pr.n.m.*

רָמָה[1] (rāmā') *pt.* רֹמֶה, *c.* רֹמֵה, *pl. c.* רֹמֵי, to cast down, to shoot; *pt.* shooter, archer. — *Pi.* רִמָּה, *inf.* רַמּוֹת, to cast down, to deceive, to betray.

רָמָה[2] (rāmā') *f*, *c.* רָמַת, [sacred] height, elevation.

רָמָה[3] (rāmā') *w. loc.* רָמָתָה ה, *pr.n.* of towns in Benjamin, Ephraim, &c.; *gent.* רָמָתִי; רָמַת לֶחִי, *i.p.* ר׳ לֶחִי, [height of the jaw-bone] a locality in the mountains of Judah.

רִמָּה (rĭmmā') *f coll.* worms; wormhole, rottenness.

רִמּוֹן[1] (rĭmmō'n) *m*, *w.s.* רִמֹּנִי, *pl.* רִמּוֹנִים, רִמֹּנִים, *c.* רִמּוֹנֵי, pomegranate [tree and fruit]; an ornament in architecture, artificial pomegranate apple.

רִמּוֹן[2] (rĭmmō'n) *pr.n.m.* of a Syrian deity; *pr.n.* of several towns.

רָמוֹת (rāmō'ϑ) *pr.n.* of towns in Gilead and Simeon.

רָמוּת (rāmū'ϑ) *f* heap of corpses.

רֹמַח (rō'măḥ) *m*, *pl.* רְמָחִים, *c.* רָמְחֵי (rŏmḥē'), lance, spear.

רַמְיָה (rămyā') *pr.n.m.*

רְמִיָּה (rĕmĭyyā') *f* a slackening, remissness, sloth; deceit, fraud.

רַמִּים = אֲרַמִּים.

רַמָּךְ (rămmā'ḥ) *f*, *pl.* רַמָּכִים, a mare [others: stud].

רְמַלְיָהוּ (rĕmălyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

רָמַם[1] (rāmă'm) *inf.* רֻם, *fut.* וַיָּרֻם, to creep, to swarm [others: to be rotten].

רָמַם[2] (rāmă'm) *pf. pl.* רֹמּוּ, רוֹמּוּ, *pt. f* רוֹמֵמָה, to be high, to be lifted up. — *Ni. imp. pl.* הַרֹמּוּ, *fut. pl.* יֵרֹמּוּ, to lift up oneself. — *Hith.* הִתְרוֹמֵם see רוּם.

רֹמַמְתִּי־עֶזֶר (rōmă'mtī-'ĕ'zĕr) *pr.n.m.*

רָמַס (rāmă'ß) *inf.* רְמֹס, *fut.*

יִרְמֹס, *pt.* רֹמֵס, to tread, to tread down, to trample on, to profane. — *Ni. fut.* יֵרָמֵס to be trodden down.

רָמַשׂ (rāmăś') *fut.* יִרְמֹשׂ, *pt.* רֹמֵשׂ, *f* רֹמֶשֶׂת, to move, to creep, to crawl, to swarm with.

רֶמֶשׂ (rĕ'mĕś) *m coll.* what moves and creeps, small animals, reptiles, insects.

רָמָת (rĕ'mĕth) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

רָמָתַיִם (rā'mā-thă'yĭm) *pr.n.* [*du.* = double height] of a town; צוֹפִים ר׳ the dwelling place of Samuel, Arimathea.

רֹן (rōn) *m, pl. c.* רָנִּי (rŏnnē'), shout, rejoicing, song of joy.

רָנָה (rānā') *fut.* יִרְנֶה, to whiz, to clank.

רִנָּה[1] (rĭnnā') *f, w.s.* רִנָּתִי, rejoicing, exultation, shout of joy; lamentation.

רִנָּה[2] (rĭnnā') *pr.n.m.*

רָנַן (rānă'n) *inf.* רֹן, *imp. f* רְנִּי (rŏnnī'), *pl.* רָנּוּ, *fut.* יָרֹן [יָרוֹן] to cry aloud, to shout with joy, to rejoice; to lament, to wail. — *Pi.* רַנֵּן, *inf.* בַּנֵּן, *imp. pl.* בַּנְּנוּ, *fut.* יְבַנֵּן, to rejoice, to shout with joy, to sing praise to. — *Pu. fut.* יְרֻנַּן to be shouted for joy. — *Hi. imp. pl.* הַרְנִּינוּ, *fut.* יַרְנִּין, to cause to shout with joy; to rejoice. — *Hi. pt.* מְתָרוֹנֵן [or from רוּן] to rejoice.

רְנָנָה (rĕnānā') *f, c.* רְנַת, *pl.* רְנָנוֹת, shout, joyful cry; *pl.* רְנָנִים female ostriches.

רִסָּה (rĭssā') *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

רְסִיס (rĕsē'ś) *m*, only *pl.* רְסִיסִים, ruins; drops [of dew].

רֶסֶן[1] (rĕ'sĕn) *m, w.s.* רִסְנוֹ, bridle, curb, bit-mouth; the teeth, the jaws.

רֶסֶן[2] (rĕ'sĕn) *pr.n.* of a city in Assyria [annexed to Nineveh].

רָסַס (rāsă'ś) *inf.* רֹס, to moisten, to wet.

רַע (ră') *adj., i.p.* רָע, *pl.* רָעִים, *f* רָעָה, *c.* רַעַת, *pl.* רָעוֹת, bad, wicked, evil, mischievous, malignant, noxious, hurtful, unpleasant, hideous, unhappy; *subst.* an evil,

wickedness, wrong, mischief, misfortune, adversity.

רֵעַ[1] (rē'a') *m*, *w.s.* רֵעִי, רֵעֲהוּ, רֵעֵהוּ, *pl.* רֵעִים, *c.* רֵעֵי, friend, companion, fellow, associate, neighbour; see also אִישׁ.

רֵעַ[2] (rē'a') *m*, *w.s.* רֵעִי, *pl.* רֵעִים, thought, desire.

רֵעַ[3] (rē'a') *m*, *w.s.* רַעְיוֹ, רַעְיָה, noise, thunder.

רֹעַ, רוֹעַ (rō'a') *m* badness, wickedness, wretchedness.

רָעֵב[1] (rā'ēḇ) *fut.* יִרְעַב, to hunger, to suffer hunger. — *Hi.* הִרְעִיב, *fut.* יַרְעִיב, to cause to hunger, to let famish.

רָעֵב[2] (rā'ēḇ) *adj.*, *pl.* רְעֵבִים, *f* רְעֵבָה, hungry, famished, exhausted.

רָעָב (rā'āḇ) *m*, *w.s.* רַעֲבָם, hunger, famine, scarcity.

רַעֲבוֹן (rᵉ'āḇō'n) *m*, *c.* בְּרַעֲבוֹן = רָעָב.

רָעַד (rā'aḏ) *fut.* יִרְעַד, to quake, to tremble. — *Hi.* הִרְעִיד, *pt.* מַרְעִיד, to tremble, to shake.

רַעַד (ra'aḏ) *m* and רְעָדָה (rᵉ'āḏā') *f* trembling, terror.

רָעָה[1] (rā'ā') *inf.* רְעוֹת, *imp.* רְעֵה, *fut.* יִרְעֶה; יִרְבַּע, *pt.* רֹעֶה, *c.* רֹעֵה, *w.s.* רֹעִי, *pl.* רֹעִים, *c.* רֹעֵי, *f* רֹעָה, to feed a flock, to lead to a pasture-ground, to conduct, to guide, govern, protect; *pt.* a shepherd; *intr.* to feed, to consume. — *Hi. fut.* יַרְעֶה, to pasture, to cause to feed.

רָעָה[2] (rā'ā') *fut.* יִרְעֶה, *pt.* רֹעֶה, to like, to be fond of, to delight in, to associate with. — *Pi.* רִעָה to choose for a companion. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְרַע to associate oneself.

רָעָה[3] (rā'ā') *f* [see בַּע], *c.* רַעַת, *pl.* רָעוֹת, evil, badness, suffering, misfortune, destruction, wickedness.

רֵעָה (rē'ā') *f* a female friend or companion.

רֵעֶה (rē'ē') *m*, *c.* רְעֵה, *w.s.* רֵעֵיהוּ [*sg.*], friend, companion.

רֹעֶה (rō'ē') *m* shepherd, see רָעָה[1].

רֹעָה (rō'ā') *f* a breaking, bursting.

רְעוּ (rᵉ'ū') *pr.n.m.*

רְעוּאֵל (rᵉ'ū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

רְעוּת (rᵉ'ū'ṯ) *f*, *w.s.* רְעוּתָהּ,

female friend or companion; after אִשָּׁה = the other; delight, desire.

רְעִי (rᵉʿī′) *m* pasture.

רֵעִי (rēʿī′) *pr.n.m.*

רֹעִי (rōʿī′) *m* shepherd, = רֹעֶה.

רַעְיָה (raʿyā′) *f*, *pl. w.s.* בְּעִיתַי, female friend, one beloved.

רַעְיוֹן (raʿyō′n) *m* thought, meditation, desire.

רָעַל (rāʿal′) *Ho.* הָרְעַל, to be brandished.

רַעַל (raʿal′) *m* a reeling, staggering [from intoxication].

רְעָלָה (rᵉʿālā′) *f*, only *pl.* רְעָלוֹת, veil.

רְעֵלָיָה (rᵉʿēlāyā′) *pr.n.m.*

רָעַם (rāʿam′) *fut.* יִרְעַם, to tremble, to quake; to rage, to be agitated, to roar. — *Hi.* הִרְעִים, *inf. w.s.* הַרְעִישָׁה, *fut.* יַרְעֵם, יַרְעִים, to cause to roar, to thunder; to provoke to anger, to offend.

רַעַם (raʿam′) *m*, *w.s.* בַּעֲמָה, thunder, rage, roaring.

רַעְמָה[1] (raʿmā′) *f* a trembling, quivering.

רַעְמָה[2] (raʿmā′) *pr.n.m.* of a Cushite; also his tribe and country.

בַּעֲמְיָה (baʿamyā′) *pr.n.m.* = רְעַלְיָה.

רַעַמְסֵס (raʿamsē′s) and בַּעֲמְסֵס (baʿamsē′s) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt, Raamses in Goshen.

רָעַן (rāʿan′) *Pil.* בְּעַנֵּן [or *adj.*] to be or become green.

רַעֲנָן (raʿanā′n) *adj.*, *pl.* בְּעֲנָנִים, *f* רַעֲנָנָה, green, succulent, fresh.

רָעַע[1] (rāʿaʿ′) *pf.* בַּע, *inf.* בַּע, רֹעַ, רֹעָה, *fut.* יָרֹעַ, to break, to dash in pieces, to shatter; to be broken. — *Hi. inf.* הָרֵעַ, *fut.* יָבַע, to break to pieces, to destroy. — *Hith.* הִתְרוֹעֵעַ to be shaken violently, to be broken to pieces, to perish.

רָעַע[2] (rāʿaʿ′) *pf.* רָע, *inf.* רֹעַ, *imp. pl.* רֹעוּ, *fut.* יֵרַע, וַיֵּרַע, to be bad, evil, angry, sorrowful, sullen, envious, wicked, displeasing. — *Hi.* הֵרַע, הֵבַע, *inf.* הָרַע, הָבַע, *fut.* יָרַע, יָבַע, *pt.* מֵבַע, *i.p.* מֵרַע, *pl.* מְרֵעִים, to do evil, to act

badly, wickedly, to make bad or evil.

רָעַף (rāʿaf) *fut.* יִרְעַף, to drop, to drip, to distil. — *Hi. imp. pl.* הַרְעִיפוּ to let drop.

רָעַץ (rāʿaṣ) *fut.* יִרְעַץ, to break to pieces, to oppress, to vex.

רָעַשׁ (rāʿaš) *fut.* יִרְעַשׁ, to be agitated, to tremble, quake, wave. — *Ni.* נִרְעַשׁ to quake. — *Hi.* הִרְעִישׁ, *fut.* יַרְעִישׁ, *pt.* מַרְעִישׁ, to cause to quake, to shake, to terrify, to cause to leap.

רַעַשׁ (raʿaš) *m* agitation, violent motion, earthquake, noise, uproar.

רָפָא[1] (rāfā') *inf.* רָפוֹא, *imp.* רְפָא, רְפָה, *fut.* יִרְפָּא, *pt.* רֹפֵא, *pl.* רֹפְאִים, to bind [a wound], to heal, cure, restore, mend, help; to comfort. — *Ni.* נִרְפָּא, *inf.* הֵרָפֵא, *fut.* יֵרָפֵא, to be healed, cured; restored, mended. — *Pi.* רִפֵּא, *inf.* רַפֵּא, *fut.* יְרַפֵּא, to heal, to make sound, to restore; to cause to heal. — *Hith. inf.* הִתְרַפֵּא to cause oneself to be healed, to get healed.

רָפָא[2] (rāfā') *pr.n.m.* of the founder of a race of giants.

רְפוּאָה (rᵉfūʾā') *f*, only *pl.* רְפוּאוֹת, medicine, physic.

רְפוּאוֹת (rᵉfūʾōṯ) *f* a healing.

רְפָאִים[1] (rᵉfāʾīm) *pl. m* [*patr.* of רָפָא[2]] giants, Rephaites, the descendants of Rapha.

רְפָאִים[2] (rᵉfāʾīm) *pl. m* [*sg.* רָפֶה] the dead, the departed, departed spirits, shades.

רְפָאֵל (rᵉfāʾēl) *pr.n.m.* Rafael.

רָפַד (rāfaḏ) *fut.* יִרְפַּד, to stretch out. — *Pi.* רִפֵּד to spread; to support, refresh.

רָפָה[1] (rāfā') = רָפָא[1].

רָפָה[2] (rāfā') *fut.* יִרְפֶּה, יִרָף, to be slack, weak, feeble; to desist, to sink, to despond. — *Ni. pt.* נִרְפֶּה to be remiss or lazy. — *Pi.* רִפָּה, *pt.* מְרַפֶּה, to loosen, to slacken, to let fall. — *Hi.* הִרְפָּה, *imp.* הַרְפֵּה, הָרֵף, *fut.* יַרְפֶּה, to slacken, to desist, to withdraw, to let alone, to abandon, to leave off. — *Hith.* הִתְרַפָּה to show oneself lazy, indolent.

רָפָה[8] (rāfā′) *m* = רָפָא[2].

רָפֶה (rāfĕ′) *adj.*, *c.* רְפֵה, *f/pl.* רָפוֹת, slack, feeble, faint-hearted.

רָפוּא (rāfū′) *pr.n.m.*

רְפוֹת see רִיפוֹת.

רָפַח (rā′făḥ) *pr.n.m.*

רְפִידָה (rᵉfīḍā′) *f* couch, back of a litter.

רְפִידִים (rᵉfīḍī′m) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

רְפָיָה (rᵉfāyā′) *pr.n.m.*

רִפְיוֹן (rĭfyō′n) *m* slackness, despondency.

רָפַס, רָפַשׂ (rāfă′s) *fut.* יִרְפֹּשׂ, to trample, to make muddy. — *Ni.* נִרְפַּשׂ to be muddy. — *Hith.* הִתְרַפֵּס to prostrate or humble oneself.

רַפְסֹדָה (răfsōḍā′) *f*, only *pl.* רַפְסֹדוֹת, a float or raft.

רָפַק (rāfă′k) *Hith.* הִתְרַפֵּק, to lean oneself, to rest upon.

רֶפֶשׂ (rĕ′fĕś) *m* mud, slime.

רֶפֶת (rĕ′fĕṯ) *m*, only *pl.* רְפָתִים, stable for cattle.

רָץ see רוּץ.

רַץ (răẓ) *m*, *pl. c.* רַצִּי, a piece.

רָצָא (rāẓā′) *inf.* רָצוֹא = רוּץ to run.

רָצַד (rāẓă′d) *Pi. fut.* יְרַצֵּד, to observe with jealousy.

רָצָה (rāẓā′) *inf.* רָצוֹת, *imp.* רְצֵה, *fut.* יִרְצֶה, וַיִּרְצֶן, *pl.* רֹצֶה, רוֹצֶה, *pt. p.* רָצוּי, *c.* רְצוּי, to take pleasure in, to be pleased, to delight, to like, to love, to be fond of, to be kind, gracious, propitious, to receive graciously; to be pleasing or agreeable; to be taken for payment, to be paid. — *Pi. fut.* יְרַצֶּה to seek favour, to appease. — *Hi.* הִרְצָה to pay off. — *Hith.* הִתְרַצָּה to show oneself pleasing.

רָצוֹן (rāẓō′n) *m*, *c.* רְצוֹן, *w.s.* רְצוֹנוֹ, רְצֹנוֹ, good will, inclination, pleasure, delight, favour, grace, kindness, wilfulness.

רָצַח (rāẓă′ḥ) *inf.* רָצֹחַ, *fut.* יִרְצַח, *pl.* רֹצֵחַ, to kill, murder, slay. — *Ni.* *fut.* יֵרָצֵחַ to be murdered. — *Pi. fut.* יְרַצֵּחַ to kill, to murder, to destroy, to crush. — *Pu. fut.* יְרֻצַּח (yᵉrŭẓẓă′ḥ) to be crushed [probably for יְרֻצַּח *Pi.*].

רְצַח (rĕ'Bą̈ḥ) *m* a crushing; cry, outburst of the voice.

רְצִיא (rĭByā') *pr.n.m.*

רְצִין (rᵉBī'n) *pr.n.* of a Syrian king.

רָצַע (rāBą̈'ᵉ) to pierce, to perforate.

רָצַף (rāBą̈'f) *pt. p.* רָצוּף, to arrange, to tessellate.

רְצָף[1] (rĕ'Bĕf) *m* glowing stone [others: burning coal].

רְצֶף[2] (rĕ'Bĕf) *pr.n.* of a town in Syria, near the Euphrates.

רִצְפָּה[1] (rĭBpā') *f* hot stone, burning coal.

רִצְפָּה[2] (rĭBpā') *pr.n.f.*

רִצְפָּה (rĭ'Bᵊfā') *f*, *c.* רִצְפַּת, tessellated pavement.

רָצַץ (rāBą̈'B) *pf.* בֵּץ, *fut.* יָרוּץ [for יָרֻץ], יָרֻץ, יָרֻצוּ, *pt.* רוֹצֵץ, *f pl.* רוֹצְצוֹת, *pt. p.* רָצוּץ, *pl.* רְצוּצִים, to break, to crack, to crush, to bruise, to oppress; *intr.* to be broken, to be feeble. — *Ni.* נָרוּץ to be broken, bruised, destroyed. — *Pi.* רֹצֵץ, *fut.* יְרֹצֵץ and יְרוֹצֵץ, to break through, to dash, to oppress. — *Hi. fut.* וַתָּרֵץ to dash to pieces, to crush. — *Hith.* הִתְרוֹצֵץ to dash against one another.

רַק (rą̈k) *adj.*, *f* רָקָה, *pl.* רְקוֹת, thin, lean; *adv.* only, solely, except, nothing but.

רֵק see רִיק.

רֹק (rōk) *m*, *w.s.* רָקִי, spittle.

רָקַב (rąką̈'b) *fut.* יִרְקַב, to be rotten, to decay.

רָקָב (rąkā'b) *m* rottenness, caries, decay.

רִקְבוֹן (rĭkkāḇō'n) *m* = רָקָב.

רָקַד (rāką̈'d) *inf.* רָקֹד, *fut. pl.* יִרְקְדוּ, to move up and down, to leap, to jump, to start. — *Pi.* רִקֵּד, *fut.* יְרַקֵּד, *pt.* מְרַקֵּד, to leap, jump, dance. — *Hi. fut.* יַרְקִיד to cause to leap.

רַקָּה (rą̈kkā') *f*, *w.s.* רַקָּתוֹ, thin spot, temples, cheek.

רַקּוֹן (rą̈kkō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

רְקוּחַ (rĭkkū'ᵃḥ) *m*, only *pl.* רְקָחִים, an anointing, unguent.

רָקַח (rāką̈'ḥ) *fut.* יִרְקַח, *pt.* רֹקֵחַ, to mix, to spice, to season, to perfume, to make unguents. — *Pu. pt.*

מְרֻקָּח to be mixed or spiced. — *Hi. imp.* הַרְקַח to spice, to season.

רֶקַח (rĕ'kăḥ) *m* spice.

רֹקַח (rō'kăḥ) *m* spice, perfume.

רַקָּח (răkkā'ḥ) *m* mixer of unguents.

רַקָּחָה (răkkāḥā') *f* a female mixer of unguents.

רָקִיעַ (rāqī'a') *m*, *c.* רְקִיעַ, vault of heaven, firmament, sky; pavement, floor.

רָקִיק (rāqī'k) *m* thin cake for offering.

רָקַם (rāqă'm) *pt.* רֹקֵם, to delineate, design, variegate; *pt.* embroiderer. — *Pu.* רֻקַּם to be shaped or formed curiously.

רֶקֶם (rĕ'qĕm) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *pr.n.m.*

רִקְמָה (rĭqmā') *f*, *w.s.* רִקְמָתָם, *du.* רִקְמָתַיִם, *pl.* רִקְמוֹת, embroidery, variegated work or garment, party-coloured work.

רָקַע (rāqă') *inf.* and *imp.* רְקַע, *fut.* יִרְקַע, *pt.* רֹקֵעַ, *c.* רֹקְעִי, רוֹקְעִי, to stamp, to beat, to expand, to crush. — *Pi.* רִקַּע, *fut.* יְרַקַּע, to hammer out, to overlay. — *Pu. pt.* מְרֻקָּע to be beaten out. — *Hi. fut.* יַרְקִיעַ to stretch out, to extend.

רָקִיעַ (rĭqqū'a') *m*, only *pl. c.* רְקִיעֵי, plate, beaten-out metal.

רָקַק (rāqă'k) *fut.* יִרֹק, to spit.

רַקַּת (răkkă'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

רָשׁ (rāš) *pt.* of רוּשׁ.

רַשׁ, רֵשׁ see יָרַשׁ.

רְשׁוּן (rĭšyō'n) *m* permission.

רֵאשִׁית see רֹאשׁ.

רָשַׁם (rāšă'm) *pt. p.* רָשׁוּם, to write down.

רָשַׁע (rāšă') *fut.* יִרְשַׁע, to be godless, wicked, lawless, fractious, guilty. — *Hi.* הִרְשִׁיעַ, *inf.* הַרְשִׁיעַ, *fut.* יַרְשִׁיעַ, *pt.* מַרְשִׁיעַ, to convict, to declare guilty, to condemn, to overcome; to act wickedly, mischievously.

רָשָׁע (rāšā') *adj.*, *pl.* רְשָׁעִים, *c.* רִשְׁעֵי, *f* רְשָׁעָה, godless, sinful, wicked, lawless, vicious, unrighteous, guilty; sinner, oppressor, apostate.

רֶשַׁע (rĕ'šăʿ) *m*, *w.s.* רִשְׁעוֹ, *pl.* רְשָׁעִים, godlessness, wickedness, unrighteousness, lawlessness, injustice, unlawful gain.

רִשְׁעָה (rĭšʿā') *f*, *w.s.* רִשְׁעָתוֹ, *du.* רִשְׁעָתַיִם, wickedness, wicked deed.

רֶשֶׁף[1] (rĕ'šĕf) *m*, *pl.* רְשָׁפִים, *c.* רִשְׁפֵי, spark, flash, flame, lightning; fever, plague, pestilence.

רֶשֶׁף[2] (rĕ'šĕf) *pr.n.m.*

רָשַׁשׁ (rāšă'š) *Pi. fut.* יְרוֹשֵׁשׁ, to waste, to destroy. — *Pu.* רֻשַּׁשׁ to be destroyed.

רֶשֶׁת[1] (rĕ'šĕṯ) *f*, *w.s.* רִשְׁתִּי, a net for fishing or fowling; net-work.

רֶשֶׁת[2] see יָרַשׁ.

רַתּוֹק (rătṯō'k) *m* and רְתוּקָה (rĕṯṯūkā') *f*, *pl.* רְתוּקוֹת, a chain.

רָתַח (rāṯă'ḥ) *Pi. imp.* רַתַּח, to make seethe, to boil [*tr.*]. — *Pu.* רֻתַּח to boil [*intr.*], to be agitated. — *Hi. ful.* יַרְתִּיחַ the same as *Pi.*

רֶתַח (rĕ'ṯaḥ) *m* a seething.

רָתַם (rāṯă'm) *imp.* רְתֹם, to bind fast, to harness.

רְתָם (rĕ'ṯĕm) *m*, *pl.* רְתָמִים, broom-plant.

רִתְמָה (rĭṯmā') *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

רָתַק (rāṯă'k) *Ni. fut.* יֵרָתֵק.., to be unchained [perh. for יִנָּתֵק to be broken]. — *Pu.* רֻתַּק to be bound.

רְתֻקָה (rĕṯūkā') *f*, only *pl.* רְתֻקוֹת, a chain.

רִתֵּת (rĭṯṯē') *m* terror.

שׁ

שׁ with שׁ the twenty-first letter of the alphabet, called שִׁין = שֵׁן [tooth]; as a numeral = 300.

שְׁאָ, שְׁאֵת see נָשָׂא.

שְׂאֹר (śĕ'ōr) *m* ferment, leaven.

שְׂאֵת (śĕ'ēṯ) *f*, *w.s.* שְׂאֵתִי, a lifting up [of the head and face = cheerfulness]; elevation, majesty; scab, pimple.

שָׂבָךְ (śāḇā'ḵ) *m*, *pl.* שְׂבָכִים, lattice-work.

שְׂבָכָה (ßᵉḥāḵā') *f*, *pl.* שְׂבָכוֹת, net, lattice, lattice-work, window.

שְׂבָם (ßᵉḥā'm) or שִׂבְמָה (ßĭḥmā') *pr.n.* of a place in Reuben, near Heshbon.

שָׂבַע (ßāḥă'ᵉ), שָׂבֵעַ (ßāḥē'ᵃᵉ) *inf.* שָׂבוֹעַ, שְׂבֹעַ, *fut.* יִשְׂבַּע, to be full, filled, satiated, satisfied; to have abundance, to be surfeited or tired. — *Pi.* שִׂבַּע, *inf. w.s.* שַׂבְּעֵנוּ, to satiate, to satisfy. — *Hi.* הִשְׂבִּיעַ, *inf.* הַשְׂבִּיעַ, *fut.* יַשְׂבִּיעַ, *pt.* מַשְׂבִּיעַ, the same as *Pi.*

שָׂבָע (ßāḥā'ᵉ) *m* satiety, abundance.

שָׂבֵעַ (ßāḥē'ᵃᵉ) *adj.*, *c.* שְׂבַע, *pl.* שְׂבֵעִים, satiated, satisfied, full, having abundantly.

שֹׂבַע (ßō'ḥă') *m*, *w.s.* שָׂבְעֶךָ (ßŏḥᵉĕ'ḵā) = שָׂבָע.

שִׂבְעָה (ßĭḥᵉā') and שָׂבְעָה (ßŏḥᵉā') *f* satiety, fulness.

שָׂבַר (ßāḥă'r) *Pi.* שִׂבֵּר, *fut.* יְשַׂבֵּר, to wait, expect, hope, wish, to look for.

שֵׂבֶר (ßē'ḥĕr) *m*, *w.s.* שִׂבְרִי, expectation, hope.

שָׂגָא, **שָׂגָה** (ßāgā') *fut.* יִשְׂגֶּה, to grow, to become large. — *Hi.* הִשְׂגִּיא, *pl.* הִשְׂגּוּ, *fut.* יַשְׂגִּיא, *pt.* מַשְׂגִּיא, to let grow, to make great, to magnify, to praise.

שָׂגַב (ßāgă'ḥ) to be steep, high, strong; to ascend, to be extolled. — *Ni.* נִשְׂגַּב, *pt.* נִשְׂגָּב, *f* נִשְׂגָּבָה, to be steep, high, lofty, strong, safe, exalted, unsearchable. — *Pi.* שִׂגֵּב, *fut.* יְשַׂגֵּב, to make high, mighty, to raise, to protest, to make safe. — *Pu. fut.* יְשֻׂגַּב to be protected. — *Hi. fut.* יַשְׂגִּיב to act nobly, to protect.

שָׂגָה see שָׂגָא.

שְׂגוּב (ßᵉgū'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

שַׂגִּיא (ßăggī') *adj.* high, great, mighty.

שִׂגְשֵׂג see שׂוּג.

שָׂדַד (ßāḍă'ḍ) *Pi.* שִׂדֵּד, *fut.* יְשַׂדֵּד, to plough repeatedly, to harrow.

שָׂדֶה (ßāḍĕ') *m*, *c.* שְׂדֵה, *w.s.* שָׂדְךָ, שָׂדֵהוּ, שָׂדָהּ, *pl.* שָׂדוֹת, *c.* שְׂדוֹת, שְׂדֵי, a plain, field, open or cultivated field, piece or parcel of land, open country, territory, district.

שָׂדַי (ßāḍă'y) *m*, *i.p.* שָׂדָי, poetical form for שָׂדֶה.

שִׂדִּים (ßĭddī'm) *pr.n. pl.* in עֵמֶק הַשִּׂדִּים valley of the fields, the valley of Sodom.

שְׂדֵרָה (ßᵉḍēra') *f*, only *pl.* שְׂדֵרוֹת, שְׂדֵרֹת, row, rank, file.

שֶׂה (ßĕ) *m* and *f* [also זֶה], *c.* שֵׂה, *w.s.* שֵׂיוֹ, שְׂיֵהוּ, a [young] sheep or goat.

שָׂהֵד (ßāhē'ḍ) *m*, *w.s.* שָׂהֲדִי [שָׂהֲדִי or שַׂהֲדִי] a witness.

שָׂהֲדוּתָא (ßā'hᵃḍūθā') [Chald.] testimony.

שַׂהֲרוֹן (ßă'hᵃrō'n) *m*, only *pl.* שַׂהֲרֹנִים, little moon, crescent, a neck-ornament of men and beasts.

שׂוֹא[1] see נָשָׂא [*Q. inf.*].

שׂוֹא[2] (ßō) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* שְׂאֵיכֶם, tumult, destruction.

שׂוֹבֶךְ (ßō'bĕch) *m* thicket, entwined branches.

שׂוּג[1] (ßūg) = סוּג[1].

שׂוּג[2] (ßūg) *Pilp.* [שִׂגְשֵׂג] *fut.* יְשַׂגְשֵׂג, to hedge in, to fence in.

שׂוּחַ (ßū'ᵃch) *inf.* שׂוּחַ, to meditate, see שִׂיחַ.

שׂוּט (ßūt) *pt.* שָׂט, only *pl. c.* שָׂטֵי, to turn aside [*intr.*].

שׂוּךְ (ßūch) *pt.* שָׂךְ, to entwine, interweave, to hedge or fence in. — *Pi. fut.* יְשׂוֹכֵךְ to twist, plait, weave.

שׂוֹךְ (ßōch) *m*, *w.s.* שׂוֹכָה, and שׂוֹכָה (ßōchā') *f*, *c.* שׂוֹכַת, twig, branch.

שׂוֹכֹה, שׂוֹכָה, שׂוֹכוֹ (ßōchō') *pr.n.* of two towns in Judah [in the mountains and in the plain].

שׂוּכָתִי (ßū'chāθī') *pr.n.m.*, only *pl.* שׂוּכָתִים, *gent.* of an unknown place שׂוּכָה.

שׂוּם (ßūm), שִׂים (ßīm) *pf.* שָׂם, *inf.* שׂוּם, שׂוֹם, שִׂים, *imp.* שִׂים, *fut.* יָשׂוּם, יָשִׂים, יָשֵׂם, יָשֵׂם, וַיָּשֶׂם, *pt.* שָׂם, *pl.* שָׂמִים, *pt. p.* שִׂים, *f* שִׂימָה, שׂוּמָה, to set, to establish, erect, plant, put, to set down, to lay in, to make, to constitute, to appoint. — *Hi. imp.* הָשִׂימִי, *pt.* מֵשִׂים, to set, to turn, to lay in. — *Ho. fut.* יוּשַׂם [וַיִּישֶׂם for וַיּוּשַׂם] to be put or set.

שׂוּר[1] (ßūr) *fut.* וַיָּשַׂר, וַיָּשָׂר (văyyā'ßŏr), to saw; to contend or strive; to rule, govern.

שׂוּר[2] (ßūr) = סוּר, *inf. w.s.* שׂוּרִי, to go away, to depart.

שׁוֹרָה (šōrā') *f* row, order.

שׁוֹרֵק (šōrē'k) *pr.n.* of a valley, see שֹׂרֵק.

שׁוּשׁ (šūš), שִׂישׂ (śīś), *pf.* שָׂשׂ, *inf.* שׂוּשׂ, שׂוֹשׂ, *imp.* שִׂישׂ, *fut.* יָשׂוּשׂ, יָשִׂישׂ, *pt.* שָׂשׂ, to leap, to rejoice, exult, to be glad.

שֵׂחַ (śē'aḥ) *m* thought, meditation.

שָׂחָה (śāḥā') *inf.* שְׂחוֹת, *pt.* שֹׂחֶה, to swim. — *Hi. fut.* יַשְׂחֶה to make swim, to drench.

שָׂחוּ (śā'ḥū) *m* a swimming.

שְׂחוֹק, שְׂחֹק (śᵉḥō'k) *m* laughter, joy; jest; scorn, object of scorn.

שָׂחַט (śāḥa't) *fut.* יִשְׂחַט, to press out.

שָׂחַק (śāḥa'k) *inf.* שְׂחוֹק, שְׂחֹק, *fut.* יִשְׂחַק, to laugh, to laugh at, to smile at, to scorn. — *Pi.* שִׂחֵק, *inf.* שַׂחֵק, *fut.* יְשַׂחֵק, *pt.* מְשַׂחֵק, to jest, play, dance, to sport, to make merry. — *Hi. pt.* מַשְׂחִיק to mock, deride.

שְׂחֹק see שְׂחוֹק.

שֵׂט (śē't) *m*, only *pl.* שֵׂטִים, transgression [others: transgressor, unjust judge].

שָׂטָה (śāṭā') *fut.* יִשְׂטֶה, וַיִּשְׂטְ, to deviate, to be faithless.

שָׂטַם (śāṭa'm) *fut.* יִשְׂטֹם, to treat as an enemy, to hate, to persecute, to attack.

שִׂטְנָן (śāṭa'n) *inf. w.s.* שִׂטְנוֹ, *fut. w.s.* יִשְׂטְנֻנִי, *pt.* שֹׂטֵן, *pl. c.* שְׂטָנַי = שָׂטָם; *pt.* accuser, adversary.

שָׂטָן (śāṭā'n) *m* adversary, opponent, accuser, enemy, Satan [הַשָּׂטָן].

שִׂטְנָה[1] (śīṭnā') *f* accusation.

שִׂטְנָה[2] (śīṭnā') *pr.n.* of a well near Gerar.

שִׁיא (šī) *m* height, elevation.

שִׁיאוֹן (šī'ō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

שִׂיאֹן (śī'ō'n) *pr.n.*, Hebrew name of mount Hermon.

שִׂיב (śīḇ) [or שׁוּב] *pf.* and *pt.* שָׂב, to become grey, to have grey hair.

שֵׂיב (śē'ḇ) *m* [or שַׂיִב], *w.s.* שֵׂיבוֹ, and שֵׂיבָה (śē'ḇā') *f*, *c.* שֵׂיבַת, *w.s.* שֵׂיבָתִי, grey hair, old age; old man.

שִׂיג (śīg) [= סִיג] *m* a going away, privacy.

שִׁיד[1] (שִׁיד) *pf.* שַׁדְתָּ, to cover with lime, to plaster.

שִׁיד[2] (שִׁיד) *m* lime, gypsum.

שִׁיהוּ, שִׁיוּהוּ see שָׁוָה.

שִׂיחַ[1] (שִׂי'ח) [שְׂוֹחַ], *pf.* שָׂח, שַׂח, *inf.* שִׂיחַ, *imp.* שִׂיחַ, *fut.* יָשִׂיחַ, to meditate, to muse; to speak, to talk; to sing, to complain. — *Pi. fut.* יְשׂוֹחֵחַ to meditate, to consider.

שִׂיחַ[2] (שִׂי'ח) *m*, *w.s.* שִׂיחִי, meditation, thought; speech, talk, complaint.

שִׂיחַ[3] (שִׂי'ח) *m*, *pl.* שִׂיחִים, שִׂיחָם, shrub, bush.

שִׂיחָה (שִׂיחָה') *f*, *w.s.* שִׂיחָתִי, meditation, devotion.

שִׂים see שׂוּם.

שֵׂךְ (שֵׂךְ) *m*, only *pl.* שְׂכִים, thorn.

שֹׂךְ (שֹׂךְ) *m*, *w.s.* שְׂכוֹ, enclosure.

שְׂכָכָה (שְׂכָכָה') *f* sharp weapon.

שְׂכוּ (שְׂכוּ') *pr.n.* of a locality near Ramah.

שִׂכְוִי (שִׂכְוִי') *m* insight, mind [others: meteor or watchman, i. e. cock].

שִׂכְיָה (שִׂכְיָה') *f*, only *pl.* שִׂכְיוֹת, show, sight, showwork, precious things [others: flag].

שַׂכְיָה (שַׂכְיָה') *pr.n.m.* [or שַׂבְיָה].

שַׂכִּין (שַׂכִּין') *m* a knife.

שָׂכִיר (שָׂכִיר') *m* journeyman, day-labourer, hireling.

שְׂכִירָה (שְׂכִירָה') *f* a hiring.

שָׂכַךְ (שָׂכַךְ') to cover, to protect, = סָכַךְ.

שָׂכַל[1] (שָׂכַל') to have insight, to act prudently. — *Pi.* שִׂכֵּל to do [lay hands] purposely. — *Hi.* הִשְׂכִּיל, *inf.* הַשְׂכֵּל, הַשְׂכִּיל, *imp. pl.* הַשְׂכִּילוּ, *fut.* יַשְׂכִּיל, יַשְׂכֵּל, *pt.* מַשְׂכִּיל [which see], to look at, to behold, to pay attention to; to have insight, intelligence, understanding; to act prudently, to have success; to teach; *inf.* insight, prudence, wisdom; *pt.* prudent, intelligent, wise, pious.

שָׂכַל[2] (שָׂכַל') *Pi.* שִׂכֵּל, to twist, to lay cross-wise [but see שָׂכַל[1] *Pi.*].

שֶׂכֶל (שֶׂכֶל), שְׂכֶל (שְׂכֶל) *m*, *i.p.* שֶׂכֶל, *w.s.* שִׂכְלוֹ, intelligence, prudence, insight, cunning, success.

שִׂכְלוּת (sĭḵlū'ṯ) *f* = סִכְלוּת folly.

שָׂכַר (sāḵā'r) *inf.* שָׂכוֹר, שְׂכָר, *fut.* יִשְׂכֹּר, *pt.* שֹׂכֵר [סֹכֵר], to hire, to buy, to bribe.—*Ni.* נִשְׂכַּר and *Hith.* הִשְׂתַּכֵּר to be hired, to hire oneself out.

שָׂכָר[1] (sāḵā'r) *m*, *c.* שְׂכַר, *w.s.* שְׂכָרִי, hire, wages, payment, fare, reward.

שָׂכָר[2] (sāḵā'r) *pr.n.m.*

שֶׂכֶר (sĕ'ḵĕr) *m* hire, wages.

שְׂלָו (sᵉlā'v) *f*, *pl.* שַׂלְוִים, quail [also *coll.*].

שַׂלְמָה[1] (sălmā') *f* [= שִׂמְלָה], *c.* שַׂלְמַת, *pl.* שַׂלְמוֹת, *c.* שַׂלְמוֹת, garment, dress, mantle.

שַׂלְמָה[2] (sălmā') or שַׂלְמוֹן (sălmō'n) *pr.n.m.*

שַׂלְמַי (sălmă'y) *pr.n.m.*

שְׂמֹאל, שְׂמָאול (sᵉmō'l) *m*, *w.s.* שְׂמאלוֹ, left side, left hand, northern side, north.

שִׂמְאֵל (sĭm'ă'l), שָׂמַל (sāmă'l) *Hi.* הִשְׂמִיל, הִשְׂמִאיל, *inf.* and *imp.* הַשְׂמִיל, *fut.* יַשְׂמִאיל, *pt.* מַשְׂמִאל, to take the left side, to turn to the left, to use the left hand.

שְׂמָאלִי, שְׂמָלִי (sᵉmālī') *adj.*, *f* שְׂמָאלִית, left, to the left, northward.

שָׂמַח (sāmă'ḥ), שָׂמֵחַ[1] (sāmē'ᵃḥ) *inf.* שְׂמֹחַ, *imp.* שְׂמַח, *pl.* שִׂמְחוּ, *fut.* יִשְׂמַח, to be glad, cheerful, joyful, merry, to rejoice.—*Pi.* שִׂמַּח, *inf.* and *imp.* שַׂמֵּחַ, שַׂמַּח, *fut.* יְשַׂמַּח, to make joyful, to gladden, to cheer. — *Hi.* הִשְׂמִיחַ to make glad.

שָׂמֵחַ[2] (sāmē'ᵃḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* שְׂמֵחִים, *c.* שְׂמֵחֵי, שְׂמֵחִי, glad, joyful, cheerful, rejoicing.

שִׂמְחָה (sĭmḥā') *f*, *c.* שִׂמְחַת, *w.s.* שִׂמְחָתִי, *pl.* שְׂמָחוֹת, joy, gladness, rejoicing, feast, banquet.

שְׂמִיכָה (sᵉmīḵā') *f* covering, carpet.

שִׂמְלָה (sĭmlā') *f*, *c.* שִׂמְלַת, *w.s.* שִׂמְלָתוֹ, *pl.* שִׂמְלוֹת, *c.* שִׂמְלוֹת, garment, dress, mantle, cloak.

שַׂמְלָה (sămlā') *pr.n.m.*

שַׂמְלַי (sămlă'y) *pr.n.m.*

שְׂמָמִית (sᵉmāmī'ṯ) *f* a poisonous lizard.

שָׂנָא (sānē') *inf.* שְׂנֹא, שִׂנְאָה, *imp.* שִׂנְאוּ, *fut.* יִשְׂנָא, *pt.*

שֹׂנֵא, שׂוֹנְאִי, *w.s.* שֹׂנְאוֹ, *pl.* שֹׂנְאִים, *c.* שֹׂנְאַי, *w.s.* שֹׂנְאָי, *pt. p.* שָׂנוּא, *pl. c.* שְׂנוּאַי, *f* שְׂנוּאָה, to hate; *pt.* hater, enemy. — *Ni.* נִשְׂנָא, *fut.* יִשָּׂנֵא, to be hated. — *Pi. pt.* מְשַׂנֵּא to hate violently.

שִׂנְאָה (śin'ā') *f* hatred, enmity.

שָׂנִיא (śānī') *adj.*, only *f* שְׂנִיאָה, hated.

שְׂנִיר (śᵉnī'r) *pr.n.* of mount Hermon among the Amorites.

שָׂעִיר[1], שָׂעִר (śā'īr) *c.* שְׂעִיר, *pl.* שְׂעִירִים, *f* שְׂעִירָה, *pl.* שְׂעִרֹת, *adj.* hairy, shaggy, rough; *subst.* buck, he-goat; hairy demon, satyr.

שָׂעִיר[2] (śā'īr) *m*, *pl.* שְׂעִירִים, shower of rain.

שֵׂעִיר (śē'īr) *pr.n.* of a mountainous and wooded district in Edom, and people therein; *pr.n.* of a mountain in Judah.

שְׂעִירָה[1] (śᵉ'īrā') *f* [see שָׂעִיר[1]] a she-goat.

שְׂעִירָה[2] (śᵉ'īrā') *pr.n.* of a place in Ephraim, *w. loc.* שְׂעִירָתָה ה.

שַׂעַף (śa'ᵃf) *m*, only *pl.* שְׂעָפִים, *c.* שַׂעֲפֵי, thought.

שָׂעַר[1] (śā'ar) *fut.* יִשְׂעַר, to rage, to be agitated.—*Ni.* נִשְׂעַר to storm, to rage.—*Pi. fut.* יְשַׂעֵר to sweep away, to carry away in storm. — *Hith.* הִשְׂתָּעֵר to rush on, to assail.

שָׂעַר[2] (śā'ar) *imp.* שַׂעֲרוּ, *fut.* יִשְׂעַר, to shudder, to fear.

שַׂעַר (śa"ar) *m* a shuddering; storm, tempest.

שֵׂעָר (śē"ār) *m*, *c.* שְׂעַר, שַׂעַר, *w.s.* שַׂעֲרוֹ, hair [a single one and *coll.*].

שָׂעִיר see שָׂעִיר[1].

שַׂעֲרָה (śa"arā') *f* storm, tempest.

שַׂעֲרָה (śa"ᵃrā') *f*, *c.* שַׂעֲרַת, *w.s.* שַׂעֲרָתוֹ, *pl.* שַׂעֲרוֹת, hair [a single one and *coll.*].

שְׂעֹרָה (śᵉ"ōrā') *f*, *pl.* שְׂעֹרִים, barley, *pl.* grains of barley.

שְׂעֹרִים (śᵉ"ōrī'm) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂפָה (śāfā') *f*, *c.* שְׂפַת, *w.s.* שְׂפָתִי, *du.* שְׂפָתַיִם, *c.* שִׂפְתֵי, *w.s.* שְׂפָתַי, שִׂפְתּוֹ, *pl. c.* שִׂפְתוֹת, lip, mouth, speech, language; border, edge.

שָׂפַח (śāfaḥ) *Pi.* שִׂפַּח, to make bald or scabby.

שָׂפָם (śāfā'm) *m*, *w.s.* שְׂפָמוֹ, beard, mustache.

שָׂפַן (śāfă'n) *pt. p. pl. c.* שְׂפוּנֵי, to hide, to conceal.

שָׂפַק[1] (śāfă'k) *fut.* יִשְׂפֹּק, to suffice.

שָׂפַק[2] (śāfă'k) *fut.* יִשְׂפֹּק, to strike or clap [hands]. — *Hi. fut.* יַשְׂפִּיק to conclude a covenant [by striking hands].

שֵׂפֶק (śē'fĕk) *m*, *w.s.* שִׂפְקוֹ, stroke, chastisement [others: scorn or abundance].

שַׂק (śăk) *m*, *i.p.* שָׂק, *w.s.* שַׂקִּי, *pl.* שַׂקִּים, *c.* שַׂקֵּי, coarse stuff, sack cloth, sack, mourning dress.

שָׂקַד (śākă'd) *Ni.* נִשְׂקַד, to be bound, to be harnessed.

שָׂקַר (śākă'r) *Pi. pt. f/pl.* מְשַׂקְּרוֹת, to let glance [the eyes] impudently or coquettishly.

שַׂר (śăr) *m*, *i.p.* שָׂר, *pl.* שָׂרִים, *c.* שָׂרֵי, master, head, chief, commander, ruler, prefect, leader, noble, prince.

שָׂרַג (śāră'g) *Pu. fut.* יְשֹׂרַג (yᵉśōră'g), to be twisted together, to be strong. — *Hith.* הִשְׂתָּרֵג to be interwoven.

שָׂרַד (śāră'd) to flee, to escape.

שָׂרָד (śᵉrā'd) *m* plaited or twisted work.

שֶׂרֶד (śĕ'rĕd) *m* awl, stylus, red-pencil.

שָׂרָה[1] (śārā') to strive, to contend.

שָׂרָה[2] (śārā') *f*, *pl.* שָׂרוֹת, *w.s.* שָׂרוֹתֶיהָ, princess, lady.

שָׂרָה[3] (śārā') *pr.n.f.*; also שָׂרַי (śāră'y).

שְׂרוּג (śᵉrū'g) *pr.n.m.*

שְׂרוֹךְ (śᵉrō'ḵ) *m* thong [for shoes and sandals].

שְׂרוֹקִים see שֹׂרֵק.

שֶׂרַח (śĕ'răḥ) *pr.n.f.*

שָׂרַט (śāră't) *inf.* שָׂרוֹט, *fut.* יִשְׂרֹט, to cut, to make incisions. — *Ni. fut.* יִשָּׂרֵט to be lacerated, to be hurt.

שֶׂרֶט (śĕ'rĕt) *m* and שָׂרֶטֶת (śārĕ'tĕṯ) *f* incision.

שָׂרִיג (śārī'g) *m*, only *pl.* שָׂרִיגִם, שָׂרִיגִים, shoot of vine.

שָׂרִיד (śārī'd) *m*, *pl.* שְׂרִידִים, *c.* שְׂרִידֵי, fugitive, survivor, one escaped, remnant.

שְׂרָיָה (śᵉrāyā') and שְׂרָיָהוּ (śᵉrāyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שִׂרְיוֹן, שִׁרְיֹן (śiryō'n) *pr.n.* of mount Hermon among the Sidonians.

שָׂרִיק (śārī'k) *adj.*, *f/pl.* שְׂרִיקוֹת, combed, heckled.

שָׂרַךְ (śārăḵ') *Pi. pt. f* מְשָׂרֶכֶת, to complicate, to entangle.

שַׂרְסְכִים (śărśᵉḵī'm) *pr.n.m.* [= chief of the eunuchs].

שָׂרַע (śārăʿ) *pt. p.* שָׂרוּעַ, to extend, to have a lengthened limb. — *Hith.* הִשְׂתָּרֵעַ to stretch oneself out.

שַׂרְעַף (śărʿă'f) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* שַׂרְעַפַּי, thought, meditation.

שָׂרַף (śārăf) *inf.* שָׂרֹף, שְׂרֹף, *w.s.* שָׂרְפוֹ (śŏrfō'), *fut.* יִשְׂרֹף, *pt.* שֹׂרֵף, *pl.* שְׂרֵפִים, *pt. p.* שָׂרוּף, *pl.* שְׂרֵפִים, *f* שְׂרוּפָה, שְׂרֵפָה, *pl.* שְׂרֵפוֹת, to burn [*tr.*], to destroy by fire. — *Ni.* נִשְׂרַף, *fut.* יִשָּׂרֵף, to be burnt. — *Pu.* שֹׂרַף to be burnt.

שָׂרָף (śārā'f) *m*, *pl.* שְׂרָפִים, poisonous serpent; *pl.* winged angels [properly the noble, the high].

שְׂרֵפָה (śᵉrēfā') *f*, *c.* שְׂרֵפַת, a burning, conflagration.

שָׂרֹק (śārō'k) *adj.*, *pl.* שְׂרֵקִים, red, fox-coloured; *pl.* שְׂרוֹקִים vines with red grapes.

שׂוֹרֵק[1], שֹׂרֵק (śōrē'k) *m* and שֹׂרֵקָה (śō'rēkā') *f* a superior kind of vine producing red wine.

שֹׂרֵק[2] (śōrē'k) *pr.n.* of a valley between Ascalon and Gaza, see שׂוֹרֵק.

שָׂרַר (śārăr) *fut. pl.* יָשֹׂרוּ, *pt.* שֹׂרֵר, to rule, govern. — *Hith.* הִשְׂתָּרֵר to make oneself ruler.

שָׂשׂוֹן (śāśō'n) *m*, *c.* שְׂשׂוֹן, joy.

שֵׁת see שְׁאֵת.

שָׂתַם (śāṯăm) to close, stop, hinder.

שָׂתַר (śāṯăr) *Ni. fut.* יִשָּׂתֵר, to break forth.

שׁ

שׁ with שׁ the twenty-first letter of the alphabet, called שִׁין [tooth]; as a numeral = 300.

שְׁ, שַׁ [with dagesh following], שְׂ, שֶׂ = אֲשֶׁר, an abbreviation used as a prefix.

שֹׁא (šō) *m*, *pl. w.s.* שְׁאֵיהֶם, destruction.

שָׁאַב (šā'ă'ḇ) *inf.* שְׁאֹב, *fut.* יִשְׁאַב, *pt.* שֹׁאֵב, *pl. c.* שְׁאֵבִי, *f/pl.* שְׁאֵבוֹת, to draw [water].

שָׁאַג (šā'ă'g) *inf.* שָׁאֹג, *fut.* יִשְׁאַג, *pt.* שֹׁאֵג, שׁוֹאֵג, *pl.* שָׁאֲגִים, to roar, groan.

שְׁאָגָה (š'ʾāgā') *f*, *c.* שַׁאֲגַת, *w.s.* שַׁאֲגָתִי, *pl. w.s.* שַׁאֲגוֹתַי, a roaring, groaning.

שָׁאָה[1] (šā'ā') *Ni. fut.* יִשָּׁאֶה, to rush, to rage, to be noisy.

שָׁאָה[2] (šā'ā') to become desolate. — *Ni. fut.* יִשָּׁאֶה to be laid waste. — *Hi. inf.* הַשְׁאוֹת, לַהֲשׁוֹת, to lay waste.

שָׁאָה[3] (šā'ā') = שָׁעָה. *Hith. pl. c.* מִשְׁתָּאֲה, to behold, to gaze at.

שְׁאָה see שׁוֹאָה.

שַׁאֲוָה (šă''ăvā') = שׁוֹאָה.

שְׁאוֹל, שְׁאֹל (š'ʾō'l) *f*, *w. loc.* שְׁאוֹלָה ה, depth, abyss, nether world, realm of the dead, Hades.

שָׁאוּל (šā'ū'l) *pr.n.m.*, Saul; *patr.* שָׁאוּלִי.

שָׁאוֹן (šā'ō'n) *m*, *c.* שְׁאוֹן, *w.s.* שְׁאוֹנָהּ, noise, tumult, roar, rush, desolation, destruction.

שְׁאָט (š'ʾā'ṭ) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁאטָהּ, contempt.

שְׁאִיָּה (š'ʾîyyā') *f* destruction, ruins.

שָׁאַל (šā'ă'l), שָׁאֵל (šā'ē'l) *inf.* שָׁאֹל, שָׁאוֹל, שְׁאָלָה, *imp.* שְׁאַל, שַׁאֲלוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁאַל, *pt.* שֹׁאֵל, *pl.* שְׁאֵלִים, *f* שֹׁאֶלֶת, *pt. p.* שָׁאוּל, to ask, inquire, require, demand, entreat, beg, borrow. — *Ni.* נִשְׁאַל, *inf.* נִשְׁאֹל, to ask for oneself. — *Pi.* שִׁאֵל, *fut.* יְשָׁאֵל, to beg [as a beggar]; to question. — *Hi.* הִשְׁאִיל, *fut.* יַשְׁאִיל, to grant, to lend.

שְׁאַל (š'ʾă'l) *pr.n.m.*

שְׁאֵלָה (šᵉʾēlā́) *f*, *w.s.* שְׁאֵלָתִי, שֵׁלָתֵךְ, שֶׁאֱלָתָם, request, petition; a thing obtained by entreaty.

שְׁאָלָה (šᵉʾā́lā) *f* request; or for שְׁאוֹלָה.

שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל (šᵉʾăltī́ʾēl) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁאַן (šā́ʾắn) *Pi.* שַׁאֲנַן, to be or live quietly, tranquilly, at ease.

שַׁאֲנָן (šắʾᵃnā́n) *adj.*, *w.s.* שַׁאֲנָנְךָ, *pl.* שַׁאֲנַנִּים, *f* שַׁאֲנַנָּה, *pl.* שַׁאֲנַנּוֹת, quiet, tranquil, peaceful, easy, secure, prosperous, proud; *subst.* pride.

שֹׁאֵס = שֹׁסֵס, see שָׁסַס.

שָׁאַף (šā́ʾắf) *inf.* שָׁאוֹף, *fut.* יִשְׁאַף, *pt.* שֹׁאֵף, *pl.* שֹׁאֲפִים, to blow, breathe, pant, snort, snuff; to be eager or greedy.

שָׁאַר (šā́ʾắr) to be left, to remain. — *Ni.* נִשְׁאַר, *fut.* יִשָּׁאֵר, *pt.* נִשְׁאָר, *pl.* נִשְׁאָרִים, *f* נִשְׁאָרָה, *c.* נִשְׁאֶרֶת, to be left, to remain, to survive. — *Hi.* הִשְׁאִיר, *fut.* יַשְׁאִיר, to let remain, to leave, to keep over; to be left.

שְׁאָר (šᵉʾā́r) *m* rest, remnant, remainder.

שְׁאָר יָשׁוּב (šᵉʾā́r yāšū́ḇ) *pr.n.m.*

שְׁאֵר (šᵉʾḗr) *m*, *w.s.* שְׁאֵרִי, flesh; food; blood-relation.

שַׁאֲרָה (šắʾᵃrā́) *f* blood-relationship.

שֶׁאֱרָה (šĕ́ʾᵉrā́) *pr.n.f.*

שְׁאֵרִית (šᵉʾērī́ϑ) *f*, *w.s.* שְׁאֵרִיתֵךְ, remainder, remnant, residue, survivors.

שֵׁאת (šēϑ) *f* destruction, ruin.

שְׁבָא (šᵉḇā́) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe; *gent. pl.* שְׁבָאִים; *pr.n.m.*

שָׁבָב (šāḇā́ḇ) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁבָבִים, fragment, little piece.

שָׁבָה (šāḇā́), *inf.* שְׁבוֹת, *imp.* שֲׁבֵה, *fut.* יִשְׁבֶּה, *pt.* שֹׁבֶה, *pl.* שֹׁבִים, *w.s.* שֹׁבֵינוּ, *pt. p.* שָׁבוּי, *pl.* שְׁבוּיִם, *f/pl.* שְׁבֻיוֹת, to lead away, to carry off, to hold captive, to lead into captivity or exile. — *Ni.* נִשְׁבָּה to be led away, to be held captive.

שְׁבוֹ (šᵉḇṓ) *m* a precious stone, agate.

שְׁבוּאֵל (šᵉḇū́ʾēl) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁבוּל = שָׁבִיל.

שָׁבוּעַ (šāḇūʿᵃ) *m*, *c.* שְׁבֻעַ, *du.* שְׁבֻעַיִם, *pl.* שָׁבֻעִים, שָׁבֻעוֹת, *c.* שְׁבֻעוֹת, seven days, a week, sennight; a heptad, period of seven weeks or years; חַג שָׁבֻעוֹת festival of the seven weeks, pentecost; חַג שְׁבֻעוֹת יָמִים the Passover.

שְׁבוּעָה, שְׁבֻעָה (šᵉḇūʿā) *f*, *c.* שְׁבוּעַת, *w.s.* שְׁבֻעָתִי, *pl.* שְׁבֻעוֹת, oath, swearing; curse.

שְׁבוּת (šᵉḇūṯ), שְׁבִית (šᵉḇīṯ) *f* captivity, captives; misery, affliction.

שָׁבַח[1] (šāḇaḥ) *Pi.* שִׁבַּח, *imp.* שַׁבְּחִי, *fut.* יְשַׁבַּח, *pt.* מְשַׁבֵּחַ [for מְשַׁבֵּחַ], to praise, to glorify. — *Hith. inf.* הִשְׁתַּבֵּחַ to praise oneself, to boast.

שָׁבַח[2] (šāḇaḥ) *Pi. fut.* יְשַׁבַּח, to still, calm, soothe. — *Hi. pt.* מַשְׁבִּים the same as *Pi.*

שֵׁבֶט (šēḇeṭ) or שִׁבֶּט (šeḇeṭ) *m* [and *f*], *w.s.* שִׁבְטֵהּ, *pl.* שְׁבָטִים, *c.* שִׁבְטֵי, stick, staff, rod, thrashing-stick; ruler's staff, sceptre; stem, tribe, division; lance, spear.

שְׁבָט (šᵉḇāṭ) *m* eleventh month of the Hebrew year [February to March].

שִׁבְי (šᵉḇī) *m*, *i.p.* שֶׁבִי, *w.s.* שִׁבְיָהּ, שִׁבְיָו, a leading away, captivity, exile; captives.

שָׁבִי (šāḇī) *adj.*, only *f* שְׁבִיָּה, led away, captive.

שֹׁבַי (šōḇay); שֹׁבִי (šōḇī) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁבִיב (šāḇīḇ) *m*, *c.* שְׁבִיב, flame.

שִׁבְיָה (šiḇyā) *f* captivity, captives.

שָׁבְיָה (šāḇyā) *pr.n.m.* [also שָׁכְנְיָה].

שָׁבִיל (šāḇīl) *m*, only *pl. c.* שְׁבִילַי, שְׁבוּלַי, *w.s.* שְׁבִילֶיהָ, path, way.

שָׁבִים (šāḇīm) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁבִיסִים, net-work, or little suns used as a head-dress.

שְׁבִיעִי, שְׁבֻעִי (šᵉḇīʿī) *adj. num.*, *f* שְׁבִיעִית, שְׁבִיעַת, שְׁבֻעִית, שְׁבֻעַת, the seventh.

שְׁבִית (šᵉḇīṯ) *f* = שְׁבוּת, captivity, captives.

שֹׁבֶל (šōḇel) *m* train [of a robe].

שַׁבְלוּל (šaḇlūl) *m* a snail.

שִׁבֹּלֶת (šiḇbōleṯ) *f*, *pl.*

שִׁבֳּלִים, *c.* שִׁבֳּלִי, ear [of corn], point, branch; stream, water-course.

שְׁבָנָא, שֶׁבְנָה (šᵉḇnā') *pr.n.m.*

שְׁבַנְיָה (šᵉḇanyā'), שְׁבַנְיָהוּ (šᵉḇanyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁבַע (šāḇa') *Ni.* נִשְׁבַּע, *inf.* הִשָּׁבַע, הִשָּׁבְעָה, *imp.* הִשָּׁבַע, *fut.* יִשָּׁבַע, יִשָּׁבַע, *pt.* נִשְׁבָּע, *pl.* נִשְׁבָּעִים, *f* נִשְׁבָּעוֹת, to swear, to confirm with an oath, to swear to.—*Hi.* הִשְׁבִּיעַ, *inf.* הַשְׁבִּיעַ, הַשְׁבֵּעַ, *fut.* יַשְׁבִּיעַ, *pt.* מַשְׁבִּיעַ, to cause to swear, to bind by an oath; to adjure.

שֶׁבַע (šeḇa') *num. f, c.* שֶׁבַע, and *m* שִׁבְעָה, *c.* שִׁבְעַת, *w.s.* שִׁבְעָתָם, seven, seven times, sevenfold; *du.* שִׁבְעָתַיִם seven times, sevenfold; *pl.* שִׁבְעִים seventy.

שִׁבְעָה (šiḇ'ā') *pr.n.* of a well; see also שֶׁבַע.

שִׁבְעָנָה (šiḇ'ānā) = שִׁבְעָה seven.

שָׁבַץ (šāḇaṣ) *Pi.* שִׁבֵּץ, to weave after a checkered pattern. — *Pu. pt.* מְשֻׁבָּץ to be set [precious stones in gold].

שֶׁבֶץ (šeḇeṣ) *m* confusion, giddiness [others: cramp].

שָׁבַר[1] (šāḇar) *inf.* שְׁבֹר, שְׁבַר, *w.s.* שִׁבְרִי, *fut.* יִשְׁבֹּר, *pt.* שֹׁבֵר, *pt. p.* שָׁבוּר, to break in pieces, to rend, to tear in pieces; to break, destroy, hurt, quench [thirst]. — *Ni.* נִשְׁבַּר, *inf.* הִשָּׁבֵר, *fut.* יִשָּׁבֵר, *pt.* נִשְׁבָּר, *pl. c.* נִשְׁבְּרִי, *f* נִשְׁבָּרָה, to be broken, to be wrecked or foundered, to be injured, maimed, destroyed, to be torn in pieces; to be broken by penitence. — *Pi.* שִׁבֵּר, שִׁבַּר, *inf.* שַׁבֵּר, *fut.* יְשַׁבֵּר, *pt.* מְשַׁבֵּר, to shiver, wreck, crush, smash.—*Hi. fut.* יַשְׁבִּיר to cause to break forth, to open [the womb].

שָׁבַר[2] (šāḇar) *inf.* שְׁבֹר, *imp. pl.* שִׁבְרוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁבֹּר, *pt.* שֹׁבֵר, *pl.* שֹׁבְרִים, to buy grain or food. — *Hi. fut.* יַשְׁבִּיר, *pt.* מַשְׁבִּיר, to sell grain.

שֶׁבֶר[1] (šeḇer), שֵׁבֶר (šēḇer) *m, i.p.* שָׁבֶר, *w.s.* שִׁבְרוֹ, *pl.* שְׁבָרִים, a breaking, shattering, breach, fracture, destruction, misfor-

tune, injury; interpretation, solution.

שֶׁבֶר[2] (šĕ'ḥĕr) *m*, *w.s.* שִׁבְרוֹ, grain, corn.

שִׁבָּרוֹן (šĭbbārō'n) *m*, *c.* שִׁבְרוֹן, a breaking, pain, destruction.

שְׁבָרִים (šᵉḥārī'm) *pr.n.* of a locality between Ai and Jericho [or *m/pl.* quarries].

שָׁבַת (šāḥă'ϑ) *fut.* יִשְׁבֹּת, יִשְׁבַּת, to desist, to cease, to rest, to come to an end; to keep the sabbath or sacred day.—*Ni.* נִשְׁבַּת to be ended, to cease. — *Hi.* הִשְׁבִּית, *inf.* הַשְׁבִּית, *imp. pl.* הַשְׁבִּיתוּ, *fut.* יַשְׁבִּית, יַשְׁבֵּת, to cause to rest, to let rest, to bring to an end, to abolish, remove, destroy.

שֶׁבֶת[1] (šĕ'ḥĕϑ) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁבֶת, *w.s.* שִׁבְתּוֹ, rest, cessation, inactivity [from שָׁבַת].

שֶׁבֶת[2] (šĕ'ḥĕϑ) *f* a sitting, dwelling, seat, place [from יָשַׁב].

שַׁבָּת (šăbbā'ϑ) *f* and *m*, *c.* שַׁבַּת, *w.s.* שַׁבַּתּוֹ, *pl.* שַׁבָּתוֹת, *c.* שַׁבְּתוֹת, day of rest, holy seventh day, sabbath; week, sacred seventh year, sabbath-year.

שַׁבָּתוֹן (šăbbāϑō'n) *m* sacred time of rest, sabbath.

שַׁבְּתַי (šăbbᵉϑă'y); **שָׁגֵא** (šāgē') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁגַג (šāgă'g) *inf.*, *w.s.* שַׁגָּם, *pt.* שֹׁגֵג, to err, to transgress.

שְׁגָגָה (šᵉgāgā') *f*, *w.s.* שִׁגְגָתוֹ, error, mistake, unconscious sin, transgression.

שָׁגָה (šāgā') *fut.* יִשְׁגֶּה, *pt.* שֹׁגֶה, *pl.* שׁוֹגִים, to waver, to wander, to go astray, to err, to transgress.—*Hi.* הִשְׁגָּה, *fut.* יַשְׁגֶּה, *pt.* מַשְׁגֶּה, to lead astray, to seduce.

שָׁגַח (šāgă'ϰ) *Hi.* הִשְׁגִּיחַ, *fut.* יַשְׁגִּיחַ, *pt.* מַשְׁגִּיחַ, to see, to look, to view, to gaze at.

שְׁגִיאָה (šᵉgī'ā') *f*, *pl.* שְׁגִיאוֹת, error, transgression.

שִׁגָּיוֹן (šĭggāyō'n) *m*, *pl.* שִׁגְיֹנוֹת, enthusiastic song, hymn, dithyramb.

שָׁגַל (šāgă'l) *fut.* יִשְׁגַּל, to be rutty, to lie with. — *Ni. fut.* תִּשָּׁגֵל to be lain with, to be ravished.—*Pu.* שֻׁגַּל the same as *Ni.*

שֵׁגָל (šēgā'l) *f* paramour, consort of an oriental king, favourite wife.

שָׁגַע (šāgă'') *Pu. pt.* מְשֻׁגָּע, *pl.* מְשֻׁגָּעִים, to be in a frenzy, to rave, to be mad. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּגַּע, *pt.* מִשְׁתַּגֵּעַ, to feign oneself mad, to play the madman.

שִׁגָּעוֹן (šĭggā'ō'n) *m* a raving, madness.

שֶׁגֶר (šĕ'gĕr) *m*, *c.* שְׁגַר, what is brought forth, a young one, fetus.

שַׁד (šăḏ) *m*, *du.* שָׁדַיִם, *c.* שָׁדַי, *w.s.* שָׁדַי, שָׁדֶיהָן, a woman's breast, pap, teat, bosom.

שֵׁד (šēḏ) *m*, only *pl.* שֵׁדִים, wicked demon, idol.

שֹׁד[1] (šōḏ) *m*, = שַׁד a mother's breast.

שֹׁד[2] (šōḏ) *m* violence, severity, oppression, destruction, ruin.

שָׁדַד (šāḏă'ḏ) *inf.* שָׁדוֹד, שְׁדֹד, שׁד, *fut.* יָשֹׁד, *pt.* שׁוֹדֵד, *pt. p.* שָׁדוּד, *f* שְׁדוּדָה, to be violent, to use violence, to oppress, rob, destroy, ravage, plunder. — *Ni.* נָשַׁד to be laid waste. — *Pi.* שִׁדֵּד, *fut.* יְשַׁדֵּד, יְשֹׁדֵד, *pt.* מְשַׁדֵּד, to oppress, to ruin. — *Pu.* שֻׁדַּד and שָׁדַד (šŭḏdă'ḏ) to be laid waste, ruined, destroyed. — *Ho. fut.* יוּשַׁד to be destroyed.

שִׁדָּה (šĭḏdā') *f*, *pl.* שִׁדּוֹת, mistress, wife.

שַׁדַּי (šăḏdă'y) *m* [*adj.*] mighty, powerful, almighty [אֵל שַׁדַּי].

שְׁדִיאוּר (š'ḏē'ū'r) *pr.n.m.*

שַׁדִּין (šăḏdī'n) composed of שׁ [= אֲשֶׁר] and דִּין, that there is a judgment.

שְׁדֵמָה (š'ḏēmā') *f*, *pl.* שְׁדֵמוֹת, *c.* שַׁדְמוֹת, שַׁדְמֹת, field, cornfield, vineyard.

שָׁדַף (šāḏă'f) *pt. p. flpl.* שְׁדוּפֹת, to parch, to scorch, to blast.

שְׁדֵפָה (š'ḏēfā') *f* a scorching; = שְׁדֶמָה.

שִׁדָּפוֹן (šĭḏdāfō'n) *m* a scorching, blasting, blight.

שֹׁהַם[1] (šō'hăm) *m* a precious stone [onyx, beryl, or chrysopras].

שֹׁהַם[2] (šō'hăm) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁו = שָׁוְא.

שָׁוְא (šāv') *m* nothingness, vanity, inanity; falsehood,

lying, vainness, sin, wickedness, calamity.

שְׁוָא (šᵉvā') *pr.n.m.*

שׁוֹא (šō) *m*, *pl. w.s.* שׁוֹאֵיהֶם, and שׁוֹאָה (šō'ā') *f*, *c.* שׁוֹאַת, a roaring, crashing, tumult, storm, tempest, destruction, desolation, ruin.

שׁוּב (šūḇ) *pf.* שָׁב, *inf.* שׁוּב, שֹׁב, שׁוּב, *imp.* שׁוּב, שֹׁב, *fut.* יָשׁוּב, יָשֹׁב, וַיָּשָׁב (vᵃyyā'šōḇ), *pt.* שָׁב, *pl.* שָׁבִים, *c.* שָׁבֵי, *intr.* to turn [oneself], to return, to come back, to turn round, to turn about; to be converted, to turn to, to turn from; to be restored; *tr.* to restore; to do repeatedly, to repeat. — *Pil. pf.* and *inf.* שׁוֹבֵב, *fut.* יְשׁוֹבֵב, *pt.* מְשׁוֹבֵב, *tr.* to turn, to cause to return, to lead back, to seduce; to convert, restore, refresh. — *Pul.* שׁוֹבַב, *pt. f* מְשׁוֹבֶבֶת, to be turned aside. — *Hi.* הֵשִׁיב, *inf.* הָשֵׁב, הָשִׁיב, *imp.* הָשֵׁב, הָשִׁיבָה, *fut.* יָשֵׁב, יָשִׁיב, וַיָּשֶׁב. *pt.* מֵשִׁיב, *pl.* מְשִׁיבִים, *c.* מְשִׁיבֵי, *f c.* מְשִׁיבַת, *tr.* to turn about, away, at, to, upon; to draw, bring, drive or lead back; to give back, restore, return; to answer; to recall, revoke; to render, to offer. — *Ho.* הוּשַׁב, *fut.* יוּשַׁב, *pt.* מוּשָׁב, to be brought or given back.

שׁוּבָאֵל (šūḇā'ēl) *pr.n.m.* = שְׁבוּאֵל.

שׁוֹבָב[1] (šōḇā'ḇ) *adj.*, *pl.* שׁוֹבָבִים, turning away, rebellious, apostate.

שׁוֹבָב[2] (šōḇā'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*

שׁוֹבֵב (šōḇē'ḇ) *adj.*, *f* שׁוֹבֵבָה, = שׁוֹבָב[1].

שׁוּבָה (šūḇā') *f* return, conversion.

שׁוֹבָךְ (šōḇā'ḵ) = שׁוֹפָךְ; שׁוֹבָל (šōḇā'l); שׁוֹבֵק (šōḇē'k) *pr.n.m.*

שׁוּד see שׁדד, שׁוּד see שָׁדַד,

שָׁוָה (šāvā') *fut.* יִשְׁוֶה, *pt.* שֹׁוֶה, to be like, equal, comparable, fit, convenient, enough. — *Pi.* שִׁוָּה, *fut.* יְשַׁוֶּה, *pt.* מְשַׁוֶּה, to make even, to level, to calm; to set, put, place, lay. — *Hi. fut.* יַשְׁוֶה, to liken, to compare. — *Ni.* [mixed with *Hith.*] נִשְׁתַּוָּה to be like, to resemble.

שָׁוֶה[1] (šāvē') *m* plain, level country.

שָׁוֵה[2] (šāvē') *pr.n.* of a valley near Jerusalem, called the king's valley.

שׁוּחַ[1] (šū'aḥ) *pf.* שָׁח, *fut.* יָשׁוּחַ, to sink, to be bowed down, to be dejected. — *Hi. fut.* יָשִׁיחַ to become depressed.

שׁוּחַ[2] (šū'aḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* and *gent.* שׁוּחִי.

שׁוּחָה[1] (šūḥā') *f* depression, depth, pit.

שׁוּחָה[2] (šūḥā') *pr.n.m.* = חוּשָׁה.

שׁוּחָם (šūḥā'm) *pr.n.m.* = חֻשִׁים.

שׁוּט (šūṭ) *imp.* שׁוּט, *fut.* יָשׁוּט, *pt.* שָׂט, שָׂאט, *pl.* שָׂאטִים, to go about, to rove, to move, to row; to treat with contempt, to despise.

שׁוֹט (šōṭ) *m*, *pl.* שׁוֹטִים, a scourge, whip; punishment.

שׁוּל (šūl) *m* train of a robe, skirt, edge.

שׁוֹלָל (šōlāl') *adj.* stripped, barefoot, captive.

שׁוּלַמִּית (šū'lammī'th) *pr.n.f.* [or *gent.* of a place שׁוּלָם = שׁוּנֵמִית, see שׁוּנֵם].

שׁוּם (šūm) *m*, only *pl.* שׁוּמִים, garlic.

שׁוּנִי (šūnī') *pr.n.m.*

שׁוּנֵם (šūnē'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar; *gent.* שׁוּנַמִּי, *f* שׁוּנַמִּית.

שָׁוַע (šāvaʿ) *Pi.* שִׁוַּע, *inf. w.s.* שַׁוְּעִי, *fut.* יְשַׁוַּע, יְשַׁוַּע, *pt.* מְשַׁוַּע, to cry for help.

שֶׁוַע (šĕ'vaʿ) *m*, *w.s.* שַׁוְעִי, cry for help.

שׁוּעַ[1] (šō'aʿ) *adj.* rich, noble, liberal, generous.

שׁוּעַ[2] (šō'aʿ) *m* and שׁוּעַ[1] (šū'aʿ) *m* = שֶׁוַע cry for help.

שׁוּעַ[2] (šū'aʿ) *m* wealth.

שׁוּעַ[3] (šū'aʿ); שׁוּעָא (šū'ā') *pr.n.m.*

שַׁוְעָה (šāvʿā') *f*, *c.* שַׁוַּעַת, *w.s.* שַׁוְעָתִי, cry for help.

שׁוּעָל[1] (šū'āl) *m*, *pl.* שֻׁעָלִים, שְׁעָלִים, fox, jackal.

שׁוּעָל[2] (šū'āl) *pr.n.* of a district in Benjamin; *pr. n.m.*

שׁוֹעֵר, שֹׁעֵר (šō'ēr) *m*, *pl.* שׁוֹעֲרִים, porter, doorkeeper.

שׁוּף (šūf) *fut.* יְשׁוּף, *w.s.* יְשׁוּפֶנּוּ, to bruise, to crush; to pierce, to bite; to cover, to veil.

שׁוּפָהּ (šōfā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.* = שׁוּבָהּ.

שׁוּפְמִי see שְׁפוּפָם.

שׁוֹפָן (šōfā'n) in עֲטָרוֹת שׁ *pr.n.* of a town.

שׁוֹפָר (šōfā'r) *m*, *c.* שׁוֹפַר, *pl.* שׁוֹפָרוֹת, *c.* שׁוֹפְרוֹת, trumpet, horn.

שׁוּק[1] (šūk) *Pil. fut.* יְשׁוֹקֵק, to cause to overflow, to give abundance. — *Hi.* הֵשִׁיק to overflow, to run over.

שׁוּק[2] (šūk) *m*, *pl.* שְׁוָקִים, way, street.

שׁוֹק (šōk) *f*, *du.* שׁוֹקַיִם, *c.* שׁוֹקִי, leg, lower part of the leg, hind leg, fore-leg.

שׁוֹר (šōr) *m*, *w.s.* שׁוֹרִי, *pl.* שְׁוָרִים, head of cattle, ox, bull, cow, calf.

שׁוּר[1] (šūr) *fut.* יָשׁוּר, to go, wander, travel; to look round, to view; to look after, to lie in wait.

שׁוּר[2] (šūr) see שִׁיר[1].

שׁוּר[3] (šūr) *m*, *pl. w.s.* שׁוּרֵי = שׁוֹרֵר.

שׁוּר[4] (šūr) *m*, *pl.* שׁוּרוֹת [once שָׂרוֹת], a wall.

שׁוּר[5] (šūr) *pr.n.* of a place and desert near the Red Sea.

שׁוֹרֵר (šōrē'r) *m* [for מְשׁוֹרֵר *pl. Pil.* of שׁוּר[1]] a lier in wait, lurker.

שׁוֹשָׁן (šōšā'n) *m*, שׁוּשַׁן[1] (šūšā'n) *m*, *pl.* שְׁוֹשַׁנִּים, lily [flower and ornament]; *pl.* musical instruments or melodies or choirs.

שׁוּשָׁן[2] (šūšā'n), שׁוּשָׁן *pr.n.* of a Persian city, Susa.

שׁוֹשַׁנָּה (šō'šannā') *f* lily.

שׁוֹשַׁק see שִׁישַׁק.

שׁוּת see שִׁית.

שׁוּתֶלַח (šūθā'lāḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* שׁוּתַלְחִי.

שָׁזַף (šāzā'f) to scorch, singe, burn; to look on, to scan.

שָׁזַר (šāzā'r) *Ho. pt.* מָשְׁזָר, to be spun or twisted.

שַׁח (šāḥ) *adj.* depressed, dejected.

שָׁחַד (šāḥā'd) *imp.* שְׁחַדוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁחַד, to give a present or a bribe.

שֹׁחַד (šō'ḥād) *m* gift, present, bribe.

שָׁחָה (šāḥā') *imp. f* שְׁחִי, to bow, to sink down. — — *Hi. fut.* יַשְׁחֵה to depress. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּחֲנָה, *inf.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת, *imp.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוֵה, *fut.* יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה, יִשְׁתַּחוּ, *pl.*

יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה, *pt.* מִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה, *pl.* מִשְׁתַּחֲוִים, to bow down, to prostrate oneself, to worship, to adore.

שְׁחוֹר (šᵉḥōr) *m* blackness.

שְׁחוֹת (šᵉḥōṯ) *f* pit.

שָׁחַח (šāḥaḥ) *pf.* שַׁח, *inf.* שְׁחוֹחַ, *fut.* יָשַׁח, *pl.* יָשְׁחוּ, to crouch, to sink down; to be bowed, depressed. — *Ni. fut.* יִשַּׁח to be bowed down, depressed, to be low [in the voice]. — *Hi.* הִשַּׁח to depress, to make low. — *Hith. fut.* יִשְׁתּוֹחֵחַ, יִשְׁתּוֹחַח, to be bowed down, depressed.

שָׁחַט (šāḥaṭ) *inf.* שָׁחֹט, שְׁחֹט, *imp. pl.* שַׁחֲטוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁחַט, *pt.* שׁוֹחֵט, שׁוֹחֵט, *pl. c.* שֹׁחֲטֵי, *pt. p.* שָׁחוּט, to kill, to slaughter, to massacre, to murder; to hammer out, to beat thin, to sharpen. — *Ni.* נִשְׁחַט, *fut.* יִשָּׁחֵט, to be killed, slaughtered.

שַׁחֲטָה (šaḥᵃṭāʾ) *f* [*inf.* of שָׁחַט for שָׁחַת] corruption.

שְׁחִיטָה (šᵉḥîṭāʾ) *f* a killing, slaughter.

שְׁחִין (šᵉḥîʾn) *m* inflammation, ulcer, carbuncle, elephantiasis.

שָׁחִים (šāḥîʾm) = סָחִישׁ after-growth.

שָׁחִיף (šāḥîʾf) *m*, *c.* שְׁחִיף, thin board.

שָׁחִית (šāḥîʾṯ) *f*, only *pl.* שְׁחִיתוֹת, pit.

שַׁחַל (šaʾḥal) *m* lion.

שְׁחֵלֶת (šᵉḥēʾleṯ) *f* a shell, an odoriferous muscle.

שַׁחַף (šaʾḥaf) *m* an unclean bird, sea-mew.

שַׁחֶפֶת (šaḥefeṯ) *f* leanness, consumption.

שַׁחַץ (šaʾḥaṣ) *m* pride, self-reliance.

שַׁחֲצִים (šaʾḥᵃṣîʾm) *pr.n.* of a place in Issachar.

שָׁחַק (šāḥaq) *fut.* יִשְׁחַק, to rub, to pulverise; to defeat, to rout; to wear out, to hollow out.

שַׁחַק (šaʾḥaq) *m*, *pl.* שְׁחָקִים, dust; thin cloud; vault of heaven, sky.

שָׁחַר (šāḥar) *pt.* שָׁחֹר, to be black; to seek early, to strive after, to desire. — *Pi.* שִׁחַר, *inf.* שַׁחֵר, *fut.* יְשַׁחֵר, *pt.* מְשַׁחֵר, to seek, to search, to desire; to charm away.

שַׁחַר (šă'ḥăr) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁחַר, *w.s.* שַׁחְרָהּ, the dawn, day-break, early light; בֶּן־שַׁ son of the dawn, the morning star, Lucifer.

שָׁחֹר, שָׁחוֹר (šāḥō'r) *adj.*, *pl.* שְׁחֹרִים, *f* שְׁחֹרָה, *pl.* שְׁחֹרוֹת, black, sunburnt, swarthy.

שְׁחָר see שְׁחוֹר.

שַׁחֲרוּת (šă'ḥᵃrū'ṯ) *f* dawn [of life = youth]; others: blackness of hair.

שְׁחַרְחֹר (šᵉḥărḥō'r) *adj.*, *f* שְׁחַרְחֹרֶת, dark, swarthy.

שַׁחֲרְיָה (šᵉḥăryā'); שַׁחֲרַיִם (šă'ḥᵃrā'yĭm) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁחַת (šāḥă'ṯ) *Ni.* נִשְׁחַת, *fut.* יִשָּׁחֵת, to be spoiled, corrupted, marred. — *Pi.* שִׁחֵת, *inf.* and *imp.* שַׁחֵת, to corrupt, destroy, violate, injure, wound, devastate; to act perversely, to be wicked. — *Hi.* הִשְׁחִית, *inf.* הַשְׁחִית, הַשְׁחֵת, *fut.* יַשְׁחִית, *pt.* מַשְׁחִית, to destroy, kill, ruin, corrupt, mar, injure; *pt.* see מַשְׁחִית.

שַׁחַת[1] (šă'ḥăṯ) *f*, *i.p.* שָׁחַת, pit, pit-fall; water-pit, cistern; grave.

שַׁחַת[2] (šă'ḥăṯ) *m* destruction, ruin, corruption.

שִׁטָּה (šĭṭṭā') *f*, *pl.* שִׁטִּים, acacia tree.

שָׁטַח (šāṭă'ḥ) *inf.* שָׁטוֹחַ, *fut.* יִשְׁטַח, *pt.* שֹׁטֵחַ, to expand, spread out. — *Pi.* שִׁטַּח to stretch out.

שֹׁטֵט (šōṭē'ṭ) *m* = שׁוֹט scourge.

שִׁטִּים (šĭṭṭī'm) *pr.n.* of a place and valley in Moab, opposite Jericho.

שָׁטַף (šāṭă'f) *fut.* יִשְׁטֹף, *pt.* שֹׁטֵף, שׁוֹטֵף, to flow, to rush or pour out abundantly; *tr.* to overflow, wash away, to drown, to overwhelm; to wash, rinse. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִשָּׁטֵף to be overwhelmed; to be washed. — *Pu.* שֻׁטַּף to be rinsed.

שֶׁטֶף (šĕ'ṭĕf), שֵׁטֶף (šē'ṭĕf) *m* an outpouring, gush, inundation, flood.

שָׁטַר (šāṭă'r) *pt.* שֹׁטֵר, *pl.* שְׁטָרִים, *c.* שָׁטְרֵי, to write; *pt.* writer, scribe, officer, overseer, prefect, magistrate.

שִׁטְרַי (šĭṭră'y) *pr.n.m.*

שַׁי (šăy) *m* gift, present, tribute.

שִׁיאוֹן (šī'ō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

שִׁיבָה[1] (šībā') *f*, *c.* שִׁיבַת, return; returning people.

שִׁיבָה[2] (šībā') *f*, *w.s.* שִׁיבָתוֹ, a dwelling, abiding, stay.

שָׁגָה (šāgā') *fut.* תָּשִׁי, to forget, neglect.

שְׁיָה (š'yā') *pr.n.m.* = שְׁוָא.

שִׁיזָא (šīzā') *pr.n.m.*

שִׁיחָה (šīḥā') *f*, *pl.* שִׁיחוֹת, pit.

שִׁיחוֹר, שִׁיחֹר, שִׁחֹר (šīḥō'r) *pr.n.* of the Nile; *pr.n.* = נַחַל מִצְרַיִם brook between Canaan and Egypt.

שִׁיחֹר לִבְנַת (šīḥō'r libnā't) *pr.n.* of a brook in Asher.

שַׁיִט (šā'yĭt) *m* oar, rudder; = שׁוֹט scourge.

שִׁילֹה, שִׁילוֹ, שִׁלֹה, שִׁלוֹ (šīlō') *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim; *gent.* שִׁילֹנִי, שִׁלֹנִי.

שֵׁיָלָל (šēlā'l) *adj.* stripped, bare, barefoot.

שִׁילֹנִי, שִׁלֹנִי see שִׁילֹה and שִׁלָּה[2].

שִׁימוֹן (šīmō'n) *pr.n.m.*

שַׁיִן (šā'yĭn) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* שֵׁינֵיהֶם, urine.

שִׁיר[1] (šīr), שׁוּר (šūr) *pf.* שָׁר, *inf.* and *imp.* שׁוּר, שִׁיר, *fut.* יָשִׁיר, יָשׁוּר, יָשֹׁר, וַיָּשַׁר, *pt.* שָׁר, *pl.* שָׁרִים, *f* שָׁרוֹת, to sing, praise, celebrate; *pt.* singer. — *Pil.* שׁוֹרֵר, *fut.* יְשׁוֹרֵר, *pt.* מְשׁוֹרֵר, *pl.* מְשֹׁרְרִים, to sing, to resound; *pt.* singer. — *Ho. fut.* יוּשַׁר to be sung.

שִׁיר[2] (šīr) *m*, *w.s.* שִׁירוֹ, שִׁירָה, *pl.* שִׁירִים, singing, song, hymn, poem; שִׁ הַשִּׁירִים the song of songs, the Song of Solomon.

שִׁירָה (šīrā') *f*, *c.* שִׁירַת, *pl.* שִׁירוֹת = שִׁיר.

שַׁיִשׁ (šā'yĭš) *m* white marble, alabaster.

שִׁישָׁא (šīšā') *pr.n.m.* = שְׂרָיָה.

שִׁישַׁק (šīšā'k) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Egypt, Sheshenk or Sesonchis.

שִׁית[1] (šīṯ), שׂוּת (šūṯ) *pf.* שָׂת, שַׂתָּה [for שָׂתָה], *inf.* שׂוּת, שִׁית, *imp.* שִׁית, *fut.* יָשִׁית, יָשֵׁת, וַיָּשֶׁת, to set, place, lay, put, establish, appoint, direct, constitute, make, produce. — *Ho. fut.* יוּשַׁת to be laid upon.

שִׁית[2] (šīṯ) *m* dress, garment.

שַׁיִת (šă'yiṯ) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁיִת, *w.s.* שִׁיתָו, thorn, thorn hedge.

שָׁכַב (šāḵă'ḇ) *inf.* שָׁכֹב, שְׁכַב, *imp.* שְׁכַב, שִׁכְבָה, *fut.* יִשְׁכַּב, *pt.* שֹׁכֵב, *pl.* שֹׁכְבִים, *f* שֹׁכֶבֶת, to lie down, to lie, to rest, to sleep, to lie dead; to lie with, to sleep with. — *Ni.* *fut.* תִּשָּׁכַבְנָה, to be lain with. — *Pu.* שֻׁכַּב the same as *Ni.* — *Hi.* הִשְׁכִּיב, *inf.* הַשְׁכֵּב, *fut.* יַשְׁכִּיב, to lay or set down, to prostrate; to incline or pour out [a vessel]. — *Ho.* *imp.* הָשְׁכְּבָה, *pt.* מֻשְׁכָּב, to be laid, prostrated.

שִׁכְבָה (šᵉḵāḇā') *f*, *c.* שִׁכְבַת, a pouring out, effusion, emission.

שִׁכְבֶת (šᵉḵē'ḇeṯ) *f* emission [of seed]; others: a lying down.

שָׁכָה (šāḵā') *Hi.* *pt.* *pl.* מַשְׁכִּים, to be mad, voluptuous.

שִׁכּוּל (šᵉḵū'l) *m* childlessness, abandonment.

שַׁכּוּל (šăkkū'l) *adj.*, *f* שַׁכֻּלָה, *pl.* שַׁכֻּלוֹת, bereaved of children, childless.

שִׁכּוֹר, שִׁכֹּר (šĭkkō'r) *adj.*, *pl.* שִׁכּוֹרִים, *c.* שִׁכֹּרֵי, *f* שִׁכֹּרָה, drunk, intoxicated.

שָׁכַח (šāḵă'ḥ), שָׁכֵחַ[1] (šāḵē'ₐḥ) *imp.* *f* שִׁכְחִי, *fut.* יִשְׁכַּח, *pt.* שֹׁכֵחַ, *pl.* *c.* שִׁכְחֵי, to forget, forsake. — *Ni.* נִשְׁכַּח, *fut.* יִשָּׁכַח, יִשָּׁכֵחַ, *pt.* נִשְׁכָּח, *f* נִשְׁכָּחָה, נִשְׁכַּחַת, to be forgotten, forsaken. — *Pi.* שִׁכַּח and *Hi.* *inf.* הַשְׁכִּיחַ to cause to forget. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּכַּח to be forgotten.

שָׁכֵחַ[2] (šāḵē'ₐḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* שִׁכְחִים, *c.* שִׁכְחֵי, forgetting, forgotten.

שָׁכְנִיָה (šŏḵnyā') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁכַךְ (šāḵă'ḵ) *inf.* שַׁךְ, שׁךְ, *fut.* יָשֹׁךְ, *pl.* יָשְׁכוּ, to decrease, to subside; to crouch. — *Hi.* הֵשֵׁךְ to still, to calm.

שָׁכַל (šāḵē'l) *pf.* 1. *sg.* שָׁכַלְתִּי, *i.p.* שָׁכֹל, שָׁכְלִי, *fut.* יִשְׁכַּל, *pt.* *p.* *f* שְׁכוּלָה, to be or become childless; *pt.* *p.* childless, forsaken. — *Pi.* שִׁכֵּל, *fut.* יְשַׁכֵּל, *pt.* *f* מְשַׁכֶּלֶת, מְשַׁכֵּלָה, to make childless, to bereave of children, to cause abortion; to miscarry; to be barren.

— *Hi. pt.* מַשְׁכִּיל to make childless, to miscarry.

שִׁכְלִים (šĭkkūlī'm) *m/pl., w.s.* שִׁכְלַיִךְ, childlessness.

שָׁכַם (šāḵă'm) *Hi.* הִשְׁכִּים, *inf.* הַשְׁכֵּם, הַשְׁכִּים, *imp.* הַשְׁכֵּם, *fut.* יַשְׁכֵּם, יַשְׁכִּים, *pt.* מַשְׁכִּים [*prop.* to load on the shoulders early], to rise early, to do a thing early in the morning.

שְׁכֶם[1] (šᵉḵĕ'm) *m, i.p.* שֶׁכֶם, *w.s.* שְׁכְמוֹ, back, neck, shoulder; tract of land, shoulder of a mountain.

שְׁכֶם[2] (šᵉḵĕ'm) *pr.n.* of a city in Ephraim, Shechem; *w. loc.* שְׁכֶמָה ה.

שֶׁכֶם (šĕ'ḵĕm) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* שְׁכֻמִי.

שִׁכְמָה (šĭḵmā') *f* = שְׁכֶם[1].

שָׁכַן (šāḵă'n), שָׁכֵן[1] (šāḵē'n) *inf.* שְׁכֹן, *w.s.* שְׁכָנִי (šŏḵnī'), *imp.* שְׁכֹן, *fut.* יִשְׁכֹּן, יִשְׁכֹּון, *pt.* שֹׁכֵן, *pl.* שְׁכֵנִים, *pt. p. m/pl. c.* שְׁכוּנֵי, to settle down, to lie down, to rest, to abide, remain, dwell, inhabit, possess; *pt. p.* settled down, dwelling. — *Pi.* שִׁכֵּן, *inf.* שַׁכֵּן, *fut.* יְשַׁכֵּן, to cause to dwell, to set up. — *Hi.* הִשְׁכִּין, *fut.* יַשְׁכֵּן, יַשְׁכִּין, to cause to dwell, to lay down.

שָׁכֵן[2] (šāḵē'n) *adj., c.* שָׁכֵן, *w.s.* שְׁכֵנוֹ, *pl.* שְׁכֵנִים, *f* שְׁכֵנָה, *w.s.* שְׁכֵנָתָהּ, *pl.* שְׁכֵנוֹת, dwelling, abiding; inhabitant, neighbour.

שֵׁכֶן (šē'ḵĕn) *m, w.s.* שְׁכֶנוֹ, a dwelling.

שְׁכַנְיָה (šᵉḵănyā'), שְׁכַנְיָהוּ (šᵉḵănyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁכַר (šāḵă'r) *inf.* שָׁכְרָה (šŏḵrā'), *fut.* יִשְׁכַּר, *pt. p. f c.* שְׁכֻרַת, to drink [wine], to be drunk, intoxicated; *pt. p.* drunken. — *Pi.* שִׁכֵּר, *inf.* שַׁכֵּר, *fut.* יְשַׁכֵּר, *pt. f* מְשַׁכֶּרֶת, to make drunk, to intoxicate. — *Hi.* הִשְׁכִּיר, *fut.* יַשְׁכִּיר, the same as *Pi.* — *Hith. fut.* 2. *sg. f* תִּשְׁתַּכָּרִין to behave like a drunken one.

שֵׁכָר (šēḵā'r) *m* strong, intoxicating drink [wine, mead, &c.].

שִׁכֹּר see שִׁכּוֹר.

שִׁכָּרוֹן[1] (šĭkkārō'n) *m* drunkenness.

שִׁכָּרוֹן[2] (šĭkkārō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

שֵׁל (šēl) *m* transgression, fault, crime.

שֶׁל (šĕl) a particle denoting relation, composed of שֶׁ [= אֲשֶׁר] and לְ; בְּשֶׁל because of, on account of, בְּשֶׁלִּי because of me; בְּשֶׁלְּמִי on whose account?

שַׁלְאֲנָן (šăl'ᵃnā'n) *adj.* tranquil, quiet.

שָׁלַב (šālă'ḅ) *Pu.* שֻׁלַּב, *pt. f/pl.* מְשֻׁלָּבֹת, to be jointed or fitted together.

שָׁלָב (šālā'ḅ) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁלַבִּים, connecting piece, joint-ledge.

שָׁלַג (šālă'g) *Hi. fut.* יַשְׁלֵג, to produce snow, to snow.

שֶׁלֶג (šĕ'lĕg) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁלֶג, snow.

שָׁלָה[1] (šālā'), **שָׁלַו** (šālă'v) *fut. pl.* יִשְׁלָיוּ, to be quiet, tranquil, at ease. — *Ni. fut.* יִשָּׁלֶה to be secure, negligent. — *Hi. fut.* יַשְׁלֶה to deceive, seduce.

שָׁלָה[2] (šālā') *fut.* יֵשֶׁל, to draw out.

שֵׁלָה[1] (šēlā') = שְׁאֵלָה.

שֵׁלָה[2] (šēlā') *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* שֵׁלָנִי, שִׁלֹנִי.

שִׁלֹה see שִׁילֹה.

שַׁלְהֶבֶת (šălhĕ'ḅĕϑ) *f* flame; שַׁלְהֶבֶתְיָהּ flame of יָהּ.

שָׁלַו, **שָׁלֵו**[1] see שָׁלָה[1].

שָׁלֵו[2] (šālē'v) *adj.*, *pl. c.* שַׁלְוֵי, quiet, tranquil, contented; forgetful, careless.

שֶׁלֶו (šĕ'lĕv) *m*, *w.s.* שַׁלְוִי, tranquillity, ease.

שַׁלְוָה (šălvā') *f* tranquillity, security, rest, carelessness; בְּשׁ׳ unexpectedly.

שִׁלּוּחַ (šĭllū'ᵃϧ) *m*, only *pl.* שִׁלּוּחִים, dismission, repudiation [of a wife]; bill of divorce; dowry.

שָׁלוֹם (šālō'm) *m*, *c.* שְׁלוֹם, *w.s.* שְׁלוֹמִי, *pl.* שְׁלוֹמִים, health, welfare, good condition, success, comfort; peace, salvation; *adj.* well, peaceful, secure, whole.

שַׁלּוּם, **שַׁלֻּם** (šăllū'm) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁלּוּם, **שִׁלֻּם** (šĭllū'm) *m*, *pl.* שִׁלּוּמִים, requital.

שַׁלּוּן (šăllū'n) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלוּשׁ see שָׁלֹשׁ.

שָׁלַח (šālă'ϧ) *inf.* שָׁלֹחַ, שְׁלֹחַ, שְׁלַח, *imp.* שְׁלַח, שִׁלְחָה, *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.* שֹׁלֵחַ, *w.s.* שֹׁלַחֲךָ, *pt. p.* שָׁלוּחַ, *f* שְׁלוּחָה, to stretch out, to extend, to send, to send away, to withdraw; to

send word; *pt. p.* stretched out, tall [others: let loose, roaming at large]. — *Ni.* *inf.* נִשְׁלוֹחַ to be sent. — *Pi.* שִׁלַּח, *inf.* שַׁלַּח, *w.s.* שַׁלְּחוֹ, *imp.* שַׁלַּח, *fut.* יְשַׁלַּח, *pt.* מְשַׁלֵּחַ, to send away or forth, to despatch; to dismiss, to set free; to cast, to shoot; to let down; to expel, reject; to stretch out. — *Pu.* שֻׁלַּח, *fut.* יְשֻׁלַּח, *pt.* מְשֻׁלָּח, to be sent, to be sent away, dismissed, to be let free; to be scared, abandoned, forsaken. — *Hi.* הִשְׁלִים, *inf.* הַשְׁלִיחַ, *pt.* מַשְׁלִים, to send.

שֶׁלַח[1] (šĕ'lăḥ) *m* missile, javelin; sprout, shoot, child.

שֶׁלַח[2] (šĕ'lăḥ) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁלֹחַ (šīlō'aḥ) *pr.n.* of a pond and aqueduct on the south-east of Jerusalem, Shiloah.

שִׁלְחָה (šʸlūḥā') *f*, only *pl.* שִׁלְחוֹת, shoot, sprout.

שִׁלְחִי (šĭlḥī') *pr.n.m.*

שִׁלְחִים (šĭlḥī'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

שִׁלְחָן (šŭlḥā'n) *m*, *c.* שִׁלְחַן, *w.s.* שִׁלְחָנִי, *pl.* שֻׁלְחָנוֹת, what is spread out, mat, table; table of God, altar; שֻׁלְחַן הַמַּעֲרֶכֶת, שֻׁלְחַן הַפָּנִים table of the shewbread.

שָׁלַט (šāla'ṭ) *inf.* שְׁלוֹט, *fut.* יִשְׁלַט, to rule, to have dominion over. — *Hi.* *fut.* יַשְׁלִיט, תַּשְׁלֵט, to give power, to permit, to let rule.

שֶׁלֶט (šĕ'lĕṭ) *m*, *pl.* שְׁלָטִים, *c.* שִׁלְטֵי, a shield.

שִׁלְטוֹן (šĭlṭō'n) *adj.* having power [others: *m* power].

שַׁלֶּטֶת (šallĕ'ṭĕṯ) see שַׁלִּיט.

שְׁלִי (šʸlī') *m*, *i.p.* שֶׁלִי, rest, quiet.

שִׁלְיָה (šĭlyā') *f*, *w.s.* שִׁלְיָתָהּ, after-birth.

שָׁלְיו see שָׁלֵו.

שַׁלִּיט (šallī'ṭ) *adj.*, *pl.* שַׁלִּיטִים, *f* שַׁלֶּטֶת, having power, imperious; a ruler, magistrate.

שְׁלִישׁ, שָׁלִשׁ (šālī'š) *m*, *pl.* שָׁלִישִׁים, third part, a dry-measure [1/3 ephah]; *adv.* by measure, abundantly; *pl.* a musical instrument, triangle or trichord; a hero, chariot-warrior.

שְׁלִישִׁי, שִׁלִּשִׁי (šʸlīšī') *adj.*

num. m, pl. שְׁלִשִׁים, *f* שְׁלִישִׁית, שְׁלִשִׁיָּה, שְׁלִישִׁיָּה, the third, third part, third time, third day, third story.

שָׁלַךְ (šālă'ḥ) *Hi.* הִשְׁלִיךְ, *inf.* הַשְׁלֵךְ, הַשְׁלִיךְ, *imp.* הַשְׁלֵךְ, הַשְׁלִיכוּ, *fut.* יַשְׁלִיךְ, יַשְׁלֵךְ, *pt.* מַשְׁלִיךְ, *pl. c.* מַשְׁלִיכֵי, to throw, to cast, to cast off, away, down; to overthrow, to expel, reject. — *Ho.* הָשְׁלַךְ, הֻשְׁלַךְ, *fut.* יֻשְׁלַךְ, *pt.* מֻשְׁלָךְ, *f* מֻשְׁלֶכֶת, to be thrown, to be cast out or down, to be destroyed.

שָׁלָךְ (šālā'ḥ) *m* a pelican.

שַׁלֶּכֶת[1] (šăllĕ'ḥĕθ) *f* the felling [of a tree].

שַׁלֶּכֶת[2] (šăllĕ'ḥĕθ) *pr.n.* of a gate leading to the temple.

שָׁלַל (šālă'l) *inf.* שְׁלֹל, שֹׁל, *fut. pl.* תָּשֹׁלּוּ, *pt.* שֹׁלֵל, to draw out, to plunder, to rob. — *Ni. fut.* יִשַּׁל to fall off [fruits], or from נָשַׁל. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתּוֹלֵל to be plundered, to become a prey.

שָׁלָל (šālā'l) *m, c.* שְׁלַל, *w.s.* שְׁלַלְכֶם, booty, spoil, gain.

שָׁלַם (šālă'm), **שָׁלֵם**[1] (šālē'm) *fut.* יִשְׁלַם, *pt.* שֹׁלֵם, *w.s.* שֹׁלְמִי, *pt. p. pl. c.* שְׁלֻמֵי, to be whole, uninjured, safe and sound, peaceful, friendly. — *Pi.* שִׁלֵּם, *inf.* שַׁלֵּם, *w.s.* שַׁלְּמִי, *imp.* שַׁלֵּם, שַׁלְּמִי, *fut.* יְשַׁלֵּם, *pt.* מְשַׁלֵּם, *pl. c.* מְשַׁלְּמֵי, to complete, to restore, to give back, repay, requite, reward.. — *Pu.* שֻׁלַּם, *fut.* יְשֻׁלַּם, *pt.* מְשֻׁלָּם, to be paid, repaid, requited, rewarded; to be at friendship. — *Hi.* הִשְׁלִים, *fut.* יַשְׁלִים, יַשְׁלֵם, יַשְׁלֵם, to complete, perform, finish; to make or have peace; to submit. — *Ho.* הָשְׁלַם to be a friend.

שָׁלֵם[2] (šālē'm) *adj., pl.* שְׁלֵמִים, *f* שְׁלֵמָה, *pl.* שְׁלֵמוֹת, whole, complete, uninjured, unhewn; peaceful, friendly.

שָׁלֵם[3] (šālē'm) *pr.n.* of a city = יְרוּשָׁלֵם.

שַׁלֵּם see שַׁלּוּם.

שֶׁלֶם (šĕ'lĕm) *m, pl.* שְׁלָמִים, *c.* שַׁלְמֵי, requital, thanks; *pl.* mostly after זֶבַח thank-offering, peace-offering.

שִׁלֻּם[1] (šillē'm) *m* requital, recompense.

שִׁלֻּם[2] (šillē'm) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁלֵּם see שָׁלוֹם.

שִׁלֻּמָה (šillūmā') *f*, *c.* שִׁלֻּמַת, requital, punishment.

שְׁלֹמֹה (šᵉlōmō') *pr.n.m.*, Solomon.

שְׁלֻמִי (šᵉlūmī'); שְׁלֻמִיאֵל (šᵉlūmī'ē'l); שְׁלֶמְיָהוּ (šᵉlĕm-yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שְׁלֹמִית (šᵉlōmī'ṯ) *pr.n.f.* and *m.*

שַׁלְמַן (šalmā'n), שַׁלְמַנְאֶסֶר (šalmăn'ē'sĕr) *pr.n.m.* of an Assyrian king.

שַׁלְמֹן (šalmō'n) *m*, only *pl.* שַׁלְמֹנִים, gift, bribe.

שָׁלַף (šālă'f) *imp.* שְׁלֹף, *fut.* יִשְׁלֹף, *pt.* שֹׁלֵף, *pt. p. f* שְׁלוּפָה, to draw out, to pull off.

שֶׁלֶף (šĕ'lĕf) *pr.n.m.*, son of Joktan, a tribe in southern Arabia.

שָׁלַשׁ (šālă'š) *Pi.* שִׁלֵּשׁ, *imp.* שַׁלֵּשׁ, *fut.* יְשַׁלֵּשׁ, to divide into three parts, to do for the third time, on the third day.— *Pu. pt.* מְשֻׁלָּשׁ, *f* מְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת, *pl.* מְשֻׁלָּשׁוֹת, to be threefold, to be three years old.

שָׁלֹשׁ, שָׁלוֹשׁ (šālō'š) *num. f*, *c.* שְׁלֹשׁ, *m* שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלוֹשָׁה, *c.* שְׁלֹשֶׁת, three; *pl.* שְׁלֹשִׁים thirty, the thirtieth.

שְׁלֻשׁ (šᵉllē'š) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁלֻשִׁים, descendants in the third generation, great grand-children.

שֶׁלֶשׁ (šĕ'lĕš); שִׁלְשָׁה (šĭlšā') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלִשָׁה (šā'lĭšā') *pr.n.* of a district near the mountains of Ephraim.

שִׁלְשֹׁם, שִׁלְשׁוֹם (šĭllšō'm) *adv.* three days ago, the day before yesterday, formerly.

שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל — שַׁלְתִּיאֵל.

שָׁם (šām) *adv.* there, then, *w. loc.* שָׁמָּה ה thither, hither; אֲשֶׁר־שָׁם where; מִשָּׁם thence, since; אֲשֶׁר מִשָּׁם whence.

שֵׁם[1] (šēm) *m*, *w.s.* שְׁמִי, שְׁמֶהָ [שְׁמָהּ], *pl.* שֵׁמוֹת, *c.* שְׁמוֹת, sign, memorial, token; name, fame, renown; שֵׁם יְהוָה the name, essence, honour of God.

שֵׁם[2] (šēm) *pr.n.m.*

שַׁמָּא (šămmā'); שֶׁמְאֵבֶר (šĕm'ē'bĕr); שִׁמְאָה (šĭm'ā'); שַׁמְגַּר (šămgă'r) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַד (šāmă'ḍ) *Ni.* נִשְׁמַד, *inf.* הִשָּׁמֵד, *fut.* יִשָּׁמֵד, to be laid waste, to be destroyed, annihilated; *inf.* destruction. — *Hi.* הִשְׁמִיד, *inf.* הַשְׁמֵד, הַשְׁמִיד [לַשְׁמִד for לְהַשְׁמִיד], *imp.* הַשְׁמֵד, *fut.* יַשְׁמִיד, יַשְׁמֵד, to destroy, to waste, to extirpate.

שַׁמָּה[1] (šămmā') *f*, *pl.* שַׁמּוֹת, astonishment, horror; desolation, ruin.

שַׁמָּה[2] (šămmā'); שְׁמוּאֵל (šᵉmū'ē'l) Samuel, *pr.n.m.*

שְׁמוּעָה, **שְׁמֻעָה** (šᵉmū'ā') *f*, *c.* שְׁמֻעַת, *pl.* שְׁמֻעוֹת, a hearing, something heard, report, news, announcement, message, instruction.

שָׁמוּר (šāmū'r) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַט (šāmă't) *imp. pl.* שִׁמְטוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁמֹט, to throw, cast, fling; to neglect, to let lie unused, untilled; to leave [work]. — *Ni.* נִשְׁמַט to be cast or hurled down. — *Hi. fut.* יַשְׁמֵט to release, to let loose.

שְׁמִטָּה (šᵉmĭttā') *f* remission, release; שְׁנַת הַשׁ' year of release, sabbath-year.

שַׁמַּי (šămmă'y); שְׁמִידָע (šᵉmīḍā'ᵉ), *patr.* שְׁמִידָעִי, *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַיִם (šāmă'yĭm) *pl. m*, *i.p.* שָׁמָיִם, *w. loc.* שָׁמַיְמָה ה, *c.* שְׁמֵי, *w.s.* שָׁמֶיךָ, height, heaven, sky.

שְׁמִינִי (šᵉmīnī') *adj. num. m*, *f* שְׁמִינִית, the eighth; *f* the octave [in music].

שָׁמִיר[1] (šāmī'r) *m*, *w.s.* שְׁמִירוֹ, thorn, thorn-bush; diamond.

שָׁמִיר[2] (šāmī'r) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; *pr.n.m.*

שְׁמִירָמוֹת (šᵉmī'rāmō'ϑ) *pr. n.m.*

שָׁמַם (šāmă'm), שָׁמֵם (šāmē'm), *imp.* שֹׁם, *fut.* יִשֹּׁם, יָשֹׁם, יֵשַׁם, יִישַׁם, *pt.* [or *Po.*] שׁוֹמֵם, שֹׁמֵם, *pl.* שׁוֹמֵמִים, *f* שׁוֹמֵמָה, *pl.* שׁוֹמֵמוֹת, *c.* שֹׁמְמוֹת, to be astonished, stupefied; to be desolate, waste, solitary, depopulated. — *Ni.* נָשַׁם, *pt. f* נְשַׁמָּה, *pl.* נְשַׁמּוֹת, the same as *Q.* — *Po. pt.* מְשׁוֹמֵם to be astonished, stunned; to destroy, to lay

waste. — *Hi.* הֵשִׁם, *pl.* הֵשַׁמּוּ, *inf.* הַשְׁמֵם, *fut.* יַשִּׁם, יָשֵׁם, *pt.* מַשְׁמִים, to be astonished; to lay waste, destroy. — *Ho.* הָשַׁם (hŏšša'm) the same as *Q.* — *Hith.* הִשְׁתּוֹמֵם to be astonished, benumbed; to despair, to ruin oneself.

שָׁמֵם (šāmē'm) *adj.* waste, desolate.

שִׁמָּמָה (šimmāmā') *f*, *pl. c.* שִׁמְמוֹת, שִׁמֵּמוֹת, astonishment, horror, desolation, devastation.

שִׁמָּמָה (šimmāmā') = שִׁמָּמָה.

שִׁמָּמוֹן (šimmāmō'n) *m* astonishment, stupor.

שָׁמַן (šāmă'n) *fut.* יִשְׁמַן, to be or become fat. — *Hi.* הִשְׁמִין, *inf.* הַשְׁמֵן, *fut.* יַשְׁמִין, to make fat, unfeeling; to become fat.

שָׁמֵן (šāmē'n) *adj.*, *f* שְׁמֵנָה, fat, stout, fertile, rich.

שָׁמֶן (šāmă'n) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁמָנִים, *c.* שִׁמְנֵי, fatness, fertility, fat or rich soil.

שֶׁמֶן (šĕ'mĕn) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁמֶן, *w.s.* שַׁמְנִי, *pl.* שְׁמָנִים, fatness, fat, fat food; fertility, strength; oil, ointment.

שְׁמוֹנֶה, שְׁמֹנֶה (šĕmōnĕ') *num. f*, *m* שְׁמוֹנָה, *c.* שְׁמֹנַת, eight; *pl.* שְׁמוֹנִים, שְׁמֹנִים, eighty.

שָׁמַע (šāmă'), שָׁמֵעַ (šāmē'a') *inf.* שָׁמוֹעַ, שְׁמֹעַ, *imp.* שְׁמַע, שִׁמְעָה, *fut.* יִשְׁמַע, *pt.* שֹׁמֵעַ, שׁוֹמֵעַ, שָׁמֵעַ, *w.s.* שָׁמְעוֹ, *pl.* שֹׁמְעִים, *f* שֹׁמַעַת, to hear, to lend an ear to, to listen, to attend; to understand, to obey. — *Ni.* נִשְׁמַע, *inf.* הִשָּׁמַע, *fut.* יִשָּׁמַע, *pt.* נִשְׁמָע, *f* נִשְׁמַעַת, to be heard, to be listened to; to obey; to be understood. — *Pi.* שִׁמַּע, *fut.* יְשַׁמַּע, to make hear, to call. — *Hi.* הִשְׁמִיעַ, *inf.* הַשְׁמִיעַ [לְשָׁמְעַ for לְהַשְׁמִיעַ], *imp.* הַשְׁמִיעוּ, *fut.* יַשְׁמִיעַ, יַשְׁמַע, *pt.* מַשְׁמִיעַ, to cause to hear, to make heard; to sound, call, cry, sing, announce, summon.

שָׁמָע (šāmā') *pr.n.m.*

שֵׁמַע (šē'mă') *m*, *i.p.* שָׁמַע, *w.s.* שִׁמְעִי, a hearing, sound, report, fame, account, announcement.

שֶׁמַע (šĕ'mă') *pr.n.m.*

שְׁמָע (šĕmā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

שֹׁמַע (šō'mă') *m*, *w.s.* שָׁמְעוֹ (šŏm'ō') report, rumour.

שִׁמְעָא, **שִׁמְעָה** (šĭm'ā'), *patr.* שִׁמְעָתִי, *pl.* שִׁמְעָתִים; שְׁמָעָה (š'mā'ā'); שִׁמְעוֹן (šĭm'ō'n); שִׁמְעִי (šĭm'ī'); שְׁמַעְיָה (š'mă'yā'), שְׁמַעְיָהוּ (š'mă'yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁמְעָת (šĭm'ā'ϑ) *pr.n.f.*

שֶׁמֶץ (šĕ'mĕß), שֵׁמֶץ (šē'mĕß) *m* and שִׁמְצָה (šĭmßā') *f* whisper, a whispering, mocking, mischievous joy.

שָׁמַר (šāmă'r) *inf.* שְׁמֹר, *imp.* שְׁמֹר, שִׁמְרָה, *fut.* יִשְׁמֹר, *pt.* שֹׁמֵר, שׁוֹמֵר, *pl.* שֹׁמְרִים, *c.* שֹׁמְרֵי, *pt. p.* שָׁמוּר, *f* שְׁמֻרָה, to watch, to keep, to guard, to retain; to observe, regard, attend. — *Ni.* נִשְׁמַר, *imp.* הִשָּׁמֵר, הִשָּׁמֶר, *fut.* יִשָּׁמֵר, to be kept, guarded; to take heed, to beware. — *Pi. pt.* מְשַׁמֵּר, to honour, to worship.— *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּמֵּר to take heed; to observe, to keep.

שָׁמָר (šāmā'r) or שֶׁמֶר[1] (šĕ'mĕr) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁמָרִים, dregs, lees; old wine.

שֶׁמֶר[2] (šĕ'mĕr) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁמֻּר (šĭmmū'r) *m*, only *pl.* שִׁמֻּרִים, observance, celebration.

שֹׁמֵר[1] (šōmē'r) *m* keeper, watch, see שָׁמַר *Q. pt.*

שֹׁמֵר[2] (šōmē'r) *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

שְׁמֻרָה (š'mūrā') *f*, only *pl.* שְׁמֻרוֹת, eyelid.

שָׁמְרָה (šŏmrā') *f* watch, guard.

שִׁמְרוֹן (šĭmrō'n) *pr.n.m.*, *patr.* שִׁמְרֹנִי; *pr.n.* of a town in northern Canaan.

שֹׁמְרוֹן (šō'm'rō'n) *pr.n.f.* of the chief city in the kingdom of Israel, Samaria; the kingdom itself.

שִׁמְרִי (šĭmrī'); שְׁמַרְיָה (š'măryā'), שְׁמַרְיָהוּ (š'măryā'hū); שִׁמְרָת (šĭmrā'ϑ) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁמְרִית (šĭmrī'ϑ) *pr.n.f.*

שֶׁמֶשׁ (šĕ'mĕš) *m* and *f*; *i.p.* שָׁמֶשׁ, *w.s.* שִׁמְשֵׁךְ, *pl. w.s.* שִׁמְשֹׁתַיִךְ, the sun, sunlight, daylight; *pl.* battlements, pinnacles.

שִׁמְשׁוֹן (šĭmšō'n) Samson; שִׁמְשַׁי (šĭmšă'y); שַׁמְשְׁרַי (šămš'ră'y) *pr.n.m.*

שֻׁמָתִי (šū'māϑī') *pr.n.m.*, *patr.* of an unknown שֻׁמָה.

שֵׁן[1] (šēn) *m* and *f*, *c.* שֶׁן־, *w.s.* שִׁנּוֹ, *du.* שִׁנַּיִם, *c.* שִׁנֵּי,

pl. שִׁנִּים, tooth; elephant's tooth, ivory; point of a rock, peak; point of a fork.

שֵׁן[2] (šēn) *pr.n.* of a place.

שָׁנָא see שָׁנָה[1].

שֵׁנָא = שְׁנָה sleep.

שִׁנְאָב (šin'ā'b); שֶׁנְאַצַּר (šēn'ā**BB**ā'r) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁנְאָן (šin'ā'n) *m* repetition.

שָׁנָה[1], also שָׁנָא (šānā'), *inf.* שְׁנוֹת, *imp. pl.* שְׁנוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁנֶה, יִשְׁנָא, *pt.* שֹׁנֶה, *pl.* שׁוֹנִים, *f* שְׁנוֹת, to double, to do again, to repeat; to be different, to change. — *Ni. inf.* הִשָּׁנוֹת to be repeated. — *Pi.* שִׁנָּה, שִׁנָּא, *inf.* שַׁנּוֹת, *fut.* יְשַׁנֶּה, *pt.* מְשַׁנֶּה, to change [*tr.*], to alter, to pervert, to transfer. — *Pu.* שֻׁנָּא to be changed, improved. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּנָּה to disguise oneself.

שָׁנָה[2] (šānā') *f*, *c.* שְׁנַת, *du.* שְׁנָתַיִם, *pl.* שָׁנִים, *c.* שְׁנֵי, *pl.* שָׁנוֹת, *c.* שְׁנוֹת [repetition] year.

שֵׁנָה (šēnā') *f*, *c.* שְׁנַת, *w.s.* שְׁנָתִי, *pl.* שְׁנוֹת, sleep.

שֶׁנְהַבִּים (šēnhabbī'm) *pl. m* ivory.

שָׁנִי (šānī') *m*, *c.* שְׁנִי, *pl.* שָׁנִים, crimson colour, crimson-coloured stuff.

שֵׁנִי (šēnī') *adj. num. m*, *pl.* שְׁנִים, *f* שְׁנִית, the second, the other; *f.* a second time.

שְׁנַיִם (š'nā'yim) *num. du. m*, *i.p.* שְׁנָיִם, *c.* שְׁנֵי, *f* שְׁתַּיִם (štā'yim), *c.* שְׁתֵּי, two, both, a pair.

שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר (š'nē'm 'āsā'r), שְׁנֵי עָשָׂר, *num. m*, *f* שְׁתֵּים עֶשְׂרֵה, twelve, the twelfth.

שְׁנִינָה (š'ninā') *f* sharp word, mockery.

שְׁנִיר = שִׂרְיֹן.

שָׁנַן (šānā'n) *pt. p.* שָׁנוּן, to sharpen, to point. — *Pi.* שִׁנֵּן to enforce, inculcate. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתּוֹנֵן to be stung, pierced, vexed.

שָׁנַס (šānā's) *Pi. fut.* יְשַׁנֵּס, to gird.

שִׁנְעָר (šin'ā'r) *pr.n.m.*, Babylonia.

שְׁנָת (š'nā'ṯ) *f* = שְׁנָה sleep.

שָׁסָה (šāsā') *fut.* יְשֹׁסֶה, *pt.* שֹׁסֵה, *w.s.* שֹׁסֵהוּ, *pl.* שֹׁסִים, *c.* שֹׁסֵי, *pt. p.* שָׁסוּי, to plunder, rob, spoil. — *Po.* שׁוֹסֵס, 1. *sg.* שׁוֹשַׁסְתִּי [for שׁוֹסַסְתִּי], the same as *Q.*

שָׁסַס (šāsă's) = שָׁסָה, *fut. pl.* יָשֹׁסּוּ, *pt.* שֹׁאֵס [for שֹׁסֵס], to plunder, to rob. — *Ni. fut. pl.* יִשַּׁסּוּ to be plundered.

שָׁסַע (šāsă'ʿ) *pt.* שֹׁסֵעַ, שֹׁסַע, *f* שֹׁסַעַת, *pt. p.* שָׁסוּעַ, *f* שְׁסוּעָה, to split, to cleave. — *Pi.* שִׁסַּע, *inf.* שַׁסַּע, *fut.* יְשַׁסַּע, to tear asunder, to tear to pieces; to chide.

שֶׁסַע (šĕ'să'ʿ) *m* cleft, fissure.

שָׁסַף (šāsă'f) *Pi. fut.* יְשַׁסֵּף, to cut in pieces, to chop up

שָׁעָה (šā'ā') *imp.* שְׁעֵה, שְׁעוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁעֶה, יִשַׁע, to look, to look about, at, upon; to observe, regard; to look away from. — *Hi. imp.* הָשַׁע to look away from. — *Hith. fut.* יִשְׁתַּע to look about, to look at one another.

שְׁעָטָה (šĕ'ātā') *f, c.* שַׁעֲטַת, a stamping, tramping.

שַׁעַטְנֵז (šă'ʿătnē'z) *m* cloth woven of different threads, wool and linen mixed.

שֹׁעַל (šō'ʿăl) *m, w.s.* שָׁעֳלוֹ (šō'ʿolō'), *pl.* שְׁעָלִים, *c.* שַׁעֲלֵי, the hollow of the hand, a handful.

שַׁעַלְבִים (šă'ʿălḥī'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan; *gent.* שַׁעַלְבֹנִי.

שַׁעֲלִים (šă'ʿᵃlī'm) *pr.n.* of a district in Benjamin.

שָׁעַן (šā'ă'n) *Ni.* נִשְׁעַן, *inf.* הִשָּׁעֵן, *imp. pl.* הִשָּׁעֲנוּ, to lean or support oneself, to rest on, to rely on; to adjoin, to lie near.

שָׁעַע[1] (šā'ă'ʿ) *imp. pl.* שֹׁעוּ, to be besmeared [on the eyes], to be blind. — *Hi. imp.* הָשַׁע to besmear, to blind. — *Hith. imp.* הִשְׁתַּעַשְׁעוּ to be besmeared, blinded.

שָׁעַע[2] (šā'ă'ʿ) *Pilp.* שִׁעֲשַׁע, *fut. pl.* יְשַׁעַשְׁעוּ, to make glad, to delight, to caress; to play, to amuse oneself. — *Polp. fut. pl.* תְּשָׁעֲשָׁעוּ (tᵉšŏ'ʿᵒšā'ʿū) to be caressed. — *Hith. fut.* יִשְׁתַּעֲשַׁע, to delight in.

שַׁעַף (šă'ʿăf) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁעַר (šā'ă'r) to think, to estimate.

שַׁעַר[1] (šă'ʿăr) *m* and *f, i.p.* שָׁעַר, *w. loc.* שָׁעְרָה ה, *du.* שַׁעֲרַיִם, *pl.* שְׁעָרִים, *c.* שַׁעֲרֵי, gate, entrance, forum.

שַׁעַר[2] (šą'ăr) *m*, *pl.* שְׁעָרִים, measure.

שָׁעָר (šō'ą'r) *adj.*, only *pl.* שְׁעָרִים, horrid, harsh, bad.

שׁוּעָר see שׁוּעַר.

שַׁעֲרוּר (šą'ᵃrū'r) *adj.*, only *f* שַׁעֲרוּרָה, horrible; a horrible thing.

שַׁעֲרוּרִי (šą'ᵃrūrī') *adj.*, only *f* שַׁעֲרוּרִיָּה, horrible.

שְׁעַרְיָה (šᵉ'ăryą') *pr.n.m.*

שַׁעֲרַיִם (šą'ᵃrą'yĭm) *pr.n.* of towns in Judah and Simeon.

שַׁעֲשְׁגַז (šą'ᵃšągą'z) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

שַׁעֲשַׁע (šą'ᵃšū'ᵃ) *m*, only *pl.* שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים, delight, enjoyment, pleasure.

שָׁפָה[1] (šąfą') *Ni. pt.* נִשְׁפֶּה, to be bald, bare. — *Pu.* שֻׁפָּה to be bared.

שִׂפָּה[2] (šąfą') *f*, only *pl. c.* שְׂפוֹת, cheese.

שְׁפִי (šᵉfī') *pr.n.m.*

שְׁפוֹט (šᵉfō't) *m*, *pl.* שְׁפוּטִים, judgment, punishment.

שְׁפוּפָם (šᵉfūfą'm), שְׁפוּפָן (šᵉfūfą'n) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁפְחָה (šĭfḥą') *f*, *c.* שִׁפְחַת, *w.s.* שִׁפְחָתִי, *pl.* שְׁפָחוֹת, *c.* שִׁפְחוֹת, female servant, maid-servant.

שָׁפַט (šąfą't) *inf.* שָׁפוֹט, שְׁפֹט, *imp.* שְׁפֹט, שָׁפְטָה (šŏftą'), שִׁפְטוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁפֹּט, *pt.* שֹׁפֵט, שׁוֹפֵט, *pl.* שְׁפֹטִים, *c.* שְׁפָטֵי, to decide, to judge, to administer right, to vindicate, condemn, punish; to govern, to rule; *pt.* judge, magistrate, ruler. — *Ni.* נִשְׁפַּט, *inf.* הִשָּׁפֵט, *fut.* יִשָּׁפֵט, to be judged, condemned; to go to law, to plead. — *Po. pt.* מְשׁפֵט, *w.s.* מְשַׁפְּטִי, to judge.

שָׁפָט (šąfą't) *pr.n.m.*

שֵׁפֶט (šē'fĕt) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁפָטִים, judgment, punishment.

שִׁפְטָיָה (šᵉfątyą'), שִׁפְטָיָהוּ (šᵉfątyą'hū); שִׁפְטָן (šĭftą'n) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁפִּי[1] (šᵉfī') *m*, *i.p.* שֶׁפִי, *pl.* שְׁפָמִים, שְׁפָיִים, baldness, bareness, bare place.

שִׁפִּי[2] (šᵉfī') = שְׁפוֹ; שִׁפִּים (šĭppī'm) *pr.n.m.*

שְׁפִיפוֹן (šᵉfīfō'n) *m* a species of serpent.

שְׁפִיר (šąfī'r) *pr.n.* of a town.

שָׁפַךְ (šąfą'ḳ) *inf.* שְׁפֹךְ,

imp. שְׁפוֹךְ, שְׁפֹךְ, *fut.* יִשְׁפֹּךְ, *pt.* שֹׁפֵךְ, *pt. p.* שָׁפוּךְ, to pour, to pour out, to shed, to spill; to throw or cast out or up. — *Ni.* נִשְׁפַּךְ, *inf.* הִשָּׁפֵךְ, *fut.* יִשָּׁפֵךְ, to be poured out, to be shed; to be lavished. — *Pu.* שֻׁפַּךְ to be poured out, to slip. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּפֵּךְ to be poured out, to pour oneself out.

שֶׁפֶךְ (šĕ'fĕḵ) *m* place for pouring out.

שִׁפְכָה (šĭfḵā') *m* a man's privy member.

שָׁפַל (šāfā'l) *inf.* שְׁפַל, *fut.* יִשְׁפַּל, to sink, to be felled, to be or become low, humbled, subdued. — *Hi.* הִשְׁפִּיל, *inf.* הַשְׁפִּיל, *fut.* יַשְׁפִּיל, *pt.* מַשְׁפִּיל, to make low, to fell, to humble, to overthrow.

שָׁפָל (šāfā'l) *adj.*, *c.* שְׁפַל, *pl.* שְׁפָלִים, *f* שְׁפָלָה, low, humble, depressed.

שֵׁפֶל (šē'fĕl) *m*, *w.s.* שִׁפְלֵנוּ, lowness, low state.

שְׁפֵלָה (šĭfēlā') *f* = שֵׁפֶל.

שְׁפֵלָה (šᵉfēlā') *f w.s.* שְׁפֵלָתֹה, depression, low land, plain; tract of land between Joppa and Gaza.

שִׁפְלוּת (šĭflū'ṯ) *f* the sinking of lands, laziness.

שִׁפְטָם (šĭfṭā'm) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁפְטָם (šᵉfṭā'm); שִׁפְמוֹת (šĭfmō'ṯ) *pr.n.* of towns; *gent.* שִׁפְמִי.

שָׁפָן[1] (šāfā'n) *m*, *pl.* שְׁפַנִּים, a rodent, marmot or rabbit.

שָׁפָן[2] (šāfā'n) *pr.n.m.*

שֶׁפַע (šĕ'fă') and שִׁפְעָה (šĭf'ā') *f*, *c.* שִׁפְעַת, abundance, plenty, multitude.

שִׁפְעִי (šĭf'ī) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁפַר (šāfĕ'r) to shine; to be pleasant, agreeable.

שֶׁפֶר[1] (šĕ'fĕr) *m* and שִׁפְרָה[1] (šĭfrā') *f* brightness, beauty.

שֶׁפֶר[2] (šĕ'fĕr) *pr.n.* of a mountain in the Arabian desert.

שִׁפְרָה[2] (šĭfrā') *pr.n.f.*

שַׁפְרִיר (šāfrī'r) *m* adornment, canopy or carpet of a throne.

שָׁפַת (šāfā'ṯ) *imp.* שְׁפֹת, *fut.* יִשְׁפֹּת, to place, to set, to put; to give.

שָׁפֹת (šāfō'ṯ) *m*, only *du.* שְׁפָתַיִם, pegs, hooks; enclosure, fold.

שֶׁצֶף (šĕ'ßĕf) *m* an overflowing, effusion.

שָׁקַד (šākă'ḍ) *inf.* שְׁקֹד, *fut.* יִשְׁקֹד, *pt.* שֹׁקֵד, *pl. c.* שֹׁקְדֵי, to be awake, to watch, to be watchful; to lie in wait, to lurk. — *Pu. pt.* מְשֻׁקָּד [*denom.* of שָׁקֵד] to be almond-shaped.

שָׁקֵד (šākē'ḍ) *m, pl.* שְׁקֵדִים, almond-tree, almond.

שָׁקָה (šākā') *Pu. pt.* יְשֻׁקֶּה, to be moistened. — *Hi.* הִשְׁקָה, *inf.* הַשְׁקוֹת, *imp.* הַשְׁקֵה, *fut.* יַשְׁקֶה, וַיַּשְׁקְ, *pt.* מַשְׁקֶה, *c.* מַשְׁקֵה, *pl.* מַשְׁקִים, to give to drink, to water; *pt.* cupbearer, butler [see מַשְׁקֶה].

שִׁקּוּי (šĭkkū'y) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* שִׁקּוּיַי, שִׁקֻּוַי, drink, refreshment.

שִׁקּוּץ, שִׁקֻּץ (šĭkkū'ß) *m, pl.* שִׁקּוּצִים, abomination, disgust; idol.

שָׁקַט (šākă't) *fut.* יִשְׁקֹט, יִשְׁקוֹת, *pt.* שֹׁקֵט, to rest, to lie quiet, to be undisturbed, unmolested, inactive. — *Hi. inf.* הַשְׁקִיט, הַשְׁקֵט, *imp.* הַשְׁקֵט, to give rest, to quiet, to calm; to keep quiet; *inf.* rest, quiet.

שֶׁקֶט (šĕ'kĕt) *m* rest, quiet.

שָׁקַל (šākă'l) *inf.* שָׁקוֹל, שְׁקוֹל, *fut.* יִשְׁקֹל, יִשְׁקוֹל, *pt.* שֹׁקֵל, to poise, to weigh, to weigh to; to estimate, to try. — *Ni.* נִשְׁקַל to be weighed.

שֶׁקֶל (šĕ'kĕl) *m, pl.* שְׁקָלִים, *c.* שִׁקְלֵי, weight, definite weight, unit of weight; the standard coin, shekel [a silver shekel equal to 20 גֵּרָה, 50 shekels = 1 mine or 100 drachms].

שִׁקְמָה (šĭkmā') *f*, only *pl.* שִׁקְמִים and שִׁקְמוֹת, sycamore-tree.

שָׁקַע (šākă'') *fut.* יִשְׁקַע, to sink down, to subside; to burn down. — *Ni.* נִשְׁקַע the same as *Q.* — *Hi.* הִשְׁקִיעַ, *fut.* יַשְׁקִיעַ, to cause to sink or subside; to press down.

שְׁקַעֲרוּרָה (šĕkă''ᵃrūrā') *f*, only *pl.* שְׁקַעֲרוּרוֹת, depression, hollow.

שָׁקַף (šākă'f) [*Q.* perh. *pt. p.* שָׁקוּף, *pl.* שְׁקֻפִים, framed] *Ni.* נִשְׁקַף, *pt.* נִשְׁקָף, to look out, down, forth; to be visible. — *Hi.*

הִשְׁקִיף, *fut.* יַשְׁקִיף, יַשְׁקֵף, to look at, down, through.

שֶׁקֶף (šĕ'kĕf) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁקֶף, beam, frame-work, timber-work.

שָׁקֹף (šākō'f) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁקֻפִּים [= שֶׁקֶף] work of crossed beams.

שָׁקַץ (šākă'ß) *Pi.* שִׁקֵּץ, *inf.* שַׁקֵּץ, *fut.* יְשַׁקֵּץ, to make unclean, loathsome; to detest, reject.

שֶׁקֶץ (šĕ'kĕß) *m* abomination, loathing; abominable, unclean things.

שָׁקַק (šākă'k) *fut.* יָשֹׁק, *pt.* שׁוֹקֵק, *f* שׁוֹקֵקָה, to move to and fro, to run about, to roam; to be greedy, to thirst.—*Hith.* הִשְׁתַּקְשַׁק to run along.

שָׁקַר (šākă'r) *fut.* יִשְׁקֹר, to lie, to deceive.—*Pi.* שִׁקֵּר, *fut.* יְשַׁקֵּר, to lie, to deceive, to act falsely.

שֶׁקֶר (šĕ'kĕr) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁקֶר, *pl.* שְׁקָרִים, *c.* שִׁקְרֵי, a lie, falsehood, fraud, deceit; deceitful, vain, unreliable thing; *adv.* in vain.

שֹׁקֶת (šō'kĕϑ) [שֶׁקֶת] *f*, *pl.* שִׁקְתוֹת, watering-trough.

שֹׁר (šōr) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁרֵךְ (šŏrrē'ch) navel, navel cord.

שַׁרְאֶצֶר (šăr'ĕ'ßĕr) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁרָב (šārā'ḅ) *m* mirage [a phenomenon in deserts].

שֵׁרִבְיָה (šē'rēḅyā') *pr.n.m.*

שַׁרְבִיט (šărḅī't) *m* sceptre.

שָׁרָה[1] (šārā') *Pi.* שֵׁרָה, to loose, to free.

שָׁרָה[2] (šārā') *f*, only *pl.* שָׁרוֹת, caravan; also = שׁוּר[4].

שֵׁרָה (šērā') *f*, only *pl.* שֵׁרוֹת, chain, bracelet.

שָׁרוּחֶן (šārūchĕ'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

שָׁרוֹן (šārō'n) *pr.n.* of the level sea-coast from mount Carmel to Joppa.

שְׁרוּקָה = שְׁרִיקָה.

שָׁרוֹת see שָׁרָה[2] and שׁוּר[4].

שֵׁרוּת (šērū'ϑ) *f* beginning.

שִׁרְטַי = שִׁטְרַי *pr.n.m.*

שָׁרַי (šāră'y) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁרְיָה (šĭryā') *f*, שִׁרְיוֹן, שִׁרְיֹן (šĭryō'n), שִׁרְיָן (šĭryā'n) *m*, *pl.* שִׁרְיֹנִים, שִׁרְיֹנוֹת, coat of mail.

שְׁרִיקָה (šᵉrīkā') *f*, only *pl.* שְׁרִיקוֹת, a hissing, scorn; piping, whistling.

שָׁרִיר (šārī'r) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁרִירֵי, sinew, muscle.

שְׁרִירוּת (šᵉrīrū'ϑ) *f* firmness, strength; obduration, obstinacy.

שֵׁרִית = שְׁאֵרִית.

שְׁרֵמָה (šᵉrēmā') *f*, only *pl.* שְׁרֵמוֹת [perh. for שְׁדֵמוֹת], plain, field.

שָׁרַץ (šārăʼ**ß**) *imp. pl.* שִׁרְצוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁרֹץ, *pt.* שֹׁרֵץ, to creep, to crawl, to swarm, to multiply.

שֶׁרֶץ (šĕ'rĕ**ß**) *m coll.* creeping animals, reptiles, small water animals.

שָׁרַק (šārăʼ**k**) *fut.* יִשְׁרֹק, to hiss, to pipe, to whistle, to hiss at, to mock.

שְׁרֵקָה (šᵉrē**k**ā') *f* a hissing, scorn.

שָׁרָר (šārā'r) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁרַשׁ (šārăʼš) *Pi.* שֵׁרֵשׁ, to root out. — *Pu.* שֹׁרַשׁ to be rooted out, to be rooted. — *Po.* שׁוֹרֵשׁ to strike root. — *Hi. fut.* יַשְׁרֵשׁ, *pt.* מַשְׁרִישׁ, to strike root, to thrive.

שֹׁרֶשׁ (šō'rĕš) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁרְשֵׁךְ (šŏršē'ϕ), *pl.* שָׁרָשִׁים (šŏ'rā-šī'm), *c.* שָׁרְשֵׁי, root, basis, bottom, race, abode, origin; shoot, sprout, descendant.

שַׁרְשָׁה (šăršā') *f*, only *pl. c.* שַׁרְשֹׁת, chain.

שַׁרְשְׁרָה (šăršᵉrā') *f*, only *pl.* שַׁרְשְׁרוֹת, chain.

שָׁרַת (šārăʼϑ) *Pi.* שֵׁרֵת, *inf.* שָׁרֵת, *fut.* יְשָׁרֵת, יְשָׁרֶת, *pt.* מְשָׁרֵת, *w.s.* מְשָׁרְתוֹ, *pl.* מְשָׁרְתִים, *c.* מְשָׁרְתֵי, *f* מְשָׁרַת, to serve, to attend or wait on, to do service [as a priest]; *pt.* servant, minister, attendant.

שָׁשָׂה see שָׁסָה.

שֵׁשׁ[1] (šēš) *num. f*, *m* שִׁשָּׁה, *c.* שֵׁשֶׁת, six; *pl.* שִׁשִּׁים sixty.

שֵׁשׁ[2] (šēš) *m* = שַׁיִשׁ white marble, alabaster; byssus, white linen or cotton.

שָׁשָׁא (šāšā') *Pi.* שִׁשֵּׁא, to lead.

שֵׁשְׁבַּצַּר (šēšbă**ßß**ă'r) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁשָׁה (šāšā') *Pi.* שִׁשָּׁה, to divide into six parts.

שָׁשַׁי (šāšă'y); שֵׁשַׁי (šēšă'y) *pr.n.m.*

שְׁשִׁי = שֵׁשׁ[2].

שִׁשִּׁי (šĭššī') *adj. num. m*, *f* שִׁשִּׁית, the sixth, sixth part.

שֵׁשַׁךְ (šēšą'ḳ) *pr.n.* of a city = Babylon.

שֵׁשְׁם ← אֲשֶׁר שָׁם.

שֵׁשָׁן (šēšą'n); שָׁשַׁק (šąšą'k) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁשׁוּר (šąšē'r) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁשַׁר, red colour, cinnabar, vermilion.

שָׁת (šąθ) *m*, only *pl.* שָׁתוֹת, *w.s.* שָׁתֹתֶיהָ, pillar, column; prince, statesman.

שֵׁת[1] (šēθ) *m*, *pl.* *w.s.* שְׁתוֹתֵיהֶם, the buttocks.

שֵׁת[2] (šēθ) *f* = שְׁאֵת noise, tumult.

שֵׁת[3] (šēθ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁתָה (šąθą') *inf.* שָׁתֹה, שְׁתוֹ, שְׁתֹת, שְׁתוֹת, *imp.* שְׁתֵה, *fut.* יִשְׁתֶּה, וַיִּשְׁתְּ, *pl.* יִשְׁתְּיוּן, *pt.* שֹׁתֶה, *pl.* שֹׁתִים, *c.* שֹׁתֵי, *f* שֹׁתָה, to drink, to enjoy to undergo. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִשָּׁתֶה to be drunk. — *Hi.* הִשְׁקָה from שָׁקָה.

שִׁתִּי[1] (šⁱθī') *m* a drinking, carousing.

שִׁתִּי[2] (šⁱθī') *m* the warp of the weaver.

שִׁתִּיָּה (šⁱθiyyą') *f* = שִׁתִּי[1].

שָׁתִיל (šątī'l) *m* plant, shoot.

שְׁתַּיִם see שְׁנַיִם.

שָׁתַל (šątą'l) *fut.* יִשְׁתֹּל, *pt.* *p.* שָׁתוּל, *pl.* שְׁתוּלִים, to set, to plant.

שָׁתַם (šątą'm) *pt.* *p.* *e.* שְׁתוּם, to close [others: to open].

שָׁתַן (šątą'n) *Hi.* הִשְׁתִּין, *pt.* מַשְׁתִּין [*denom.* of שֵׁן], to make water, to piss.

שָׁתַק (šątą'k) *fut.* יִשְׁתֹּק, to cease, to rest.

שֵׁתָר (šētą'r) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

שֵׁתַר בֹּזְנַי (šⁱθą'r bōzⁱną'y) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

שָׁתַת (šątą'θ) *pf.* שֵׁת, to set, put, place. — *Ni.* נָשַׁת to subside, to be dried up; but see נָשַׁת.

ת

ת the twenty-second letter of the alphabet, called תָּו [sign, mark, cross]; as a numeral = 400.

תָּא (tā) *m*, *pl.* תָּאִים, *c.* תָּאֵי, chamber, room.

תָּאַב[1] (ta'ą'b) to desire, to long for.

תָּאַב[2] (tā'ăḇ) *Pi. pl.* מְתָאֲבִים, to detest, abominate.

תַּאֲבָה (tă''ᵃḇā') *f* desire, longing.

תָּאָה[1] (tā'ā') *Pi. fut.* יְתָאֶה, *pl.* יְתָאוּ, to measure out, to determine.

תָּאָה[2] (tā'ā') *f, pl.* תָּאוֹת = תָּא.

תְּאוֹ (tᵉ'ō') *m* mountain-goat, antelope, gazelle.

תַּאֲוָה[1] (tă''ᵃvā') *f, c.* תַּאֲוַת, *w.s.* תַּאֲוָתִי, desire, longing, wish, lust, charm, delight; desirable or pleasant things.

תַּאֲוָה[2] (tă''ᵃvā') *f* boundary, limit.

תַּאֲלָה (tă''ᵃlā') *f* curse.

תָּאַם (tā'ăm) *pt. pl.* תְּאַמִּם, תְּוֹאֲמִים, to be double, to be paired. — *Hi.* הִתְאִים, *pt. f/pl.* מַתְאִימוֹת, to bear twins.

תָּאֳם (tā'ŏm) *m*, only *pl.* תַּמִּים [תְּאַמִּים], pair, couple.

תָּאוֹם (tā'ōm) *m, pl.* תְּאוֹמִים, תוֹמִים, *c.* תְּאוֹמֵי, תָּמֵי, twin.

תַּאֲנָה (tă''ᵃnā') *f* rut, copulation.

תְּאֵנָה (tᵉ''ēnā') *f, w.s.* תְּאֵנָתִי, *pl.* תְּאֵנִים, *c.* תַּאֲנֵי, fig-tree, fig.

תְּאֹנָה (tᵉ''ᵒnā') *f* occasion.

תַּאֲנִיָּה (tă''ᵃnîyyā') *f* sorrow, grief.

תְּאֻנִים (tᵉ''ūnî'm) *pl. m* toil, labour.

תַּאֲנַת שִׁלֹה (tă''ᵃnăt' šîlō') *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

תָּאַר (tā'ăr) to go round, to compass. — *Pi. fut. w.s.* יְתָאֲרֵהוּ to delineate. — *Pu. pt.* מְתֹאָר, to be turned, extended.

תֹּאַר (tō''ăr) *m, w.s.* תָּאֳרוֹ, תְּאָרוֹ, outline, form, figure.

תַּאְרַע (tă'rᵉ'ᵃ) *pr.n.m.*

תְּאַשּׁוּר (tᵉ'ăššū'r) *m* a kind of tall cedar or cypress, sherbin-cedar.

תֵּבָה (tēḇā') *f, c.* תֵּבַת, chest, box; ark, boat.

תְּבוּאָה (tᵉḇū'ā') *f, c.* תְּבוּאַת, *w.s.* תְּבוּאָתוֹ, *pl.* תְּבוּאֹת, produce, fruit, increase, gain, profit, result.

תְּבוּנָה (tᵉḇūnā') *f, w.s.* תְּבוּנָתוֹ, תְּבוּנָם, *pl.* תְּבוּנוֹת, insight, prudence, understanding, intelligence.

תְּבוּסָה (tᵉḇūsā') *f* a treading down, destruction.

תָּבוֹר (tāvō'r) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Galilee; of a town in Zebulon; of an oak in Benjamin.

תֵּבֵל (tēvē'l) *f* the earth, the inhabited earth, the world.

תֶּבֶל (tĕ'vĕl) *m* pollution, profanation.

תֻּבַל see תּוּבַל.

תַּבְלִית (tăvlī'ṯ) *f* consumption, destruction.

תְּבַלֻּל (tᵉvăllū'l) *adj.* bleared or spotted [in the eye].

תֶּבֶן (tĕ'vĕn) *m* straw, chaff.

תִּבְנִי (tiḇnī') *pr.n.m.*

תַּבְנִית (tăḇnī'ṯ) *f*, *w.s.* תַּבְנִיתוֹ, pattern, model for building, likeness.

תַּבְעֵרָה (tăḇ'ērā') *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

תֵּבֶץ (tēḇē'ṣ) *pr.n.* of a town near Shechem.

תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר (tiglă'ṯ pil'ĕ'sĕr) *pr.n.m.* [also פִּלֶסֶר, פִּלְנֶאֶסֶר, פִּלְנֶסֶר].

תַּגְמוּל (tăgmū'l) *m* benefit.

תִּגְרָה (tigrā') *f*, *c.* תִּגְרַת, strife, dispute, quarrel.

תְּגַרְמָה (tᵊgărmā') *pr.n.* of a northern people and country, Armenians.

תִּדְהָר (tiḏhā'r) *m* a kind of tree [elm, plane or yew-tree].

תַּדְמֹר (tăḏmō'r) *pr.n.* of a city in the Syrian desert between Damascus and the Euphrates, Palmyra.

תִּדְעָל (tiḏ'ā'l) *pr.n.m.*

תֹּהוּ (tō'hū) *m* desolateness, wasteness, desolation, desert, emptiness, nothingness; *adv.* in vain.

תְּהוֹם, תְּהֹם (tᵉhō'm) *m* and *f*, *pl.* תְּהֹמוֹת, a roaring, water-chaos, deep, abyss, ocean.

תְּהִלָּה (tᵉhillā') *f*, *c.* תְּהִלַּת, *w.s.* תְּהִלָּתִי, *pl.* תְּהִלּוֹת, תְּהִלִּים [תְּהִלִּים in the title of the book of Psalms], praise, song of praise, hymn, psalm.

תְּהֹלָה (tĕ'hōlā') *f* mistake, sin.

תַּהֲלוּכָה (tă'hălūḵā') *f* procession.

תַּהְפוּכָה (tăhpūḵā') *f*, only *pl.* תַּהְפֻּכוֹת, perverseness, falsehood.

תָּו (tāv) *m* sign, mark, cross.

תְּאוֹ — תּוֹא gazelle or antelope.

תּוֹאֵם see תָּאַם.

תּוּבַל (tūḇa'l); תּוּבַל קַיִן (tūḇa'l ka'yin) *pr.n.m.*

תּוּגָה (tūga') *f*, *c.* תּוּגַת, sorrow, grief.

תּוֹדָה (tōḏā') *f*, *c.* תּוֹדַת, *pl.* תּוֹדוֹת, confession, avowal; thanks, thanks-giving; a choir of singers.

תָּוָה (tāvā') *Pi. fut.* וַיְתַו, to make signs, to scratch, to scribble. — *Hi.* הִתְוָה to make a sign; to provoke, to grieve.

תּוֹחַ (tō'aḥ) *pr.n.m.*

תּוֹחֶלֶת (tōḥe'leth) *f*, *w.s.* תּוֹחַלְתִּי, expectation, hope.

תָּוֶךְ (tā'veḵ) *m*, *c.* תּוֹךְ, *w.s.* תּוֹכִי, the middle, centre; within, between; מִתּוֹךְ out of the midst; אֶל־תּוֹךְ into the midst.

תּוֹךְ see תָּוֶךְ.

תּוֹכֵחָה (tō'ḵēḥā') *f*, *pl.* תּוֹכֵחוֹת, chastisement, punishment.

תּוֹכַחַת (tōḵa'ḥath) *f*, *w.s.* תּוֹכַחְתִּי, *pl.* תּוֹכָחוֹת, justification, pleading, defence; correction, chastisement, punishment.

תּוֹכִיִּים see תְּכִיִּים.

תּוֹלַד (tōla'ḏ) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

תּוֹלֶדֶת (tōle'ḏeth) *f*, only *pl. c.* תּוֹלְדוֹת, תּוֹלַדְתָּ, *w.s.* תּוֹלְדֹתָם, birth, generation, origin, descent, lineage, family register, genealogy.

תּוֹלָל (tōla'l) *m*, *pl. w.s.* תּוֹלָלֵינוּ, robber, tormenter.

תּוֹלָע[1] (tōla') *m*, *pl.* תּוֹלָעִים, worm, insect, vermin, the coccus worm.

תּוֹלָע[2] (tōla') *pr.n.m.*

תּוֹלָעָה (tōla'ā'), תּוֹלַעַת (tōla'ath) *f*, *w.s.* תּוֹלַעְתָּם = תּוֹלָע[1].

תּוֹמִיךְ see תָּמַךְ.

תֻּמִּים see תֹּם.

תּוֹעֵבָה (tō'ēḇā') *f*, *c.* תּוֹעֲבַת, *pl.* תּוֹעֵבוֹת, *c.* תּוֹעֲבוֹת, abomination, abominable thing, idolatry, idols.

תּוֹעָה (tō'ā') *f* error, apostasy; damage, misfortune.

תּוֹעָפָה (tō'āfā') *f*, only *pl.* תּוֹעָפוֹת, *c.* תּוֹעֲפוֹת, height, point, peak; perfection.

תּוֹצָאָה (tō'Bā'ā') *f*, only *pl.* תּוֹצָאוֹת, *c.* תּוֹצְאוֹת, issue, outlet, gate, fountain, escape.

תּוּר (tūr) *pf.* תָּר, *inf.* תּוּר,

fut. יָתוּר, *pl. pl.* תָּרִים, to go about as a spy or scout, as a merchant, to search, explore, investigate.—*Hi.* הֵתִיר, *fut.* יָתִיר, וַיֹּתֶר, to cause to spy out, to lead about, to guide; to spy out.

תּוֹר[1], תֹּר (tōr) *m*, *w.s.* תּוֹרֶךָ, *pl.* תֹּרִים, turtle-dove.

תּוֹר[2] (tōr) *m* row, order, turn, manner.

תּוֹרָה (tōrā′) *f*, *c.* תּוֹרַת, *w.s.* תּוֹרָתִי, *pl.* תּוֹרוֹת, תּוֹרֹת, instruction, regulation, direction, precept, doctrine, law; manner, arrangement.

תּוֹשָׁב (tōšā′b) *m*, *c.* תּוֹשַׁב, *pl.* תּוֹשָׁבִים, *c.* תּוֹשָׁבֵי, settler, inhabitant, foreigner, alien.

תּוּשִׁיָּה, תֻּשִׁיָּה (tū′šiyyā′) *f* help, support, salvation; insight, wisdom, understanding.

תּוֹתָח (tōṯā′ḥ) *m* bludgeon, club.

תַּזְנוּת (taznū′ṯ) *f* whoredom, fornication, idolatry.

תַּחְבוּלָה, תַּחְבֻלָה (taḥbūlā′) *f*, only *pl.* תַּחְבוּלוֹת, guidance, management, craft, cunning.

תַּחוּ (taḥū′) *pr.n.m*

תַּחְכְּמֹנִי (taḥkᵉmōnī′) *pr.n.m.* [*patr.* or *gent.*] one belonging to a family or place תַּחְכְּמֹן.

תְּחִלָּה (tᵉḥillā′) *f*, *c.* תְּחִלַּת, beginning, commencement.

תַּחֲלוּאָה (taḥᵃlū′) *m*, only *pl.* תַּחֲלֻאִים, תַּחֲלוּאִים, sickness, disease.

תַּחְמָס (taḥmā′s) *m* an unclean bird [male ostrich, owl or swallow].

תַּחַן (taḥan) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* תַּחֲנִי.

תְּחִנָּה[1] (tᵉḥinnā′) *f*, *c.* תְּחִנַּת, *w.s.* תְּחִנָּתִי, *pl.* תְּחִנּוֹת, mercy, favour, compassion; prayer, entreaty.

תְּחִנָּה[2] (tᵉḥinnā′) *pr.n.m.*

תַּחֲנָה (taḥᵃnā′) *f*, only *pl.* *w.s.* תַּחֲנֹתַי, camp, encampment.

תַּחֲנוּן [taḥᵃnū′n] *m*, only *pl.* תַּחֲנוּנִים, תַּחֲנוּנוֹת, prayer, supplication.

תַּחְפַּנְחֵס (taḥpanḥē′s), תַּחְפְּנֵחֵס (tᵉḥafᵉnḥē′s) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt.

תַּחְפְּנֵס (taḥpᵉnē′s) *pr.n.f.* of an Egyptian queen.

תַּחְרָא (tăḥrā') *m* coat of mail.

תַּחְרֵעַ (tăḥrē'ª) *pr.n.m.*

תַּחַשׁ (tă'ḥăš) *m*, *i.p.* תָּחָשׁ, *pl.* תְּחָשִׁים, an unknown animal [seal, dolphin, badger, marten].

תַּחַת[1] (tă'ḥăṯ) *f*, *i.p.* תָּחַת, the under part; *pl.* *w.s.* תַּחְתַּי, תַּחְתָּיו, *adv.* and *prep.* under, beneath, below, at the feet of, down, instead of, in place of; מִתַּחַת from under.

תַּחַת[2] (tă'ḥăṯ) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert; *pr.n.m.*

תַּחְתּוֹן (tăḥtō'n) *adj.*, *f* תַּחְתּוֹנָה, the lower.

תַּחְתִּי (tăḥtī') *adj.*, *pl.* תַּחְתִּים, *f* תַּחְתִּית, תַּחְתִּיָּה, *pl.* תַּחְתִּיּוֹת, the lower, the lowest; the lowest part, nether world.

תִּיז (tīz) *Hi.* הֵתִיז, to cut off.

תִּיכוֹן (tīḵō'n) *adj.*, *f* תִּיכוֹנָה, the middle, the midst.

תִּילוֹן (tīlō'n) *pr.n.m.*

תֵּימָא, תֶּמָא (tēmā') *pr.n.m.* [people and country in northern Arabia].

תֵּימָן[1] (tēmā'n) *m*, *w.* *loc.* תַּיְמָנָה, south, south-side, south wind.

תֵּימָן[2] (tēmā'n) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a district in Edom; *gent.* תֵּימָנִי.

תֵּימָנִי (tē'mᵉnī') *pr.n.m.*

תִּימֹרָה (tī'mōrā') *f*, only *pl.* *c.* תִּימָרוֹת, column, pillar.

תִּיצִי (tīṢī') *pr.n.m.* [*gent.* of תִּיץ].

תִּירוֹשׁ, תִּירְשׁ (tīrō'š) *m*, *w.s.* תִּירוֹשִׁי, must, unfermented wine, juice of the grape.

תִּירְיָא (tīrᵉyā') *pr.n.m.*

תִּירָס (tīrā'ś) *pr.n.m.* a northern people, Thracians, Scythians or Tyrrhenes.

תַּיִשׁ (tă'yīš) *m*, *pl.* תְּיָשִׁים, he-goat.

תֹּךְ, תּוֹךְ (tōḵ) *m* oppression, violence.

תָּכָה (tākā') *Pu.* תֻּכָּה to be encamped.

תְּכוּנָה (tᵉḵūnā') *f*, *w.s.* תְּכוּנָתוֹ, arrangement, furniture; place, dwelling.

תֻּכִּי (tukkī') *m*, only *pl.* תֻּכִּיִּים, תְּכִיִּים, peacock.

תָּכֵךְ (tākēḵ) *m*, only *pl.* תְּכָכִים = תֹּךְ.

תִּכְלָה (tiḵlā') *f* perfection.

תַּכְלִית (tăchlī'ϑ) *f* perfection, completeness, end, limit.

תְּכֵלֶת (tᵉchē'lĕϑ) *f* purple, purple blue or violet, purple dye, purple stuff.

תָּכַן (tāchă'n) *pt.* תֹּכֵן, to try, to test. — *Ni.* נִתְכַּן, *fut.* יִתָּכֵן, to be poised, adjusted, to be right. — *Pi.* תִּכֵּן to weigh, to determine, to measure, to test. — *Pu. pt.* מְתֻכָּן to be weighed.

תֹּכֶן[1] (tō'chĕn) *m* measure, task, day's work.

תֹּכֶן[2] (tō'chĕn) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

תָּכְנִית (tŏchnī'ϑ) *f* arrangement, plan, proportion.

תַּכְרִיךְ (tăchrī'ch) *m* wide garment, mantle.

תֵּל (tēl) *m, w.s.* תִּלָּם, mound, heap; in *pr.n.* of places: תֵּל אָבִיב, תֵּל חַרְשָׁא, תֵּל מֶלַח, towns in Mesopotamia.

תָּלָא see תָּלָה.

תְּלָאָה (tᵉlā'ā') *f* hardship, weariness, distress.

תַּלְאוּבָה (tăl'ūbā') *f* drought.

תְּלַשָּׂר, תְּלַאשָּׂר (tᵉlăßßā'r) *pr.n.* of an Assyrian province in western Mesopotamia.

תִּלְבֹּשֶׁת (tĭlbō'šĕϑ) *f* garment.

תָּלָה, תָּלָא (tālā') *fut.* יִתְלֶה, *pt. p.* תָּלוּי, *pl.* תְּלוּאִים, to hang, to hang up, to bend, to be inclined. — *Ni. fut.* יִתָּלֶה to be hanged. — *Pi.* תִּלָּה to hang.

תְּלוּנָה (tᵉlūnā') *f*, only *pl.* תְּלוּנוֹת, תְּלֻנוֹת, murmuring, refractoriness.

תֶּלַח (tĕ'lăch) *pr.n.m.*

תְּלִי (tᵉlī') *m, w.s.* תֶּלְיְךָ, quiver.

תָּלַל (tālă'l) *pt. p.* תָּלוּל [high], to heighten. — *Hi.* הֵתֵל, הֵתֶל, *inf.* הָתֵל, *fut.* יְהָתֵל [or from הָתַל *Pi.* for יְהַתֵּל] to deceive, cheat, deride, mock.

תֶּלֶם (tĕ'lĕm) *m, pl.* תְּלָמִים, *c.* תַּלְמֵי, furrow, ridge along a furrow.

תַּלְמַי (tălmă'y) *pr.n.m.*

תַּלְמִיד (tălmī'ḍ) *m* disciple.

תָּלַע (tālă'') *Pu. pt.* מְתֻלָּע, to be clothed in crimson.

תַּלְפִּית (tălpī'ϑ) *f*, only *pl.* תַּלְפִּיּוֹת, height, terrace.

תַּלְתִּלִים (tăltĭllī'm) *pl. m*

twisted or waving boughs [locks of hair].

תָּם (tām) *adj.*, *f* תַּמָּה, whole, complete, perfect, simple, pious, innocent, sincere, mild.

תֹּם (tōm) *m*, *c.* תֹּם־ (tŏm), *w.s.* תָּמְּי, *pl.* תָּמִים, wholeness, completeness, perfection, integrity, soundness, simplicity, innocence; *pl.* see אוּרִים.

תָּמַהּ (tāmă'h) *imp. pl.* תִּמְהוּ, *fut.* יִתְמַהּ, to be astonished, amazed, terrified. — *Hith.* הִתַּמֵּהּ to be astonished.

תֻּמָּה (tŭmmā') *f* integrity, innocence.

תְּמָהוֹן (tĕmmāhō'n) *m*, *c.* תְּמָהוֹן, astonishment, amazement, terror.

תַּמּוּז (tāmmū'z) *pr.n.* of a Syro-Phenician god, Adonis.

תְּמוֹל (t'mō'l) *adv.* = אֶתְמוֹל, yesterday, formerly.

תְּמוּנָה (t'mūnā') *f*, *c.* תְּמוּנַת, *w.s.* תְּמוּנָתְךָ, a fashioning, form, shape, image.

תְּמוּרָה (t'mūrā') *f* exchange, compensation, wages.

תְּמוּתָה (t'mūthā') *f* a dying, death.

תָּמַח (tāmăch) *pr.n.m.*

תָּמִיד (tāmī'd) *m* duration, extension, continuance; *adv.* continually.

תָּמִים (tāmī'm) *adj.*, *c.* תָּמִים, *pl.* תְּמִימִים, *c.* תְּמִימֵי, *f* תְּמִימָה, whole, complete, perfect, faultless, blameless, innocent, simple, upright, honest; *subst.* honesty, integrity, truth.

תַּמִּים = תְּאַמִּים see תָּאַם.

תָּמַךְ (tāmă'ch) *inf.* תָּמְכָה, תָּמְכָה, *fut.* יִתְמֹךְ, *pl.* תָּמְכוּ, תּוֹמְכִי, תּוֹמֵךְ, to take, to hold, to support, to maintain. — *Ni. fut.* יִתָּמֵךְ to be seized, to be held.

תָּמַם (tāmă'm) *pf.* תַּם, *inf.* תֹּם, תֹּם־, *w.s.* תָּמְּוֹ, *fut.* יִתֹּם, 1. *sg.* אֵיתַם, *pl.* יִתַּמּוּ [or *Ni.*], יִתָּמוּ, to be completed, finished, ended, to be ready, whole; to be consumed, to be gone, to perish; to be innocent, blameless; *tr.* to make whole, to complete, to finish. — *Ni.* see *Q. fut.* — *Hi.* הֶתֵּם, *inf. w.s.* הַתִּימָהּ, *fut.* יַתֵּם, to complete, to finish, to make full, ready, perfect; to cause to cease;

to pay off. — *Hith.* הִתַּמֵּם to act honestly.

תִּמְנָה (tĭmnā') *pr.n.* of towns in Judah and Dan; *w. loc.* תִּמְנָתָה ה; *gent.* תִּמְנִי.

תִּמְנָע (tĭmnā'') *pr.n.m.*

תִּמְנַת חֶרֶס (tĭmnă'ṯ ḥĕ'rĕṣ) [תִּמְנַת סֶרַח] *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

תֶּמֶס (tĕ'mĕṣ) *m* a melting, dissolving.

תָּמָר[1] (tāmā'r) *m*, *pl.* תְּמָרִים, palm-tree, date-palm.

תָּמָר[2] (tāmā'r) *pr.n.f.*; *pr.n.* of a town in the south of Palestine.

תֹּמֶר (tō'mĕr) *m* palm-tree; pillar.

תִּמֹּרָה (tĭmmōrā') *f*, *pl.* תִּמֹּרִים and תִּמֹּרוֹת, palm-like ornament in architecture.

תַּמְרוּק (tămrū'k) *m*, only *pl.* תַּמְרוּקִים [תַּמְרִיקִים]. cleansing, ointment, remedy.

תַּמְרוּר (tămrū'r) *m*, only *pl.* תַּמְרוּרִים, bitterness; pillar, way-post.

תַּן (tăn) *m*, only *pl.* תַּנִּים [תַּנִּין], howling animal, jackal.

תָּנָה[1] (tānā') *fut.* יְתַנֶּה, to bestow, to hire. — *Hi.* הִתְנָה the same as *Q.*

תָּנָה[2] (tānā') *Pi. inf.* תַּנּוֹת, *fut.* יְתַנֶּה, to sing, to praise.

תַּנָּה (tănnā') *f*, only *pl.* תַּנּוֹת, a dwelling.

תְּנוּאָה (tᵉnū'ā') *f*, *w.s.* תְּנוּאָתִי, alienation, estrangement, enmity.

תְּנוּבָה (tᵉnūḇā') *f*, *c.* תְּנוּבַת, *w.s.* תְּנוּבָתִי, produce, fruit.

תְּנוּךְ (tănū'ḵ) *m*, only *c.* תְּנוּךְ, point, tip of the ear.

תְּנוּמָה (tᵉnūmā') *f*, *pl.* תְּנוּמוֹת, slumber, sleepiness.

תְּנוּפָה (tᵉnūfā') *f*, *c.* תְּנוּפַת, *pl.* תְּנוּפוֹת, the moving to and fro, waving [of a sacrifice], consecration; movement, tumult, excitement.

תַּנּוּר (tănnū'r) *m*, *pl.* תַּנּוּרִים, oven, furnace.

תַּנְחוּם (tănḥū'm) *m*, only *pl.* תַּנְחוּמִים, consolation, comfort, compassion.

תַּנְחוּמָה (tănḥūmā') *f*, only *pl.* תַּנְחוּמוֹת, = תַּנְחוּם.

תַּנְחֻמֶת (tănḥū'mĕṯ) *pr.n.m.*

תַּנִּים (tănnī'm), תַּנִּין (tănnī'n) *m* [*sing.*], *pl.* תַּנִּינִים, great

water-animal, whale, shark, crocodile, serpent, sea-monster.

תִּנְשֶׁמֶת (tinšĕ'mĕth) *f*, an unclean water-animal, lizard, chameleon; a bird, owl or pelican.

תָּעַב (tā'ă'b) *Ni.* נִתְעַב, *pt.* נְתָעָב, to be abominable, abhorred. — *Pi.* תִּעֵב, *fut.* יְתַעֵב, יְתָעֵב, *pt.* מְתַעֵב, to abhor, refuse, reject; to make one abhor or abhorred. — *Hi.* הִתְעִיב, *fut.* יַתְעֵב, to act abominably.

תָּעָה (tā'ā') *inf.* תְּעוֹת, *fut.* יִתְעֶה, תֵּתַע, *pt.* תֹּעֶה, *pl. c.* תֹּעִי, to err, to wander; to stray, to go astray; to reel, to be giddy. — *Ni.* נִתְעָה, *inf.* הִתָּעוֹת, to stagger about, to reel; to be deceived. — *Hi.* הִתְעָה, *fut.* יַתְעֶה, יְתַע, *pt.* מַתְעֶה, *pl.* מַתְעִים, to cause to wander, to lead astray, to seduce; to go astray, to err.

תְּעוֹ (tĕ'ō) *pr.n.m.*

תְּעוּדָה (t^e'ūdhā') *f* law, statute, custom; announcement.

תְּעָלָה (t^e'ālā') *f*, *c.* תְּעָלַת, *pl.* תְּעָלוֹת, ditch, channel, aqueduct, conduit; plaster, bandage.

תַּעֲלוּל (tă'^alū'l) *m*, only *pl.* תַּעֲלוּלִים, petulancy, wantonness; a wanton boy; tricks, misfortune.

תַּעֲלֻמָה (tă'^alūmā') *f*, *pl.* תַּעֲלֻמוֹת, hidden thing, secret.

תַּעֲנוּג (tă'^anū'g) *m*, *pl.* תַּעֲנוּגִים, תַּעֲנֻגוֹת, good cheer, pleasure, delight, sexual gratification.

תַּעֲנִית (tă'^anī'th) *f* a fasting.

תַּעֲנָךְ (tă'^anā'kh) *pr.n.* of a Canaanitish town, belonging to Manasseh.

תָּעַע (tā'ă') *Pil. pt.* מְתַעְתֵּעַ, to mock. — *Hith. pt. pl.* מִתְעַתְּעִים to mock.

תַּעְפֶּה see עוף *Q. fut.*

תַּעֲצֻמָה (tă'^aẞūmā') *f*, only *pl.* תַּעֲצֻמוֹת, forces, strength.

תַּעַר (tă'^ar) *m* knife, razor, pen-knife; sheath of a sword.

תַּעֲרֻבָה (tă'^arūbhā') *f*, *pl.* תַּעֲרֻבוֹת, suretyship, surety, pledge.

תַּעְתֻּעַ (tă'tū'a') *m*, only *pl.* תַּעְתֻּעִים, mockery.

תַּף (tōf) *m*, *pl.* תֻּפִּים, hand-

drum; hollow of a gem, bezel.

תִּפְאֶרֶת (tĭf'ārā') and תִּפְאֵרֶת (tĭf'ē'rĕth) *f*, *w.s.* תִּפְאַרְתִּי, splendour, beauty, magnificence, ornament, honour, glory, boast.

תַּפּוּחַ[1] (tăppū'ăch) *m*, *pl.* תַּפּוּחִים, *c.* תַּפּוּחֵי, apple, apple-tree.

תַּפּוּחַ[2] (tăppū'ăch) *pr.n.* of towns in Judah and Ephraim; *pr.n.m.*

תְּפוּצָה (t'fōtsā') *f*, only *pl.* תְּפוּצוֹת, dispersion.

תְּפִין (tūfī'n) *m*, only *pl. c.* תְּפִינֵי, a baking, cooking, or something baked, cooked.

תָּפַל (tāfăl') *Hith.* הִתְפַּלֵּל = הִתְפַּתֵּל, see פָּתַל *Hith.*

תָּפֵל (tāfē'l) *m* something insipid, unsavoury; mortar, whitewash.

תֹּפֶל (tō'fĕl) *pr.n.* of a place in the desert.

תִּפְלָה (tĭflā') *f* insipidity, absurdity.

תְּפִלָּה (t'fĭllā') *f*, *c.* תְּפִלָּתִי, *w.s.* תְּפִלָּתִי, *pl.* תְּפִלּוֹת, prayer, supplication, hymn, psalm.

תִּפְלָצָה (tĭflē'tsĕth) *f*, *w.s.* תִּפְלַצְתָּהּ, fear, terror.

תִּפְסַח (tĭfsă'ch) *pr.n.* of a city on the Euphrates, Thapsacus.

תָּפַף (tāfăf') *pt. f/pl.* תּוֹפְפוֹת, to beat [the drum]. — *Po.* תּוֹפֵף, *pt. f/pl.* מְתוֹפְפוֹת, to beat, to strike.

תָּפַר (tāfă'r) *inf.* תְּפֹר, *fut.* יִתְפֹּר, to sew together. — *Pi. pt. f/pl.* מְתַפְּרוֹת the same as *Q.*

תָּפַשׂ (tāfă'ś) *inf.* תָּפְשׂ, תָּפֹשׂ, *w.s.* תָּפְשָׂכֶם, *imp. pl.* תִּפְשׂוּ, *fut.* יִתְפֹּשׂ, *pl.* תֹּפֵשׂ, to seize, to lay hold of, to catch, to hold, to hold fast, to handle. — *Ni.* נִתְפַּשׂ, *inf.* הִתָּפֵשׂ, *fut.* יִתָּפֵשׂ, to be taken, seized, caught, captured. — *Pi. fut.* יְתַפֵּשׂ to hold fast.

תֹּפֶת (tō'fĕth) *f* abomination; altar-place of Moloch in the valley of the sons of Hinnom.

תָּפְתֶּה (tŏftĕ') *m* a burning-place for corpses.

תִּקְוָה[1] (tĭkvā') *f*, *w.s.* תִּקְוָתִי, cord; hope, expectation.

תִּקְוָה[2] (tĭkvā') *pr.n.m.*

תְּקוּמָה (t'kūmā') *f* a standing.

תְּקוֹמֵם (tᵉkōmē'm) *m*, *pl. w.s.* תְּקוֹמְמֶיךָ, adversary.

תָּקוֹעַ (tāqō'a') *m* trumpet, horn.

תְּקוֹעַ (tᵉqō'a') *pr.n.* of a town near Bethlehem.

תְּקוּפָה (tᵉqūfā') *f*, *c.* תְּקוּפַת, *pl.* תְּקוּפוֹת, a circuit, lapse.

תַּקִּיף (tăqqī'f) *adj.* strong, mighty.

תָּקַן (tāqă'n) *inf.* תְּקֹן, to be straight. — *Pi.* *fut.* יְתַקֵּן to make straight, to arrange.

תָּקַע (tāqă') *inf.* תְּקֹעַ, תְּקֹעַ, *imp. pl.* תִּקְעוּ, *fut.* יִתְקַע, *pt.* תֹּקֵעַ, *pl.* תֹּקְעִים, to strike, to beat, to drive in, to fix; to thrust, to blow [a horn]. — *Ni.* נִתְקַע, *fut.* יִתָּקַע, to be struck; to be blown.

תֵּקַע (tē'qă') *m* a blowing, blast.

תָּקַף (tāqă'f) *fut.* יִתְקֹף, to overwhelm, assail, attack.

תֹּקֶף (tō'qĕf) *m*, *w.s.* תָּקְפּוֹ (tŏqpō'), might, power.

תֹּר see תּוֹר.

תַּרְאֲלָה (tăr'ălā') *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

תַּרְבּוּת (tărbū'th) *f* increase, progeny.

תַּרְבִּית (tărbī'th) *f* increase, usury, interest.

תַּרְדֵּמָה (tărdēmā') *f*, *c.* תַּרְדֵּמַת, deep sleep; sleepiness, lethargy.

תִּרְהָקָה (tirhāqā') *pr.n.m.* of a king of Ethiopia or Egypt.

תְּרוּמָה (tᵉrūmā') *f*, *c.* תְּרוּמַת, *w.s.* תְּרוּמָתִי, *pl.* תְּרוּמוֹת, oblation, gift, present, offering, tribute, contribution; heave-offering.

תְּרוּמִי (tᵉrūmī') *adj.*, *f* תְּרוּמִיָּה, belonging to a heave-offering [תְּרוּמָה].

תְּרוּעָה (tᵉrū'ā') *f* noise, shout, cries, loud sound, war-cry, sound of the trumpet.

תְּרוּפָה (tᵉrūfā') *f* a healing, medicine.

תִּרְזָה (tirzā') *f* a kind of oak.

תֶּרַח (tē'răḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

תִּרְחָנָה (tirḥānā') *pr.n.m.*

תָּרְמָה (tārmā') *f* cunning, deceit.

תַּרְמוּת (tărmū'th) and תַּרְמִית (tărmī'th) *f* = תָּרְמָה.

תֹּרֶן (tō'rĕn) *m*, *w.s.* תָּרְנָם (tŏrnā'm) mast of a ship, flag-staff.

תַּרְעֵלָה (tăr'ęlā') *f* a reeling, staggering, drunkenness.

תָּרָף (tārā'f) *m*, only *pl.* תְּרָפִים, household gods, Penates.

תִּרְצָה (tĭrβā') *pr.n.* of a royal city in the kingdom of Israel.

תֶּרֶשׁ (tĕ'rĕš) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

תַּרְשִׁישׁ[1] (tăršī'š) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a city in Spain, Tarsis or Tartessus.

תַּרְשִׁישׁ[2] (tăršī'š) *m* a precious stone, chrysolite or topaze.

תִּרְשָׁתָא (tĭršā'ϑā) *m* title of Persian governors.

תַּרְתָּן (tărtān) *m* title of an Assyrian dignitary, general or fieldmarshal.

תַּרְתָּק (tărtā'k) *pr.n.* of an idol of the Avites.

תְּשׂוּמָה (tᵉßūmā') *f*, *c.* תְּשׂוּמֶת, a thing deposited as a pledge.

תְּשֻׁאָה (tᵉšū'ā') *f*, only *pl.* תְּשֻׁאוֹת, noise, tumult, shout, crashing.

תִּשְׁבִּי (tĭšbī') *pr.n.m.*, *gent.* of תִּשְׁבֶּה a town in Naphtali.

תַּשְׁבֵּץ (tăšbē'ß) *m* checker-work, checker-cloth.

תְּשׁוּבָה (tᵉšūḅā') *f*, *c.* תְּשׁוּבַת, *pl.* תְּשׁוּבוֹת, return; reply, answer.

תְּשֻׁוָּה (tᵉšŭvvā') = תְּשׁוּאָה, תְּשֻׁאָה.

תְּשׁוּעָה (tᵉšūᵉā') *f*, *c.* תְּשׁוּעַת, help, assistance, deliverance, salvation.

תְּשׁוּקָה (tᵉšūkā') *f*, *w.s.* תְּשׁוּקָתֵךְ, longing, desire.

תְּשׁוּרָה (tᵉšūrā') *f* gift, present.

תְּשִׁיעִי (tᵉšī'ī') *adj. num. m*, *f* תְּשִׁיעִית, the ninth.

תֵּשַׁע (tē'šăᵉ) *num. f*, *c.* תְּשַׁע, *m* תִּשְׁעָה, *c.* תִּשְׁעַת, nine; *pl.* תִּשְׁעִים ninety.

תַּתְנַי (tăϑnă'y) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

Conjugation Tables.

I. Verbum firmum.

	Qal	*Niphal*	*Piel*	*Pual*	*Hithpael*	*Hiphil*	*Hophal*
Pf. sg. 3 m.	קָטַל	נִקְטַל	קִטֵּל (קִטַּל)	קֻטַּל	הִתְקַטֵּל	הִקְטִיל	הָקְטַל
f.	קָטְלָה	נִקְטְלָה	קִטְּלָה	קֻטְּלָה	הִתְקַטְּלָה	הִקְטִילָה	הָקְטְלָה
2 m.	קָטַלְתָּ	נִקְטַלְתָּ	קִטַּלְתָּ	קֻטַּלְתָּ	הִתְקַטַּלְתָּ	הִקְטַלְתָּ	הָקְטַלְתָּ
f.	קָטַלְתְּ	נִקְטַלְתְּ	קִטַּלְתְּ	קֻטַּלְתְּ	הִתְקַטַּלְתְּ	הִקְטַלְתְּ	הָקְטַלְתְּ
1	קָטַלְתִּי	נִקְטַלְתִּי	קִטַּלְתִּי	קֻטַּלְתִּי	הִתְקַטַּלְתִּי	הִקְטַלְתִּי	הָקְטַלְתִּי
pl. 3	קָטְלוּ	נִקְטְלוּ	קִטְּלוּ	קֻטְּלוּ	הִתְקַטְּלוּ	הִקְטִילוּ	הָקְטְלוּ
2 m.	קְטַלְתֶּם	נִקְטַלְתֶּם	קִטַּלְתֶּם	קֻטַּלְתֶּם	הִתְקַטַּלְתֶּם	הִקְטַלְתֶּם	הָקְטַלְתֶּם
f.	קְטַלְתֶּן	נִקְטַלְתֶּן	קִטַּלְתֶּן	קֻטַּלְתֶּן	הִתְקַטַּלְתֶּן	הִקְטַלְתֶּן	הָקְטַלְתֶּן
1	קָטַלְנוּ	נִקְטַלְנוּ	קִטַּלְנוּ	קֻטַּלְנוּ	הִתְקַטַּלְנוּ	הִקְטַלְנוּ	הָקְטַלְנוּ
Inf. abs.	קָטוֹל	הִקָּטֵל, נִקָּטֵל	קַטֵּל, קַטֵּל	קָטוֹל	הִתְקַטֵּל	הַקְטֵל	הָקְטֵל
constr.	קְטֹל	הִקָּטֵל	קַטֵּל	—	הִתְקַטֵּל	הַקְטִיל	—
Impt. sg. 2 m.	קְטֹל	הִקָּטֵל	קַטֵּל	—	הִתְקַטֵּל	הַקְטֵל	—
f.	קִטְלִי	הִקָּטְלִי	קַטְּלִי	—	הִתְקַטְּלִי	הַקְטִילִי	—
pl. 2 m.	קִטְלוּ	הִקָּטְלוּ	קַטְּלוּ	—	הִתְקַטְּלוּ	הַקְטִילוּ	—
f.	קְטֹלְנָה	הִקָּטַלְנָה	קַטֵּלְנָה	—	הִתְקַטֵּלְנָה	הַקְטֵלְנָה	—

Fut. sg. 3 m.	יִקְטֹל	יִקְטַל	יִקַּטֵּל	יִקְטַל	יִתְקַטַּל	יַקְטִיל	יָקְטַל
f.	תִּקְטֹל	תִּקְטַל	תְּקַטֵּל	תִּקְטַל	תִּתְקַטַּל	תַּקְטִיל	תָּקְטַל
2 m.	תִּקְטֹל	תִּקְטַל	תְּקַטֵּל	תִּקְטַל	תִּתְקַטַּל	תַּקְטִיל	תָּקְטַל
f.	תִּקְטְלִי	תִּקְטַלִי	תְּקַטְּלִי	תִּקְטְלִי	תִּתְקַטְּלִי	תַּקְטִילִי	תָּקְטְלִי
1	אֶקְטֹל	אֶקְטַל	אֲקַטֵּל	אֶקְטַל	אֶתְקַטַּל	אַקְטִיל	אָקְטַל
pl 3 m.	יִקְטְלוּ	יִקְטַלוּ	יְקַטְּלוּ	יִקְטְלוּ	יִתְקַטְּלוּ	יַקְטִילוּ	יָקְטְלוּ
f.	תִּקְטֹלְנָה	תִּקְטַלְנָה	תְּקַטֵּלְנָה	תִּקְטַלְנָה	תִּתְקַטַּלְנָה	תַּקְטִלְנָה	תָּקְטֹלְנָה
2 m.	תִּקְטְלוּ	תִּקְטַלוּ	תְּקַטְּלוּ	תִּקְטְלוּ	תִּתְקַטְּלוּ	תַּקְטִילוּ	תָּקְטְלוּ
f.	תִּקְטֹלְנָה	תִּקְטַלְנָה	תְּקַטֵּלְנָה	תִּקְטַלְנָה	תִּתְקַטַּלְנָה	תַּקְטִלְנָה	תָּקְטֹלְנָה
1	נִקְטֹל	נִקְטַל	נְקַטֵּל	נִקְטַל	נִתְקַטַּל	נַקְטִיל	נָקְטַל
Cohort.	אֶקְטְלָה	אִקָּטְלָה	אֲקַטְּלָה	—	אֶתְקַטְּלָה	אַקְטִילָה	—
Juss.	—	—	—	—	—	יַקְטֵל	—
Part.	קֹטֵל	נִקְטָל	מְקַטֵּל	מְקָטֵל	מִתְקַטֵּל	מַקְטִיל	מָקְטָל
Pt. pass.	קָטוּל	—	—	—	—	—	—

	Qal med. e & o.		Qal i. p.	
Pf. sg. 3 m.	כָּבֵד	קָטַן	קָטֵל	
f.	כָּבְדָה	קָטְנָה	קָטְלָה	כָּבֵדָה
2 m.	כָּבַדְתָּ	קָטַנְתָּ	קָטַלְתָּ	
f.	כָּבַדְתְּ	קָטַנְתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ	
1	כָּבַדְתִּי	קָטַנְתִּי	קָטַלְתִּי	
pl. 3	כָּבְדוּ	קָטְנוּ	קָטְלוּ	כָּבְדוּ
2 m.	כְּבַדְתֶּם	קְטַנְתֶּם	—	
f.	כְּבַדְתֶּן	קְטַנְתֶּן	—	
1	כָּבַדְנוּ	קָטַנּוּ	קָטַלְנוּ	
Inf. abs.	(כָּבוֹד)	—	—	—
constr.	(כְּבֹד, כְּבַד)	—	—	—
Impt. sg. 2 m.	כְּבַד	—	—	כְּבֹד
f.	כִּבְדִי	—	קִטְלִי	כִּבְדִי
pl. 2 m.	כִּבְדוּ	—	קִטְלוּ	כִּבְדוּ
f.	כְּבַדְנָה	—	—	כִּבְדְנָה
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יִכְבַּד	יִקְטַן	—	יִכְבֶּד
f.	תִּכְבַּד	—	—	u. s. w.
2 m.	תִּכְבַּד	—	—	
f.	תִּכְבְּדִי	—	תִּקְטְלִי	
1	אֶכְבַּד	—	—	
pl. 3 m.	יִכְבְּדוּ	—	יִקְטְלוּ	
f.	תִּכְבַּדְנָה	—	—	
2 m.	תִּכְבְּדוּ	—	תִּקְטְלוּ	
f.	תִּכְבַּדְנָה	—	—	
1	נִכְבַּד	—	—	
Cohort.	אֶכְבְּדָה	—		
Juss.	—	—		
Part.	כָּבֵד	קָטֹן		
Pt. pass.	—	—		

II. Verbum cum suffixis.

	sg. 3 m.	*3 f.*	*2 m.*	*2 f.*	*1*
Pf. sg. 3 m.	קָטָלֵהוּ, קָטָלוֹ	קָטָלָהּ	קָטָלְךָ	קָטָלַךְ	קָטָלַנִי
f.	קָטָלַתְהוּ, קָטָלַתּוּ	קָטָלָתָהּ	קָטָלָתְךָ	קָטָלָתֵךְ	קָטָלַתְנִי
2 m.	קְטַלְתֵּהוּ, קְטַלְתּוֹ	קְטַלְתָּהּ	—	—	קְטַלְתַּנִי
f.	קְטַלְתִּיהוּ, קְטַלְתִּיו	קְטַלְתִּיהָ	—	—	קְטַלְתִּינִי
1			קְטַלְתִּיךָ	קְטַלְתִּיךְ	—
pl. 3	קְטָלוּהוּ	קְטָלוּהָ	קְטָלוּךָ	קְטָלוּךְ	קְטָלוּנִי
2	קְטַלְתּוּהוּ	קְטַלְתּוּהָ	—	—	קְטַלְתּוּנִי
1	קְטַלְנוּהוּ	קְטַלְנוּהָ	קְטַלְנוּךָ	קְטַלְנוּךְ	—
Inf.	קָטְלוֹ	קָטְלָהּ	קָטְלְךָ, קָטְלֵךְ	קָטְלַךְ	קָטְלִי, קָטְלַנִי
Impt. sg.	קָטְלֵהוּ	קָטְלֵהָ, קָטְלָהּ	—	—	קָטְלַנִי
pl.	קִטְלֻהוּ	קִטְלוּהָ	—	—	קִטְלוּנִי
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יִקְטְלֵהוּ	יִקְטְלֵהָ, יִקְטְלָהּ	יִקְטָלְךָ	יִקְטָלַךְ	יִקְטָלַנִי
with ן	יִקְטְלֶנּוּ	יִקְטְלֶנָּה	יִקְטְלֶךָ	—	יִקְטְלַנִּי
pl. 3 m.	יִקְטְלוּהוּ	יִקְטְלוּהָ	יִקְטְלוּךָ	יִקְטְלוּךְ	יִקְטְלוּנִי
Pi. pf. sg. 3 m.	קִטֵּלוֹ	קִטְּלָהּ	קִטֶּלְךָ	קִטָּלַךְ	קִטְּלַנִי
Hi. „ „ „	הִקְטִילוֹ	הִקְטִילָהּ	הִקְטִילְךָ	הִקְטִילַךְ	הִקְטִילַנִי

	pl. 3 m.	*3 f.*	*2 m.*	*1*
Pf. sg. 3 m.	קָטָלוּ	קָטָלָה	(קְטַלְתֶּם)	קָטָלְנוּ
f.	קָטָלוּ	קָטָלָה	—	קָטָלְתְּנוּ
2 m.	קְטַלְתֶּם	קְטַלְתָּן	—	קְטַלְתֶּנוּ
f.	קְטַלְתֶּם	קְטַלְתֶּן	—	קְטַלְתִּינוּ
1	קָטַלְנוּ	קָטַלְנָה	קְטַלְתִּיכֶם	—
pl. 3	קָטְלוּ	קָטַלְנָה	—	קָטְלוּנוּ
2	קְטַלְתֶּם	קְטַלְתֶּן	—	קְטַלְתֶּנוּ
1	קָטַלְנוּ	קָטַלְנָה	קְטַלְנוּכֶם	—
Inf.	קָטוֹל	קָטוֹל	קָטְלְכֶם, קָטָלְכֶם	קָטְלֵנוּ
Impt. sg.	קְטֹל	—	—	קָטְלֵנוּ
pl.	קִטְלוּ	—	—	קִטְלוּנוּ
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יִקְטֹל	תִּקְטֹלְנָה	תִּקְטְלוּכֶם	יִקְטְלֵנוּ
with ן	יִקְטְלוּן	תִּקְטֹלְנָה	—	יִקְטְלֵנוּ
pl. 3 m.	יִקְטְלוּ	תִּקְטֹלְנָה	יִקְטְלוּכֶם	יִקְטְלֵנוּ
Pi. pf. sg. 3 m.	קִטֵּל	קִטְּלָה	קִטַּלְכֶם	קִטְּלָנוּ
Hi. „ „ „	הִקְטִיל	הִקְטִילָה	הִקְטִילְכֶם	הִקְטִילָנוּ

III. Verba primae gutturalis.

	Qal	*Niphal*	*Hiphil*	*Hophal*
Pf. sg. 3 m.	עָמַד	נֶעֱמַד	הֶעֱמִיד	הָעֳמַד
f.	עָמְדָה	נֶעֱמְדָה	הֶעֱמִידָה	הָעָמְדָה
2 m.	עָמַדְתָּ	נֶעֱמַדְתָּ	הֶעֱמַדְתָּ	הָעָמַדְתָּ
pl. 2 m.	עֲמַדְתֶּם	נֶעֱמַדְתֶּם	הֶעֱמַדְתֶּם	הָעֳמַדְתֶּם
Inf. abs.	עָמוֹד	נֶעֱמוֹד	הַעֲמֵד	הָעֳמֵד
constr.	עֲמֹד	הֵעָמֵד	הַעֲמִיד	(הָעֳמַד)
Impt. sg. m.	עֲמֹד	הֵעָמֵד	הַעֲמֵד	—
f.	עִמְדִי	הֵעָמְדִי	הַעֲמִידִי	—
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יַעֲמֹד	יֵעָמֵד	יַעֲמִיד	יָעֳמַד
2 f.	תַּעֲמְדִי	תֵּעָמְדִי	תַּעֲמִידִי	תָּעָמְדִי
1	אֶעֱמֹד	אֵעָמֵד	אַעֲמִיד	אָעֳמַד
Part.	עָמֵד, עָמוּד	נֶעֱמָד	מַעֲמִיד	מָעֳמָד

IV. Verba mediae gutturalis.

	Qal	*Niphal*	*Piel*	*Pual*	*Hithpael*
Pf. sg. 3 m.	שָׁחַט	נִשְׁחַט	בֵּרַךְ	בֹּרַךְ	הִתְבָּרַךְ
f.	שָׁחֲטָה	נִשְׁחֲטָה	בֵּרְכָה	בֹּרְכָה	הִתְבָּרְכָה
pl. 3	שָׁחֲטוּ	נִשְׁחֲטוּ	בֵּרְכוּ	בֹּרְכוּ	הִתְבָּרְכוּ
Inf. abs.	שָׁחוֹט	נִשְׁחוֹט	בָּרֵךְ	—	—
constr.	שְׁחֹט	הִשָּׁחֵט	בָּרֵךְ	—	הִתְבָּרֵךְ
Impt. sg. m.	שְׁחַט	הִשָּׁחֵט	בָּרֵךְ	—	הִתְבָּרֵךְ
f.	שַׁחֲטִי	הִשָּׁחֲטִי	בָּרֲכִי	—	הִתְבָּרֲכִי
pl. f.	שְׁחַטְנָה	הִשָּׁחַטְנָה	בָּרַכְנָה	—	הִתְבָּרַכְנָה
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יִשְׁחַט	יִשָּׁחֵט	יְבָרֵךְ	יְבֹרַךְ	יִתְבָּרַךְ
2 f.	תִּשְׁחֲטִי	תִּשָּׁחֲטִי	תְּבָרֲכִי	תְּבֹרְכִי	תִּתְבָּרְכִי
pl. 3 f.	תִּשְׁחַטְנָה	תִּשָּׁחַטְנָה	תְּבָרַכְנָה	תְּבֹרַכְנָה	תִּתְבָּרַכְנָה

V. Verba tertiae gutturalis.

	Qal	*Niphal*	*Piel*	*Pual*	*Hiphil*	*Hophal*	*Hithpael*
Pf. sg. 3 m.	שָׁלַח	נִשְׁלַח	שִׁלַּח	שֻׁלַּח	הִשְׁלִיחַ	הָשְׁלַח	הִשְׁתַּלַּח
f,	שָׁלְחָה	נִשְׁלְחָה	שִׁלְּחָה	שֻׁלְּחָה	הִשְׁלִיחָה	הָשְׁלְחָה	הִשְׁתַּלְּחָה
2 m.	שָׁלַחְתָּ	נִשְׁלַחְתָּ	שִׁלַּחְתָּ	שֻׁלַּחְתָּ	הִשְׁלַחְתָּ	הָשְׁלַחְתָּ	הִשְׁתַּלַּחְתָּ
f.	שָׁלַחְתְּ	נִשְׁלַחְתְּ	שִׁלַּחְתְּ	שֻׁלַּחְתְּ	הִשְׁלַחְתְּ	הָשְׁלַחְתְּ	הִשְׁתַּלַּחְתְּ
Inf. abs.	שָׁלוֹחַ	נִשְׁלֹחַ	שַׁלֵּחַ	—	הַשְׁלֵחַ	—	—
constr.	שְׁלֹחַ	הִשָּׁלַח	שַׁלַּחַ	—	הַשְׁלִיחַ	—	הִשְׁתַּלַּח
Impt. sg. m.	שְׁלַח	הִשָּׁלַח	שַׁלַּח	—	הַשְׁלֵח	—	הִשְׁתַּלַּח
f.	שִׁלְחִי	הִשָּׁלְחִי	שַׁלְּחִי	—	הַשְׁלִיחִי	—	הִשְׁתַּלְּחִי
pl. f.	שְׁלַחְנָה	הִשָּׁלַחְנָה	שַׁלַּחְנָה	—	הַשְׁלֵחְנָה	—	הִשְׁתַּלַּחְנָה
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יִשְׁלַח	יִשָּׁלַח	יְשַׁלַּח	יְשֻׁלַּח	יַשְׁלִיחַ	יָשְׁלַח	יִשְׁתַּלַּח
2 f.	תִּשְׁלְחִי	תִּשָּׁלְחִי	תְּשַׁלְּחִי	תְּשֻׁלְּחִי	תַּשְׁלִיחִי	תָּשְׁלְחִי	תִּשְׁתַּלְּחִי
pl. 3 f.	תִּשְׁלַחְנָה	תִּשָּׁלַחְנָה	תְּשַׁלַּחְנָה	תְּשֻׁלַּחְנָה	תַּשְׁלֵחְנָה	תָּשְׁלַחְנָה	תִּשְׁתַּלַּחְנָה
Part.	שֹׁלֵחַ, שָׁלוּחַ	נִשְׁלָח	מְשַׁלֵּחַ	מְשֻׁלָּח	מַשְׁלִיחַ	מָשְׁלָח	מִשְׁתַּלַּח

	Qal	*Niphal*	*Hiphil*	*Hophal*	*Poel*	*Poal*
Pf. sg. 3 m.	סַב	נָסַב	הֵסַב	הוּסַב	סוֹבֵב	סוֹבַב
f.	סַבָּה	נָסַבָּה	הֵסַבָּה	הוּסַבָּה	סוֹבְבָה	סוֹבָבָה
2 m.	סַבּוֹתָ	נָסַבּוֹתָ	הֵסִבּוֹתָ	הוּסַבּוֹתָ	סוֹבַבְתָּ	סוֹבַבְתָּ
Inf. abs.	סָבוֹב	הִסּוֹב	הָסֵב	—	סוֹבֵב	סוֹבַב
constr.	סֹב	הִסֵּב	הָסֵב	הוּסַב	סוֹבֵב	—
Impt. sg. m.	סֹב	הִסֵּב	הָסֵב	—	סוֹבֵב	—
f.	סֹבִּי	הִסֵּבִּי	הָסֵבִּי	—	סוֹבֵבִי	—
pl. f.	סֹבֶּינָה	הִסַּבֶּינָה	הָסֵבֶּינָה	—	סוֹבַבְנָה	—
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יָסֹב / יִסַּב	יִסַּב	יָסֵב	יוּסַב	יְסוֹבֵב	יְסוֹבַב
2 f.	תָּסֹבִּי	תִּסַּבִּי	תָּסֵבִּי	תּוּסַבִּי	תְּסוֹבֵבִי	תְּסוֹבַבִי
pl. 3 f.	תָּסֻבֶּינָה	תִּסַּבְנָה	תָּסֵבֶּינָה	תּוּסַבֶּינָה	תְּסוֹבַבְנָה	תְּסוֹבַבְנָה
Part.	סָבוּב, סֹבֵב	נָסָב	מֵסֵב	מוּסָב	מְסוֹבֵב	מְסוֹבָב

VII. Verba פ"ן

	Qal		*Niphal*	*Hiphil*	*Hophal*
Pf. sg. 3 m.	נָפַל	נָגַשׁ	נִגַּשׁ	הִגִּישׁ	הָגַּשׁ
Inf. abs.	נָפוֹל	נָגוֹשׁ	הִנָּגֵשׁ	הַגֵּשׁ	הָגַּשׁ
constr.	נְפֹל	גֶּשֶׁת	הִנָּגֵשׁ	הַגִּישׁ	הָגַּשׁ
Impt. sg. m.	נְפֹל	גַּשׁ	הִנָּגֵשׁ	הַגֵּשׁ	—
f.	נִפְלִי	גְּשִׁי	u. s. w.	הַגִּישִׁי	—
pl. f.	נְפֹלְנָה	גַּשְׁנָה		הַגֵּשְׁנָה	—
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יִפֹּל	יִגַּשׁ	יִנָּגֵשׁ	יַגִּישׁ	יָגַשׁ
2 f.	תִּפְּלִי	תִּגְּשִׁי	תִּנָּגְשִׁי	תַּגִּישִׁי	תָּגְשִׁי
pl. 3 f.	תִּפֹּלְנָה	תִּגַּשְׁנָה	תִּנָּגַשְׁנָה	תַּגֵּשְׁנָה	תָּגַשְׁנָה
Part.		נָגוּשׁ, נִגַּשׁ	נִגָּשׁ	מַגִּישׁ	מָגָּשׁ

VIII. Verba פ"א.

	Qal
Pf. sg. 3 m.	אָכַל
f.	אָכְלָה
pl. 2 m.	אֲכַלְתֶּם
Inf. abs.	אָכוֹל
c.	אֲכֹל, אֱכֹל
Impt. sg. m.	אֱכֹל
f.	אִכְלִי
Fut. sg.3m.	יֹאכַל (יֹאכֵל)
1	אֹכַל
pl. 3 f.	תֹּאכַלְנָה
Part.	*regular*

IX. Verba פ"י

Qal	*Hifil*
יָטַב	הֵיטִיב
&c.	הֵיטִיבָה
	הֵיטַבְתֶּם
יָטוֹב	הֵיטֵב
יָטֹב	הֵיטִיב
(יָטַב)	הֵיטֵב
(יִטְבִי)	הֵיטִיבִי
יִיטַב	יֵיטִיב
אִיטַב	אֵיטִיב
תִּיטַבְנָה	תֵּיטֵבְנָה
regular	מֵיטִיב

X. Verba פ"ו

Qal	*Nifal*	*Hifil*	*Hofal*
יָשַׁב	נוֹשַׁב	הוֹשִׁיב	הוּשַׁב
יָשְׁבָה	נוֹשְׁבָה	הוֹשִׁיבָה	הוּשְׁבָה
יָשׁוֹב	—	הוֹשֵׁב	—
שָׁבֹת	הִנָּשֵׁב	הוֹשִׁיב	הוּשַׁב
שֵׁב	הִנָּשֵׁב	הוֹשֵׁב	—
שְׁבִי	הִנָּשְׁבִי	הוֹשִׁיבִי	—
שֵׁבְנָה	הִנָּשֵׁבְנָה	הוֹשֵׁבְנָה	—
יָשֹׁב	יִנָּשֵׁב	יוֹשִׁיב	יוּשַׁב
תָּשְׁבִי	תִּנָּשְׁבִי	תּוֹשִׁיבִי	תּוּשְׁבִי
תֵּשֵׁבְנָה	תִּנָּשֵׁבְנָה	תּוֹשֵׁבְנָה	תּוּשַׁבְנָה
יָשׁוֹב, יֹשֵׁב	נוֹשָׁב	מוֹשִׁיב	מוּשָׁב

XI. Verba ע״ו.

	Qal	*Niphal*	*Hiphil*	*Hophal*	*Piel*	*Pual*
Pf. sg. 3 m.	קָם	נָקוֹם	הֵקִים	הוּקַם	קוֹמֵם	קוֹמַם
f.	קָמָה	נָקוֹמָה	הֵקִימָה	הוּקָמָה	קוֹמְמָה	קוֹמְמָה
2 m.	קַמְתָּ	נָקוֹמוֹתָ	הֵקִימוֹתָ	הוּקַמְתָּ	קוֹמַמְתָּ	קוֹמַמְתָּ
pl. 2 m.	קַמְתֶּם	נְקוֹמוֹתֶם	הֵקִימוֹתֶם	הוּקַמְתֶּם	קוֹמַמְתֶּם	קוֹמַמְתֶּם
Inf. a.	קוֹם	הָקוֹם	הָקִים	—	—	—
c.	קוּם	הָקוֹם	הָקִים	הוּקַם	קוֹמֵם	קוֹמַם
Impt. sg. m.	קוּם	הָקוֹם	הָקֵם	—	קוֹמֵם	—
f.	קוּמִי	הָקוֹמִי	הָקִימִי	—	קוֹמְמִי	—
pl. f.	קֹמְמָנָה	הָקֹמְמָנָה	הָקֵמְנָה	—	קוֹמֵמְנָה	—
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יָקוֹם	יָקוֹם	יָקִים	יוּקַם	יְקוֹמֵם	יְקוֹמַם
2 f.	תָּקוּמִי	תָּקוֹמִי	תָּקִימִי	תּוּקְמִי	תְּקוֹמְמִי	תְּקוֹמְמִי
pl. 3 f.	תָּקוֹמֶינָה	(תָּקֹמְנָה)	תָּקֵמְנָה	תּוּקַמְנָה	תְּקוֹמֵמְנָה	תְּקוֹמַמְנָה
Juss.	יָקָם		יָקֵם			
Fut. conv.	וַיָּקָם		וַיָּקֵם			
Part.	קָם, קוּם	נָקוֹם	מֵקִים	מוּקָם	מְקוֹמֵם	מְקוֹמָם

XII. Verba ע״י.

	Qal		*Niphal*
Pf. sg. 3 m.	בָּן	בִּין	נָבוֹן
f.	בָּנָה	בָּינָה	נְבוֹנָה
2 m.	בַּנְתָּ	בִּינוֹתָ	נְבוֹנוֹתָ
pl. 2 m.	בַּנְתֶּם	בִּינוֹתֶם	נְבוֹנוֹתֶם
Inf. a.	בֹּן		הֵבֵן
c.	בִּין		הָבִין
Impt. sg. m.	בִּין		הָבֵן
f.	בִּינִי		הָבִינִי
pl. f.	—	—	—
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יָבִין		יִבֹּן
2 f.	תָּבִינִי		תִּבֹּנִי
pl. 3 f.	תְּבִינֶינָה		—
Juss.	יָבֶן		—
Fut. conv.	וַיָּבֶן		—
Part.	בִּין, בֵּן		נָבוֹן

XIII. Verba ע״ו.

	Qal	*Niphal*	*Piel*	*Pual*	*Hithpael*	*Hiphil*	*Hophal*
Pf. sg. 3 m.	קָם	נָקוֹם	קִיֵּם	קוֹמַם	הִתְקוֹמֵם	הֵקִים	הוּקַם (הֻקַם)
f.	קָמָה	נְקוֹמָה	קִיְּמָה	קוֹמְמָה	הִתְקוֹמְמָה	הֵקִימָה	הוּקְמָה
2 m.	קַמְתָּ	נְקוֹמְתָּ	קִיַּמְתָּ	קוֹמַמְתָּ	הִתְקוֹמַמְתָּ	הֵקִימוֹתָ	הוּקַמְתָּ
pl. 2 m.	קַמְתֶּם	נְקוֹמְתֶּם	קִיַּמְתֶּם	קוֹמַמְתֶּם	הִתְקוֹמַמְתֶּם	הֵקִימוֹתֶם	הוּקַמְתֶּם
Inf. abs.	קוֹם	נָקוֹם	קַיֵּם	—	הִתְקוֹמֵם	הָקֵם	הוּקֵם
constr.	קוּם	הָקוֹם	קַיֵּם	—	הִתְקוֹמֵם	הָקִים	—
Impt. sg. m.	קוּם	הָקוֹם	קַיֵּם	—	הִתְקוֹמֵם	הָקֵם	—
f.	קוּמִי	הָקוֹמִי	קַיְּמִי	—	הִתְקוֹמְמִי	הָקִימִי	—
pl. f.	קֹמְנָה	הָקוֹמְנָה	קַיֵּמְנָה	—	הִתְקוֹמַמְנָה	הָקֵמְנָה	—
Fut. sg. 3m.	יָקוּם	יָקוֹם	יְקַיֵּם	יְקוֹמַם	יִתְקוֹמֵם	יָקִים	יוּקַם
2 f.	תָּקוּם	תָּקוֹם	תְּקַיֵּם	תְּקוֹמַם	תִּתְקוֹמֵם	תָּקִים	תּוּקַם
pl. 3 f.	תָּקֹמְנָה	תָּקוֹמְנָה	תְּקַיֵּמְנָה	תְּקוֹמַמְנָה	תִּתְקוֹמַמְנָה	תָּקֵמְנָה	תּוּקַמְנָה
Part.	קָם, קָמָה	נָקוֹם	מְקַיֵּם	מְקוֹמָם	מִתְקוֹמֵם	מֵקִים	מוּקָם

XIV. Verba ל״ה.

	Qal	*Niphal*	*Piel*	*Pual*	*Hithpael*	*Hiphil*	*Hophal*
Pf. sg. 3 m.	גָּלָה	נִגְלָה	גִּלָּה	גֻּלָּה	הִתְגַּלָּה	הִגְלָה	הָגְלָה
f.	גָּלְתָה	נִגְלְתָה	גִּלְתָה	גֻּלְתָה	הִתְגַּלְתָה	הִגְלְתָה	הָגְלְתָה
2 m.	גָּלִיתָ	נִגְלֵיתָ (לֵיתָ)	גִּלִּיתָ, גִּלִּיתָ	גֻּלֵּיתָ	הִתְגַּלִּיתָ	הִגְלֵיתָ, לֵיתָ	הָגְלֵיתָ
pl. 3	גָּלוּ	נִגְלוּ	גִּלּוּ	גֻּלּוּ	הִתְגַּלּוּ	הִגְלוּ	הָגְלוּ
2 m.	גְּלִיתֶם	נִגְלֵיתֶם	גִּלִּיתֶם	גֻּלֵּיתֶם	הִתְגַּלִּיתֶם	הִגְלֵיתֶם	הָגְלֵיתֶם
Inf. abs.	גָּלֹה	נִגְלֹה	גַּלֵּה, גַּלֵּה	—	—	הַגְלֵה	הָגְלֵה
constr.	גְּלוֹת	הִגָּלוֹת	גַּלּוֹת	גֻּלּוֹת	הִתְגַּלּוֹת	הַגְלוֹת	הָגְלוֹת
Fut.sg. m.	גְּלֶה	הִגָּלֶה	גַּלֶּה	—	הִתְגַּלֶּה	הַגְלֶה	—
f.	גְּלִי	הִגָּלִי	גַּלִּי	—	הִתְגַּלִּי	הַגְלִי	—
pl. f.	גְּלֶינָה	הִגָּלֶינָה	גַּלֶּינָה	—	הִתְגַּלֶּינָה	הַגְלֶינָה	—
Fut.sg.3m.	יִגְלֶה	יִגָּלֶה	יְגַלֶּה	יְגֻלֶּה	יִתְגַּלֶּה	יַגְלֶה	יָגְלֶה
2 f.	תִּגְלִי	תִּגָּלִי	תְּגַלִּי	תְּגֻלִּי	תִּתְגַּלִּי	תַּגְלִי	תָּגְלִי
pl. 3 f.	תִּגְלֶינָה	תִּגָּלֶינָה	תְּגַלֶּינָה	תְּגֻלֶּינָה	תִּתְגַּלֶּינָה	תַּגְלֶינָה	תָּגְלֶינָה
Impf. ap.	יִגֶל	יִגָּל	יְגַל	—	יִתְגַּל	יֶגֶל	—
Part.	גֹּלֶה (*f.* גֹּלָה)	נִגְלֶה	מְגַלֶּה	מְגֻלֶּה	מִתְגַּלֶּה	מַגְלֶה	מָגְלֶה
p.	גָּלוּי						

A CATALOGUE OF DICTIONARIES

and other

books of reference

for the study of foreign languages

Published by
Langenscheidtsche Verlagsbuchhandlung
(Prof. G. Langenscheidt) K. G.
Berlin-Schöneberg (Established in 1856)

Langenscheidt's Pocket-Dictionaries

(Fonolexika Langenscheidt)

With pronunciation of every non-German word according to the phonetic system of Toussaint-Langenscheidt

	M.
English-French	4.30
French-English	4.30
English-German	3.45
German-English	3.45
Greek (ancient)-English	4.30
Hebrew-English	4.30
Latin-English	4.30
Catalan-German	4.30
Czech-German	4.30
Danish-German	4.30
Dutch-German	4.30
French-German	3.45
French-Italian	4.30
German-Catalan	4.30
German-Czech	4.30
German-Danish	4.30
German-Dutch	4.30
German-French	3.45
German-Greek (ancient)	3.45
German-Greek (modern)	8.—
German-Hungarian	4.30
German-Italian	3.45
German-Japanese	4.30
German-Latin	3.45
German-Polish	4.30
German-Portuguese	4.30
German-Roumanian	4.30
German-Russian	4.30
German-Spanish	3.45
German-Swedish	4.30
Greek (ancient)-German	3.45
Greek (modern)-German	8.—
Hebrew-German	4.30
Hungarian-German	4.30
Italian-German	3.45
Japanese-German	4.30
Latin-German	3.45
Latin-Polish	4.30
Polish-German	4.30
Portuguese-German	4.30
Roumanian-German	4.30
Russian-German	4.30
Spanish-German	3.45
Swedish-German	4.30

Both parts bound in one volume:

(e. g. English-German and German-English)

German and English / German and French / German and Italian / German and Spanish / German and Latin German and Greek (ancient) / Each vol., cloth, 5.85 M. All other vols., cloth, 8.— M.

Bond-paper edition, bound in calf, each vol. 8.– M.

Only German and English / German and French German and Italian.

Advantages

of the Dictionaries

The Pocket-Dictionaries, published under the title of "Fonolexika Langenscheidt", are equipped in all respects with every advantage which modern lexicography can offer. In their handy size, their large type, and the thoroughness and scholarship of their contents, the series is far ahead of any hitherto placed on the market.

Grammatical treatment.

a) In the case of every word which admits of being conjugated or declined, reference is made to an appendix containing models of Conjugations and Declensions, where the reader will find information on all doubtful points.

b) The construction has been indicated, so that the beginner may have no difficulty in knowing what case or preposition is governed by any particular word.

c) The latest orthography has been adopted throughout.

d) Small or capital letters have been employed as correct usage requires.

Vocabulary.

The Fonolexika Langenscheidt contain each about 1000 pages, and some 65,000 headings. In addition to the ordinary words of literary and colloquial use special attention is given to:

a) commercial, technical, and sporting expressions, in so far as they are met with in every-day life:

b) peculiarities of dialect, idiomatic and other expressions, of frequent occurrence;

c) the most important proper names, in so far as they present difficulties in the foreign language;

d) the most important phrases.

Clearness and Distinctness.

The practical arrangement of the rich vocabulary renders it an easy task to find any word or meaning required. In addition to the purely alphabetical order of the vocabulary facility of reference is considerably assisted by the following expedients:

a) different kinds of type;

b) pictured signs, such as ⚙ = machinery term ⚒ = mining term; ⚔ = military term; ⚓ = nautical term; ⚘ = botanical term; ⚜ = commercial term; 🚂 = railway term; ♪ = musical term, etc.;

c) intelligible abbreviations;

d) excellent and clear arrangement of the long articles;

e) careful distinction of the different meanings of a word, often indicated by a synonymous expression or some other explanatory word, so as to remove all doubts that the reader might have with regard to correct usage or shades of meaning.

Outward appearance of the Fonolexika.

The favourable reception which the Fonolexika Langenscheidt have met with up to now in leading circles is partly to be attributed to the clear type employed.

An expert, a teacher of a Swiss school, writes to us: "Scholars and teachers are full of praise of the extraordinary fine and clear type and print as well as the excellent arrangement of the Fonolexika Langenscheidt. To obtain a 'Langenscheidt' instead of a ..., with its sight-killing print, is looked upon as a direct reward in my class."

The dictionaries are printed on a tough paper of good quality. The binding is strong and neat, and the books will not come to pieces after a short time as is the case with some cheap works of this kind.

Opinions on Fonolexika Langenscheidt.

I have recommended the English Dictionary in the past and shall have much pleasure in doing so in future. I firmly believe that English boys in learning German should always have it at hand. — *F. Durrant-Fox*, M. A., Inspector of Secondary and Technical Schools, London.

I find them extremely practical and thorough. I shall not hesitate to recommend them warmly, especially on account of the phonetic representations.
Prof. *L. V. T. Simmons*, State College, Wisconsin, U. S. A.

The print is beautiful and clear, and the arrangement practical, as is the case with all your books.
Prof. *H. C. G. Brandt*, Hamilton College, Clinton, Io.

They are by far the best pocket-dictionaries I have ever seen. This one gives the pronunciation and takes account of Americanisms, two features that recommend it especially. — Prof. *Th. Cooper*, Leland Stanford Junior University, Palo Alto, Cal., U. S. A.

I have examined the Hebrew-English volume carefully and find it an admirable work. It fills a long-felt need for English students who are unable to buy a more elaborate book, and I am glad to be able to recommend it to the students of Hartford Theological Seminary.
Prof. *Lewis Bayles Paton*, Hartford Theological Seminary.

I find the book excellent. Its conciseness and accuracy will recommend it not only to beginners, but also to advanced students whom it will save time and trouble.
Prof. *Crawford H. Toy*, Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass.

An excellent little Latin-English Dictionary which might well be adopted in schools. In view of its size it manages to include a great deal. *The Athenæum*, London.

Africa (ă'frĭkᵉ) Afrika *n*; **~n** (~kᵉn) afrika'nisch; Afrika'ner(in).
aft ⚓ (ăft) hinten, nach achtern zu.
after (ă'ftᵉ) 1. *adv.* hinterher; nachher, darauf. 2. *prp.* nach (v. der Zeit); nach, hinter; nach, gemäß; ~ all nach alledem, schließlich; I'll go ~ him ich will ihm nach; time ~ time Mal für Mal. 3. *cj.* nachdem; ~ having seen him nachdem ich ihn gesehen hatte. 4. *a.* später; Nach...; ⚓ Achter...
after...: ~birth (~bŏth) Nachgeburt *f*; **~-dinner** (~dĭnᵉ) Nachtisch...; **~-glow** (~gloᵘ) Abendrot *n*; **~-grass** (~grăß), **~math** (~măth) *agr.* Grummet *n*, Nachernte *f*; **~noon** (ă'ftᵉnū'n) Nachmittag *m*; *fig.* ~-noon (of life) Lebensabend *m*; **~-pains** (ă'ftᵉpeⁱnß) *pl.* Nachwehen *pl.*; **~thought** (~thōt) nachträglicher Einfall; **~wards** (~wᵉdß) nachher, hernach; später; nachmals.
again (ᵉgeⁱ'n, ᵉgĕ'n) wieder, abermals; zurück; ferner, außerdem; dagegen; as much (many) ~ noch einmal soviel (viele); twice as much ~ noch zweimal soviel; now and ~ hin und wieder.
against (ᵉgeⁱ'nßt, ᵉgĕ'nßt) gegen; in Erwartung (*gen.*); ~ the wall an der Wand; over ~ gegenüber; F to run ~ a p. j-m in den Weg laufen.
agape (ᵉgeⁱ'p) gaffend.
agate (ă'gⁱt) Acha't *m*.
Agatha (ă'gᵉthᵉ) Aga'the *f*.
age (eⁱdĢ) Alter *n*; Zeit(alter *n*) *f*; Geschlecht *n*; F Ewigkeit *f*; (old) ~ Greisenalter *n*; of ~ mündig; under ~ unmündig; to come of ~ mündig werden. [~ twenty 20 Jahre alt.]
aged (eⁱ'dĢⁱd) alt, bejahrt; (eⁱdĢd):]
agency (eⁱ'dĢᵉnßĭ) Tätigkeit, Wirkung; Vermittelung; 🏛 Agentur *f*.
agenda (ᵉdĢĕ'ndᵉ) Tagesordnung *f*.
agent (eⁱ'dĢᵉnt) Age'nt *m*; wirkende Kraft, A'gens *n*.
agglomerat|e (ᵉglŏ'mᵉreⁱt) (sich) zs.-ballen; **~ion** (ᵉglŏmᵉreⁱ'schᵉn) Zs.-ballen *n*, Anhäufung *f*.
agglutina|te 1. (ᵉglū'tⁱneⁱt) zs.-leimen, ankleben; ✠, *gr.* agglutinieren. 2. (~nⁱt) zs.-geklebt, verbunden; *gr.* agglutiniert; **~tion** (ᵉglūtⁱneⁱ'schᵉn) Zs.-kleben *n*; ✠, *gr.* Agglutination *f*; **~tive** (ᵉglū'tⁱneⁱtĭw) anfügend.
aggrandize (ă'grᵉndāⁱß) vergrößern; erheben, erhöhen (im Range usw.); **~ment** (ᵉgră'ndĭßmᵉnt) Vergrößerung; *fig.* Erhebung *f*.
aggravat|e (ă'grᵉweⁱt) erschweren, verschlimmern; F ärgern; **~ion** (ăgrᵉweⁱ'schᵉn) Verschlimmerung; F Verärgerung *f*.
aggregat|e 1. (ă'grⁱgeⁱt) *v/t.* zusammenhäufen; vereinigen (to mit). 2. □ (~gⁱt) *a.* gehäuft; gesamt; *s.* Anhäufung *f*; in the ~ im ganzen; **~ion** (ăgrⁱgeⁱ'schᵉn) Anhäufung *f*.
aggression (ᵉgrĕ'schᵉn) Angriff, Anfall *m*.
aggressive □ (ᵉgrĕ'ßĭw) angreifend, aggressiv, streitlustig; ~ war Angriffskrieg *m*.
aggressor (ᵉgrĕ'ßᵉ) Angreifer *m*.
aggrieve (ᵉgrⁱ'w) bedrücken.
aghast (ᵉgā'ßt) entsetzt.
agile □ (ă'dĢāⁱl) flink, behend(e).
agility (ᵉdĢĭ'lⁱtĭ) Behendigkeit *f*.
agio 🏛 (ă'dĢⁱoᵘ, eⁱ'dĢⁱoᵘ) Aufgeld *n*; **~tage** (ă'dĢⁱoᵘⁱdĢ) Wechselgeschäft; Börsenspiel *n*.
agitat|e (ă'dĢⁱteⁱt) *v/t.* bewegen, schütteln; *fig.* erregen; erörtern; *v/i.* agitieren (for für); **~ion** (ădĢⁱteⁱ'schᵉn) Bewegung, Erschütterung; Aufregung, Gärung; Agitation *f*; **~or** (ă'dĢⁱteⁱtᵉ) Aufwiegler *m*.
agnail (ă'gneⁱl) Niednagel *m*.
agnate (ă'gneⁱt) 1. *s.* Agna't *m*. 2. *a.* verwandt (v. väterlicher Seite).
ago (ᵉgoᵘ'): a year ~ vor einem Jahre; it is a year ~ es ist ein Jahr her; long ~ lange her, vor] langer Zeit.]
agog (ᵉgŏ'g) erpicht.
agoing F (ᵉgoᵘ'ĭns) im Gange.
agoniz|e (ă'gᵒnāⁱß) *v/t.* quälen; *v/i.* (mit dem Tode u. *fig.*) ringen; **~ing** □ (~ßĭns) qualvoll.

Gängelband *n* leading-strings *pl.*; sich am ~ führen l. to be in l.-s.
gängeln to lead a child in walking; *fig.* to lead by the nose.
Gans *f* goose, *pl.* geese.
Gänschen *n* gosling.
Gänse...: **~blümchen** *n* daisy; **~braten** *m* roast goose; **~feder** *f* goose-quill; **~füßchen** *n/pl.* quotation-marks, inverted commas; **~haut** *f* goose-skin; *fig.* a. goose-flesh; ich bekam e-e ~ my flesh began to creep; **~klein** *n* goose-giblets *pl.*; **~marsch** *m* single od. Indian file.
Gänserich *m* gander.
Gänse...: **~schmalz** *n* goose-dripping; **~wein** *m* (Wasser) *co.* Adam's ale.
Gant *f* auction; (Konkurs) failure.
ganz 1. *a.* all; (ungeteilt) entire, whole; (vollständig) complete, total, full; e-e ~e Zahl an integer; von ~em Herzen with all my usw. heart. 2. *adv.* quite; entirely, wholly; completely; (sehr) very; ~ und gar wholly, totally; ~ und gar nicht not at all, by no means; ~ durch throughout; im ~en on the whole, generally; ● in the lump. 3. **~e(s)** *n* whole; totality.
Ganzleder *n*: in ~ gebunden whole-bound; **~band** *m* whole-binding.
gänzlich complete, total, entire.
gar 1. *a.* ready; finished; Speisen: done; Häute: dressed; Metalle: refined; nicht ~ Fleisch: underdone. 2. *adv.* quite, entirely, very; (sogar) even; ~ nicht not at all; ~ keiner not a single one; warum nicht ~! you don't say so!
Garage (garā'ʒe) *f* garage.
Garantie' *f* guarantee; **2ren** to guarantee, to warrant.
Garaus *m*: j-m den ~ m. to dispatch [od. finish a p.]
Garbe *f* sheaf.
Gärbottich *m* fermenting-vat.
Garde *f* guard; **~infanterie** *f* foot-guards *pl.*; **~kavallerie** *f* horse-guards *pl.*; **~regiment** *n* regiment of the guards.
Garderobe' *f* wardrobe; (Kleiderablage) cloak-room; **~nmarke** *f* check; **~nständer** *m* clothes-horse.
Garderobier(e *f*) *m* (gārdᵉrobi'ē', -bi'ā'rᵉ) keeper of the wardrobe.
Gardine *f* curtain; **~npredigt** *f* curtain-lecture; **~nstange** *f* curtain-rod.
Gardi'st *m* guardsman.
gären (h.) to ferment; (aufschäumen) to effervesce. **Su.** fermentation.
Gar...: **~koch** *m* master of a cook-shop; **~küche** *f* cook-shop.
Gär...: **~mittel** *n*, **~stoff** *m* ferment.
Garn *n* yarn; (Faden) thread; (Netz) net; wollenes ~ worsted; ins ~ gehen to fall into the snare; ins ~ locken to decoy.
Garne'le *f* shrimp.
Garnhaspel *f* reel.
garnie'ren to trim; bsd. Speisen: to garnish. **Su.** trimming; b. Speisen: trimmings *pl.*, garnish, garniture.
Garniso'n *f* garrison; **~lazarett** *n* military hospital; **~stadt** *f* garrison-town.
garnisonie'ren (h.) to be garrisoned.
Garnitu'r *f* (Besatz) trimming; (Zubehör) fittings *pl.*; (Zs.gehöriges) set.
Garnwinde *f* reel.
garstig foul, nasty; (häßlich) ugly.
Gärtchen *n* little garden.
Garten *m* garden; **~anlage** *f* garden-parterre; **~bau** *m* horticulture; **~bau...** horticultural; **~erde** *f* (garden-)mould; **~geräte** *n/pl.* gardening-tools; **~gewächse** *n/pl.* garden-produce; **~haus** *n* summer-house; **~laube** *f* arbour; **~messer** *n* pruning-knife; **~schere** *f* (eine a pair of) pruning-shears *pl.* od. secateurs *pl.*; **~zaun** *m* garden-fence.
Gärtner(in *f*) *m* gardener.
Gärtnerei *f* gardening, horticulture. Ort: nursery.
Gas *n* gas.
Gas...: **~anstalt** *f* gas-works *pl.*; **~arbeiter** *m* gas-fitter; **~arm** *m* gas-bracket; **2artig** gaseous; **~behälter** *m* gasometer; **~beleuchtung** *f* gas-light(ing); **~brenner** *m* gas-burner; **~fußhebel** *m mot.* accelerator; **~glühlicht** *n* incandescent

mothery (mă̤'ðᵊʀᵊ) plein de lie; moisi.
mothy (mæ̆'ϑᵊ) plein de mites.
motion (mọᵒᵘ'šᵊn) 1. mouvement *m*; *méd.* selle, évacuation *f* alvine; ⊕ jeu *m*; (proposal) motion, proposition *f*; (nod) signe *m*. 2. faire signe (à); présenter une motion; **~less** (~lᵊç) immobile.
motive (mọᵒᵘ'tĭ̤v) 1. moteur, motrice. 2. motif *m*. 3. motiver.
motivity (mŏ̤tĭ̤'vᵊtᵊ) force *f* motrice.
motley (mæ̆'tlᵊ) bigarré, varié.
motor (mọᵒᵘ'tᵊʳ) 1. moteur *m*. 2. moteur, motrice; **~-car** automobile *f*; **~-hall** garage *m* d'automobiles.
mottle (mæ̆tl) madrer; moirer.
motto (mæ̆'tọᵒᵘ) [*pl.* aussi **~es**] devise *f*.
mould[1] (mọᵒᵘld) 1. moule; *fig.* caractère *m*, manière, forme; suture *f* (des os du crâne); ⚓ gabarit *m*. 2. mouler, former; pétrir.
mould[2] (~) 1. terreau *m*; terre végétale; moisissure *f*. 2. couvrir de terreau; moisir.
moulder[1] (mọᵒᵘ'ldᵊʳ) mouleur *m*.
moulder[2] (~) *v/n.* tomber en poussière; diminuer; s'user; *v/a.* briser, dévaster.
mouldiness (~dᵊnᵊç) moisissure *f*.
moulding (~dĭ̤ŋ) moulure *f*.
mouldy (~dᵊ) moisi.
moult (mọᵒᵘlt) 1. mue *f*. 2. muer.
mound (mă̤ᵒᵘnd) 1. rempart, retranchement *m*. 2. munir de remparts.
mount (mă̤ᵒᵘnt) 1. mont *m*, montagne; colline *f*; rempart *m*, levée de terre; monture (d'un dessin); (saddle-horse) monture *f*; F vélocipède *m*. 2. monter; élever; hisser; *v/n.* s'élever (à un chiffre de); monter à cheval.
mountain (mă̤ᵒᵘ'ntᵊn) 1. de montagne. 2. montagne *f*; **~eer** (mă̤ᵒᵘntᵊnĭ̤ʳ') montagnard *m*; **~eus** (mă̤ᵒᵘ'ntᵊnᵊç) montagneux, montagnard; énorme, vaste.
mountebank (mă̤ᵒᵘ'ntᵊbă̤ŋk) charlatan *m*.
mourn (mō̤ʳn) *v/a.* déplorer; *v/n.* porter le deuil; **~er** (mō̤ʳ'nᵊʳ) qui pleure; qui suit un convoi funèbre; **~ful** □ (mō̤ʳ'nfo̤ŭl) triste, lugubre; **~fulness** (~nᵊç) tristesse, affliction *f*; **~ing** (mō̤ʳ'nĭ̤ŋ) 1. □ triste; en deuil. 2. tristesse, lamentation *f*.
mouse 1. (mă̤ᵒᵘç) [*pl.* **mice**] souris *f*. 2. (mă̤ᵒᵘz) prendre des souris; *fig.* guetter; **~r** (mă̤ᵒᵘ'zᵊʳ) preneur *m* de souris; **this cat is a good ~r** ce chat est bon pour prendre les souris.
moustache (mo̤ŭçtā'š) = **mustache**.
mouth (mă̤ᵒᵘϑ) 1. *pl.* **~s** (mă̤ᵒᵘðz) bouche (d'une personne); gueule (d'animaux); ouverture, embouchure *f*, orifice *m* (des choses); (grimace) moue, grimace *f*; *fig.* porte-parole, orateur *m*. 2. (mă̤ᵒᵘð) happer; mâcher, triturer; crier, brailler, vociférer; **~ful** (mă̤ᵒᵘ'ϑfo̤ŭl) bouchée *f*; **~-piece** embouchure *f* (d'un instrument); orateur; interprète *m*.
movable (mo̤ū'vᵊbl) 1. mobile; transportable. 2. **~s** *pl.* meubles *m/pl.*, mobilier *m*; **~ness** (~nᵊç) mobilité *f*.
move (mo̤ūv) 1. *v/a.* mouvoir; (carry) porter, transporter; (excite) exciter; (affect) émouvoir, attendrir; (make angry) fâcher; (propose) proposer; *v/n.* se mouvoir; aller; secouer; partir; **to ~ off** changer de demeure. 2. mouvement; trait; coup *m* (au jeu d'échecs); **~less** (mo̤ū'vlᵊç) immo-

expūgnātiō, ōnis *f* a taking, storming.
expūgnātor, ōris *m* stormer, conqueror.
expūgnāx, ācis storming, victorious.
ex-pūgnō 1 to take by assault, to storm, capture; a) to subdue, overcome, conquer; b) to gain by force, to force (*alqd*; *ut*).
expulsiō, ōnis *f* a driving out, expulsion.
expulsor, ōris *m* expeller.
expultrīx, īcis *f* she that expels.
ex-pungō 3 to strike out, blot out.
ex-pūrgō 1 to purge, cleanse, purify; to exculpate, excuse.
ex-pūtēscō 3 to rot.
ex-putō 1 to consider well.
ex-quīrō, sīvī, sītum 3 to search out, seek diligently; a) to examine; b) to inquire out, make inquiry; investigate; c) to ask (*alqd ab* or *ex alqo*); to demand. — **exquīsītus** 3 sought out, excellent, exquisite.
ex-sacrificō 1 to sacrifice.
ex-saeviō 4 to cease raging.
ex-sanguis, e a) bloodless; lifeless; b) pale, wan; c) weak, feeble.
ex-sarciō 4 to patch, mend, repair.
ex-satiō 1 — **exsaturo.**
ex-saturābilis, e that may be satiated.
ex-saturō 1 to satiate, satisfy.
exscendō and **exscēnsiō, ōnis** *f*, see **escendo** and **escensio.**
ex-scindō 3 to tear out; to extirpate, destroy.
ex-screō 1 to cough up, to hawk.
ex-scrībō 3 to write out or off; a) to copy; b) to write down.
ex-sculpō 3 a) to cut or chisel out, to carve; b) to scratch out, erase.
ex-secō 1 to cut out; a) to extort; b) to castrate.
exsecrābilis, e a) accursed, execrable; b) execrating.
exsecrātiō, ōnis *f* a) execration, curse; b) solemn oath.
ex-secrātus 3 cursed, execrable.
ex-secror 1 a) to curse, execrate; b) to take a solemn oath.
ex-sectiō, ōnis *f* a cutting out or off.
ex-secūtiō, ōnis *f* performance, execution; administration.
ex-secūtor, ōris *m* pursuer, avenger.
exsequiae, ārum *f/pl.* funeral procession, funeral rites.
ex-sequor 3 1. to follow to the grave. — 2. to follow, go after, pursue (*alqm*, *alqd*); a) to strive after; b) to investigate, examine; c) to assert, maintain; d) to prosecute, carry out, execute, perform, accomplish; e) to punish, avenge; f) to go through, describe, relate; g) to bear, suffer.
ex-sercō 4, see **exsarcio.**
ex-serō, rui, rtum 3 a) to stretch out or forth, thrust out, put forth; b) to bare, uncover; se **exserere** to come forth.
ex-sertō 1 to stretch out repeatedly.
ex-sībilō 1 to hiss out, to hiss from the stage.
ex-siccō 1 to dry up, make quite dry.
ex-signō 1 to write out, note down.
ex-siliō, luī (and **līvī**) — 4 a) to leap out; b) to spring forth, start up.
exsilium, ī *n* a) banishment, exile; b) place of exile, retreat.
ex-sistō, stitī — 3 to step out, come forth (*ab*, *ex re*); a) to emerge, appear, come to light; b) to spring, proceed, arise; c) to become; to be visible, to exist, to be.

κατα-σπουδάζομαι to be earnest about.
κατα-στάζω to trickle down, to drop.
κατα-στασιάζω to overthrow by a counter-party.
κατά-στασις, ἡ an establishing, appointing, arrangement, presentation, equipment; state, condition; surety; constitution, nature.
κατα-στάτης, ου, ὁ arranger, establisher.
κατα-στεγάζω to cover
κατα-στέγασμα, τό a covering, roof.
κατά-στεγος 2 roofed, covered.
κατα-στείβω to tread or step on.
κατα-στέλλω to arrange; to check.
κατα-στένω to sigh over.
κατα-στεφής 2 wreathed.
κατά-στημα, τό condition, state, bearing.
κατα-στολή, ἡ dress.
κατα-στόρνῡμι = καταστρώννῡμι.
κατ-αστράπτω to flash lightning.
κατα-στρατοπεδεύω to cause to encamp. — *intr.* and *M.* to encamp.
κατα-στρέφω to turn over, overturn, bring to an end. — *M.* to subdue.
κατα-στρηνιάω to behave greedily towards.
κατα-στροφή, ἡ an overturning, overthrowing, sudden turn, end, death, perdition; a subduing.
κατά-στρωμα, τό deck of a ship.
κατα-στρώννῡμι to spread over, to strow to the ground; to kill, overthrow; to cover.
κατα-στυγέω to shudder at.
κατα-σύρω to drag away; to plunder.
κατα-σφάζω to slaughter, kill.
κατα-σφραγίζω to seal up.
κατά-σχεσις, ἡ occupation, possession.
κατά-σχετος 2 held back.
κατα-σχίζω to cleave asunder, to break or burst open.
κατα-σχολάζω to linger, tarry.
κατα-σώχω to rub or grind to powder, to pound, bruise.
κατα-τάσσω to arrange, draw up in order; to classify; to appoint.
κατα-τείνω to stretch out, to strain, force; *intr.* to exert oneself; to reach to.
κατα-τέμνω to cut into pieces, mutilate; to cut (trenches).
κατα-τήκω to cause to melt, to dissolve. — *intr.* and *P.* to melt, to pine away.
κατα-τίθημι to place or put down, to lay down, propose (a prize); to lay in, preserve; to pay. — *M.* to lay down for oneself, to deposit, lay up in store; to put away, lay aside; to neglect; to put an end to.
κατα-τιτρώσκω to wound.
κατα-τομή, ἡ a cutting into pieces, mutilation.
κατα-τοξεύω to shoot down.

סִיוָן (sivā'n) *pr.n.m.*, the third month of the Hebrew year [June and July].

סִיחוֹן, סִיחֹן (sichō'n) *pr.n.m.*

סִין (sin) *pr.n.* of a desert near Mount Sinai; *pr.n.* of a town in Egypt, Pelusium.

סִינַי (sinā'y) *pr.n.* of a mountain, Sinai.

סִינִי (sinī') *pr.n.m.* of a son of Canaan, and of a people near Lebanon.

סִינִים (sinī'm) *pr.n.m. pl.*, a people in the far East, the Chinese; אֶרֶץ סִינִים China.

סִיס (sis) *m* swallow [= סוּס].

סִיסְרָא (sisrā') *pr.n.m.*

סִיעָה (si'ā') or סִיעָא (si'-'ā') *pr.n.m.*

סִיר[1] (sir) *m* [and *f*], *pl.* סִירוֹת, סִירֹת, vessel, pot, bowl, kettle.

סִיר[2] (sir) *m*, *pl.* סִירִים, סִירוֹת, thorns, briars; fish-hook.

סָךְ (sach) *m* mass of people, crowd.

סַךְ (sach) *m*, *w.s.* סְכוֹ, סָלָה, hut, tent; covert, thicket.

סֻכָּה (sukkā') *f*, *c.* סֻכַּת, *pl.* סֻכּוֹת, סֻכֹּת, booth, hut, arbour, tent, house, covert; חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת the feast of tabernacles.

סֻכּוֹת (sukkō') *pr.n.* of a station in Goshen; *pr.n.* of towns in Gad.

סֻכּוֹת בְּנוֹת (sukkō' b'nō') *pr.n.* of a Babylonian idol [or huts for worshipping it].

סִכּוּת (sikkū') *pr.n.* of a Babylonian deity.

סִכִּיִּים (sukkiyyī'm) *pr.n.* of a people, Troglodytes in Ethiopia.

סָכַךְ (sachā'ch) *fut.* יָסֹךְ, *pt.* סֹכֵךְ, *pl.* סֹכְכִים, to cover, protect, shelter, hide; to plait, to interweave. — *Ni.* הִסָּכֵךְ, *inf.* הִסָּכֵךְ, *fut.* יִסָּכֵךְ, וַיִּסָּכֵךְ, *pt.* מִסְתָּכֵךְ [for מִסְתַּכֵּךְ], to cover, protect, shelter, surround, enclose, hedge in; הִסָּכֵךְ רַגְלָיו to cover one's feet, i. e. to ease oneself. — *Ho.* הוּסַךְ, *fut.* יוּסַךְ, to be covered. — *Pilp.* סִכְסֵךְ to incite, to stir up.

סֹכֶךְ (sōchē'ch) *m* a sheltering roof or covering.

סְכָכָה (s'chāchā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

סָכַל (sachā'l) *Ni.* נִסְכַּל, to

The only really reliable and complete English-German and German-English Dictionary of a truly modern and advanced type:

MURET-SANDERS

Encyclopædic Dictionary of the English and German Languages

With pronunciation according
to the phonetic system of Toussaint-Langenscheidt.

A. Unabridged Edition.

English-German. Revised Edition. XXXII, 2460 pages. 2 Vols. 56.— M.

German-English. Revised Edition. LXXII, 2378 pages. 2 Vols. 56.— M.

B. Abridged Edition (with Supplement).

Abridgment of the Encyclopædic Dictionary. 2 Vols. Royal 8°. Each volume cloth 16.50 M., half-calf 18.75 M.

Muret-Sanders' Encyclopædic Dictionary (Unabridged Edition) is the latest, largest, and by far the most comprehensive of all English-German Dictionaries, and specially adapted for the use of scientific and literary men. Used in all Government Offices. Scientific Words and technical expressions are dealt with more exhaustively than in any other Dictionary. Upwards of £30,000 ($150,000) were expended on Muret-Sanders, before it was finally completed. The Abridged Edition contains all the words met with in school, at home, and in business in the widest sense. The Edition has been much improved and has been enlarged in accordance with the recent development of the two languages.

Opinions on Muret-Sanders.

The volume is a bulky one, but bulkiness, in the present case, should not be objected to, for it means that the dictionary is made as complete as possible. It is, indeed, a thoroughly trustworthy and explicit book of words, and strikes us as one of the best dictionaries in existence. *Westminster Gazette.*

... a most valuable publication, which has been prepared in the course of twenty years with the aid of able contributors, natives of Great Britain and the United States ... The English-German part contains a complete phonetic respelling of every title-word, indicated after the widely-known system of Toussaint-Langenscheidt, which has stood the test of practical application for upwards of a quarter of a century.

Publisher's Weekly, New York.

The dictionary is of the greatest value to scholars because of the thoroughness with which it has been prepared, while it is indispensable to the general reader who may wish to compare the two languages.

Chronicle, San Francisco.

We have used, and practically tested, this truly encyclopædic lexicon since the issue of the first instalment, and never found it wanting. From whatever point of view we consider this stupendous work, we may pronounce it a monument of German patience and scholarship.

The Literary World.

This is undoubtedly the most perfect dictionary of the two languages and the result of an amount of work, study, compilation and money, so great that it is difficult to imagine. To give just an example of the wealth of words containing in this exhaustive work: The word "Garten" (garden) forms two hundred compounds, and these, with translations and remarks, cover three columns of a large page.

The Times.

Langenscheidt's
English Commercial and Trade Dictionary

by J. M. Clark, M. A., PH. D., Glasgow

Part I: English-German. XII, 368 pp.
Part II: German-English. XII, 368 pp.

Each part, cloth, 5.85 M. Both parts bound in one volume cloth 10.80 M.

A professional Dictionary for the business man. It contains a complete selection of words and phrases necessary in the conduct of business, including inquiries, quotations, selling and buying, shipping, accounting and letter-writing, etc. Also the usual phrases employed in financial transactions, banking, commercial law, exchange and commercial science, etc. As a supplement to the usual dictionary it fills many vacancies and is indispensable to the business man.

Grammars of Modern Languages
(for Germans).

Whilst the Original Correspondence Lessons of the Toussaint-Langenscheidt System teach foreign languages according to the method of self-instruction, the following works are intended for the teaching of languages in continuation or commercial schools, in language institutes, private circles, etc.

Langenscheidt's Practical Grammar of the English Language. By D Borchard. VIII, 224 pages.

Langenscheidt's Practical Grammar of the French Language. By Dr. B. Gaster. VIII, 256 pages.

Langenscheidt's Practical Grammar of the Russian Language. By K. A. Paffen. VIII, 224 pages.

Langenscheidt's Practical Grammar of the Spanish Language. By Dr. Fr. Wiske. VIII, 203 pages.

Langenscheidt's Practical Grammar of the Polish Language. By Dr. Hans Orschel. (To be published in April 1938).

Bound in cloth 3.60 M.

On similar lines is issued:

Italian Conversation Grammar. By Gustavo Sacerdote. Part I: VIII. 224 pages. Bound in cloth 3.20 M. Part II: XIV, 271 pages. Bound in cloth 4.— M.

Langenscheidt's Universal Dictionaries

Small-sized dictionaries (3″×4″), printed on thin paper. — Handy and suitable for the coat-pocket or the city-bag. A reliable referee always at hand. The ideal dictionary for the journey. A comprehensive stock of words considering the size and purpose of the book.

Czech and German / Dutch and German / English and French English and German / English and Italian / French and German Hungarian and German / Italian and German / Norwegian and German / Polish and German / Russian and German / Spanish and German / Swedish and German

Each volume contains two parts, e. g., Czech-German and German-Czech or English-Italian and Italian-English.

Each volume, cloth, 1.80 M.

Langenscheidt's Miniature Dictionaries

The smallest dictionaries Langenscheidt has ever brought out. Size 1½″×2″. They may conveniently be put into the waistcoat-pocket or the smallest hand-bag.

English-German / German-English / French-German / German-French Italian-German / German-Italian / Latin-German / German-Latin

Each volume —.80 M.

Manuals of Conversation

METOULA

An abridged **Me**thod **Tou**ssaint-**La**ngenscheidt.

These new Manuals of Conversation give full information for every contingency that arises during a journey or voyage. They are so exhaustive that by their aid the traveller can be quite independent, whether he is in the restaurant, at the ticket-office, in the theatre, in the train, on the steamer, or elsewhere.

For Englishmen: German, French.

For Frenchmen: English, German, Italian, Russian, Spanish.

For Germans: Arabic (Egyptian), Arabic (Syrian), Bulgarian, Chinese, Croatian, Czech, Dutch, English, Ewe (Togo), French, Ful, Greek, Haussa (Togo and Cameroon), Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Lettish, Lithuanian, Polish, Portuguese, Ruthenian, Servian, Spanish, Turkish.

For Italians: German, English, French, Spanish.

For Russians: English, French, German.

Each volume, cloth, 1.50 M.

Handbook of German and English Conversation

by Louis Hamilton

XII, 256 pages. Cloth 3.— M.

Hamilton's Handbook teaches English-speaking people the German everyday language used by all classes in Germany. The juxtaposition of the German and English conversations and idiomatic phrases simplifies the whole book. So many subjects are discussed in it, suitable for all situations in which the student may find himself, that it will be very easy for him to make himself understood. Even the recent development of modern technics, such as wireless, aviation, and motoring, has been taken into consideration. The volume concludes with exhaustive comments on German pronunciation.

Langenscheidt's Language Guide for the Sportsman

German-English

295 pages. Cloth 3.— M.

The present "German-English Guide for the Sportsman", created by practical experience for practical use, endeavours to answer the requirements of "sporting parlance". It fills the wide gap existing to-day in this field: no German-English phrase-book or dictionary gives sufficient information about sporting terms and the phraseology peculiar to sport.

Hundert Meister der deutschen Sprache

Eine Sammlung großer deutscher Prosa

By Hans B. Bußmann

526 pages. Bound in Cloth 4.80 M.

'Bußmann's "Hundert Meister der deutschen Sprache" seems to me an exceptionally well chosen Anthology, and I am sure it will be welcomed by English University students not only as a chronological survey but also as in itself fascinating. One admires the catholicity of the selection: e.g. the extract from Wilhelm Heinse will surprise and attract many whom the somewhat guarded references in the "Histories of Literature" would be likely to repel. The distribution of interest over all the sections of our Honours Courses— e.g. the chapters dealing with aesthetics will be useful—is admirable.'

(gez.) BITHELL, Birkbeck College (University of London), Breams Buildings, Fetter Lane, London, E.C.4 (Nov. 13 37)

DATE DUE

#45220 Highsmith Inc. 1-800-558-2110

THIS IS THE PROPERTY
OF
SOUTHERN EVANGELICAL SEMINARY LIBRARY

PJ4833 .F4 1930

Feyerabend, Karl, 1849-1916.
A complete Hebrew-English
pocket-dictionary to the Old

SOUTHERN EVAGELICAL SEMINARY

37387000251155